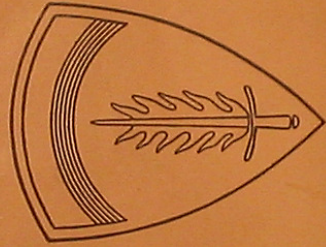


HISTORICAL DIVISION



GUIDE

TO

FOREIGN MILITARY STUDIES 1945—54  
CATALOG & INDEX

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES ARMY, EUROPE  
1954



You may be able to purchase reproduced copies of the studies described in this guide from the Modern Military Records Division, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20409. Inquiries concerning the cost of this service should be directed to that agency.

John J. McNair, Washington, D.C.  
General Staff College Library, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.

of foreign countries desiring access to the collection should apply for permission through normal liaison channels.

Ninety percent of the studies listed exist only as typed manuscripts. Where multiple copies of studies have been made, either through printing or otherwise, this fact is noted in the individual catalog entries. Copies of such studies usually can be obtained on loan by official U. S. agencies. Where only single file copies exist, these must usually be researched in the repository itself.

All reproduced studies may be obtained on loan for varying periods. They are also available for limited issue on a while-they-last basis from the reproducing agency. Such studies were given an automatic distribution upon publication, and copies may be found in libraries of major installations and service schools. Studies printed as Department of the Army Pamphlets may be obtained from AG publication depots.

A complete collection of these studies is maintained at the Office of the Chief of Military History, Washington 25, D. C., and a nearly complete collection at the Historical Division, USAREUR, APO 164, U. S. Army (Karlsruhe, Germany). Other large collections are located in the following places: The Army Library, The Pentagon, Washington 25, D. C.; National War College

General Staff College Library, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.

The channels and procedures for loans are as follows:

a. U. S. Army, Navy, and Air Force Units in the ZI, and in overseas areas not specified below: Requests should be forwarded through channels to the Office of the Chief of Military History, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D.C. Historical channels are authorized.

b. U. S. Army, Navy, and Air Force Units in USAREUR, USAFE, TRUST; Requests should be forwarded through channels to Historical Division, Hq. USAREUR, APO 164, U. S. Army. Historical channels are authorized.

c. U. S. Army, Navy, and Air Force Units in the Far East: Requests should be forwarded through channels to Historical Division, FECOM, APO 343, U. S. Army. Historical channels are authorized.

d. Non-U. S. Units: Requests should be forwarded to respective Military Attaché in Washington, D. C., who in turn should transmit requests to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D. C., Attn: Chief, Foreign Liaison Office.

V. E. PATE

Lt Col Inf

Control Officer Hist Division, USAREUR  
A.P.O. 164, US Army

U. S. Army Military History Institute  
Carlisle Barracks, Pa. 17015

GUIDE  
TO  
FOREIGN MILITARY STUDIES  
1945-54

Historical Division  
Headquarters, United States Army, Europe

1954



### DISTRIBUTION

	Copies
USAREUR:	37
GS Divs (2); SS Divs (1); Tech Svc (2); Admin Divs (1) . . . . .	3
SGS (1); Political Adviser (1); ORO Director (1) . . . . .	19
A (3); CHQ (2); D (1); Area Commands (1); Berlin (1) . . . . .	2
Intelligence and Military Police School . . . . .	2
Detachment "R" APO Z25 . . . . .	1
7714th Engineer Intelligence Group . . . . .	75
Historical Division (Special Distribution and Reserve) . . . . .	2
USAREUR COMZ . . . . .	5
SHAPE (US Component, ATTN: Historical Section) . . . . .	10
Twelfth Air Force . . . . .	14
US EUCOM (5); USFA (5); COMNAVGER (2); HICOG (2) . . . . .	330
Office, Chief of Military History, SSUSA (for Joint and Army distribution in the ZI, and in other overseas commands) . . . . .	500
TOTAL	500

### PREFACE

This catalog and index is a guide to the manuscripts produced under the Foreign Military Studies Program of the Historical Division, United States Army, Europe, and of predecessor commands since 1945. Most of these manuscripts were prepared by former high-ranking officers of the German Armed Forces, writing under the sponsorship of their former adversaries. The program therefore represents an unusual degree of collaboration between officers of nations recently at war.

The Foreign Military Studies Program actually began shortly after V-E Day, when Allied interrogators first questioned certain prominent German prisoners of war. Results were so encouraging that the program was expanded; written questions replaced oral interrogation, and later certain highly-placed German officers were asked to prepare a series of monographs.

Originally the mission of the program was only to obtain information on enemy operations in the European Theater for use in the preparation of an official history of the U. S. Army in World War II. In 1946 the program was broadened to include the Mediterranean and Russian war theaters. Beginning in 1947 emphasis was placed on the preparation of operational studies for use by U. S. Army planning and training agencies and service schools. The result has been the collection of a large amount of useful information about the German Armed Forces, prepared by German military experts. While the primary aim of the program has remained unchanged, many of the more recent studies have analyzed the German experience with a view toward deriving useful lessons.

The authors were usually key participants in the events which they described and were able to supply information not otherwise available. In many cases they have supplemented or refreshed their memories by consulting with their military associates. It must be remembered, however, that the contributors are professional military leaders,

not historians or writers. While for the most part they have tried to be thorough and objective, they view events primarily in terms of their own experience.

In the initial phases of the program all of the contributors were prisoners of war or internees; participation, however, was always voluntary. While participants were reimbursed for their work, they have been motivated mainly by professional interest and by the desire to promote western solidarity and mutual defense.

In 1948, after most of the contributors had returned to civilian life, the administrative structure and tempo of the program was changed. Contributors now prepare studies in their own homes under the supervision of a small control group, composed of selected high-ranking German officers.

Many of the early manuscripts were inadequately translated and were assigned inappropriate titles. Some of these manuscripts have been reissued in revised versions but in most cases the original titles have been retained to facilitate identification.

During the early years of the program, contributors had to rely largely on their memories, since the basic documents had been destroyed or were otherwise unavailable to them. Within the past few months basic documents have been increasingly provided to contributors, who now place more emphasis on careful documentation. Current studies are now checked against known sources and in some cases are considerably revised in the English version. Although individual studies will continue to vary in quality, the collection as a whole constitutes a noteworthy contribution to the history of World War II.

As the number of manuscripts increased, it became essential to index the collection in order to make its contents more readily available. This project was begun in September 1951 by General der Artillerie Friedrich von Boetticher, German



military attache to the United States from 1933 to 1941. Initially the index was planned to include only those manuscripts which had been translated and were considered to contain useful military lessons. This phase of the project was virtually completed by spring 1952, when General von Boetticher was compelled for personal reasons to give up the work. At that time it was decided to index and evaluate all of the manuscripts in the collection, regardless of their nature. This task was undertaken by General der Artillerie Anton Freiherr von Bechtolsheim, who completed the indexing and evaluated each study with regard to its historical, operational, and technical interest.

The present guide contains a catalog of manuscripts and three indexes—by topic, by military unit, and by author. Most entries in the catalog include a short statement describing the contents and usefulness of the study.

Certain translation difficulties are reflected in this guide. German military terms do not always have exact American equivalents and cannot be

expressed briefly in precise military language. Untranslated terms appearing in this guide are explained in the Glossary, page 252. This difficulty in arriving at standardized and generally accepted translations of German military terms has been a persistent problem in preparing the manuscripts; a researcher may even feel the need for an expansion and revision of U. S. military terminology.

Studies now in preparation and those projected will also be indexed and catalogued. Errata and addenda sheets will be issued from time to time, but a complete revision of the catalog does not seem practicable in the near future. A limited number of copies of this guide are available to official agencies, particularly to those which possess a substantial number of the studies.

W. S. NYE  
Colonel, Artillery  
Chief Historian  
Hq. US. Army, Europe

Karlsruhe,  
June 1954

## CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE by Colonel W. S. Nye	iii
<b>PART ONE — CATALOG</b>	<b>1</b>
Chapter 1. ETHINT-Series Manuscripts	3
2. A-Series Manuscripts	7
3. B-Series Manuscripts	14
4. C-Series Manuscripts	51
5. D-Series Manuscripts	60
6. P-Series Manuscripts	82
7. T-Series Manuscripts	103
8. Air Force Studies (AF Series)	109
9. DA Pamphlet Historical Studies	111
<b>PART TWO — INDEX</b>	<b>117</b>
Chapter 10. Topic Index	119
Section I. How to Use This Index	119
II. List of Headings in the Topic Index	119
III. Topic Index	122
Chapter 11. Unit Index	211
Section I. Introduction	211
II. Categories Listed in the Unit Index	211
III. Unit Index	211
1. Units of the German Army	211
2. Units of the Waffen-SS	238
3. Units of the Luftwaffe	239
4. Units of the German Navy	241
5. Non-German Units	241
Chapter 12. Author Index	242
<b>APPENDIX</b>	
Glossary of Abbreviations and Foreign Terms	252
<b>ILLUSTRATIONS</b>	
Chart 1 — Scope, Status, and Size of the Various Manuscript Series	113
2 — Dates and Physical Locations of Writing, Translating, and Administrative Activity (1945—1954)	114
3 — CROSS REFERENCE: Studies Published as DA Pamphlets	115
4 — CROSS REFERENCE: Manuscripts Published in the EUCOM-USAREUR Foreign Military Studies Series	116







## CHAPTER 1

### ETHINT-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

ETHINT is a contraction of "European Theater Historical Interrogations." These manuscripts record the first American historical interviews with German officers, including some of very high rank, in the immediate postwar period. A few of these officers have made more complete and

accurate reports at a later date. Most of the interrogations were conducted at Bad Mondorf, Luxemburg in the summer and autumn of 1945.

The ETHINT series is available in English type-script; none have been printed. (Available only at the Office of the Chief of Military History.)

#### MS #

- ETHINT-1 **From Invasion to the Siegfried Line.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 48 pp; 19—20 July 1945. The Allied landing; Cherbourg; replacement of von Rundstedt; breakthrough and Mortain; fall of Paris and retreat.
- ETHINT-2 **Norway; North Africa; French Resistance; German — U. S. Relations; Dieppe; Sitzkrieg.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 7 pp; 28 July 1945.
- ETHINT-3 **Reciprocal Influence of East and West Fronts; Troop Shifts.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 19 pp; 2 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-4 **German - Japanese Collaboration; Hitler's Interest in Small Details.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 5 pp; 3 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-5 **The 20 July 1944 Attempt. Was von Kluge a Traitor?** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 7 pp; 3 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-6 **Transfer of Units East - West (1944).** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 2 pp; 4 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-7 **German War History Writing.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 4 pp; 4 Aug 1945.

#### MS #

- ETHINT-8 **German Estimate of U. S., Russia, and Dakar.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 6 pp; 9 Aug 1945. A report by the deputy chief of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff.
- ETHINT-9 **Hitler's Military Historian.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 2 pp; 2 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-10 **1st SS Panzer Regiment in the Ardennes (11—24 Dec 1944).** By Oberst (Waffen-SS) Joachim Peiper; 25 pp; 7 Sep 1945. A report by the unit commander.
- ETHINT-11 **1st SS Panzer Regiment in the Ardennes (16—19 Dec 1944).** By Oberst (Waffen-SS) Joachim Peiper; 9 pp; 18 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-12 **Ardennes Offensive (Role of Commandos and 150th Panzer Brigade).** By Oberstleutnant (Waffen-SS) Otto Skorzeny; 11 pp; 12 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-13 **Panzer Tactics in Normandy.** By General der Panzertruppen Leo Frhr. Geyr von Schweppenburg; 9 pp; 11 Dec 1947.
- ETHINT-14 **History of WFFst.** By Major Percy Schramm; 16 pp; 23 Aug 1945. The Wehrmacht Operations Staff; a report by the OKW official historian.



- MS #
- ETHINT-15 **Sixth Panzer Army, Ardennes.** By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Joseph ("Sepp") Dietrich; 26 pp; 8—9 Aug 1945. Sixth SS Panzer Army in the Ardennes offensive; a report by the army commander.
- ETHINT-16 **Sixth Panzer Army in the Ardennes.** By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Joseph ("Sepp") Dietrich; 5 pp; 10 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-17 **116th Panzer Division in Normandy.** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Graf von Schwerin; 22 pp; 1 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-18 **116th Panzer Division from the Seine to Aachen.** By Generalleutnant Gerh. Graf von Schwerin; 59 pp; Oct—Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-19 **Invasion of Southern France.** By Rittmeister Dr. Wilhelm Scheidt; 7 pp; 17 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-20 **Hitler's Conduct of the War.** By Rittmeister Dr. Wilhelm Scheidt; 10 pp; Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-21 **Sixth Panzer Army in the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 19 pp; 14 — 15 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-22 **Sixth Panzer Army in the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 3 pp; 11 Oct 1945.
- ETHINT-23 **Sixth Panzer Army in the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 2 pp; 7 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-24 **I. SS Panzer Corps, Avranches.** By Generalmajor Fritz Kraemer; 2 pp; 17 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-25 **LXVII Infantry Corps in the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 3 pp; 17 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-26 **LXVII Infantry Corps in the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 1 p; 20 Nov 1945.
- MS #
- ETHINT-27 **Siegfried Line.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 4 pp; 29 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-28 **Invasion and the German Navy.** By Grossadmiral Karl Doenitz; 4 pp; 20 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-29 **U-Boats against U.S.-U.K. Shipping.** By Grossadmiral Karl Doenitz; 3 pp; date unknown.
- ETHINT-30 **Invasion and Advance to the Ruhr; East-West Strategy.** Reichsmarschall Hermann Goering; 21 pp; 21 Jul 1945. German strategy after the Allied landing in Normandy.
- ETHINT-31 **German Strategy (1939-41).** By Reichsmarschall Hermann Goering; 13 pp; 25 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-32 **Defense of Metz.** By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 4 pp; 20 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-33 **XIII SS Infantry Corps in the Lorraine Campaign.** By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Max Simon; 12 pp; 17 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-34 **OKW — Ardennes Offensive.** By Major Herbert Buechs; 14 pp; 31 Aug 1945. The Ardennes offensive from the point of view of the Armed Forces High Command.
- ETHINT-35 **Luftwaffe at Avranches.** By Major Herbert Buechs; 3 pp; 1 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-36 **U.S. Third Army Breakthrough (1—5 Sep 1944).** By Major Herbert Buechs; 8 pp; 21 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-37 **Defense of the West Wall.** By Major Herbert Buechs; 4 pp; 28 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-38 **Panzer Tactics, Normandy.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 8 pp; 28 Jan 1946.
- ETHINT-39 **Panzer Employment, Western Front.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 14 pp; 16 Aug 1945.
- MS #
- ETHINT-40 **LXXXV Infantry Corps in the Ardennes Offensive.** By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 4 pp; 11 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-41 **XLVII Panzer Corps Investment of Bastogne.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Frhr. von Luettwitz; 6 pp; 13 Oct 1945.
- ETHINT-42 **XLVII Panzer Corps — The Breakthrough to Bastogne.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Frhr. von Luettwitz; 3 pp; 1 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-43 **XLVII Panzer Corps, Mission (24 Oct — 5 Dec 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Frhr. v. Luettwitz; 9 pp; 24 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-44 **26 VG Div — Breakthrough to Bastogne (24—28 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Heinz Kokolt; 6 pp; 29 Nov 1945. Operations of a Volksgrenadier unit, reported by its commander.
- ETHINT-45 **Fifth Panzer Army, Mission of (11 Sep 1944 — Jan 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso-Eccard v. Mantuffel; 14 pp; 21 Jun 1945.
- ETHINT-46 **Fifth Panzer Army, Mission of (Nov 1944 — Jan 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso-Eccard v. Mantuffel; 10 pp; 29 and 31 Oct 1945.
- ETHINT-47 **OB West — Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd v. Rundstedt; 13 pp; 3 Aug 1945. Report by the Commander in Chief West on the operations of his headquarters.
- ETHINT-48 **Seventh Army, Normandy.** By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Paul Georg Hausser; 9 pp; Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-49 **Normandy Invasion.** By Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Keitel; 6 pp; 23 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-50 **OKW Planning, Ardennes.** By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 25 pp;
- MS #
- 26 Jul 1945. Report by the chief of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff.
- ETHINT-51 **OKW, Ardennes Offensive.** By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 26 pp; 31 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-52 **U. S. Operations; German Defense; Ruhr; Last Days.** By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 17 pp; 2 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-53 **Seventh Army; Siegfried Line — Defense of the Siegfried Line.** By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff; 8 pp; 24 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-54 **Seventh Army, Ardennes.** By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff; 4 pp; 26 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-55 **Mons Pocket, Losses.** By Brigadefuehrer Fritz Kraemer, Generalmajor Rud. Frhr. von Gersdorff, and Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 2 pp; 27 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-56 **116th Panzer Division in the Huertgen Forest (2—14 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff and Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 6 pp; 15 Dec 1945.
- ETHINT-57 **Reaction of Seventh Army to the Nov 1944 Offensive.** By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff; 4 pp; 10 Dec 1945.
- ETHINT-58 **Mission of Seventh Army (25 Jul — 31 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Rud. Frhr. von Gersdorff; 4 pp; 16 Dec 1945.
- ETHINT-59 **Allied Opportunity, Northern France (Jul — Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff; 6 pp; 16 May 1946. Reactions to the newspaper article on General Patton and the U.S. Third Army.
- ETHINT-60 **Seventh Army Losses, Huertgen Forest (20 Sep — 10 Dec 1944).** By Generalarzt Schepukat; 2 pp; 4 Mar 1946. Report by a senior medical officer.



## MS #

- ETHINT-61 **Tank Maintenance, Ardennes.** By General der Panzertruppen Horst Stumpff; 3 pp; 11 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-62 **Sixth Panzer Army Artillery, Ardennes.** By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Walter Staudinger; 5 pp; 11 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-63 **The 20 July 1944 Plot.** By Generalmajor Otto Remer; 8 pp; 15 Aug 1945. Report by the commander of Guard Battalion "Grossdeutschland," who was in part responsible for the failure of the conspirators to seize control of Berlin.
- ETHINT-64 **5th Parachute Div, Evaluation (Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Ludwig Heilmann; 1 p; 1 Mar 1946.
- ETHINT-65 **Comments on Patton and the U. S. Third Army (Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Friedrich von Mellenthin; 4 pp; 16 May 1946.
- ETHINT-66 **Panzer Lehr Division, Mission (Jan — 28 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 52 pp; 7—9 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-67 **Normandy Critique; Panzer Lehr Division (Jul 1944 — Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 37 pp; 15 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-68 **26 VG Div, Ardennes; Panzer Lehr Division, Ardennes.** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 2 pp; Oct 1945.
- ETHINT-69 **Panzer Lehr Division at the Start of Operation COBRA (24—25 Jul 1944.)** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 2 pp; 26 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-70 **Remagen and the Ruhr.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 8 pp; 24 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-71 **Rapido River Crossing.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 7 pp; 6 May 1946.

## MS #

- ETHINT-72 **Malta; Dunkerque; Battle of Britain; North Africa; Western Front: Allied Commander.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 7 pp; 6 May 1946.
- ETHINT-73 **OBWest and the Normandy Campaign (Jun — Jul 1944).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 6 pp; 8—11 Jan 1946. Report by the chief of staff of OB West.
- ETHINT-74 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division in the Ardennes (21—28 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 3 pp; 21 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-75 **German Paratroops in the Ardennes.** By Oberst Friedrich Frhr. von der Heydte; 2 pp; 31 Oct 1945.
- ETHINT-76 **6th Parachute Regiment and Operation COBRA (25—30 Jul 1944).** By Oberst Friedr. Frhr. von der Heydte; 4 pp; 8 Jan 1946. Operations in Normandy, reported by the regimental commander.
- ETHINT-77 **Defense of Metz.** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kittel; 2 pp; 10 Jan 1946.
- ETHINT-78 **3d Parachute Division in Normandy (15 Jan — 16 Jul 1944).** By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl und Generalleutnant Rich. Schimpf; 2 pp; 12 Jan 1946. Joint report by the division commander and his immediate superior.
- ETHINT-79 **Ardennes Planning.** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 3 pp; 7 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-80 **Fuehrer Begleit Brigade (Ardennes).** By Generalmajor Otto Remer; 14 pp; 15 Aug 1945. Operations of the Fuehrer Escort Brigade, reported by the commander.
- ETHINT-80 1/2 **An Interview with an Editor.** Author not stated; 9 pp; 30 Jun 1948. Difficulties encountered by editors in preparation of ETHINT-manuscripts.

## CHAPTER 2

## A-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

When the first complete inventory of studies made in mid-1946, all translated manuscripts on hand were designated the A-series. Numbers were assigned in inverse order, from A-1000 to A-855, and the series was then closed. All authors in this series were in prisoner of war status. During the summer of 1945 procedure followed a technique originating with intelligence agencies: each manuscript consisted of a transcribed oral interview which was afterward submitted to the person

interviewed for checking and signature. This procedure was soon discarded in favor of written answers to written questionnaires. While some of the questionnaires are missing, the writer's statements are nevertheless clear. A very few studies, dated 1947, are revisions of earlier manuscripts. In some cases the date of writing is unknown.

All A-series manuscripts are available at OCMH, Washington 25, D. C. and Historical Division, USAREUR.

## MS #

- A-855 **History of the Attempt on Hitler's Life (20 Jul 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 15 pp; 1946. Personal experiences of one of the conspirators.
- A-856 **Attack on Alençon.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luetwitz; 4 pp; 1946. Operations of the 2d Panzer Division in Normandy and northern France, 1944. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- A-857 **Statement by General von Manteuffel.** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 13 pp; 1945. Defense by Fifth Panzer Army on the Meuse, November 1944.
- A-858 **The Course of Events of the German Offensive in the Ardennes (16 Dec 1944 — 14 Jan 1945).** By Major Percy E. Schramm; 43 pp; 1945. The author kept the war diary of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff. (German text not available in USAREUR.)
- A-859 **II Parachute Corps.** By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 2 pp; 1946. Operations in the period 21 Aug — 3 Sep 1944.
- A-860 **Notes on the Execution of War Diaries in the German Armed Forces.** By Major Percy E. Schramm; 11 pp; 1945. The author

## MS #

- kept the war diary of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff.
- A-861 **Answers to the Questions of 15 Feb 1946.** By Major Percy E. Schramm; 2 pp; 1946. Command organization for the Ardennes offensive, 1944.
- A-862 **The Preparations for the German Offensive in the Ardennes (Sep to 16 Dec 1944).** By Major Percy E. Schramm; 281 pp; 1946. By the war diary officer of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff. Includes the views of Commander in Chief West and various army commanders concerned as well as those of Hitler and OKW.
- A-863 **Fifth Panzer Army (November 1944).** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 5 pp; 1945. Defense against the American attack on the Roer, 1944.
- A-864 **Pas de Calais Naval Forces — Normandy.** By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Frisius; 6 pp; 1946. Preparations for coastal defense in a sector north of the Seine.
- A-865 **German Troop Movements (6 Jun—10 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 3 pp.
- A-866 **Organization and Chain of Command of LXIV Corps (6 Jun — 15 Sep 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Joachim Hans Bahr; 11 pp; 1946.



- MS #
- A-867 **Answer to Questions on Source-Documents for Military History.** By Major Herbert Buechs; 2 pp; 1945. By the aide to General Jodl.
- D-868 **German Reaction to the Invasion of Southern France.** By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 3 pp; 1945.
- A-869 **Strength and Location of the German Air Force in South France.** By Major Herbert Buechs; 3 pp.
- A-870 **Beck Against Hitler.** By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 12 pp; 1947. A sworn statement regarding the Army High Command's attitude towards Adolf Hitler.
- A-871 **21st Panzer Division in Combat Against American Troops in France and Germany.** By Generalleutnant Edgar Feuchtinger; 62 pp.
- A-872 **Strength, Organization, Armament, and Equipment of Troops in Battle.** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 51 pp; OCMH multilith; 1946.
- A-873 **Commitment of the 116th Panzer Division in the Ardennes (16 — 26 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 28 pp, 6 illus; 1945.
- A-874 **Commitment of the 116th Panzer Division in the Ardennes, 1944—45.** By Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 17 pp; 1946.
- A-875 **Southern France (15 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant W. Richter; 5 pp.
- A-876 **Ardennes Offensive of Seventh Army (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 155 pp; 6 illus; 1946. Plans, preparations, and a detailed account of the operations, including the immediate aftermath, described by the acting army commander.
- A-877 **Commitment of the I SS Panzer Corps During the Ardennes Offensive. (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By General der Waffen-SS H. Priess; 59 pp; 1946.
- MS #
- A-878 **189th Reserve Division (15 Aug — 14 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Richard von Schwerin; 8 pp; 1946.
- A-879 **The Battle at Vellersexel Against the 45th American Infantry Division (7 — 11 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor J. Degener; 18 pp; 1946. By the commander of the participating German forces.
- A-880 **The 11th Panzer Division in Southern France (15 Aug — 14 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant W. von Wietersheim; 20 pp; 1946. Withdrawal from southern France.
- A-881 **Remarks Regarding the War History of the Seventh U. S. Army (15 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Werner Drews; 7 pp; 1946. Operations of the 11th Panzer Division in southern France, described by the division operations officer.
- A-882 **Battles in Southern France.** By Oberst Horst Wilitzky; 35 pp. Army Group G in southern France up to mid-September 1944. (Two MSS bound together.)
- A-883
- A-884 **244th Infantry Division, Marseille (19 — 28 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Hans Schaefer; 40 pp; 1946.
- A-885 **The LXIV Corps from August to November 1944.** By Major i. G. Kurt Schuster; 19 pp; 1946. From the Loire to the Moselle.
- A-886 **The Retreat from Southwestern France (19 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Hans Taeglichbeck; 7 pp; 1946. Withdrawal from Niort to Dijon, September 1944.
- A-887 **Report on the Measures prepared for the Defense of Bordeaux (1943—44).** By Generalmajor Gustav Seiz; 4 pp; 1946.
- A-888 **Southern France.** By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 9 pp; 1946. Strategy of operations.
- A-889 **U. S. Campaign on the West Front (15 Aug — 14 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Ernst Dehner; 8 pp. Kampfgruppe Dehner during the withdrawal from southern France.

- MS #
- A-890 **Southern France (Jul 1943 — Mar 1944).** By General der Infanterie Erich Petersen; 12 pp; 1946. IV Luftwaffe Field Corps.
- A-891 **The Battle of the Huertgen Forest (Nov — Early Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 28 pp; 1945. From the viewpoint of the German Seventh Army.
- A-892 **Questions for Consideration and Reply.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 14 pp; 1945. Supplement to MS # A-891.
- A-893 **The Final Phase of the War.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 57 pp; 1946. From the Moselle to the Czech border.
- A-894 **Normandy, COBRA and Mortain.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 14 pp; 1945. By the Seventh Army chief of staff.
- A-895 **Critique of the Defense Against Invasion.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 11 pp; 1945. Comments on the defense against amphibious landings in France, by the Seventh Army chief of staff.
- A-896 **Answers to Questions asked General Westphal.** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 11 pp; 1945. Problems in defense of the West, 1944.
- A-897 **Ludendorff Bridge at Remagen.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 3 pp; 1945.
- A-898 **Action of the 6th Parachute Division in Northern France (1944).** By Generalleutnant R. von Heyking; 18 pp; 1946. By the division commander.
- A-899 **Fifth Panzer Army Rear Area (24 Aug — 10 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Walter Leuze; 9 pp; 1946.
- A-900 **Seventh and First Army Rear Areas (Aug — Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Curt Souchay; 5 pp; 1946.
- A-901 **The Withdrawal from France.** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 5 pp; 1946. The Panzer Lehr Division.
- A-902 **Panzer Lehr Division (24 — 25 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 4 pp; 1945. Effect of Allied air attack on the Panzer Lehr Division.
- MS #
- A-903 **Panzer Lehr Division (15 — 20 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 16 pp. Operations in Normandy.
- A-904 **Avranches.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Freiherr von Luetwitz; 21 pp; 1945. Operations of the 2d Panzer Division in Normandy, 1944, described by the division commander. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- A-905 **116th Panzer Division (1 — 9 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor S. von Waldenburg; 3 pp.
- A-906 **Answers to Major Hechler's Questionnaire.** By Generalleutnant Schimpf; 3 pp; 1945. Operations of the 3d Parachute Division in Normandy, 26 July — 5 August 1944, described by the division commander.
- A-907 **Seventh Army (20 Jun — 20 Aug 1944).** By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Paul Hauser; 9 pp; 1945. By the army commander.
- A-908 **Roster of Key Officers in First Army.** By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 5 pp. First Army command organization, Aug — Sep 1944.
- A-909 **The Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 22 pp. Seventh Army in the Battle of the Bulge, described by the army chief of staff.
- A-910 **Bombing and Operation COBRA.** By Sanitaets-Unteroffizier Walter Klein; 9 pp; 1945. A medical corpsman's recollections of Operation COBRA in Normandy, 24 — 30 July 1944. A picture of general conditions on the German side.
- A-911 **First Army Headquarters (20 Jun — 10 Aug 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 5 pp.
- A-912 **German Attitudes toward the U. S. (1939-43).** By Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Keitel; 3 pp; 1945. Questions on the high-level strategy of World War II.



- MS #**
- A-913 **Invasion and Normandy Campaign.** By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 5 pp; 1945.
- A-914 **Answers to Questions put to General Jodl.** By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 8 pp; 1945. Strategy prior to 1944.
- A-915 **Answers to Questions on Normandy.** By Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Keitel and Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 6 pp; 1945.
- A-916 **Answers to Questions directed to General Blaskowitz.** By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 2 pp; 1945. Operations in Lorraine, September 1944.
- A-917 **The Truth About "Katyn."** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 7 pp; 1946. By the general staff officer charged with the direction of interrogation and exhumation.
- A-918 **Comments on Seventh Army War Diary.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 7 pp; 1945. Comments by the army chief of staff on Volume 5 of the Seventh Army war diary (Avranches, August 1944).
- A-919 **The Argentan-Falaise Pocket.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 11 pp; 1945. By the Seventh Army chief of staff.
- A-920 **From Counterattack at Avranches to the Falaise Pocket.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 15 pp; 1945. By the Seventh Army chief of staff.
- A-921 **Avranches Counterattack, Seventh Army (29 Jul — 14 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 48 pp; 1945. By the army chief of staff.
- A-922 **Panzer Group Eberbach and the Falaise Encirclement.** By General der Panzertruppen Hans Eberbach; 32 pp, 3 illus; 1946. The period 1 July — 20 August 1944, with reasons for the German defeat.
- A-923 **Northern France (25 Jul — 14 Sep 1944).** By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 48 pp; 1946. Operations of II Parachute Corps in Normandy and northern France, described by the corps commander.
- MS #**
- A-924 **Operations of Sixth Panzer Army (1944-45).** By SS Generalmajor Fritz Kraemer; 60 pp; 1945. Action in the Ardennes, described by the army chief of staff.
- A-925 **Report on Activity of Colonel (GSC) Reichhelm.** By Oberst i. G. Guenther Reichhelm; 49 pp; 1945. Army Group B on the Western Front from October 1944 to spring 1945. Written from memory by the army group operations officer.
- A-926 **1 SS Panzer Corps — Ardennes — Special Questions.** By Oberst R. Lehmann; 4 pp; 1946.
- A-927 **The Operations after the Breakthrough at Avranches.** By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 10 pp; 1945. The fighting on Germany's western frontier, autumn 1944.
- A-928 **Questionnaire on the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalfeldmarschall W. Keitel und Generaloberst A. Jodl; 7 pp; 1945. Answered in July 1945.
- A-929 **Ardennes Campaign.** By General der Artillerie W. Lucht; 2 pp. The 18th Infantry Division in the Ardennes offensive.
- A-930 **212th Volks Grenadier Division — Ardennes (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant Franz Sensfuss; 7 pp; 1946.
- A-931 **212th Volks Grenadier Division — Ardennes.** By Generalleutnant Franz Sensfuss; 9 pp; 1946.
- A-932 **Evaluation and Equipment of the Units Attached to Seventh Army during the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 5 pp.
- A-933 **Results of the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 8 pp; 1946. By the Seventh Army chief of staff.
- A-934 **Seventh Army (16 Dec 1944 — 16 Jan 1945); Nineteenth Army (28 Mar — 5 May 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 17 pp. Seventh Army in the Ardennes; Nineteenth Army in April 1945.

- MS #**
- A-935 **Answers to Questions (Ardennes Offensive).** By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 2 pp; 1945. Operations of LXVII Corps.
- A-936 **Ardennes Offensive.** By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 22 pp; 1945. LXVII Corps, 16 — 25 Dec 1944.
- A-937 **The Ardennes Offensive (December 1944).** By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 20 pp; 1946. Operations of LXVII Corps, described by its commander.
- A-938 **XLVII Panzer Corps — Ardennes.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luetwitz; 5 pp; 1945. Operations of XLVII Panzer Corps, December 1944, described by its commander.
- A-939 **The Assignment of the XLVII Panzer Corps in the Ardennes 1944-45.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luetwitz; 24 pp.
- A-940 **XLVII Panzer Corps in the Ardennes Offensive.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luetwitz; 18 pp; 1946.
- A-941 **Panzer Lehr Division (1 Dec 1944 — 26 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 8 pp; 1945. Role in the Ardennes offensive, described by the division commander.
- A-942 **Panzer Lehr Division (15 — 22 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 8 pp; 1946.
- A-943 **Additional Questions — Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 5 pp; 1946. Comments on British and American countermeasures.
- A-944 **Panzer Lehr Division — Situation Maps (23 Dec 1944 — 11 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 22 pp, 5 illus. Ardennes offensive.
- A-945 **Additional Questions — Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 3 pp; 1946. Additional remarks on operations from 11 — 20 January 1945 (Houfalze area).
- MS #**
- A-946 **Southern France.** By Generalleutnant Karl Pflaum; 7 pp; 1946. The 157th Reserve Division, 15 August — 1 September 1944.
- A-947 **The American Campaign on the Western Front.** By Generalleutnant Otto Kohl; 2 pp. Liaison Staff Lyons, August — September 1944.
- A-948 **Organization Controlled by Military Commander, France.** By Oberst Wilhelm Arendts; 5 pp; 1946. Military government in the area of Army Group G, southern France.
- A-949 **War History Reports — Activity of the Staff of Army Group G (1 May — 26 Aug 1944).** By General der Artillerie Edgar Theisen; 7 pp; 1946.
- A-950 **Nineteenth Army — Supply and Administration.** By Generalintendant Otto Witek; 14 pp. An army supply officer in southern France, 1944.
- A-951 **Report on Withdrawal of 732d Liaison Staff (30 Aug — 6 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Johannes Hahn; 3 pp; 1946.
- A-952 **In Vichy After the American Landing.** By Generalleutnant Alexander Freiherr von Neubronn; 4 pp; 1946. The author was German Liaison Officer in Vichy.
- A-953 **933d Infantry Regiment — Southern France to the Vosges (Aug — Sep 1944).** By Oberst Walther Rolin; 7 pp; 1946.
- A-954 **Report on Events in Southern France and the Rhineland.** By Generalmajor Felix Meissner; 11 pp; 1946. Army Group G signal communications in southern France and the Rhineland.
- A-955 **Report on the Campaign in Northern France, the Rhineland, and the Ardennes.** By Oberst i. G. Hans-Juergen Dangler; 11 pp; 1946. LVIII Panzer Corps from Normandy to the Ruhr pocket; described by the corps chief of staff.



- MS #
- A-956 **6th Parachute Division — Combat in Northern France (to 24 Aug 1944).** By General-leutnant Ruediger von Heyking; 24 pp; 1946.
- A-957 **Boulogne (15 Aug — 22 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Ferdinand Heim; 9 pp; 1946.
- A-958 **Military Commander, Belgium and Northern France — 1944.** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Heider; 1 p; 1946.
- A-959 **16th Luftwaffe Field Division in Normandy (1 — 23 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Karl Sievers; 3 pp; 1946.
- A-960 **Report Concerning the Retreat of the 159th Division.** By Generalmajor Gustav Seiz; 5 pp; 1946. Withdrawal from southern France, 1944.
- A-961 **Fifth Panzer Army — Ardennes (Special Questions).** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 8 pp; 1945.
- A-962 **Fifth Panzer Army — Ardennes (General Comments).** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 5 pp; 1945.
- A-963 **Main Reasons for the Failure of the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 17 pp; 1945.
- A-964 **Army Group B (25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945).**
- A-965 **Report of the Chief of Staff.** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 61 pp, 18 illus; EUCOM mimeograph, German Report Series; 1948. Evaluation of the Ardennes offensive; subsequent fighting of Army Group B to March 1945.
- A-966 **Role of 589th Military Government Area Hq in the Battle Around Liege (Autumn 1944).** By Generalleutnant Bernhard von Claer; 14 pp; 1946.
- A-967 **Northern France.** By Generalleutnant Frhr. von Boineburg; 7 pp; 1946. 325th Security Division in combat on the Swiss border, autumn 1944.
- MS #
- A-968 **LXXXIV Corps (28 Jul — 20 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Otto Elfeldt; 10 pp; 1946. By the corps commander.
- A-969 **II Parachute Corps in Northern France (26 Jul — 5 Aug 1944).** By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 11 pp; 1946. Comments by the corps commander. See also MS # A-923.
- A-970 **Remagen Bridgehead — LIII Corps.** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 13 pp; 1946. Extracts for the war diary of Panzer Lehr Division.
- A-971 **First Battle of Aachen (16 — 22 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 211 pp, 2 illus; 1946. By the commander of the 12th Infantry Division.
- A-972 **The Rhineland Campaign (15 Sep — 21 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Kurt von Muehlen; 21 pp; 1946. 559th Volks Grenadier Division, 1944—45.
- A-973 **Battles in Northern France.** By Generalleutnant Hans Schmidt; 6 pp. 275th Infantry Division in Normandy.
- A-974 **Normandy — Seventh Army (29 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By Generaloberst Paul Hausser; 37 pp, 8 illus; 1946. By the army commander.
- A-975 **275th Infantry Division (Dec 1943 — Jun 1944).** By Generalleutnant H. Schmidt; 11 pp. Organization and commitment in Brittany.
- A-976 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division in the Inden Bridgehead (27 — 29 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1945. Defense of the Inden bridgehead (Roer).
- A-977 **The German Ardennes Offensive.** By Major Herbert Buechs; 49 pp; 1945. Planning and preparations by OKW.
- A-978 **Commitment of the 3d Panzer Grenadier Division during the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 5 pp; 1946.

- MS #
- A-979 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division in the Battle of Aachen (October 1944).** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 9 pp; 1 illus.
- A-980 **St. Nazaire Fortress (1944).** By Generalmajor M. Huenten; 8 pp; 1946. Incomplete.
- A-981 **St. Nazaire Fortress, Southern Part, 1944.** By Generalmajor M. Huenten; 13 pp.
- A-982 **Rommel and the Atlantic Wall (Dec 1943 — Jul 1944).** By Vizeadmiral Friedr. Ruge and Generalleutnant Friedrich Dihm; 52 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Rommel's measures to counter the invasion; personal experiences and impressions of Admiral Ruge. This is a revised version, including MSS # B-259 by Generalleutnant Dihm; B-282 by Admiral Ruge; and B-352 and B-353 by Generalleutnant Dihm.
- A-983 **353d Infantry Division (Nov 1943 — 24 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 19 pp, 10 illus; 1946. Organization in Brittany, 1943; move to Normandy, late June 1944; combat against American forces, July 1944. Serves as prologue to MS # A-984.
- A-984 **353d Infantry Division (24 Jul — 14 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 4 vols, 50 pp, 45 illus; 1946. Avanches; Falaise, Seine to the Meuse; Meuse to the Siegfried Line. (Four manuscripts in one folder.)
- A-987
- A-988 **LXXXI Corps (Sep 1944 — Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koehling; 5 pp; 1945. Order of battle.
- MS #
- A-989 **The Battle of the Aachen Sector (Sep — to Nov 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koehling; 7 vols, 38 pp; 1945.
- A-995 **Questionnaires on the action of LXXXI Corps in the Aachen area answered by the corps commander.**
- A-996 **Battles in the Aachen Sector (16 Nov — 16 Dec 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koehling; 14 pp; 1946. Continuation of MSS # A-989 — 995.
- A-997 **Battles in the Aachen Sector (Sep — Nov 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koehling; 37 pp; 1946. Comments by the LXXXI Corps commander on MSS # A-989 — 996.
- A-998 **Battles in the Aachen Sector (Sep — Nov 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koehling; 9 pp. Corrections to MSS # A-989 through A-995.
- A-999 **Army Group G (20 Sep — 8 Nov 1944); Report of the Chief of Staff.** By Generalmajor Friedrich von Mellenthin and others; 143 pp, 21 illus; EUCOM mimeograph, German Report Series; 1947. A historical report with observations on defensive warfare. Combat in Alsace-Lorraine; operations in the Vosges, including Saverne Gap, Colmar and Strasbourg areas (First and Nineteenth Armies); activities of the French Resistance; first American assault on the Westwall; Army Group G situation estimate as of 3 December 1944. Includes MSS # A-1000, B-018 and B-078.
- A-1000 See MS # A-999.



## CHAPTER 3

### B-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

When a systematic listing of studies was begun in mid-1946, manuscripts on hand but still untranslated were listed in the B-series. Manuscripts continued to be added until July 1948. The bulk of these studies are narrative histories of units on the Western Front, division to army group level. However, this series is the longest and most varied in subject matter and quality. Many of the

studies are available in English only as draft translations. In some cases dates of writing are unknown and have been omitted without comment.

Unless otherwise noted, all B-Series manuscripts are available in English and German at both OCMH, Washington 25, D. C., and Historical Division, USAREUR.

MS #	MS #
B-001 LXXXII Corps (1 Jan — 28 Aug 1944). By General der Artillerie Hans Sinnhuber; 12 pp; 1946. Preparations for coast defense.	B-009 277th Infantry Division (15 April — 25 July 1944). By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
B-002 LXXXII Corps (28 Aug — 7 Sep 1944). By General der Artillerie Hans Sinnhuber; 2 pp; 1946.	B-010 91st Airborne Division (10 Jul—Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Eugen Koenig; 8 pp. Operations in Normandy.
B-003 Report Concerning My Activity As Commander of the Seventh and First German Army Rear Areas (Aug — Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Curt Souchay; 12 pp; 1946. Operations in France.	B-011 16th Luftwaffe Field Division (Invasion Possibilities in Holland). By Generalleutnant Karl Sievers; 1 p.
B-004 719th Infantry Division (Aug — 18 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Karl Sievers; 10 pp; 1946. Operations in Belgium.	B-012 89th Infantry Division (Mar — 6 Aug 1944). By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 8 pp; 1946. Of limited historical value. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
B-005 Loire Seekommandant (6 Jul — 11 Aug 1944). By Konteradmiral Hans Mirow; 15 pp; 1946. A naval coast defense headquarters.	B-013 5th Fighter Division (1 March — 28 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor (Lw) Karl Hentschel; 10 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
B-006 LXXX Corps (Aug — 12 Sep 1944). By General der Infanterie Dr. Franz Beyer; 2 vols, 25 pp; 1946. Withdrawal from France.	B-014 17th Luftwaffe Field Division (Pre-Invasion 24 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Hans Hoecker; 30 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Coast defense at Dieppe and Le Havre.
B-007 276th Infantry Division (1 Jan — 20 Aug 1944). By Generalleutnant Kurt Badinski; 48 pp; 1946. Operations in Normandy.	B-015 Defense of Paris. By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Frhr. von Boineburg; 9 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
B-008 346th Infantry Division (Feb — 24 Jul 1944). By Oberst i. G. Paul Frank; 22 pp, 6 illus; 1946. Defensive operations in Normandy.	B-016a 861st Grenadier Regiment (May—11 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Erich Buescher; 2 vols, 27 pp, 3 illus; 1946.
	B-017 116th Panzer Division (6 Jun — 12 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Heinrich Voigtsberger; 10 pp; 1946. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

### MS #

- B-018 See MS # A-999.
- B-019 Report of von Geyr. By Generalleutnant Goetz von dem Knesebeck; 8 pp. The author quotes from memory von Geyr's Normandy situation estimate of 15 June 1944, submitted to the Inspector General of Panzer Troops (Guderian). Included in MS # B-466.
- B-020 3d Parachute Division (6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Rich. Schimpf; 12 pp, 6 illus; 1947. In France; a valuable historical study by the division commander. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- B-020a 3d Parachute Division (6 Jun 1944 — 8 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Rich. Schimpf; 10 pp; 1946. Brief answers to questionnaires on Normandy, northern France, the Ardennes, and the Rhineland campaign. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- B-020d
- B-021 352d Infantry Div. — Special Questions (Normandy). By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann 5 pp; 1946.
- B-022 The Resistance Movement in the West. By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 12 pp; OCMH multilith; 1953. The French Resistance in 1944.
- B-023 5th Parachute Division (1 Dec 1944 — 12 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Ludwig Heilmann; 46 pp, 2 illus. Participation in the Ardennes offensive.
- B-024 560th Volks Grenadier Division (11 Nov 1944 — 25 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Rudolf Bader; 11 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-025 989th Grenadier Regiment (14 — 17 Dec 1944). By Oberst Georg Fieger; 6 pp; 1946.
- B-026 Effect of Ardennes Offensive on Army Group G. By SS Generaloberst Paul Hausser; 34 pp; 1946. By the army group commander. The sections dealing with events prior to 23 January 1945 are of doubtful value as the author only took over command on that date.

### MS #

- B-027 560th Volks Grenadier Division (15 — 29 Dec 1944) and 12th Volks Grenadier Div. (1 — 28 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Rud. Langhaeuser; 67 pp, 17 illus; 1946.
- B-028 62d Volks Grenadier Division (16 Dec 1944 — 27 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Friedrich Kittel; 26 pp 15 illus.
- B-029 LIII Corps (8 Dec 1944 — 21 Jan 1945). By General der Kavallerie Edwin Graf Rothkirch; 1 p; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-030 LXXXV Corps (1 Dec 1944 — 10 Jan 1945). By General der Infanterie Baptist Kneiss; 8 pp; 1946.
- B-031 326th Volks Grenadier Division (Ardennes). By Generalmajor Erwin Kaschner; 2 pp; 1946. Answers to a special questionnaire.
- B-032 LIII Corps (1 Dec 1944 — 22 Jan 1945). By Oberst i. G. Werner Bodenstein; 13 pp. Participation in the Ardennes offensive; report by the corps chief of staff.
- B-033 LXXIV Corps (Ardennes). By General der Infanterie Carl Puechler; 3 pp; 1946. South flank of the Ardennes.
- B-034 OKW War Diary (1 Apr — 18 Dec 1944): The West. By Major Percy E. Schramm; 347 pp; 1947. Based on OKW files. Draft translation only.
- B-034a Clarification of "Der Westen". By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 11 pp; 1951. When did Hitler finally order construction of a rear defense line in France?
- B-035 The FFI Before and After D-Day (1944). By Commandant Rogé; 51 pp, 1 illus. Statistics require careful checking.
- B-036 Mobile and Panzer Troops. By General der Panzertruppen H. von Manteuffel; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1945. German methods of organization, training and development of armored units, established by the inspector General of Armored Forces.



- MS #**
- B-037 **Fifth Panzer Army (15 Sep — 12 Oct 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 43 pp. The fighting in Lorraine described by the army commander.
- B-038 **116th Panzer Division (Ardennes).** By Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 17 pp. Answers of the division commander to a special questionnaire.
- B-039 **XIII Corps (1—15 Jan 1945).** By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 22 pp; 1946. Defensive fighting in the Ardennes.
- B-040 **26th Volks Grenadier Division in the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor Heinz Kokott; 16 pp. By the division commander.
- B-041 **167th Volks Grenadier Division (24 Dec 1944 — Feb 1945), Corps Hoecker (2 — 10 March 1945) and 59th Infantry Division (20 Mar — 24 April 1945).** By Generalleutnant Hans Hoecker; 43 pp; 1946.
- B-042 **462d Replacement Division.** By Generalleutnant Walter Krause; 14 pp, 1 illus. A replacement division staff in the defense of Metz.
- B-043 **Vosges Defense (8 Aug — 15 Oct 1944).** By General der Infanterie Hans Joachim Schmidt; 5 pp, 1 illus.
- B-044 **Wehrkreis VI (15 Sep 1944—21 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Franz Mellenkott; 7 pp.
- B-045 **79th Volks Grenadier Division (8 Jan — 26 Feb 1945), 364th Infantry Division (3—27 Mar 1945), 3d Parachute Division (8—16 April 1945).** By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 8 pp; 1946. Operations in the Rhineland.
- B-046 **XIII Corps Artillery (Dec 1944 — Feb 1945), Corps Felber Artillery (Dec 1944 — Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Jobst Freiherr von Buddenbrock; 8 pp; 1946.
- B-047 **LXIII Corps Artillery (1 Dec 1944 — 8 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Metger; 6 pp; 1946. Report by the corps artillery commander on combat in upper Alsace.
- MS #**
- B-048 **Fifth Panzer Army Surgeon (1944—45).** By Generalarzt Dr. Reiter; 4 pp. A report on the writer's activities during the last months of the war.
- B-049 **Panzer Lehr Division (12 — 30 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 4 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Withdrawal from action in the Ardennes.
- B-050 **LXIV Corps Action (28 Aug 1944 — 28 Jan 1945).** By General der Infanterie Helmuth Thumm; 18 pp; 1946. The fighting in upper Alsace.
- B-051 **See MS # B-093.**
- B-052 **XIII Corps (18 Feb — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ralph von Oriola; 36 pp; 1946. Operations west of the Rhine.
- B-053 **Corps Bayerlein (11 Feb — 5 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 19 pp, 14 illus. Operations west of the Rhine; a record based on the corps commander's personal diaries.
- B-054 **Besançon (3—5 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Paul v. Felbert; 16 pp, 4 illus. Security activities.
- B-055 **Army Group B, Engineer Staff 113 (15 Jun — 5 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Hermann Janowski; 11 pp; 1946. Engineer operations to restore river crossings on the Seine and to destroy bridges during the withdrawal.
- B-056 **277th Infantry Division (25 Jul — 10 Sep 1944).** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 8 pp, 3 illus; 1946. The fighting in Normandy.
- B-057 **59th Infantry Division (19 Aug — 5 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 15 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Operations in northern France and Belgium; withdrawal to the Scheldt estuary.
- B-058 **116th Panzer Division (21 Aug — 19 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor H. Voigtsberger; 17 pp; 1946. From the Falaise pocket to the West Wall. An account of rearguard action by an armored mobile unit against enveloping pursuit.

- MS #**
- B-059 **Feldkommandant 987 (19 Oct 1944 — 25 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Moench; 17 pp. A security unit in Alsace and the Palatinate.
- B-060 **Wehrkreis XII (10 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Kurt von Berg; 10 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
- B-061 **36th Volks Grenadier Division (18 — 26 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Helmut Kleinkamp; 13 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Combat in the Rhineland.
- B-062 **2d Mountain Division (27 Feb — 23 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Willibald Utz; 18 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-063 **Wehrkreis XII (7 — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Boelsen; 9 pp; 1946.
- B-064 **Festungs Pionier Kommandeur XXI (Sep 1944 — Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Rob. Eimler; 7 pp, 3 illus; 1946. A fortress engineer staff on both banks of the lower Rhine; organization and construction of fortified positions.
- B-065 **Hoehere Kommando Eiffel (Aug 1944 — April 1945).** By General der Artillerie Herbert Loch; 16 pp; 1946. Reconnaissance and improvement of rear positions in the Eiffel Mountains.
- B-066 **LXXXII Corps (2 Dec 1944 — 27 Mar 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Ludwig Graf von Ingelheim; 53 pp, 14 illus; 1946. On the Saar and in the Palatinate. Based on diaries and recollections of the commanders and general staff officers concerned.
- B-067 **352d Volks Grenadier Division (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Erich Schmidt; 8 pp; 1946.
- B-068 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division (Ardennes).** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 12 pp; 1946. Reconditioning of troops near the front.
- B-069 **363d Volks Grenadier Division (1 Dec 1944 — 8 Feb 1945).** By Generalleutnant Augustin Dettling; 16 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Defense of the Aachen area.
- MS #**
- B-070 **79th Volks Grenadier Division (30 Dec 1944 — 31 Jan 1945).** By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 32 pp, 7 illus; 1946.
- B-071 **See MS # B-117.**
- B-072 **Army Group B, Engineer Staff 113 (Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Herm. Janowski; 18 pp, 4 illus. Crossing the lower Rhine in March 1945.
- B-073 **212th Volks Grenadier Division (Ardennes).** By Generalleutnant Franz Sensfuss; 8 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire.
- B-074 **338th Infantry Division (1 Jan — 9 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Wolf Ewert; 8 pp, 2 illus. Operations in Alsace.
- B-075 **LXXXIX Corps (22 Nov 1944 — 13 Jan 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 3 vols, 22 pp, 1 illus; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-077 **See MS # A-999.**
- B-079 **462d Volks Grenadier Division (12 Nov — 13 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kittel; 75 pp; 1946. The defense of Metz described by the garrison commander.
- B-080 **12th Volks Grenadier Division (23 Feb — Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 38 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Defensive fighting between the Roer and Rhine Rivers.
- B-081 **LXXX Corps (13 Sep 1944 — 23 Mar 1945).**
- B-082 **By General der Infanterie Dr. Franz Beyer; 2 vols, 74 pp; 1946. By the corps commander.**
- B-083 **Army Commandant Muehlhausen (Jul 1944 — Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Hermann Hartmann; 12 pp. Organization and fighting.
- B-084 **First Parachute Army (20 Nov 1944 — 21 Mar 1945).** By General der Fallschirmtruppe Alfred Schlemm; 20 pp. Defensive operations described by the army commander.



- | MS #           | MS #  |
|----------------|---|
| B-085<br>B-086 | 49th Infantry Division (25 Jul — 10 Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Siegf. Macholz; 11 pp; 1946.  |
| B-087          | XIII Corps (Dec 1944 — Mar 1945). By Major Wolfgang Gaebelain; 9 pp; 1946.  |
| B-088          | Saarburg (18 Sep — 12 Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Bernhard von Claery; 18 pp.   |
| B-089          | 256th Volks Grenadier Division (Nov 1944 — 8 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Gerhard Franz; 11 pp; 1946. Combat on both banks of the Rhine.  |
| B-090          | 416th Infantry Division (Oct 1944 — 5 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Kurt Pflieger; 11 pp; 1946.   |
| B-091          | First Army Rear Area (1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Otto Köhl; 7 pp; 1 illus. Defense against airborne landings.  |
| B-092          | 326th Volks Grenadier Division (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Erwin Kaschner; 10 pp, 6 illus. Operations in the Ardennes offensive.   |
| B-093          | II Parachute Corps (15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945). (Revision of MS # B-051). By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eug. Meindl; 21 pp; 6 illus; 1947. Operations on the lower Rhine.                |
| B-094          | Military Commander France. By Generalmajor Manfred Mueller; 8 pp. Organization and administration.  |
| B-095          | Army Group G (Nov 1944 — Jan 1945). By Oberst Horst Wilutzky; 40 pp. By the army group operations officer.  |
| B-096          | Corps Felber (9 — 31 Dec 1944). By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 8 pp; 1946.  |
| B-097          | 79th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Feb — 2 Mar 1945). By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 6 pp; 1946.  |
| B-098          | 353d Infantry Division (2 — 22 Mar 1945). By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1946.   |
| B-099          | LXIV Corps (28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945). By General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 18 pp; 1946.  |
| B-100          | 708th Volks Grenadier Division (20 Nov 1944 — 14 Feb 1945). By Generalmajor Wilhelm Bleckwenn; 10 pp, 7 illus; 1946.  |
| B-101          | LXVII Corps (26 Jan — 21 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 55 pp, 8 illus; 1946. From the West Wall to the Rhine (Central Army Group). An account by the corps commander. |
| B-102          | Twenty-Fourth Army (17 Oct 1944 — 5 May 1945). By General der Infanterie Hans Schmidt; 2 vols, 15 pp, 3 illus. Operations in the Allgäu.  |
| B-103          | 2d Mountain Division (23 Mar — 6 May 1945). By Generalleutnant W. Utz; 27 pp; 1946.   |
| B-104          | 2d Mountain Division (23 Mar — 6 May 1945). By Generalleutnant W. Utz; 27 pp; 1946.   |
| B-105          | Army Group B, Engineer Staff 113: Obstacle Construction East of the Rhine. By Generalmajor Hermann Janowski; 5 pp; 1946.  |
| B-106          | Linz/Donau (28 Mar — 11 May 1945). By Generalmajor Alfred Kuzmany; 4 pp.  |
| B-107          | Report Covering Operations in and around Linz, May 1945. By Generalmajor Alfred Kuzmany; 11 pp; 1946.   |
| B-108          | 3d Parachute Division (9 — 16 Apr 1945). By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1945.   |
| B-109          | 353d Infantry Division (23 Mar — 8 Apr 1945). By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 9 pp; 1945.  |
| B-110          | 405th Replacement and Training Division (22 Mar — 6 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Karl Faulenbach; 57 pp; 1946.   |
| B-111          | 347th Infantry Division (4 — 10 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Max Siry; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1946.  |
| B-112          | Duesseldorf (1 Mar — 15 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Frhr. von Uslar-Gleichen; 10 pp; 1946.   |

- | MS #  | MS #  |
|-------|---|
| B-113 | 413th Replacement Division (22 Mar — 30 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Siegmund Frhr. von Schacky; 14 pp; 1946.  |
| B-114 | 413th Replacement Division (4 Apr — 8 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Siegmund Frhr. von Schacky; 16 pp.  |
| B-115 | 404th Replacement Division (20 Apr — 9 May 1945) and Battle Group Schroetter (1 — 11 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Joseph Schroetter; 18 pp, 1946.  |
| B-116 | IV Luftwaffe Field Corps — XC Corps (18 Sep 1944 — 23 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Erich Peterson; 2 vols, 40 pp, 8 illus; 1946. Participation in Operation NORDWIND (lower Alsace). The English version includes MS # B-071. |
| B-117 | LXXIV Corps (2 Oct 1944 — 23 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Karl Puechler; 23 pp, 1946. By the corps commander.   |
| B-118 | Wehrkreis XII (1 Nov 1944 — 21 Mar 1945). By General der Artillerie Herbert Osterkamp; 8 pp, 4 illus; 1946. By the corps area commander.  |
| B-119 | LXXXIX Corps (14 Jan — 7 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 5 pp, 1 illus; 1946.   |
| B-120 | LXXXV Corps (25 Jan — 23 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 6 pp; 1946. Operations in the Saar.   |
| B-121 | Preparations Against Invasion. By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 33 pp, 2 illus. The German situation estimate and strategy during the three phases of the campaign in Normandy and northern France to mid-September 1944.            |
| B-122 | Seventh Army (1 Feb — 21 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 52 pp; 1946.  |
| B-123 | 276th Volks Grenadier Division (17 — 27 Mar 45). By Oberst i. G. Werner Wagner; 25 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Rhine crossing near Boppard; defense of the east bank.  |
| B-124 | Division von Berg (22 Mar — 11 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Kurt von Berg; 12 pp; 1946.  |
| B-125 | 172d Training Division (14 Jan — 6 May 1945). By Generalmajor Martin Baltzer; 10 pp; 1946.  |
| B-126 | Germersheim Bridgehead (18 Feb — 25 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor E. Buescher; 11 pp; 1946.  |
| B-127 | Commander of Police, Wehrkreis XI (19 Apr 1943 — 11 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor der Ordnungspolizei Walter Keuck; 13 pp, 1 illus; 1946.  |
| B-128 | 151st Field Training Division (1 Mar — 15 Jun 1945). By Generalmajor Julius Corelli; 13 pp.   |
| B-129 | Wehrkreis VII Police (National Redoubt). By Generalmajor der Ordnungspolizei Ludwig Muhe; 7 pp; 1946. A historical report by a civilian police chief.   |
| B-130 | 7th Werfer Brigade (24 Mar—30 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Kurt Paape; 3 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Fighting on the Lech River. (Available in USAREUR in German only).  |
| B-131 | National Redoubt and Reich Labor Service Austria. By Generalarbeitsführer Fritz Hickl; 7 pp; 1946.  |
| B-132 | Wehrkreis XVIII — Luftwaffe Liaison Officer. By Generalmajor Josef Punzert; 13 pp, 1946. National Redoubt.  |
| B-133 | 710th Infantry Division (23 Apr — 8 May 1945). By Generalmajor W. Gorn; 7 pp, 9 illus; 1946.  |
| B-134 | Wehrkreis Prague (Apr — May 1945). By General der Infanterie Rudolf Toussaint; 2 pp.  |
| B-135 | National Redoubt (Wehrkreis VII SS and Police) (1944—45). By General der Waffen-SS Karl Frhr. von Eberstein; 4 pp; 1946.  |
| B-136 | The Hamburg Military Police (1945). By Generalmajor Theobald Thier; 3 pp; 1946.   |



- MS #**
- B-138 **Employment of Field Headquarters 198 in Western Hungary and Steiermark (22 Mar — 8 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Ullrich Bormann; 12 pp; 1946.
- B-139 **Fighting in West Hungary and East Steiermark in the Area of the Sixth Army (25 Mar to 8 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Krause; 12 pp; 1946. By the Sixth Army Rear Area commander, who also led a heterogeneous division group.
- B-140 **National Redoubt.** By General der Waffen-SS Otto Hofmann; 4 pp; 1946.
- B-141 **Wehrkreis V Military Police (13 Apr — 5 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Hermann Hartmann; 4 pp.
- B-142 **First Army Rear Area (22 Mar — 11 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Otto Kohl; 4 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
- B-143 **Activity of Army Administrative Headquarters 197 (22 Mar — 8 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Johannes Hahn; 12 pp; 1946.
- B-144 **LXXXII Corps — "Straggler" Staff (18 Apr — 2 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Benignus Dippold; 5 pp; 1946.
- B-145 **Defense of Nuremberg (12—16 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Benignus Dippold; 5 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Preparations for the defense of the city.
- B-146 **Signal Communications, Civilian Liaison.** By Generalmajor (Luftwaffe) Otto Prinz; 3 pp. Organization and duties of the Armed Forces Signal „Kommandanturas“.
- B-147 **Army Group H (10 Nov 1944 — 10 Mar 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Rolf Geyer; 49 pp, 4 illus; 1946. A historical study by the army group operations officer. The English version includes part of MS # B-717.
- B-149 **59th Infantry Division (18 Sep — 25 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 27 pp; 1 illus.
- MS #**
- B-150 **159th Infantry Division (1 Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Heinrich Buercky; 34 pp; 1946.
- B-151 **Fifth Panzer Army (Ardennes Offensive).** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 148 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Planning and preparations for the offensive, described by the army commander.
- B-151a **Sequel to MS# B-151.** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 161 pp, 1 illus. A detailed history and critique of the battle and its aftermath.
- B-152 **59th Infantry Division (2 Dec 1944 — 28 Feb 1945).** By Generalleutnant W. Poppe; 21 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-153 **464th Replacement and Training Division (22 Mar — 18 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Pilz; 8 pp, 1946.
- B-154 **Wehrkreis VII (1 Mar 1943 — 12 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Karl Kriebel; 16 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Wehrkreis chain of command and organization.
- B-155 **I SS Panzer Corps (16 Aug — 18 Oct 1944).** By General der Waffen-SS Georg Keppeler; 23 pp; 1946.
- B-156 **See MS# B-343**
- B-157 **LVIII Panzer Corps (22 Aug — 6 Sep 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger and Oberst Hans Dingler; 14 pp; 1946. Withdrawal and improvisation, described by the corps commander and his chief of staff.
- B-158 **Army Headquarters Innsbruck (1944-45).** By Generalmajor Hans Boehaimb; 14 pp; 1946. Last days of the war in the Tyrol.
- B-159 **Alpine Redoubt (Wehrkreis VII).** By General der Infanterie Karl Kriebel; 3 pp; 1946.
- B-160 **Combat in Vienna (29 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Rudolf von Buena; 30 pp; 1946.

- MS #**
- B-161 **Corps von Buena (9 Apr — 8 May 1945).** By General der Infanterie R. von Buena; 27 pp; 1946. The last weeks of the war in Austria south of the Danube.
- B-162 **116th Panzer Division (11 — 24 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 26 pp, 4 illus; 1946.
- B-163 **363d Infantry Division (Jan — 24 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Augustin Dettling; 24 pp, 6 illus; 1946. Normandy.
- B-164 **347th Infantry Division (1 — 14 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wolf Trierenberg; 29 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
- B-165 **Task Force Benicke (15 Apr — 7 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Dr. Fritz Benicke; 14 pp; 1946.
- B-166 **IV SS Panzer Corps.** By General der Waffen-SS Herbert Gille; 1 p; 1946.
- B-167 **Eighth Army Rear Area (Oct 1943 — 8 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Konrad Offenbaecher; 4 pp; 1946.
- B-168 **I SS Panzer Division (15 Feb — May 1945) and 7 SS Mountain Division (6 Jun 1944 — 15 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Otto Kumm; 1 p; 1946.
- B-169 **Marine Gruppenkommando West (1943—14 Jun 1944).** By Admiral Theodor Krancke; 36 pp, 5 illus; 1946. Naval Group West in defense against the Allied landing; of historical and technical interest.
- B-170 **136th Administrative Division in the Defense of Antwerp.** By Generalmajor Graf Stolberg; 11 pp; 1946.
- B-171 **272d Volks Grenadier Division (13 Dec 1944 — Mar 1945), and 91st Airborne Division (15 Sep — 13 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Eugen Koenig; 8 pp.
- B-172 **Army Group B Engineers (1—25 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant Richard Wirtz; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1945. Engineer activity during and after attack in the Ardennes and on the Westwall.
- MS #**
- B-172a **Comments on MS # B-172.** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger and General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 3 pp and 2 pp; 1946. (Bound with MS # B-172).
- B-173 **XIII Corps (21 Mar — 2 May 1945).** By Major W. Gaebelin; 11 pp, 4 illus.
- B-174 **17th Luftwaffe Field Division (31 Aug — 21 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Hans Hoecker; 6 pp; 1946. Crossing of the Scheldt River.
- B-175 **59th Volks Grenadier Division (20 Mar — 13 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Hans Hoecker; 12 pp, 4 illus; 1946.
- B-176 **47th Infantry Division (26 Aug — 4 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Carl Wahle; 27 pp; 1946.
- B-177 **553d Volks Grenadier Division (Dec 1944 — Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Huether; 28 pp, 6 illus; 1946.
- B-178 **Seventh Army (13 — 14 Aug 1944).** By Generaloberst Paul Hausser; 9 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Critique by the army commander.
- B-179 **Seventh Army in Normandy (25 Jul — 20 Aug 1944).** By Generaloberst P. Hausser; 61 pp, 12 illus; 1946.
- B-180 **Defense of Munich (Oct 1944 — 29 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Ferdinand von Mann; 5 pp; 1946.
- B-181 **National Redoubt.** By Generalmajor Ferdinand von Mann; 1 p.
- B-182 **Field Headquarters 987 — First Army (20 Mar — 11 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Moench; 16 pp.
- B-183 **LXXXII Corps (27 Mar — 6 May 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Ludwig von Ingelheim; 51 pp, 5 illus; 1946. By the corps chief of staff.
- B-184 **Questionnaire on MS # B-183.** By Oberst i. G. Ludwig von Ingelheim; 5 pp; 1946.
- B-185 **212th Volks Grenadier Division in Bavaria (18 Mar — 8 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Franz Fehn; 8 pp; 1946.



- MS #**
- B-186 **407th Replacement Training Division in the Donau-Ilser Defense.** By Generalmajor Franz Fehn; 52 pp, 5 illus; 1945.
- B-187 **National Redoubt.** By Generalmajor Aug. Marcinkiewicz; 15 pp, 5 illus; 1946.
- B-188 **National Redoubt.** By General der Pioniere Alfred Jacob; 2 pp; 1946.
- B-189 **2d Parachute Division (2 — 8 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Lockner; 3 pp.
- B-190 **Relationship of East-West Fronts.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 22 pp; 1946. A study of German strategy.
- B-191 **LXIV Corps (21 Apr — 5 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Helmuth Friebe; 17 pp, 8 illus; 1946.
- B-192 **Questionnaire on MS # B-191.** By Generalleutnant Helmuth Friebe; 3 pp; 1946.
- B-193 **Wehrkreis V (1 Sep 1943 — 15 Apr 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Rudolf Veiel; 47 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Conditions in southwestern Germany.
- B-194 **Staff Merker (12 — 23 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ludwig Merker; 33 pp, 10 illus; 1946. Fighting along the upper Danube.
- B-194a **Staff Merker (12 — 23 Apr 1945) (Revision of MS # B-194).** By Generalleutnant Ludwig Merker; 30 pp. Historical.
- B-195 **190th Infantry Division (17 Sep 1944 — 16 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ernst Hammer; 29 pp; 1946.
- B-196 **616th Administrative Division (12 Sep 1944 — 28 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Karl Roessler; 16 pp.
- B-197 **XLVII Panzer Corps (7 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** to  
 B-200 **Luettwitz; 55 pp, 6 illus; 1946. MSS # B-198 and B-200 are revisions and corrections; B-199 is an 8-page supplement on logistics by the corps supply officer, Major i. G. Wolf von Buelow.**
- MS #**
- B-201 **First Army (Staff von Claer) (27 Feb — 23 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Bernh. von Claer; 15 pp; 1946.
- B-202 **Fifth Panzer Army (1 — 17 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor F. von Mellenthin; 41 pp, 1946. By its chief of staff (See also MS # B-317).
- B-203 **148th Infantry Division (May — 20 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Otto Fretter-Picco; 11 pp; 1946.
- B-204 **Caumont Gap.** By General der Panzertruppen H. von Luettwitz; 5 pp; 1946. A study of what might have happened if the Allies had utilized the breach at Caumont (Normandy).
- B-205 **Task Force Becher (22 Mar — 8 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Karl Becher; 12 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-206 **Wehrkreis XVII — Organization.** By General der Infanterie Albrecht Schubert; 27 pp; 1946.
- B-207 **Wehrkreis XVII (27 Mar — 9 May 1945).** By General der Infanterie Albrecht Schubert; 16 pp, 2 illus; 1946. The last fighting in upper Austria. Results of Allied air attacks on Vienna.
- B-208 **417th Administrative Division (1944—45).** By Generalleutnant Adalbert Mikulicz; 9 pp; 1946.
- B-209 **409th Replacement Division (28 Mar — 2 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Albert Zehler; 14 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Emergency training of replacements; fighting on the Fulda River.
- B-210 **526th Replacement Division (3 Dec 1944 — 24 Jan 1945) and 476th Replacement Division (24 Jan — 29 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Hans Bergen; 29 pp; 1946.
- B-211 **Wehrkreis XVII (Oct 1944 — May 1945).** By Generalmajor Anton Glasl; 8 pp; 1946. The Alpine Redoubt.
- B-212 **Defenses in the Southern Tyrol (1944—45).** By Oberst i. G. Hans Schoch; 30 pp. Security measures.

- MS #**
- B-213 **U. S. Seventh Army History.** By Generalleutnant Walter Boisch; 14 pp, 1 illus; 1946. A critique by the chief of staff of the opposing army.
- B-214 **First Army (Sep — Dec 1944).** By Oberst Willy Mantey; 28 pp; 1946.
- B-215 **116th Panzer Division (16 Jan — 3 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor S. von Waldenburg; 21 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
- B-216 **487th Replacement and Training Division (22 Mar — 5 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Paul Wagner; 33 pp, 4 illus; 1946.
- B-217 **Wehrkreis VI (22 Mar — 20 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Franz Mattenkloft; 10 pp. Fighting in Westphalia; withdrawal to the Harz Mountains.
- B-218 **Wehrkreis VI — Staff.** By General der Infanterie Franz Mattenkloft; 5 pp; 1946. Improvised reorganization for commitment at the front.
- B-219 **XXXXVIII Panzer Corps on the Saale and Elbe (11 Apr — 3 May 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Max von Edelsheim; 20 pp, 5 illus; 1946.
- B-220 **Surrender of the Twelfth Army (4 May 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Max von Edelsheim; 6 pp; 1946.
- B-221 **XXXIX Panzer Corps (22 Apr — 7 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Karl Arndt; 19 pp, 7 illus. The last days in the Altmark and on the Elbe.
- B-222 **First Army Estimate of the Situation (10 Sep 1944).** By General der Panzertruppe Otto von Knobelsdorff; 15 pp, 3 illus; 1946. By the army commander.
- B-223 **36th Volks Grenadier Division (11 Nov — 28 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor August Wellm; 57 pp, 20 illus; 1946.
- B-224 **116th Panzer Division (4 — 10 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor S. von Waldenburg; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Operations on the Weser River.
- B-225 **The Alpine Redoubt.** By General der Waffen-SS Gottlob Berger; 11 pp; 1946.
- MS #**
- B-226 **Wehrkreis XIII (1 Feb — 1 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Kurt Anger; 4 pp; 1946.
- B-227 **Wehrkreis XIII Transition to Mobilization.** By General der Infanterie Karl Weisenberger; 14 pp; 1946. Improvised organization and the subsequent commitment in Bavaria.
- B-228a **Wehrkreis XIII (Mar — May 1945).** By General der Infanterie Karl Weisenberger; 3 vols, 50 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Same as MS # B-227.
- B-228c
- B-229 **Nineteenth Army Supply (15 Jan — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalintendant Otto Witek; 8 pp, 2 illus. Logistical problems in occupied enemy territory and during a withdrawal.
- B-230 **708th Infantry Division (10—19 Aug 1944).** By Oberst Bruno Gerlach; 5 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Operations in Normandy.
- B-231 **5th Fighter Division (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor (Lw) Karl Hentschel; 3 pp; 1946.
- B-232 **353d Infantry Division (9 — 18 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 6 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Preparations for the first battle for Aachen.
- B-233 **Invasion Possibilities in Norway.** By Generalleutnant Erich Hofmann; 8 pp; 1946. Possibilities of an Allied landing in Norway in 1945.
- B-234 **Preparations for Invasion.** By Generalleutnant Max Pempel; 40 pp, 3 illus; 1946. By the chief of staff of Seventh Army.
- B-235 **Fifth Panzer Army (2 Nov 1944 — 16 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 58 pp; 1945.
- B-236 **LXVII Corps (7 Jun — 30 Oct 1944).** By General der Infanterie Otto Sponheimer; 54 pp, 7 illus; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-237 **Activities of the 157th Reserve Division in Southern France.** By Generalleutnant Karl Pflaum; 8 pp; 1946. Organization; defense of the western Alps.



- MS #
- B-238 **First Army (10 Feb — 24 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 25 pp, 6 illus; 1946.
- B-239 **36th Volks Grenadier Division (31 Dec 1944 — 5 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor August Wellm; 44 pp, 8 illus; 1946. The attack in the lower Vosges.
- B-240 **II Parachute Corps (May — 6 Jun 1944).** By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner; 3 pp; 1946. The period prior to the Allied landing.
- B-241 **352 Infantry Division (18 — 22 Jun 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 7 pp, 1 illus.
- B-242 **Corrections to MS # B-157 (LVIII Panzer Corps).** By Oberst Hans Dingler; 2 pp.
- B-243 **Army Group B Engineers — Part II (25 Jan 1 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Richard Wirtz and Generalleutnant Otto Hitzfeld; 22 pp; 1946. Fortifications along the Rhine. General Hitzfeld's study (6 pp) concerns only the Remagen bridgehead.
- B-244 **85th Infantry Division (Feb — July 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt Arth. Schuster; 8 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Organization.
- B-245 **16th Infantry Division (Jun — 13 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Ernst Haeckel; 33 pp, 1 illus.
- B-246 **Panzer Organization 1940.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 4 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Statistical survey of strength and distribution of German armor at the outset of the Western Campaign.
- B-247 **LXXXIX Corps (22 — 24 Nov 1944).** By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 4 pp; 1946. Supplement to MS # B-075.
- B-248 **Kampfgruppe Degener (12—15 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Joachim Degener; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-249 **Northern France — Vol IX (Fifteenth Army) (20 Aug — 10 Nov 1944).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 60 pp, 8 illus; 1946. The retreat beyond the Albert Canal, described by the army commander.
- MS #
- B-250 **Greece, Crete and Russia.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 7 pp; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire. See also MS # B-271.
- B-251 **106th Panzer Brigade.** By General der Panzertruppe Horst Stumpf; 3 pp; 1946.
- B-252 **XIV SS Corps (Nov 1944 — Jan 1945).** By General der Waffen-SS Erich von dem Bach-Zelewsky; 12 pp, 5 illus; 1946. Includes a report of Hitler's conference of 28 December 1944.
- B-253 **189th Infantry Division (Kampfgruppe Degener) (15 Sep — 16 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Joachim Degener; 21 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-254 **My Military Career.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 23 pp; 1946. Short chronological account.
- B-255 **LXXXIV Corps (17 — 18 Jun 1944).** By General der Infanterie Dietrich von Choltz; 13 pp; 1946. Situation estimate in Normandy, June 1944, including comment on German morale.
- B-256 **271st Infantry Division (Mar — 13 Apr 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Danhsen; 20 pp; 1946. Normandy.
- B-257 **2d Panzer Division (6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Heimo von Luettwitz; 29 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-258 **Panzer Group West (6 Jun — 7 Jul 1944).** By General der Panzertruppe Frhr. G. von Schweppenburg; 43 pp. The history of Panzergruppe West, 1943—44, written by its commander. This is a preliminary version, submitted in German and English by the author. The final version is MS # B-466. Filed with MS # B-466.
- B-259 **Rommel (1944).** By Generalleutnant Friedrich Dilm; 16 pp. Rommel's views on tactical, technical and strategic defense problems, with critical remarks by General der Panzertruppen Leo Geyr von Schweppenburg. Comments on defense against amphibious and airborne operations. Filed with MS # A-982.

- MS #
- B-260 **Cotentin Artillery (6 — 18 Jun 1944).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 12 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Fighting on the Cotentin Peninsula, with special reference to the coast artillery.
- B-261 **II Parachute Corps (6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner. A short history by the corps chief of staff.
- B-262 **II Parachute Corps (19 Sep 1944 — 10 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner; 13 pp, 3 illus; 1946. By the corps chief of staff.
- B-263 **Nineteenth Army (8 Nov 1944 — 10 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 37 pp. By the army chief of staff.
- B-264 **Combat Experience in Russia.** By Generalleutnant Fritz Wentzell; 66 pp, 2 illus. Characteristics of warfare in Russia, particularly in forests.
- B-265 **The Battle of Bologna (Oct 1944 — Apr 1945).** By Oberst Adolf Heckel and Oberst Dietrich Beelitz; 78 pp; 1946. In five parts: operational background, tactical considerations; 26th Panzer Division and 4th Parachute Division; artillery; 1st Parachute Division. Concerns largely operations against Polish forces.
- B-266 **Combat in the East.** By Generalleutnant Fritz Wentzell; 96 pp, 1 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 10; 1952. Tactical and technical experience of infantry, armored, engineer, signal, medical and supply units in Russia. Detailed examples from combat of an infantry division and a panzer corps.
- B-267 **Italian Theater (1 Oct 1944 — 1 Mar 1945). The Fighting in the Bologna — Adriatic Coast Sector.** By Oberst Adolf Heckel and Oberst Dietrich Beelitz; 39 pp; 1946. German planning and operations, with special emphasis on Tenth Army and the 305th Infantry Division in operations against Polish forces.
- B-268 **Italian Theater (23 Aug — 2 Sep 1944).** By Oberst Adolf Heckel and Oberst Dietrich Beelitz; 53 pp.
- MS #
- B-269 **German Rear Area Organization — Italy.** Author unknown; 7 pp. Exercise of command in the rear area.
- B-270 **German Strategy During the Italian Campaign.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring and General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 55 pp. Answers to a questionnaire.
- B-271 **Greece, Crete, Russia.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 2 pp; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire.
- B-272 **20 July 1944.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 52 pp; 1946. The attempt to assassinate Hitler. Personal memoirs of historical interest.
- B-273 **277th Volks Grenadier Division (Nov 1944 — Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Viebig; 18 pp, 1946.
- B-274 **165th Infantry Division (3 Feb — 1 Jul 1944); 70th Infantry Division (1 Jun — 8 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Daser; 43 pp, 6 illus. Defense of Walcheren; commitment of a reserve division and a "stomach" division in Belgium and Holland.
- B-275 **Medical Comments on "Stomach" Units.** By Generalarzt Walter Scherf; 3 pp; 1946. Of purely organizational value. ("Stomach" divisions comprised personnel suffering from gastric disorders and requiring special diets.)
- B-276 **Southern France — Preparations for Invasion.** By General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern; 59 pp, 9 illus.
- B-277 **Ideas on the Historical Comprehension of the Present War.** By Oberst Dr. Kurt Hesse; 11 pp; October 1942.
- B-278 **Strategy and Psychological Warfare.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 103 pp; OCMH multilith; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire.
- B-279 **Anti-Nazi Military Activity (1938—1943).** By General der Panzertruppen Geyr von Schweppenburg; 15 pp. Developments prior to 20 July 1944.



- MS #**
- B-280 **Psychological Warfare.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 20 pp; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire.
- B-281 **Nettuno (6 Feb 1944).** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 3 pp; 1947.
- B-282 **Normandy Naval Operations.** By Vice-admiral Friedrich Ruge; 9 pp; 1946. Naval defenses against invasion. Filed with MS # A-982.
- B-283 **Evaluation of German Command and Troops.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on OB West, 1944-45, and on its component armies.
- B-284 **OB West (6 Jun — 24 July 1944).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 57 pp; 1946. Personal report on Normandy.
- B-285 **The Goerdeler Movement (1942 — 1944).** By Ludw. Kaiser; 80 pp. Personal memoirs and diaries concerning events leading up to 20 July 1944.
- B-286 **15th Volks Werfer Brigade (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Leo Zanssen; 4 pp; 1946. A rocket projector unit in the Ardennes offensive.
- B-287 **15th Volks Werfer Brigade (15 Feb — 8 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Leo Zanssen; 4 pp; 1946. Operations on the Rhine.
- B-288 **15th Volks Werfer Brigade (23 Mar — 19 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Leo Zanssen; 3 pp; 1946. Operations in central Germany.
- B-289 **Von Falkenhausen 1922 — 1945.** By General der Infanterie Alexander v. Falkenhausen; 68 pp; 1946. Personal memoirs (China, Belgium).
- B-290 **XII SS Corps (20 Oct 1944 — 31 Jan 1945).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 49 pp, 4 illus; 1947. By the commanding general.
- B-291 **Fortress Engineer Commander XXI (Sep 1944 — Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Rob. Eimler; 13 pp, 7 illus; 1946.
- MS #**
- B-292 **Reflections on Organization Experience.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-293 **Evaluation of the Armies of 1914 — 1918 and 1939 — 45.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 41 pp; OCMH multilith; 1946.
- B-294 **Psychological Problems in War.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947.
- B-295 **Writing of Military History.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 31 pp; 1947.
- B-296 **The German Armies of 1914 and 1939.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 55 pp; 1947. A comparative study.
- B-297 **Illegal Warfare.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 12 pp; 1947. (Available in USAREUR in German only.)
- B-298 **Military Literature.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 15 pp; 1947.
- B-299 **Defense.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 23 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Views on strategic and tactical defense.
- B-300 **Modern Officer Training.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 9 pp; 1947. Selection, education, and professional training of regular officers.
- B-301 **The Attack.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 16 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-302 **Twentieth Century Warfare.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 22 pp; 1947.
- B-303 **Technique of Command.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 13 pp; 1947.
- B-304 **Examples of Strategy and Tactics During Both World Wars.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 26 pp; OCMH multilith; no date.
- B-305 **Strategic and Tactical Examples from Both World Wars, Part II.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 7 pp; 1947. A continuation of MS # B-304.

- MS #**
- B-306 **Instructive Strategic and Tactical Examples Taken from Two World Wars, Part III.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 14 pp, 3 illus; See above.
- B-307 **The Soldier and Politics in Military History.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 12 pp; 1 illus; 1947.
- B-308 **OB WEST (ATLANTIC WALL TO SIEGFRIED LINE). A Study in Command.** See authors below: 313 pp, 17 maps, 3 photographs; EUCOM multilith, German Report Series, Vols I, II, III; 1948. The views and experiences of five senior commanders in the west. This study is an excerpt from MS # T-121, the balance of which has not been translated. It includes the following manuscripts:  
**B-308 OB West: Command Relationships (1943-45).** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann, operations officer, OB West.  
**B-344 Three Marshals, National Character, and the 20 July Complex.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt, chief of staff of OB West.  
**B-633 OB West, Command Relationships; Commentary on MS # B-308.** By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt, Commander-in-Chief West.  
**B-672 OB West: Command Relationships; Commentary on MS # B-308.** By Generalmajor Horst Buttlar-Brandenfels, Chief of Army Operations, Armed Forces Operations Staff.  
**B-718 OB West: Command Relationships; Commentary on MS # B-308.** By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel, chief of staff, Army Group B.
- B-309 **LXVII Corps (22 Mar — 19 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 27 pp, 5 illus; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-310 **467th Infantry Division (27 Apr — 1 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 12 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-311 **Army Group B Artillery (Ardennes).** By General der Artillerie Karl Thoholte; 15 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- MS #**
- B-312 **Battle Group Goerbig (1 — 10 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Paul Goerbig; 12 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- B-313 **III Flak Corps (25 Mar — 17 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Heino von Rantzau; 19 pp; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-314 **Hamburg Infantry Division (Mar — Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Steinmueller; 14 pp, 6 illus; 1946.
- B-315 **47th Volks Grenadier Division (29 Apr — 2 May 1945).** By Major Maria Duic; 7 pp, 3 illus. Defense of the Fern Pass.
- B-316 **309th Infantry Division (27 Apr — 7 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Heinrich Voigtsberger; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Between the Havel and Elbe Rivers.
- B-317 **Fifth Panzer Army (21 Mar — 17 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Friedrich v. Mellenthin; 41 pp; 1946. By the army chief of staff.
- B-318 **Infanterie Division Sturm (12 — 23 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Alfred Sturm; 4 pp, 1 illus.
- B-319 **466th Replacement Division (Feb — Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Friedrich Karst; 5 pp; 1946.
- B-320 **LXXX Corps (Aug 1944 — Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Dr. Franz Beyer; 31 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Retreat from the Marne to the Danube.
- B-321 **LVIII Panzer Corps in the Ardennes Offensive (16 Dec 1944 — 11 Jan 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 17 pp, 2 illus.
- B-322 **Instruction at Military Schools.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947.
- B-323 **First Army — Feldkommandantur 755 (22 Mar — 4 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Curt Souchay; 10 pp, 3 illus; 1947. A military administrative headquarters in a rear area.
- B-324 **LXXXV Corps (23 — 28 Mar 1945).** By Maj. Hans-Heinrich Krueger; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1946.



- MS #**
- B-325 **National Redoubt, Comments on MS # B-211.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Julius Ringel; 5 pp; 1946.
- B-326 **Corps von Hengl (20 Apr — 6 May 1945).** By General der Gebirgstruppen Georg von Hengl; 8 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-327 **II Parachute Corps (10 Mar — 10 May 1945).** By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner; 9 pp; 1946. By the corps chief of staff.
- B-328 **Army Group South (7 Apr — 7 May 1945).** By Generaloberst Lothar Rendulic; 11 pp, 3 illus. The army group commander describes the last phase of the fighting against the Soviets and the surrender to the Americans.
- B-329 **LXVI Corps (10 Mar — 29 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Hermann Floerke; 30 pp; 1946. Combat east of the Rhine.
- B-330 **OB Southwest: Effect of Southern France Invasion on Italy.** By General der Panzertruppen Hans Roeltiger; 10 pp; 1947. Considerations and plans of OB Southwest concerning an Allied landing in southern France. (See also MS # B-421).
- B-331 **157th Mountain Division (8—15 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Schricker; 32 pp, 5 illus. Combat in the French Alps; organization of mountain troops.
- B-332 **LVIII Panzer Corps in the Ardennes Offensive (13 Jan — 2 Feb 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 6 pp, 1 illus. Continuation of MS # B-321.
- B-333 **LXVI Corps (Oct — 23 Dec 1944).** By General der Artillerie Walter Lucht; 31 pp, 4 illus; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-334 **Balkan Campaign (1941).** By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 15 pp; 1947. Personal memoirs of the Panzer Corps Commander in the advance on Zagreb, Belgrade and Sarajevo.
- B-335 **Strategic Withdrawal — WW I and WW II.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 33 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- MS #**
- B-336 **Military Maps and Military Geography.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-337 **Military History and Troop Training.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 25 pp, 1 illus; 1947. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- B-338 **German Soldier (Morale).** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 21 pp; 1947. Why did the German soldier fight to the bitter end?
- B-339 **91st Airborne Division (10 Jun — Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 7 pp; 1947. Comments on MS # B-010, the Normandy report of 91st Airborne Division.
- B-340 **Anti-Nazi Activity (1937 — 1945).** By Generalleutnant Graf Strachwitz; 11 pp; 1947. Personal memoirs.
- B-341 **Marine Gruppenkommando West.** By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Frisius; 22 pp. Comments on Admiral Krancke's report, MS # B-169.
- B-342 **Marine Gruppenkommando West (Critique of MS # B-169).** By General der Panzertruppen Frhr. Geyr von Schweppenburg; 7 pp. Comments on the Navy's role in the defense of western Europe and especially on Admiral Krancke's report, MS # B-169.
- B-343 **LXXXVIII Corps (6 Jun — 21 Dec 1944).** By General der Infanterie Hans Reinhard; 2 vols, 47 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Dutch coast, Albert Canal, Lower Meuse; counterattack against American parachute troops at Eindhoven. The English version includes MS # B-156.
- B-344 **See MS # B-308.**
- B-345 **9th Panzer Division (11 — 19 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 15 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Rhineland.
- B-346 **II Parachute Corps (25 Jul — 25 Aug 1944).** By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner; 14 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Normandy.

- MS #**
- B-347 **Sixth SS Panzer Army Artillery.** By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Walter Staudinger; 15 pp, 1 illus. Role in the Ardennes offensive.
- B-348 **First Army (24 Mar — 8 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 25 pp, 7 illus; 1946. By the army chief of staff.
- B-349 **First Army (2 Mar — 6 May 1945).** By General der Infanterie Hermann Foerisch; 6 pp; 1947. Comments on MSS # B-238 and B-348.
- B-350 **Panzer Division "Clausewitz" (1 — 21 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Martin Unrein; 20 pp; 1947.
- B-351 **Sociology of German Officer Corps.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 13 pp; 1947.
- B-352 **Field Marshal Rommel (Normandy).** By Generalleutnant Friedrich Dihm; 3 pp. Special missions of General Dihm; France 1944. Filed with MS # A-982.
- B-353 **Army Group B — Special Report (May — Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Friedrich Dihm; 4 pp. Reasons for the success of the invasion, 1944. Filed with MS # A-982.
- B-354 **First Parachute Army (28 Mar — 9 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 21 pp, 5 illus; 1947. East of the Rhine; interesting historical review.
- B-355 **13th Administrative Division (13 Apr — 1 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Manfred Mueller; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Reconnaissance staff without troops.
- B-356 **159th Infantry Division (22 Mar — 4 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Heinrich Buercky; 28 pp, 12 illus; 1947. Central Germany.
- B-357 **416th Infantry Division (16 Feb — 6 May 1945).** By Major i. G. Kurt Hold; 44 pp, 19 illus; 1946. On both banks of the Rhine.
- B-358 **Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler in Aug 1944.** By Generalmajor der Waffen-SS Theodor Wisch; 6 pp; 1946. Questionnaire on the fighting in Normandy (Avranches, Falaise), August 1944.
- MS #**
- B-359 **467th Infantry Division (Correction of MS # B-310).** By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 1 p; 1946.
- B-360 **2d Panzer Division (28 Mar — 4 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 9 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Panzer Training Division "Thuringen"; commitment of an improvised force.
- B-361 **Provisional Army Blumentritt (10 Apr — 1 Jun 1945).** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 30 pp, 4 illus; 1947. The last battle.
- B-362 **176th Infantry Division (1 — 30 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Christian Landau; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-363 **First Army (15 Sep — 7 Nov 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 18 pp; 1947.
- B-364 **11th Panzer Division (15 Sep — 29 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 29 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-365 **Twenty-Fifth Army (3 Feb — 28 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Holland.
- B-366 **Army Group G — Supply (26 Oct 1944 — 6 May 1945).** By Generalintendant Otto Witek; 88 pp; 1947. Supplying troops in southern and eastern France and in southern Germany.
- B-367 **XLVII Panzer Corps (23 Oct — 5 Dec 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen H. von Luetwitz; 38 pp, 3 illus; 1947. By the corps commander.
- B-368 **6th Parachute Division (19 Nov 1944 — 10 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 13 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- B-369 **189th Infantry Division (14—19 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Joachim Degener; 21 pp, 2 illus; 1947.
- B-370 **275th Infantry Division (31 Jul — 1 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Hans Schmidt;
- B-373 **4 vols, 78 pp, 6 illus; 1946 — 47. Narrative by the division commander based on personal diary. Delaying action in northern France and the Rhineland.**



- MS #
- B-374 **History and Public Opinion.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 31 pp; 1947.
- B-375 **Wehrkreis VII (12 Apr — 10 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner; 32 pp, 3 illus; 1947. The last days of the war along and south of the Danube.
- B-376 **Comments on the History of U. S. Seventh Army.** By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 7 pp; 1947. Southern France.
- B-377 **LXXXIX Corps (10 — 16 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 7 pp; 1947.
- B-378 **Feld Kommandantur 563 — Montpellier (20 Feb — 20 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Friedrich Dernen; 13 pp, 3 illus; 1947. An administrative and security headquarters. Events in the Department of Hérault; relations with the French population during the invasion.
- B-379 **553d Volks Grenadier Division (10 — 22 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Hans Bruhn; 84 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Combat in the Vosges Mountains.
- B-380 **467th Replacement and Training Division.** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Sintzenich; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
- B-381 **16th Luftwaffe Field Division (1 Nov 1943 — 1 Jun 1944).** By Generalleutnant Karl Sievers; 17 pp; 1947. Organization, training, and preparations for coast defense.
- B-382 **LXVI Corps (26 — 30 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Hermann Floerke; 24 pp; 2 illus; 1946.
- B-383 **LXVI Corps (30 Mar — 4 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Hermann Floerke; 41 pp, 5 illus; Hesse.
- B-384 **Artillery Organizational Problems.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 21 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Critical account of coastal defense in the West.
- B-385 **Theory vs. Practice in War Leadership.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 128 pp; 1947.
- MS #
- B-386 **International Role of the Anglo-Saxons.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 16 pp; 1947.
- B-387 **Thoughts on World War II.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 8 pp; 1947.
- B-388 **352d Infantry Division (6 Jun 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 36 pp. D Day in Normandy. Extracts from the operations officer's telephone log.
- B-389 **Enemy Military Experience.** By Generaloberst Lothar Rendulic; 5 pp; 1947. The application of foreign military experience.
- B-390 **Rendulic's Service in the East.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 8 pp.
- B-391 **Battle Group Buddenbrock (16 Mar — 4 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Jobst Frhr. von Buddenbrock; 6 pp.
- B-392 **XIII Corps (22 — 31 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ralph von Oriola; 17 pp; 1946. East of the Rhine.
- B-393 **Fifth Panzer Army Artillery (Ardennes).** By Generalleutnant Richard Metz; 80 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
- B-394 **Twelfth Army (11 Apr — May 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Walt. Wenck; 7 pp; 1946. On both banks of the Elbe.
- B-395 **Photograph of Field Marshal Model.** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 3 pp, 1 illus. History of a photograph taken on 20 March 1945.
- B-396 **LIII Corps (29 Mar — 7 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 14 pp, 1 illus 1946. Based on diaries of the acting corps commander.
- B-397 **SS Versus Wehrmacht (1933 — 45).** By Generalleutnant Theodor Groppe; 45 pp; 1945. Comments on National Socialist domestic policy as it affected the military.
- B-398 **Remagen Trials.** By Generalstabsrichter Hans Bokelberg; 2 pp. Courtmartial of the officers who failed to destroy the Remagen Bridge. A short comment by the senior legal officer of the German Army.

- MS #
- B-399 **Psychological Warfare.** By General der Infanterie Enno v. Rintelen; 8 pp. Comments on Italian and German propaganda in Italy, by the former German military attaché to Rome.
- B-400 **20 July 1944.** By General der Infanterie Alexander von Falkenhausen; 3 pp; 1947. Comments on the 20 July 1944 attempt to assassinate Hitler.
- B-401 **II Parachute Corps (Dec 1942 — 24 Jul 1944).** By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 41 pp; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-402 **Feld Kommandantur 800 — Draguignan (12 — 17 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Ludwig Bieringer; 33 pp, 1 illus; 1947. An administrative and security headquarters.
- B-403 **711th Infantry Division (1 Apr 1943 — 24 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Joseph Reichert; 24 pp; 1947. By the division commander.
- B-404 **Wehrkreis XII (22 Mar — 11 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ernst Faeckenstedt; 22 pp, 9 illus; 1947. Central Germany.
- B-405 **Wehrkreis XII (22 — 31 Mar 1945).** By General der Artillerie Herbert Osterkamp; 4 pp; 1947. Comments on MS # B-404.
- B-406 **Battle Group "Runge" (21 — 25 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Boelsen; 9 pp, 3 illus; 1947. On the Rhine.
- B-407 **172d Administrative Division (25—28 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Boelsen; 9 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Fighting in the Taunus.
- B-408 **Antitank Division West — Seventh Army.** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Ulrich Klimke; 8 pp; 1947. The organization and mission of this improvised unit, which was never committed in actual combat. Includes views on future organization.
- B-409 **LIII Corps (23 — 29 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 12 pp, 16 illus; 1946.
- MS #
- B-410 **XII SS Corps (26 Jan — 4 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Ulrich Ulms; 47 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Between the Roer and Rhine Rivers.
- B-411 **353d Infantry Division (19 Sep — 1 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 4 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Fighting in the forest west of Huertgen.
- B-412 **XIII SS Corps (1 Sep — 15 Nov 1944).** By Oberst Kurt v. Einem; 18 pp, 8 illus; 1946.
- B-413 **OB West, Special Report.** By General der Kavallerie Rudolf Koch-Erpach; 18 pp, 1 illus; 1947. German morale and fighting strength in the spring of 1945.
- B-414 **Army Group H (10 Mar — 9 May 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Rolf Geyer; 47 pp, 17 illus; 1946. Activities of Commander in Chief Northwest.
- B-415 **12th Infantry Division (22 Sep — 22 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 43 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-416 **11th Panzer Division (28 Oct — 17 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 21 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Lorraine.
- B-417 **11th Panzer Division (20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945).** By Generalleutnant W. von Wietersheim; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1947. The Rhineland.
- B-418 **LXXXIV Corps (18 Jun — 15 Jul 1944).** By General der Infanterie Dietrich von Choltitz; 50 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-419 **18th Luftwaffe Field Division (6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Joachim Tresckow; 16 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Normandy.
- B-420 **The German Defense of Marseille, Aug 1944.** By Generalleutnant Hans Schaefer; 22 pp; 1947. Comments on French reports.
- B-421 **German (OB Southwest) Estimate of Situation Prior to Allied Invasion of Southern France.** By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 3 pp; 1947. Comments on the report by General Roettiger concerning the landing in southern France (MS # B-330).



- MS #**
- B-422 **Liaison Staff 659 — Pyrenees.** By Generalmajor Leo Mayr; 9 pp; 1947. Organization and administrative activities in occupied France.
- B-423 **Withdrawal of Rear Guard 159th Division, from Bordeaux to Poitiers.** By Generalmajor Gustav Seiz; 3 pp; 1947.
- B-424 **85th Infantry Division (31 Jul — 8 Aug 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Kurt Arthur Schuster; 7 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A division on the march to Normandy.
- B-425 **89th Infantry Division (8 — 15 Aug 1944).** By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 10 pp, 2 illus; 1947.
- B-426 **LVIII Panzer Corps Artillery (1 Aug — 6 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 5 pp. A corps artillery commander in Normandy.
- B-427 **Brest — 343d Infantry Division (May — 18 Sep 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Rudolf Kogard; 35 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Western Brittany before and during the invasion.
- B-428 **361st Volks Grenadier Division (24 Dec 1944 — 12 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Alfred Philippi; 63 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Attack in northern Alsace.
- B-429 **559th Volks Grenadier Division (17 Dec 1944 — 15 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Kurt von Muehlen; 11 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Attack in northern Alsace.
- B-430 **LXIV Corps (28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945).** By General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 31 pp, 3 illus; 1947. In the upper Rhine bridgehead.
- B-431 **German Last Days in Pilsen.** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 9 pp; 1947. The capture of Pilsen by the US 16th Armored Division. Attitude of the Czecho-Slovakian population in the last months of the war.
- B-432 **352d Infantry Division (5 Dec 1943 — 6 Jun 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 42 pp, 6 illus; 1946. Organization and fighting on D day in Normandy.
- MS #**
- B-433 **352d Infantry Division (7 Jun — 10 Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 7 Vols, 72 pp, 7 illus; 1946 — 1947. Continuation of MS # B-432.
- B-440 **Army Group G (May — Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 37 pp, 2 illus. Southern France. By the army group chief of staff. See also MSS # B-488, B-552, B-588, B-589, in which the same author reports on this unit's activities until late September 1944.
- B-441 **21st Panzer Division (1942 — Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Edgar Feuchtinger; 50 pp; 1947. Organization and fighting to 3 July 1944 in Normandy.
- B-442 **LXXXV Corps (21 Jan — 23 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 2 pp, 1 illus; 1947. In the Saar.
- B-443 **First Army (8 Nov — 20 Dec 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 28 pp; 1947.
- B-444 **276th Volks Grenadier Division (21 Jan — 17 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Werner Wagner; 33 pp, 8 illus.
- B-445 **LVIII Panzer Corps (24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 34 pp, 5 illus. In France.
- B-446 **Liaison Staff 732 (20 Aug — 5 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Johannes Hahn; 12 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Pau, France.
- B-447 **Seventh Army (1 Sep 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 50 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Questionnaire on activities in France and Germany from 1 Sep 1944 to the Ardennes offensive.
- B-448 **The French Resistance Movement.** By Oberst Albert Emmerich; 3 pp; 1946.
- B-449 **Nineteenth Army — Fortress Engineer (1943 — Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Ullersperger; 39 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Mediterranean coast; technical.
- B-450 **Army Group G (20 Feb — 22 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Horst Wilutzky; 58 pp, 12 illus.

- MS #**
- B-451 **708th Volks Grenadier Division (15 Sep — 17 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Josef Paul Krieger; 16 pp, 2 illus; 1947. In the Vosges, November 1944.
- B-452 **16th Infantry Division (15 Sep — 10 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Ernst Haeckel; 25 pp, 4 illus.
- B-453 **6th Parachute Division (11 Mar — 1 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 11 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-454 **Balance of Power.** By General der Infanterie Georg von Sadenstern; 15 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Comments on the present situation in Europe (1947) and the outlook for the future.
- B-455 **352d Infantry Division (11 — 18 Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-456 **2d Panzer Division (21 — 26 Dec 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Ruediger Weiz; 10 pp. In the Ardennes.
- B-457 **National Redoubt.** By Gauleiter Franz Hofer; 25 pp. A report by the Gauleiter of the Tyrol on German and U. S. views of the "Alpine Redoubt" in 1944.
- B-458 **National Redoubt.** By Gauleiter Franz Hofer; 36 pp. Apparently summaries of much longer reports by the former Gauleiter of Tyrol. They cover the last months of the war and the efforts to consolidate the German effort in the Alps in conjunction with the German military command.
- B-459 **National Redoubt.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Georg von Hengl; 12 pp; 1946. Personal report by General von Hengl. Purely historical.
- B-460 **Evaluation of Manuscripts Concerning National Redoubt.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Georg von Hengl; 5 pp; 1946. Comments on ten earlier reports.
- B-461 **The Alpine Redoubt.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Georg von Hengl; 17 pp; 1947. A final historical survey of this "spectre;" of historical value.
- MS #**
- B-462 **340th Grenadier Division (2 Sep — 25 Dec 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans-Hubert Voigt; 28 pp, 8 illus; 1947. Good report on combat in the Rhineland. Available in USAREUR in German only.
- B-463 **Nineteenth Army (4 Jan — 21 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Kurt Brandstaedter; 39 pp, 26 illus; 1947. Fighting with exhausted troops against superior forces.
- B-464 **352d Infantry Division (19 — 24 Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 5 pp, 1 illus. Combat south of St. Lo.
- B-465 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division (16 — 28 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 29 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-466 **Panzer Group West (Mid 1943 — 5 Jul 1944).** (Revision of MS # B-258). By General der Panzertruppen Leo Geyr von Schweppenburg; 72 pp, 9 illus; 1947. A report by the group commander on the Allied landing and the fighting in Normandy. Includes instructive observations on proper and improper use of armored forces, especially in defense. MS # B-019 is included as an annex.
- B-467 **Seventh Army (Preparations for Ardennes Offensive).** By Generalmajor Paul Reidel; 19 pp, 2 illus.
- B-468 **LXIV Corps (1 Nov — 31 Dec 1944).** By General der Infanterie Helmut Thumm; 19 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Includes remarks on delaying action.
- B-469 **91st Airborne Division Artillery (18 Jun — 31 Jul 1944).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 9 pp; 1947.
- B-470 **9th SS Panzer Division (20 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By Generalmajor Sylvester Stadler; 22 pp; 1947. A clear picture of frontline conditions.
- B-471 **Fortress Lorient — Normandy — Special Questions.** By Generalmajor Julius Kuse; 6 pp; 1947.
- B-472 **Fifth Panzer Army (14 Sep — 15 Oct 1944).** By Oberst Wolf von Kahlden; 28 pp, 6 illus; 1947.



- MS #
- B-473 **LVIII Panzer Corps Artillery (18 Sep — 1 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 6 pp.
- B-474 **Activities of the Artillery Headquarters in the Strassbourg-Saarbourg Area in Fall 1944.** By Generalmajor Walter Beisswaenger; 7 pp; 1947. Organization of positions and static batteries.
- B-475 **Fifteenth Army (15 Sep — 10 Nov 1944).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 54 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-476 **6th SS Mountain Division (Sep 1944 — 26 Jan 1945).** By SS Gruppenfuhrer Karl Brenner; 13 pp, 8 illus; 1947. A day-by-day historical record.
- B-477 **LXVI Corps (23 Dec 1944 — 2 Jan 1945).** By General der Artillerie Walter Lucht; 9 pp, 3 illus.
- B-478 **The Collapse of the German Reich as Seen From Leipzig.** By Generalmajor Wilhelm von Grolmann; 19 pp. Recollections of the Leipzig chief of police. Includes statistics on air raid damage and a brief description of inter-city cooperation in fighting incendiary fires.
- B-479 **Naval Shore Situation at St. Nazaire (June 1944).** By Viceadmiral Withold Rothe; 3 pp; 1947.
- B-480 **St. Nazaire Naval Forces. (Normandy).** By Konteradmiral Hans Mirow; 8 pp; 1947. Answers by Naval Commander Loire to a questionnaire on the invasion.
- B-481 **First Army Artillery (23 Mar — 8 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Julius Braun; 34 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- B-482 **LXIV Corps (1 — 16 Nov 1944).** By Major i. G. Kurt Schuster; 24 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-483 **Languedoc Naval Defense (1944).** By Viceadmiral Erich Schulte-Moenting; 18 pp; 1947. Coast defense in the sector of Naval Commander Languedoc. Technical.
- B-484 **Military Attaché to Washington (1933 — 1941).** By General der Artillerie Friedrich
- MS #
- von Boetticher; 58 pp; 1947. Comments on military and political affairs.
- B-485 **Norwegian Campaign, Luftwaffe Operations (1940).** By General der Flieger Ulrich Kessler; 25 pp. Views on future concepts of strategy, combined command, and the strategic mission of an air force.
- B-486 **LVIII Panzer Corps (6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Corps activities prior to the invasion; a historical report on organization and training.
- B-487 **XIII SS Corps (16 Nov — 5 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Max Simon; 17 pp; 1947.
- B-488 **Army Group G (May — Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 2 pp. Withdrawal from southern France.
- B-489 **352d Infantry Division (25 — 30 Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 1 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-490 **352d Infantry Division (Conclusions, 6 Jul — 30 Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 17 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Very interesting and valuable evaluation from the viewpoint of a fighting infantry division.
- B-491 **First Army (1 — 11 November 1944).** By General der Infanterie Kurt von Tippelkirch; 2 Vols, 18 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Vol. I, Estimate of the Situation; Vol. II, Report on Combat (Lorraine).
- B-493 **LXIV Corps (end of Sep 1944).** By Major i. G. Kurt Schuster; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Special study to show the weaknesses of German defense at the time.
- B-494 **XIII Corps (29 Jan — 20 Feb 1945).** By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 47 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Interesting historical study.
- B-495 **Italian — German Cooperation (Oct 1940 — Nov 1940).** By General der Infanterie Enno von Rintelen; 49 pp; 1947. Most interesting report by the German military

- MS #
- Attaché in Rome at that time. Covers a wide range of political and military events in the Mediterranean area.
- B-496 **331st Infantry Division (1 Apr — 25 Jun 1944).** By Generalmajor Heinz Furbach; 15 pp, 2 illus. Defense preparations in France.
- B-497 **Mulhouse — Wehrmacht Commandant (Jul 1944 — Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Hermann Hartmann; 7 pp; 1947. Supplement to MS # B-083.
- B-498 **Defense of Mulhouse Area Against Airborne Attack.** By Generalmajor Hermann Hartmann; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Preparations for defense against airborne landings in the Mulhouse area 1944.
- B-499 **Events Leading up to 20 July 1944.** By General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern; 47 pp; 1947.
- B-500 **Nineteenth Army (22 Mar — 5 May 1945).** By Oberst Kurt Brandstaedter; 54 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Fighting on the upper Rhine and in southern Germany.
- B-501 **LIII Corps Situation (27 Feb 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Werner Bodenstein; 14 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A detailed situation estimate.
- B-502 **353d Infantry Division (3 Oct — 25 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 2 vols, 11 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Reorganization of the division.
- B-504 **LXIV Corps Defensive Construction (16 Sep 1944 — 25 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Taeglichbeck; 16 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Reconnaissance and organization of rear positions by LXIV Corps (Vosges and upper Rhine).
- B-505 **49th Infantry Division (1943 — Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Siegfried Macholz; 30 pp, 5 illus. Defense problems on the Channel Coast, 1944; views on fortification.
- B-506 **LVIII Panzer Corps Artillery (1 Nov 1944 — 1 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 10 pp; 1947.
- MS #
- B-507 **XC Corps (20 Mar — 10 May 1945).** By General der Infanterie Erich Petersen; 20 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Rhine and central Germany.
- B-508 **2d Parachute Division (8 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Lackner; 5 pp, 2 illus.
- B-509 **II Air Force Corps (6 — 28 Jun 1944).** By General der Flieger Alfred Buelowius; 5 pp. Questionnaire on the Normandy invasion.
- B-510 **59th Infantry Division (4 Sep, 5 Sep, 24 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 11 pp; 1947. Combat in Belgium.
- B-511 **Naval High Command West (22 Apr — 6 May 1945).** By Generaladmiral Wilhelm Marschall; 4 pp; 1946. The encircled fortresses on the French Coast, 1945.
- B-512 **OKW — OKH Relationships (1940 — 45).** By Generalleutnant Kurt Dittmar; 19 pp; 1946. Conditions within the German Supreme Command.
- B-513 **German General Staff Officers, Casualties.** By Generalleutnant Bernhard von Clnar; 5 pp, 6 illus. An incomplete study on the fate of some leading German generals.
- B-514 **Nineteenth Army (15 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Oberst Fritz Schütz; 42 pp; 1946. Engagements in southern France.
- B-515 **Nineteenth Army (Jun 1943 — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 65 pp, 6 illus; 1946. Supplementary report and comments by the army chief of staff.
- B-516 **Nineteenth Army (Jun 1943 — Sep 1944) (Commentary on MS # B-515).** By General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern; 33 pp, 6 illus; 1947.
- B-517 **159th Reserve Infantry Division (5 — 14 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Otto Kohl; 4 pp.
- B-518 **Comments on History of U. S. Seventh Army.** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 39 pp; 1946.



- MS #**
- B-519 **Defenses in the Vosges (8 Aug — 15 Oct 1944).** By General der Infanterie Hans Joachim Schmidt; 4 pp; 1947. Supplement to MS # B-043.
- B-520 **257th Volks Grenadier Division (25 Oct 1944 — 15 Jan 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Ernst Linke; 27 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Commitment of a newly organized infantry division in wooded terrain.
- B-521 **9th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Nov 1944 — 5 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Werner Kolb; 33 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- B-522 **12th SS Panzer Division (15 Nov — 15 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Hugo Kraas; 14 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-523 **LVIII Panzer Corps (23 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 15 pp; 1947.
- B-524 **The Invasion of Greece.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 42 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Overall review.
- B-525 **The Invasion of Yugoslavia.** By General der Infanterie Hans v. Greiffenberg; 39 pp; 1947.
- B-526 **276th Infantry Division (1 Jan — 20 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Kurt Badinski; 73 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Normandy and northern France.
- B-527 **19th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Sep 1944 — 27 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Karl Britzelmayr; 61 pp, 4 illus; 1946.
- B-528 **271st Infantry Division (Mar — 13 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Danhauser; 7 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Supplement to MS # B-256.
- B-529 **271st Infantry Division (12 — 28 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Danhauser; 22 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Normandy.
- B-530 **159th Infantry Division (1939 — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Friedrich Dernen; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-531 **338th Infantry Division (11 Feb — 3 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Wolf Ewert; 13 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- MS #**
- B-532 **346th Infantry Division (24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Paul Frank; 52 pp, 12 illus; 1946. Normandy and Belgium.
- B-533 **176th Infantry Division (1 Oct 1944 — 15 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Christian Landau; 15 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- B-534 **Liaison Staff 659 (1 Jun — 19 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Leo Mayr; 9 pp; 1947.
- B-535 **559th Volks Grenadier Division (20 Feb — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Kurt von Muehlen; 8 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-536 **89th Infantry Division (15 Aug — 16 Sep 1944).** By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 13 pp, 2 illus; 1947.
- B-537 **256th Volks Grenadier Division (10 Oct 1944 — 2 Feb 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Bernhard Koegel; 67 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Participation in Operation NORDWIND (northern Alsace).
- B-538 **Withdrawal Actions 4 — 15 Sep 1944, between Langres and the Moselle.** By Generalleutnant Otto Ottenbacher; 6 pp; 1947.
- B-539 **Combat Actions (15 — 22 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Otto Ottenbacher; 4 pp; 1947. (See MS # B-538).
- B-540 **272d Infantry Division (15 Dec 1943 — 26 Jul 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schack; 19 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Activation; training; combat in Normandy.
- B-541 **3d Parachute Division (Jan — Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Richard Schimpf; 28 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- B-542 **70th Infantry Division (10 — 22 Sep 1944) and 331st Infantry Division (15 Jul — 5 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Steinmueller; 21 pp; 1947.
- B-543 **Battle Group Schmidt During Retreat of 7 — 15 Sep 1944.** By Generalmajor Hans Taeglichsbeck; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-544 **18th Luftwaffe Field Division (13 — 18 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Joachim von Tresckow; 16 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Belgium.

- MS #**
- B-545 **Strasbourg (Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Franz Vatterodt; 22 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-546 **47th Infantry Division (8 Aug — 4 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Carl Wahle; 12 pp. Supplement to MS # B-176. Delaying action in northern France and Belgium.
- B-547 **Fifteenth Army Artillery (Mar—Apr 1945) and Fifth Panzer Army Artillery (18 Mar 1944 — Feb 1945).** By Generalleutnant Richard Metz; 126 pp, 2 illus.
- B-548 **LVIII Panzer Corps (15 Sep — 5 Nov 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 28 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-549 **LXXIV Corps (22 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Carl Puechler; 22 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- B-550 **LXIV Corps (6 Dec 1944 — 28 Jan 1945).** By General der Infanterie Helmuth Thumm; 13 pp; 1947.
- B-551 **Wehrkreis IV (1 Feb — 10 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Hans-Wolfgang Reinhard; 12 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Dresden area.
- B-552 **Army Group G (May — Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 16 pp.
- B-553 **St. Nazaire Naval Forces (Normandy).** By Konteradmiral Hans Mirow; 7 pp, 7 illus; 1947.
- B-554 **Wehrkreis XII (31 Mar — 12 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ernst Faekenstedt; 21 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-555 **Airborne Operations in Holland (Sep — Nov 1944).** By The Dutch Historical Section; 5 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- B-556 **Toulon, Naval Commander (21 Apr — 28 Aug 1944).** By Konteradmiral Heinrich Ruhfus; 31 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Defense of Toulon.
- B-557 **198th Infantry Division (25 Jun — 15 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Otto Richter; 28 pp; 1947. Unit rehabilitation; coastal defense.
- MS #**
- B-558 **Military Administration Headquarters Perpignan.** By Generalmajor Joachim Degen; 12 pp; 1947. Historical.
- B-559 **LXIV Cops (22 Dec 1944 — 12 Jan 1945).** By Oberst Paul Koehler; 15 pp, 1 illus. Operation SOLSTICE, (southern Alsace).
- B-560 **Historical Section, OKH (1919 — 1945).** By Generalmajor Ludwig Ruedt von Colenber; 10 pp; 1946. Activities; duties of the Deputy Chief of General Staff V.
- B-561 **326th Volks Grenadier Division (26 Jan — 17 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Erwin Kaschner; 2 vols, 30 pp, 7 illus; 1947.
- B-563 **347th Infantry Division (15 Sep — 15 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wolf Trierenberg; 14 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-564 **LXIV Corps (10 Feb — 4 Apr 1945).** General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 15 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- B-565 **Corps Marker (12 — 23 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ludwig Merker; 51 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Improvisations and delaying actions.
- B-566 **Wehrmacht Commander Karlsruhe (15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Walther Hossfeld; 15 pp, 12 illus; 1947. (Not translated — 1954.)
- B-567 **Wehrmacht Commander Karlsruhe (22 Mar — 6 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Walther Hossfeld; 8 pp, 1 illus, 1 map; 1947. Preparations for the defense of the Karlsruhe area.
- B-568 **Wehrkreis IX — Situation (2 Apr 1945).** By General der Artillerie Maximilian Fretter-Pico; 8 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-569 **Wehrkreis IX (3 — 22 Apr 1945).** By General der Artillerie Maximilian Fretter-Pico; 24 pp; 1947. From Kassel to the Harz Mountains.
- B-570 **271st Infantry Division (Jan — May 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Danhauser; 14 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Coastal defense in southern France; details on construction of field fortifications.



- MS #
- B-571 LXXXV Corps Artillery (24 Oct — 15 Nov 1944). By Generalmajor Walter Beisswaenger; 7 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-572 2d Parachute Division (20 Dec 1944 — 2 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Walter Lackner; 3 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-573 416th Infantry Division (5 Oct 1944 — 17 Feb 1945). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Karl Redmer; 54 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Defense of permanent fortifications between the Moselle and the Saar.
- B-574 Army Group B Artillery (22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945). By General der Artillerie Karl Thoholte; 3 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-575 Nineteenth Army Artillery (4 Apr — 18 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Walter Vogel; 78 pp, 11 illus; 1947. French Mediterranean coast, 1943 — 44. Of historical and technical interest.
- B-576 LXXXI Corps (25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koehling; 67 pp, 9 illus; 1947. Combat on both banks of the lower Rhine (Cologne).
- B-577 1 SS Panzer Corps (15 Oct — 16 Dec 1944). By Oberst der Waffen-SS Rudolf Lehmann; 13 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Ardennes offensive; preparation and assembly.
- B-578 Battle Group Fritzlar in Action Against U.S. Forces on 29 — 30 March 1945. By Generalmajor August Walter; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-579 471st Administrative Division (23 Mar — 5 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Ernst Haeckel; 18 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-580 6th Parachute Division (1 Apr — 10 May 1945). By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 12 pp, 2 illus; 1947.
- B-581 Eleventh Army (1 — 23 Apr 1945). By Oberst Fritz Estor; 52 pp, 9 illus; 1947.
- B-582 Strategic Survey, Worldwide. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 62 pp; 1947. Reflections on the current world situation. (See also MS # B-635).
- MS #
- B-583 Army Group G (4 Apr — 3 May 1945). By General der Infanterie Friedr. Schulz; 7 pp; 1946.
- B-584 LXXXIX Corps (18 — 28 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 8 pp, 2 illus; 1947.
- B-585 Battle Group Alberti (1 — 28 Apr 1945) and Wehrkreis XII South (15 — 25 May 1945). By Generalmajor Konrad von Alberti; 14 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- B-586 6th SS Mountain Division (26 Jan — 28 Feb 1945). By SS-Gruppenfuhrer Karl Bremer; 5 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Northern Alsace.
- B-587 Propaganda. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 17 pp; Hist Division EUCOM mimeograph, Vol I, No. 15; 1947. A study of propaganda in peace and war.
- B-588 Army Group G (May — Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 18 pp. Withdrawal to the Moselle.
- B-589 Army Group G (15 — 25 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 20 pp; 1947.
- B-590 11th Panzer Division (6 — 21 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Wend von Wiebheim; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
- B-591 159th Infantry Division (16 Sep — 11 Oct 1944). By Generalmajor Friedrich Demmer; 14 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Belfort Gap.
- B-592 Fuehrer Begleit Brigade (16 Dec 1944 — 26 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Otto Lohmer; 60 pp, 6 illus; 1947. The operation of Hitler's escort unit, one of the few completely equipped armored units still in action. By the unit commander.
- B-593 Army Group B (22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 8 pp, 7 illus; 1946. A clear account of this and other operations near the end of the war. Includes comments on strategy and tactics.
- B-594 Seventh Army Artillery (Ardennes, Part I and III). By Generalmajor Paul Ritter; 12 pp.

- MS #
- B-595 559th Volks Grenadier Division (21 Mar — 21 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Kurt von Muehlen; 6 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- B-596 LXVII Corps (1 Jun — 14 Sep 1944). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt Gerber; 68 pp, 6 illus. Northern France and Belgium; problems of coast defense.
- B-597 III Flak Corps (May — 14 Sep 1944). By General der Flakartillerie Wolfgang Pickert; 42 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Normandy; of historical and technical interest.
- B-598 LXIV Corps (4 — 22 Apr 1945). By General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 46 pp, 1 illus; 1947. East of the Rhine.
- B-599 465th Replacement and Training Division (22 Mar — 11 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Curt Hoffmann; 9 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Wuerttemberg.
- B-600 Army Group G (25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945). By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Paul Hauser; 30 pp; 1947. By the army group commander.
- B-601 XLVII Panzer Corps (27 Jan — 7 Mar 1945). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Douglas von Bernstorff; 45 pp, 8 illus; 1947. West of the lower Rhine.
- B-602 47th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Oct 1944 — 5 Jan 1945). By Generalleutnant Max Bork; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Third Battle of Aachen.
- B-603 352d Volks Grenadier Division (19 Feb — 21 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Erich Schmidt; 2 Vols, 26 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Eifel Mountains area.
- B-605 LVIII Panzer Corps Artillery (6 Feb — 5 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 5 pp; 1947.
- B-606 Twelfth Army (12 Apr — 7 May 1945). By Oberst Guenther Reichhelm; 40 pp, 4 illus; 1947. On the Elbe River.
- B-607 LXVI Corps (4 — 20 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Hermann Floerke; 28 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Central Germany.
- MS #
- B-608 198th Reserve Infantry Division (Jul — Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Walther Botsch; 2 pp; 1947. Southern France.
- B-609 560th Volks Grenadier Division (5 Feb — 9 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Rudolf Bader; 10 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Defense of the Trier area.
- B-610 277th Infantry Division (13 Aug — 8 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Wilhelm Viebig; 20 pp; 1946. Normandy.
- B-611 Defense of Paris (Summer 1944). By Professor Dr. Kurt Hesse; 25 pp; 1947.
- B-612 Military Commander France (Jul — Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Ernst von Krause; 7 pp; 1947. Report on the ineffective construction of the Somme — Swiss border defense line.
- B-613 St. Nazaire Supply (20 Aug 1944 — 10 May 1945). By Viceadmiral Withold Rothe; 7 pp; 1947.
- B-614 LXXXI Corps (22 Mar — 13 Apr 1945). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koehling; 42 pp, 3 illus; 1947. East of the Rhine; summary of the general situation of German troops during the last months of the war.
- B-615 172d Administrative Division (28 — 29 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Hans Boelsen; 4 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Central Germany (Vogelsberg).
- B-616 36th Volks Grenadier Division (28 Mar — 3 May 1945). By Generalmajor Helmut Kleikamp; 20 pp; 1947. Bavaria.
- B-617 LXXXV Corps (29 Mar — 7 May 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Smilo von Luetwitz; 27 pp, 10 illus; 1947. Central and southern Germany.
- B-618 18th Luftwaffe Field Division (18 Aug — 3 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Joachim von Treskow; 17 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Northern France.
- B-619 Operations in Brittany near Lorient. By Generalmajor Julius Kuse; 16 pp; 1947. Answers to a questionnaire; the counter-attack on Vannes, 4 — 6 Aug 1944.



- MS #
- B-620 **II Air Force Corps (Jan — 28 Jun 1944).** By General der Flieger Alfred Buelowius; 43 pp. The air situation during the invasion.
- B-621 **716th Infantry Division (1943 — 28 Jun 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Richter; 69 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Normandy; a report by the commander of the division hit by the British main effort in the first two days of the invasion.
- B-622 **IV Luftwaffe Field Corps (Jul 1943 — 10 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Erich Petersen; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Questionnaire on southern France.
- B-623 **I SS Panzer Corps (16 Aug — 18 Oct 1944).** By General der Waffen-SS Georg Keppler; 45 pp; 1947. Northern France; the West Wall; around Aachen.
- B-624 **Supplement to Comments on Report by Admiral Krancke (MSS # B-341, B-169).** By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Frisius; 8 pp.
- B-625 **256th Volks Grenadier Division (20 Mar — 8 Apr 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i.G. Bernhard Koegel; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. From the Main River to the Saale River (Franconia).
- B-626 **361st Volks Grenadier Division (31 Aug — 16 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Alfred Philippi; 66 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Lorraine and the Northern Vosges.
- B-627 **Volkssturm (Oct 1944 — Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Kissel; 27 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-628 **An Airborne Panzer Corps.** By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Schmalz; 15 pp, 5 sketches, 1 photograph; OCMH multilith; German Report Series; 1948. Organization of Panzer Corps "Hermann Goering" during the last part of the war; views on the organization of airborne armored forces.
- B-629 **Himmler's Field Staff (1941 — 44).** By Generalmajor Ernst Rode; 14 pp; 1947. Police organization in occupied enemy territory.
- MS #
- B-630 **277th Infantry Division (Jan — 24 Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i.G. Horst von Wangenheim; 52 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Battle experiences of a frontline division.
- B-631 **21st Panzer Division (28 Jul — 14 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Edgar Feuchtinger; 34 pp.
- B-632 **German Division Numbering System.** By Oberstleutnant i.G. Kurt Gerber; 4 pp; 1947.
- B-633 **See MS # B-308.**
- B-634 **LXXXVI Corps (3 — 20 Oct 1944).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 16 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- B-635 **World Situation.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 49 pp; 1947. A supplement to MS # B-582.
- B-636 **Capture of US V Corps Operations Plan on 7 Jun 1944.** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 2 pp; 1947. Comment on German failure to exploit this information.
- B-637 **V Corps (U.S.) Operations Plan — OB West.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 8 pp; 1947. Reaction of OB West to the capture of the U.S. V Corps operations plan.
- B-638 **Capture of Corinthian Isthmus by Airborne Attack.** By Generalleutnant Ruediger von Heyking; 7 pp; 1947.
- B-639 **2d Special Bomber Wing in the Crete Operation.** By Generalleutnant Ruediger von Heyking; 10 pp; 1947.
- B-640 **2d Stuka Wing in the Crete Operation.** By Generalmajor Oscar Dinort and Generalmajor Hubertus Hirschhold; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-641 **The Crete Operation.** By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 54 pp. A report on the logistics of XI Air Corps.
- B-642 **VIII Air Corps in Greece.** By General der Flieger Rudolf Meister; 62 pp; 1947.

- MS #
- B-643 **Luftwaffe Signal Communications during the Occupation of Greece.** By Generalmajor Rodolfo Siber; 63 pp; 1947. Of historical and technical interest.
- B-644 **Luftwaffe Communications (Greece and Crete).** By Generalmajor Walter Goswisch; 36 pp; 1947. A technical and organizational study.
- B-645 **Logistics and Economics of Occupation of Greece.** By Generalstabsintendant Alb. Piske; 79 pp; 1947. The administrative operations of the Air Force command in Greece, 1941 — 43; includes a discussion of occupation problems.
- B-646 **Capture of Crete (May 1941).** By General der Gebirgstruppen Julius Ringel; 105 pp; 7 illus. A thorough account of the operation.
- B-647 **Thoughts of a Former Soldier on Strategy, Politics, and Psychology of the 1939 — 45 War.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 77 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- B-648 **Training — Premilitary.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 16 pp; 1947.
- B-649 **Training Regular Army NCO's.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 29 pp; 1947.
- B-650 **Training — Reserve Officers (Peacetime).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 17 pp; 1947.
- B-651 **Training Regular Officers in Peacetime.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 68 pp; 1947. Based on German methods and the opinions of the author.
- B-652 **Effect of Fortifications on Strategic Planning.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 54 pp, 6 illus; 1947.
- B-653 **Strategic Untenability of Fortified Lines.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 102 pp; 1947.
- MS #
- B-654 **Effect of Economics and Politics on Strategic Plans.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 31 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- B-655 **Miscellaneous Military Problems.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 43 pp; 1947. Command; organization; training; armament.
- B-656 **U.S. V Corps Operations Plan — Seventh Army.** By Generalleutnant Max Pemsel; 4 pp; 1947. (See MS # B-636.)
- B-657 **Armed Forces Headquarters — Theoretical Organization.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 29 pp; 1947.
- B-658 **Reconnaissance.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 21 pp.
- B-659 **Artillery Preparation for the Attack.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 16 pp; 1947.
- B-660 **Is the Enemy Defeated? Can the Situation be Exploited? Can the Situation be Exploited?** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 19 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Problems in estimating the enemy situation.
- B-661 **Wartime Alliances.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 24 pp; OCMH Multilith; 1947. Evaluation of and cooperation with military allies.
- B-662 **The Inhumanity of Modern Warfare.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 9 pp; 1947.
- B-663 **Coast Artillery — Atlantic Wall.** By Generalleutnant Ernst Goetke; 14 pp; 1947.
- B-664 **Military Commander, France — Signals (5 Nov 1943 — 31 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Eugen Oberhaeuser; 16 pp. Of technical and historical interest.
- B-665 **Wehrkreis VI and Wehrkreis XII (Jan 1944 — Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ernst Faekkenstedt; 28 pp; 1947. Organization and improvisation under emergency conditions.



- MS #
- B-666 **II SS Panzer Corps Artillery (15 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By SS Generalmajor Friedrich W. Bock; 11 pp; 1947. Normandy.
- B-667 **Battle of Villingen (20 Apr 1945).** By Oberst Reimold; 3 pp; 1947.
- B-668 **Atlantic Wall — Invasion Sector (Jun 1942 — Jan 1944).** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Schmetzer; 29 pp; 1947. A study by an expert on fortifications.
- B-669 **Atlantic Wall, Effect of Bombing and Naval Artillery.** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Schmetzer; 32 pp; 1947. The effects of bombs and heavy naval guns on the Atlantic Wall fortifications. A study by an expert on fortifications.
- B-670 **Organization Todt — France.** By Diplomingenieur Xaver Dorsch; 131 pp, 6 illus; 1946. France and Germany; organization and activity.
- B-671 **Organization Todt — Operations in West.** By Diplomingenieur Xaver Dorsch; 17 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A supplement to MS # B-570.
- B-672 See MS # B-308.
- B-673 **XLVII Panzer Corps (11 Jun — 27 Jul 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen H. von Luettwitz; 5 pp; 1947.
- B-674 **II Parachute Corps (10 Mar — 5 May 1945).** By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 19 pp; 1947. From the Rhine to Holstein.
- B-675 **Army Group B — Intelligence Estimate (1 Jun 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Anton Staubwasser; 23 pp; 1947. (See also MSS # B-782 and B-825).
- B-676 **Sixth Panzer Army (Oct 1944 — 24 Jan 1945).** By Oberst Guenther Reichhelm; 11 pp; 1947. In the Ardennes. Comment on MS # A-924.
- B-677 **Luftwaffe Ground Organization, France (Jun — Jul 1944).** By Generalmajor Erwin Nott; 17 pp.
- MS #
- B-678 **340th Volks Grenadier Division (25 Dec 1944 — 30 Jan 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans-Hubert Voigt; 66 pp, 6 illus; 1947.
- B-679 **277th Infantry Division (25 Jul — 10 Aug 1944). Commentary.** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Horst von Wangenheim; 27 pp; 1947. In Normandy.
- B-680 **17th Luftwaffe Field Division (25 Jul — 1 Sep 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Elmar Warning and Generalleutnant Hans Hoecker; 59 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-681 **The Military Character of a Future War.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 22 pp; 1947.
- B-682 **"Impossible" Situations.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 11 pp; 1947. Examples from operations in Russia, 1941.
- B-683 **Operations in Darkness and Smoke.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 26 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- B-684 **War in the Rear Communications Zone.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Partisan warfare in Russia.
- B-685 **Character of the Soldier in War.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 23 pp; 1947.
- B-686 **Value of Military History.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 12 pp; 1947. Methods of teaching military history.
- B-687 **The Methods of Warfare and the Number of Casualties.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 15 pp; 1947. How to reduce casualties in modern warfare. Not a statistical study.
- B-688, B-734 **18th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Sep 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Dietrich Moll; 116 pp, 3 illus, Hist Div USAREUR mimeograph; 1953. Of tactical and technical interest.

- MS #
- B-689 **V-Weapon Tactics (LXV Corps).** By Oberst i. G. Eugen Walter; 98 pp, 4 illus; 1947. The development and use of V-weapons; includes little technical data.
- B-690 **The Main Line of Resistance.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 15 pp; 1947.
- B-691 **Military Revolutions.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 23 pp; 1947. Causes and effects of revolutionary movements within armed forces.
- B-692 **Military Tradition.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 15 pp; 1947. A warning against false tradition and stagnation.
- B-693 **6th SS Mountain Division (1 — 19 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Karl Brenner; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-694 **First Army (26 Apr — 8 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 6 pp; 3 illus; 1947.
- B-695 **245th Infantry Division (27 Dec 1944 — 15 Jan 1945).** By Oberst Werner Wagner; 15 pp; 1947. Operations around Wissembourg.
- B-696 **Nineteenth Army (13 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 98 pp, 9 illus; 1947.
- B-697 **Why Germany was Defeated in Two World Wars.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 21 pp; 1947.
- B-698 **Tactical Organization of Troops: An Historical Review.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 50 pp; 1947.
- B-699 **"Ideas" and Military History.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 21 pp; 1947.
- B-700 **47th Volks Grenadier Division (6 Jun 1944 — 31 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Max Bork; 27 pp; 1947.
- B-701 **Army Group B (15 Oct 1944 — 1945).** By Oberst Guenther Reichhelm; 61 pp; 1947.
- MS #
- B-702 **272d Infantry Division (26 Jul — 12 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schack; 40 pp; 1947.
- B-703 **Army Group G (22 Mar — 6 May 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Horst Wilutzky; 61 pp, 16 illus. Last resistance in central and southern Germany.
- B-704 **Delaying Actions.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947. A theoretical study.
- B-705 **Advance Elements and Combat Outposts.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947. A theoretical study.
- B-706 **The Forward Position.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947. A theoretical study.
- B-707 **Non-Military Factors in Operations.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 13 pp; 1947.
- B-708 **The Critical Point.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 13 pp; 1947.
- B-709 **XII SS Corps (3 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Ulrich Ulms; 92 pp, 7 illus; 1947. On the Rhine and in the Ruhr pocket.
- B-710 **Twin Aims of Military History.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 28 pp; 1947. The problem of objectivity in writing military history.
- B-711 **XIII SS Corps (13 Jan — 25 Mar 1945).** By SS Oberstleutnant Ekkehard Albert; 62 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Combat west of the Rhine; delaying actions and improvisations.
- B-712 **Deceptions and Errors in War.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 30 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. A theoretical study.



- MS #
- B-713 **116th Panzer Division (10 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz Guderian and Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 38 pp; 1947. In the Ruhr pocket.
- B-714 **"Blocking Force" Wirtz (1 — 12 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Richard Wirtz; 19 pp; 1947. An engineer unit in the Ruhr pocket.
- B-715 **6th SS Mountain Division (19 Mar — 3 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Karl Brenner; 13 pp, 6 illus; 1947. On and east of the Rhine.
- B-716 **Wehrmacht Losses.** By Professor Percy E. Schramm; 35 pp. A statistical study based on official German documents. Includes data on production and losses of aircraft, tanks, submarines, and other weapons.
- B-717 **Army Group H (1 Nov 1944 — 31 Jan 1945) and First Parachute Army (4 Sep — 31 Oct 1944).** By Generaloberst Kurt Student; 22 pp; 1947. Fighting on the Albert Canal and at Arnhem; the formation of Army Group H. Comments on MS # B-147.
- B-718 See MS # B-308.
- B-719 **Avranches and Falaise — Special Questions.** By Professor Percy E. Schramm; 1 p. Answer to a questionnaire.
- B-720 **Rommel's Views (1 Apr — May 1944).** By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 24 pp; 1947. With a commentary by General der Panzertruppen Leo Geyr von Schweppenburg. The theory behind troop dispositions in France.
- B-721 **Rommel and 20 July (15 Apr — 14 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 14 pp; 1947. The role of Field Marshal Rommel in attempts to achieve an independent termination of the war in the West prior to 20 July 1944.
- B-722 **The Campaign in Northern France — Vol. I (25 Jul — 14 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 34 pp, 3 illus. Situation at Saint-Lo. See also MS # B-249 and B-723 — B-730; these nine studies provide an overall picture of the war of movement and the withdrawal to the German border.
- B-723 **Northern France — Vol. II: Breakthrough to Avranches (25 — 31 Jul 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 38 pp; 1947. The American breakthrough.
- B-724 **Northern France — Vol. III: Battle of Brittany.** By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Fahrmbacher; 2 pp.
- B-725 **Northern France — Vol. IV: Avranches Counterattack (1 — 11 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 64 pp, 4 illus; 1946.
- B-726 **Northern France — Vol. V: Fifth Panzer Army (25 Jul — 25 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 37 pp, 3 illus.
- B-727 **Northern France — Vol. VI: Falaise-Argentan Pocket.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 61 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
- B-728 **Northern France — Vol. VII: First Army (11 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 28 pp, 9 illus; 1946. In the Paris area; retreat toward Lorraine.
- B-729 **Northern France — Vol. VIII: Fifth Panzer Army (24 Aug — 4 Sep 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Paul Frank; 53 pp, 18 illus; 1947.
- B-730 **Northern France — Vol. X: Seventh Army (1 — 20 Sep 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 111 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Seventh Army in Belgium; retreat to the West Wall.
- B-731 **LXXXIV Corps (12 — 24 Jun 1944) and XXV Corps (May 1942 — 10 May 1945).** By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Fahrmbacher; 117 pp, 50 illus; 1946. Background and development of the Atlantic Wall in Brittany (XXV Corps), 1942 — 1 Jun 1944.

- MS #
- B-732 **First Army Organization and Replacements (11 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Major Kurt Hold; 24 pp; 5 illus; 1947. Emergency organization and improvisations.
- B-733 **12th Volks Grenadier Division (1—29 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Ardennes offensive.
- B-734 **Incorporated into MS # B-688.**
- B-735 **XII SS Corps (3 Mar — 16 Apr 1945) Conclusions.** By Oberst i. G. Ulrich Ulms; 20 pp. Improvised defense against overwhelming enemy forces.
- B-736 **12th Infantry Division (1 Mar — 14 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-737 **XIII SS Corps (26 Mar — 6 May 1945).** By Oberstleutnant der Waffen-SS Ekkehard Albert; 59 pp, 11 illus.
- B-738 **LXXX Corps (6 Jun — 11 Aug 1944).** By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 43 pp; 1948. South of the Loire, from the invasion to 10 August 1944; includes comments on coast defense.
- B-739 **XII SS Corps (23 Feb — 3 Mar 1945).** By Major i. G. Karl Reuther. 85 pp; 9 illus; 1947. Between the Roer and Rhine Rivers. Continued in MS # B-752.
- B-740 **The Ardennes Offensive: A Critique.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 23 pp; 1948.
- B-741 **352d Infantry Division (1 Aug — 8 Sep 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Fritz Ziegelmann; 28 pp; 1947. Operations in northern France.
- B-742 **11th Panzer Division (5 Feb — 6 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 30 pp; 1947. Between the Roer and Rhine Rivers.
- B-743 **49th Infantry Division (12 Aug — 2 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Siegf. Macholz; 39 pp; 1947.
- B-744 **OKW Organization. A Summary (1910 — 1945).** By Vizeadmiral Leopold Buerkner; 20 pp; 1947. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- B-745 **Nineteenth Army (1 Apr — 6 May 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 175 pp, 21 illus; 1948. The final battles.
- B-746 **Fifteenth Army (May — 23 Aug 1944).** By Generaloberst Hans von Salmuth; 27 pp; 2 illus; 1947. Replies to a questionnaire on coast defense and operations in Normandy.
- B-747 **II SS Panzer Corps (14 Jun — 5 Jul 1944).** By General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm Bitt- rich; 9 pp. In Normandy.
- B-748 **II SS Panzer Corps (15 Jul — 5 Sep 1944).** By General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm Bitt- rich; 2 vols, 15 pp; 1947—48.
- B-749 **560th Volks Grenadier Division (17 Feb — 10 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Bader; 14 pp; 1947. In the Trier area.
- B-751 **First Army (7 Nov — 4 Dec 1944).** By Oberst Willy Mantey; 47 pp, 7 illus; 1947. A critical survey of events.
- B-752 **XII SS Corps (23 Feb — 3 Mar 1945).** By Major i. G. Karl Reuther; 33 pp. Defense of the Roer; continuation of MS # B-739.
- B-753 **183d Volks Grenadier Division (Sep 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Lange; 35 pp. Fighting around Geilenkirchen.
- B-754 **277th Volks Grenadier Division (26 Jan — 9 Mar 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Horst von Wangenheim; 67 pp; 1947. West of the Rhine.
- B-755 **11th Panzer Division (21 Mar — 15 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 16 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Between the Rhine and the Czech Border.
- B-756 **11th Panzer Division (16 Apr — 4 May 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Werner Drews; 16 pp; 1947. On the Czechoslovakian border; a continuation of MS # B-755.



- MS #
- B-757 **Fifth Panzer Army (14 Sep — 15 Oct 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 4 pp; 1947. West of the Vosges.
- B-758 **LXXXI Corps (1943 — 2 Aug 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Adolf Kuntzen; 34 pp, 3 illus; 1948. Coast defense on both banks of the Seine.
- B-759 **Sixth Panzer Army (15 Dec 1944 — 21 Jan 1945).** By SS Generalleutnant Walter Stauding; 33 pp; 1948. The Ardennes offensive.
- B-760 **LXXXIX Corps (13 Oct — 23 Nov 1944).** By Oberst Otto Eckstein; 33 pp; 1948. In Lorraine.
- B-761 **Fifth Panzer Army Artillery (1 — 21 Mar 1945) and Fifteenth Army Artillery (23 Nov 1944 — 28 Feb 1945).** By Generalleutnant Karl Burdach; 26 pp, 5 illus; 1948. Of historical and technical interest.
- B-762 **LXXXVIII Corps (20 Mar — 10 May 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz v. Prittwitz; 8 pp, 2 illus; 1947.
- B-763 **Seventh Army (6 Jun — 29 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Mat Pemsel; 172 pp, 29 illus; 1948.
- B-764 **12th Infantry Division (16 Nov — 3 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 40 pp; 1947. Third Battle of Aachen.
- B-765 **LXXXIX Corps (20 Dec 1944 — 13 Jan 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt Reschke; 58 pp, 7 illus; 1948. Operation NORDWIND.
- B-766 **Nineteenth Army (16 Sep — 17 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 75 pp, 11 illus; 1948. Operations in Lorraine.
- B-767 **First Army (20 Dec 1944 — 15 Jan 1945).** By Major Kurt Hold; 31 pp, 6 illus; 1948. Winter battles in the Vosges Mountains.
- B-768 **Panzer Lehr Division (15 — 25 Feb 1945).** By Major Helmut Hudel; 17 pp; 1948. On the left bank of the Rhine. (See also MS # B-830).
- MS #
- B-769 **LXVI Corps (3 — 15 Jan 1945).** By General der Artillerie Walter Lucht; 10 pp; 1948. The Ardennes offensive.
- B-770 **79th Volks Grenadier Division (20 — 2 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Cord von Hobe; 6 pp. In the Palatinate.
- B-771 **212th Division (30 Mar — 2 Apr 1945).** By Oberst Cord von Hobe; 6 pp.
- B-772 **Panzer Kampfgruppe XIII (6 Apr — 5 May 1945).** By Oberst Cord von Hobe; 36 pp. In Bavaria.
- B-773 **LXII Corps (10 Nov — 16 Dec 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schöberl; 19 pp, 4 illus; 1948. The Belfort Gap.
- B-774 **LXXXVIII Corps (1 Oct 1944 — 21 May 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz Prittwitz; 24 pp; 1947. Engagements in Holland.
- B-775 **20 July 1944, Bibliography.** By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr v. Gersdorff; 3 pp; 1947.
- B-776 **Wehrmacht Classification Terms.** By Major Helmut Hudel; 5 pp.
- B-777 **Remagen.** By Guenther Kraft; 7 pp; 1948. The shooting of Major Kraft in a sequence of the Remagen incident; account by his son.
- B-778 **LXVI Corps (16 — 29 Jan 1945).** By General der Artillerie Walter Lucht; 8 pp; 1948. The last days of the Ardennes battle; historical data and critical comment.
- B-779 **I SS Panzer Corps (15 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Oberst der Waffen-SS Rüdiger Lehmann; 59 pp; 1948. Ardennes offensive.
- B-780 **XIII SS Corps (7 Nov 1944 — 12 Jan 1945).** By Oberst Kurt von Einem; 27 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Operations in Lorraine. (See also MS # C-039.)
- B-781 **Nineteenth Army (15 Sep — 18 Dec 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Witzel; 22 pp, 5 illus; 1948. In and east of the Vosges Mountains (Alsace).

- MS #
- B-782 **Army Group B Intelligence Estimate (6 Jun — Jul 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Anton Staubwasser; 74 pp, 18 illus; 1947. Estimate of the enemy during the Normandy battle.
- B-783 **Seventh Army Artillery (18 Dec 1944 — 31 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Paul Riedel; 33 pp; 1948. In the Ardennes offensive. (See MS # B-594.)
- B-784 **LXXXIV Corps (Jan — 17 Jun 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Friedrich von Criegern; 53 pp, 10 illus; 1948. In Normandy.
- B-785 **Remagen—Bonn Staff (1 — 7 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 18 pp; 1947. Remagen bridge; conditions west of the Rhine. (Not translated — 1954).
- B-786 **First Army (20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 24 pp; 1947. In northern Alsace.
- B-787 **Nineteenth Army (1 Jul — 15 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedr. Wiese; 33 pp, 2 illus. Southern France; remarks of the army commander.
- B-788 **Fifth Panzer Army (25 Jan — 28 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Karl Wagener; 17 pp, 5 illus. Battles after the Ardennes offensive; historical data and comments.
- B-789 **The Defensive Battle.** By Oberst Kurt Brandstaedter; 46 pp; 1948. A theoretical study based on practical combat experience. Interesting examples from the operations of Nineteenth Army in Alsace, Jan—Feb 1945. Includes a short evaluation and critique by General der Artillerie Erich Brandenberger.
- B-790 **LXXXIX Corps (20 Sep — 13 Oct 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Otto Eckstein; 15 pp; 1948. In Holland.
- B-791a **Tactical Air-Ground Cooperation.** By Generalmajor Karl Heinrich Schultz; 35 pp; 1947. The prerequisites for tactical air support; organization and liaison on the basis of German methods and experience.
- MS #
- B-791b **Ground Support Project # 42.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 5 pp, 2 illus; 1950. Air Signal Troops with Second Air Fleet (Italy). Of tactical and technical interest.
- B-792 **49th Infantry Division (2 Sep — 10 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Siegf. Macholz; 46 pp; 1948. From the Meuse to the West Wall (north of Aachen).
- B-793 **89th Infantry Division (13 Sep — 1 Oct 1944).** By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 23 pp; 1948. In the West Wall near Monschau; a picture of general conditions.
- B-794 **The 404th Division After 22 March 1945.** By Generalleutnant Hermann Meyer-Rabingen; 22 pp; 1948. In Saxony during the last weeks of the war.
- B-795 **212th Division (1 — 28 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 34 pp; 1948.
- B-796 **711th Infantry Division (24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Josef Reichert; 19 pp; 1 illus; 1948. In Normandy and Belgium.
- B-797 **LIII Corps (27 Feb — 10 Mar 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Werner Bodenstein; 22 pp, 5 illus; 1947. West of the Rhine.
- B-798 **LXVII Corps (15 Sep — 25 Nov 1944).** By Oberst Elmar Warning; 58 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Between the Scheldt and Maas Rivers. Historical data and comment.
- B-799 **LXXXIX Corps (24 Jan — 8 Mar 1945).** By Oberstleutnant Kurt Reschke; 70 pp. Attack and defense in Alsace.
- B-800 **Army Group G (10 May — 22 Sep 1944).** By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 30 pp, 8 illus; 1947. In southern France; a survey of important events and decisions.
- B-801 **OB West-9 Questions (Jun 1944 — Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann; 21 pp; 1947.
- B-802 **French and Russian Campaigns-8 Questions.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 17 pp, 4 illus; 1947. German strategy in the West, 1940 and in the East, 1941—42.



- MS #**
- B-803 **French Campaign (1940).** By Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Ritter von Leeb; 3 pp; 1946.
- B-804 **275 Infantry Division (2 — 11 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Hans Schmidt; 3 pp; 1945. Value of artillery preparation.
- B-805 **11th Panzer Division (Southern France).** By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 4 pp; 1945.
- B-806 **Fifteenth Army (Jun 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Adolf Kuntzen; 6 pp. Fifteenth Army situation estimate before and during the Normandy invasion.
- B-807 **LXXXI Corps (2 Aug — 4 Sep 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Ad. Kuntzen; 15 pp, 3 illus. In Normandy and northern France.
- B-808 **Franco-Italian Border Fortifications.** By Hermann Wiery; 24 pp, 27 illus; 1947. Description and evaluation.
- B-809 **US Preparedness, German Estimate (1939).** By General der Artillerie Friedrich von Boetticher, General der Infanterie Kurt von Tippelskirch, and Generaloberst Franz Halder; 5 pp; 1947. Hitler's evaluation of the American war potential and strength in 1939.
- B-810 **275th Infantry Division (3 Oct — 21 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Hans Schmidt; 58 pp; 1947. In the Huertgen Forest.
- B-811 **Fifteenth Army (15 Nov 1944 — 22 Feb 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 84 pp, 9 illus; 1947. Defense on the Roer and Rhine Rivers.
- B-812 **Fifteenth Army (23 — 28 Feb 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav v. Zangen; 31 pp, 4 illus; 1948. In Holland and northern Germany.
- B-813 **Surrender in Italy (30 Apr — 2 May 1945).** By General der Infanterie Friedr. Schultze; 5 pp; 1946. Of local historical interest. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- MS #**
- B-814 **Panzer Operations (6—8 Jun 1944).** By Generalmajor der Waffen-SS Fritz Kraemer and Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 9 pp, 5 illus; 1948. Answers to a questionnaire on the commitment of armor against the Normandy landings.
- B-815 **Military Commander France — Functions.** By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 6 pp; 1947. Policies and scope of responsibility as compared with German political agencies.
- B-816 **LXXXI Corps (4 — 21 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schack; 52 pp; 1948. The first Battle of Aachen.
- B-817 **338th Infantry Division (3 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Wolf Ewert; 24 pp; 1948. On the east bank of the lower Rhine.
- B-818 **Wehrkreis XIII (Mar — Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Karl Weisenberger; 64 pp; 1948. Comments on organization, replacement, supply, and administration.
- B-819 **Beck's Trip to Paris.** By Generaloberst Ludwig Beck; 7 pp; 1947. Copy of a report by the Chief of the Army General Staff on his visit to Paris, June 1937.
- B-820 **5th Parachute Division (6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Gustav Wilke; 7 pp. In Normandy.
- B-821 **First Army Organization and Replacements (15 Sep 1944 — 14 Feb 1945).** By Major Kurt Hold; 18 pp; 1948. Organization and improvisation under difficult conditions. (See also MS # B-732).
- B-822 **Measures Taken by the German Seventh Army in the Rear Area After the Breakthrough at Avranches.** By Oberst Erich Helmdach; 17 pp; OCMH multilith; 1948. Normandy, 1—15 August 1944.
- B-823 **Battle Group von der Heydte (25 Oct — 22 Dec 1944).** By Oberst Freiherr von der Heydte; 33 pp; 1948. In the Ardennes offensive; an account of the last German

- MS #**
- airborne operation of the war, illustrating the deficiencies of German airborne forces by the end of 1944. (See also MS # P-051 Appendix.)
- B-824 **LXXIV Corps (May — 10 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Erich Straube; 46 pp; 1948. In Brittany and northern France; withdrawal to the West Wall.
- B-825 **Army Group B Intelligence Estimate (25 Jul — 16 Sep 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Anton Staubwasser; 157 pp, 26 illus; 1948. In northern France and Belgium; comments on German intelligence.
- B-826 **LXXXIX Corps (14 — 23 Jan 1945).** By Oberstleutnant Kurt Reschke; 34 pp; 1948. Operation NORDWIND (lower Alsace).
- B-827 **OB West Supply and Administration (15 Jan 1943 — 30 Jun 44).** By Oberst Otto Eckstein; 74 pp. Activities in preparation against invasion and during the initial combat in 1944. Comments on the strategy and operations of OB West and the different theories of defense.
- B-828 **Fifteenth Army (1 — 9 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 39 pp, 5 illus; 1948. Defense on the left wing; includes remarks on the Remagen bridge episode.
- B-829 **Fifteenth Army (9 — 12 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 27 pp, 2 illus; 1948. Fighting for the Remagen bridgehead.
- B-830 **Panzer Lehr Division (25 Feb — 7 Mar 1945).** By Major Helmut Hudel; 13 pp; 1948. On the left bank of the Rhine. (See also MS # B-768.)
- B-831 **Seventh Army (20 Feb — 26 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 67 pp, 12 illus; 1948. Fighting between the Westwall and the Main River.
- B-832 **I SS Panzer Corps Artillery (6 Jun — 30 Jul 1944).** By SS Generalleutnant Walter Staudinger; 3 pp; 1948. In Normandy.
- MS #**
- B-833 **319th Infantry Division (1941 — 45).** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Graf von Schmettow; 69 pp; 1948. The Channel Islands before and during the invasion, up to the surrender on 9 May 1945.
- B-834 **Lower Rhine Fortifications (15 Sep 1943 — 17 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Eckstein; 24 pp, 7 illus; 1946. Background to the strategic and tactical developments in autumn 1944.
- B-835 **Upper Rhine Fortifications (19 Oct 1944 — 8 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Eckstein; 29 pp, 9 illus; 1947. Detailed report on construction work on the upper Rhine and in the Black Forest.
- B-836 **LIII Corps (8 — 16 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 27 pp; 1947. Fighting in the Ruhr pocket; an account based on a personal diary.
- B-837 **9th Panzer Division (24 Jul — 4 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Erwin Jolasse; 14 pp; 1948. In Normandy and northern France.
- B-838 **Fuehrer Escort Brigade (13—23 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Otto Remer; 20 pp; 1948. In the Ardennes offensive. Continuation of MS # B-592.
- B-839 **6th Parachute Regiment (1 May — 20 Aug 1944).** By Oberst Frhr. von der Heydte; 90 pp. In Normandy; commitment of a paratroop regiment as infantry.
- B-840 **Panzergruppe West (3 Jul — 9 Aug 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Heinz Eberbach; 54 pp, 4 illus; 1948. In Normandy.
- B-841 **Seventh Army (22 — 31 Aug 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Heinz Eberbach; 15 pp; 1948. Seine and Somme.
- B-842 **Fifteenth Army Artillery (9 — 15 Apr 1945) and Fifth Panzer Army Artillery (22 Mar — 8 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Karl Burdach; 18 pp; 1948. Artillery east of the Rhine.



- MS #
- B-843 **8th Infantry Division (19 Jan — 25 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Heinz Fiebig; 20 pp. West of the lower Rhine from the Reichswald to Wesel.
- B-844 **Kampfgruppe Keil (5 — 20 Jun 1944) and 1058th Infantry Regiment (6—8 Jun 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Guenther Keil; 22 pp. First days of the Normandy invasion.
- B-845 **709th Infantry Division (Dec 1943 — 30 Jun 1944).** By Generalleutnant Karl-Wilhelm von Schlieben; 158 pp; 1948. Defense of Cherbourg; in part based on official war diaries.
- B-846 **85th Infantry Division (Feb — 22 Sep 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt-Arthur Schuster; 60 pp; 1948. Activation; operations in northern France, Belgium and Holland.

- MS #
- B-847 **Polish Campaign (1939).** By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt; 6 pp; 1948. Comments on organization and strategy.
- B-848 **Fifteenth Army (23 Nov 1944 — 30 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 27 pp; 1948. Defense against the large-scale U. S. attack out of the Remagen bridgehead.
- B-849 **Fifteenth Army (31 Mar — 15 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 30 pp, 5 illus; 1948. In the Ruhr pocket.
- B-850 **Panzer Lehr Division (23 Mar — 15 Apr 1945).** By Major Helmut Hudel; 15 pp; 1948. East of the lower Rhine; fighting on the Sieg River and in the Ruhr pocket.

## CHAPTER 4

### C-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

The C-series was begun in July 1948, largely as a continuation of the B- and D-series. Studies which were intended as source material for writing the history of the U. S. Army in World War II have not been translated. The series is complete except for MSS # C-099g to C-099o.

- | MS #   | MS #  |
|--|---|
| C-001 <b>6th Parachute Infantry Regiment in Action Against US Paratroopers in the Netherlands in Sep 1944.</b> By Oberst Freiherr von der Heydte; 11 pp, 4 illus; 1948.  | trit; 14 pp; 1948. A general essay on evolution of tactics and the failure to evaluate new tactics and weapons.   |
| C-002 <b>3d Panzer Grenadier Division (28 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).</b> By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 22 pp, 2 illus; 1948. In the Ardennes.  | ✓ C-009 <b>Tactics and Operations.</b> By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 15 pp, 1 illus; 1948. An essay on the desirability of freedom for the independent and creative mind of the supreme commander.  |
| C-003 <b>Defensive Combat of LXXXIX Corps in Lower Alsace and in the West Wall (6 — 31 Dec 1944).</b> By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt Reschke; 89 pp, 4 illus; 1948.  | C-010 <b>347th Infantry Division (15 Nov 1944 — 24 Mar 1945).</b> By Generalleutnant Wolf Trierenberg; 40 pp, 7 illus; 1948. In Lorraine and the Palatinate.  |
| C-004 <b>Kampfgruppe Peiper (15 — 26 Dec 1944).</b> By Oberst der Waffen-SS Joachim Peiper; 16 pp, 4 illus; 1948. In the Ardennes; includes an account of the Malmedy incident of 17 December 1944.                                      | C-011 <b>708th Infantry Division (1941 — Aug 1944).</b> By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 21 pp; 1948. Problems of coast defense at the mouth of the Gironde.  |
| ✓ C-005 <b>The Value of Documents as Source Material.</b> By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 20 pp; 1948. A critical study of the reliability of documents in writing military history.                                     | C-012 <b>The Islands in the Bay of Biscay Between the Mouths of the Gironde and the Loire.</b> By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 21 pp; 1948. The strategic and tactical importance of the islands of Noirmoutier, Yeu, Ré and Oléron in 1944 and their defenses.        |
| ✓ C-006 <b>Quotations in Military History.</b> By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 34 pp; 1948. The author questions the continuing validity of certain well-known statements by military and political leaders of the past. | C-013 <b>Special Report on the Events in Italy, 25 July — 8 Sep 1943.</b> By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 36 pp; 1948. The events leading up to Mussolini's arrest and Italy's defection, described by the German commander in Italy.                                  |
| C-007 <b>Different Types of Armed Forces.</b> By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 29 pp; 1948. A historical survey of military organization.   | ✓ C-014 <b>Concluding Remarks on the Mediterranean Campaign.</b> By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 42 pp, 1 illus; 1948. The character and significance of the Mediterranean Theater; includes views on the organization of a combined staff in a theater of operations. |
| ✓ C-008 <b>Special Report of Wartime Adventures, Military Experiences, and Imagination.</b> By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumen-   |   |



MS #

- C-015 **Italy as a Military Ally.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 14 pp; 1948. Italian deficiencies and how they might have been overcome.
- C-016 **LXXXIV Corps (Sep — Dec 1944).** By General der Infanterie Erich Straube; 14 pp, 2 illus; 1948. In the West Wall (Huertgen Forest).
- C-017 **The Battle in Normandy 1944 — Field Marshal Rommel: His Generalship, His Ideas, and His End.** By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 153 pp; 1948. An account of the relationship between the count of the relationship between the Supreme Command and the commander in the field and of the perils of remote control. Includes an account of the circumstances surrounding Rommel's death.
- C-018 **919th Grenadier Regiment, Kampfgruppe Keil (Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Guenther Keil; 119 pp, 22 illus; 1948. Action on the Cotentin Peninsula, 1944. A colorful account of combat on the regimental level.
- C-019 See MS # T-10. (Published as DA Pamphlet No. 20-233.)
- C-020 **The German Wehrmacht in the Last Days of the War (1 Jan — 7 May 1945).** By Professor Dr. Percy E. Schramm; 674 pp; 11 illus; 1948. A partial reconstruction of the OKW war diary, based on original draft entries and personal notes. The writer was official OKW historian.
- C-021 **Tactics of Russian Ground Support Aircraft.** By Generalmajor Peter von der Groeben and General der Flieger Fritz Kless; 5 pp; 1948. Answers to a questionnaire.
- C-022 **Southern Part of Atlantic Wall.** By General der Artillerie Curt Gollenkamp; 29 pp; 1948. Between the Loire and the Pyrenees.
- C-023 **Report on the Rhineland and Southern Germany Campaigns.** By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Max Simon; 33 pp, 2 illus; 1948. XIII SS Corps in Lorraine between

MS #

- Metz and Saarbruecken, 16 November — 27 December 1944.
- C-024 **I SS Panzer Corps in the West (1944).** By Generalmajor Fritz Kraemer; 93 pp; 1948. From Normandy to the West Wall, June — September 1944. (See also MS # C-048.)
- C-025 **71st Infantry Division in Italy (May 1944).** By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 41 pp, 4 illus; 1948—49. Fighting in the path of the main Allied attack; commitment of French forces.
- C-026 **The Supreme Command of the Army Within the Framework of the Armed Forces (Ideas for the Future).** By Generaloberst Kurt Zeitzler; 207 pp, 14 illus; 1948. A former chief of the German General Staff discusses centralized and decentralized organization of a supreme command. (See also MSS # C-046 and T-113.)
- C-027 **405th Infantry Division (Summer 1944 — Spring 1945).** By Generalleutnant Willy Seeger; 69 pp, 5 illus; 1948. On both banks of the upper Rhine 1944—45. Includes operations in Alsace, the fall of Strasbourg, and fighting on the upper reaches of the Danube.
- C-028 See MS # T-113.
- C-029 **Secret Field Police.** By Oberst Wilhelm Kirchbaum; 191 pp, 13 illus; 1948. The development and history of the Geheime Feldpolizei as an army agency. The writer contends that it was not a National Socialist organization.
- C-030 **Russian Artillery in the Battle for Modlin and German Countermeasures.** By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Berlin; 10 pp; 1948. Comments on MS # D-228.
- C-031 **Fortifications in Italy (After Italy's Surrender).** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 16 pp, 3 illus; 1948. A survey of field fortifications on the Italian peninsula.
- C-032 **The War Behind the Front: Guerilla Warfare.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 42 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith.

52

MS #

1949. Guerilla warfare in Italy in 1944; countermeasures. A reliable study suggesting defects in the Hague Convention. Comments on the rules of land warfare.
- C-033 **Commitment of German Armor, 1943—45.** By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer; 13 pp; 1948. German armored attack tactics; Russian antitank methods.
- C-034 **In Snow and Mud: 31 Days of Attack Under Seydlitz During Early Spring of 1942.** By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 14 pp, 1 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 5; 1953. Winter warfare in the East. Includes information about roads, reconnaissance, forest fighting, ski troops in the Demjansk area.
- C-035 **The Peoples of the Soviet Union.** By General der Kavallerie Ernst Koestring; 47 pp; 1948. Observations by the former German military attaché to Moscow.
- C-036 **Commentary on OB West, Part Three (MS # T-123).** By Oberst i. G. Horst Wilutzky; 36 pp; 1948. Critical commentary with particular reference to Army Group G. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-037 **"Haunted Forests": Enemy Partisans Behind the Front.** By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 14 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith; 1953. Organization and combat methods of Russian partisans; countermeasures.
- C-038 **Annex II to OB West Part II (MS # T-122).** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann; 1948. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- C-039 **Comment on the Report of 20 November 1947 on Operation NORDWIND.** By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Max Simon; 25 pp, 3 illus; 1949. A supplement to MS # B-780.
- C-040 **A Study on Defense of the Rhine.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 53 pp, 3 illus; 1948.
- C-040a **Ideas Pertaining to a Strategic Counter-offensive By the West.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 25 pp; OCMH multilith; 1949.

MS #

- C-041 **Commentary on OB West, Part III (MS # T-123).** By Oberst Rolf Geyer; 34 pp; 1949. Critical comments on Army Group H and OB Northwest. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-042 **Summary on History Writing at Allendorf and Neustadt (1946—48).** (CONFIDENTIAL) 21 pp; 1948.
- C-043 **Eastern Nationals as Volunteers in the German Army.** By Generalmajor Ralph von Heygendorf, Dr. Hans-Guenther Serafim, and General der Kavallerie Ernst Koestring; 91 pp; 1949. Two essays based on the author's experiences as commanders of volunteer units, outlining methods of organization and command; supplemented by a general statement by General Koestring.
- C-044 **Certain German Military Terms.** By the control group; 10 pp; 1948. Definition of the German use of the terms: strategy, operations, tactics, assignment.
- C-045 See MS # P-041 KK.
- C-046 **Commentary on General Zeitzler' MS # C-026.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 13 pp; 1949.
- C-047 **Commentary on General Guderian's MS # C-028.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 8 pp; 1949.
- C-048 **I SS Panzer Corps in the West, 1944.** By Generalmajor Fritz Kraemer; 38 pp, 5 illus; 1949. A continuation of MS # C-024.
- C-049 **Military Police — Command III.** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1949. Organization and activities of this unit behind the Western Front, before and after the German surrender. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-050 **Conduct of Operations in the East, 1941—43.** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 20 pp; OCMH multilith; 1949. Organizational requirements for operations in Russia based on German experience. (Also included in Enclosure 18, MS # T-123.)

53



MS #

C-051 Included in MS # P-041ee.

- C-052 **Commentary on OB West, Part III (MS # T-123).** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 18 pp; 1949. Comments on Generalfeldmarschall Kesselring's **History of OB West, Part III**, with particular reference to Army Group B and Remagen. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-053 **Campaign in the West (1940).** By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt; 6 pp; 1950. Brief summary of the operations of Army Group A.
- C-054 **Experience Gained in Combined Arms Training with Live Ammunition.** By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp, Oberst i. G. Herbert Koestlin, and Generalleutnant Willy Seeger; 121 pp, 20 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 2; 1952.
- C-055 **Evaluation of Combat Infantry Experience.** By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Max Simon; 29 pp, 20 illus; 1949. Views on the organization and armament of modern infantry, from the rifle squad to the regiment; desirability of the wedge formation in attack and defense.
- C-056 **Commentary on MS # B-418 (LXXXIV Corps in Normandy, 6 Jun — 15 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Max Pemsel; 7 pp; 1949. Comments from the viewpoint of Seventh Army.
- C-057 **Battle of Normandy — Comments (6 — 17 Jun 1944).** By Generalleutnant Max Pemsel; 15 pp; 1949. Comments on MS # B-784.
- C-058 **Experience Gained in Combat Against Soviet Infantry.** By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Max Simon; 15 pp; printed by USAREUR; 1950. A first-hand account by a German field commander of the distinguishing characteristics of Soviet infantry as observed in two years of combat. Offensive and defensive tactics; employment of armor. Includes suggestions regarding infantry training and organization.

MS #

- C-059 **Interrogation on Operation SEELOEWE.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder, General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont, Generalmajor Hasso von Wedel, Oberst i. G. Rolf Kratzer, and Ministerialrat im OKW Dr. Helmuth Greiner; 32 pp; 1949. The influence of SEELOEWE on other aspects of German strategy and on psychological warfare. Interservice dissension over responsibility for the plan and varied views on its feasibility are described, with some sidelights on diplomatic maneuvers. Particular emphasis is given to the role of SEELOEWE as a cover plan for Operation BARBAROSSA.
- C-059a **Operation SEELOEWE — Supplement.** By Ministerialrat im OKW Helmuth Greiner and General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 41 pp; 1949. Interesting but inconclusive discussion of Hitler's intentions.
- C-060 **Location of Records of the German Nineteenth Army.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Graffenberg; 1 p; 1949.
- C-061 **Field Fortifications Around the Anzio-Nettuno Beachhead (1944).** By Generaloberst Eberhard von Mackensen; 16 pp; 1950. Technical data on the German defenses. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-062 **Wire Communications in the West (Fontainebleau 1940).** By General der Infanterie Hans von Graffenberg; 22 pp, 3 maps, 7 photographs; 1949. Organization of the OKW communications net.
- C-063 **Austro-Hungarian General Staff.** By General Albert de Bartha; 239 pp, 1 illus; 1951. Origin and organization of the Austro-Hungarian General Staff; its history through World War I; formation and history of the Hungarian General Staff to 1945.
- C-064 **Mediterranean War, Part V, "Campaign in Italy," Part II.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 247 pp, 6 illus; 1950. Critique of MS # T-1b. Comments by the

MS #

- theater commander covering the period May 1944 to spring 1945.
- C-064a **Mediterranean War, Part V, "Campaign in Italy," Part II; Commentary (a) and Questionnaire (b).** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 2 vols, 21 pp; 1950—51. Authority and responsibility of the Commander in Chief Southwest in northern Italy. Includes a short supplementary questionnaire and comments on MS # C-064.
- C-065a **GREINER SERIES — OKW WAR DIARY to (1939—43).** By Ministerialrat im OKW Dr. Helmuth Greiner; 1950—51. A day-by-day record of events at OKW until April 1943, compiled by the official OKW historian. A valuable record prepared from personal notes and original draft entries as a substitute for the original war diary destroyed at the end of the war. Describes Hitler's leadership, his reactions and decisions, and presents an overall picture of events as seen from the Wehrmacht Operations Staff. The work is divided into thirteen parts as follows:
- C-065a **Greiner Diary Notes, 12 Aug 1942 — 12 Mar 1943.** 212 pp; 1950.
- C-065b **OKW, World War II.** 28 pp; 1950.
- C-065c **Poland, 1939.** 24 pp; 1950.
- C-065d **Western and Northern Europe, 1940.** 45 pp; 1950.
- C-065e **Italy, Winter 1940—41.** 34 pp; 1950.
- C-065f **Africa, 1941.** 44 pp; 1950.
- C-065g **Balkans, 1941.** 69 pp; 1950.
- C-065h **Operation FELIX.** 21 pp; 1950.
- C-065i **Operation BARBAROSSA.** 126 pp; OCMH multilith; 1950.
- C-065j **Draft Entries in the War Diary of the National Defense Branch, Wehrmacht Operations Office (later Wehrmacht Operations Staff) Aug—Nov 1940.** 222 pp; 1950.

MS #

- C-065k **Draft Entries in the War Diary of the National Defense Branch, Wehrmacht Operations Office (later Wehrmacht Operations Staff) Dec 1940 — Mar 1941.** 229 pp; 1950.
- C-065l **Records of Situation Conferences of the National Defense Branch, Wehrmacht Operations Office (later Wehrmacht Operations Staff) 8 Aug 1940 — 25 Jun 1941.** 270 pp, 1951.
- C-065m **Sheets from the War Diary of the National Defense Branch, Wehrmacht Operations Office (later Wehrmacht Operations Staff) 25, 27 Sep, 8 Nov 1939, 23 Jul 1941.** 10 pp; 1950. Pages removed from the war diary by order of General Warlimont in order to conceal certain entries from Hitler.
- C-066 **The Events in Tunisia — 22 Feb 1943.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 10 pp; 1949. Answers to a questionnaire.
- C-067a **Decisions Affecting the Campaign in Russia (1941—42).** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 2 vols, 26 pp; OCMH multilith; 1949. Answers to three groups of questions on factors which influenced decisions of the German High Command in 1941—42.
- C-068 **Mines in the Channel.** By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Ruge and Adm. Theodor Krancke; 5 pp, 1 illus; 1950. A short summary of answers to a questionnaire.
- C-069a **CHAIN OF COMMAND IN THE WEST.** to See authors below; 6 vols; 1949. Six answers to a questionnaire on the mission and activities of Army Group B (Field Marshal Rommel) 1943 — 44. Part f contains copies of important German documents and diaries (Fuehrer Order No. 51, dated 3 Nov 1943). Individual studies as follows:
- C-069f **Chain of Command in the West.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 13 pp. (Not translated — 1954).



- MS #
- C-069b **Chain of Command in the West.** By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Ruge; 5 pp. (Original in English.)
- C-069c **Chain of Command in the West.** By Generalmajor Horst von Buttlar; 12 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-069d **Chain of Command in the West.** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann; 21 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-069e **Chain of Command in the West.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 12 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-069f **Chain of Command in the West.** By General der Artillerie Gerd von Rundstedt; 52 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-70 **Reflections on High Command Organization — The Unification Problem.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 51 pp, 2 illus; OCMH lithograph, German Report Series, 1950. Based on the author's experience as OKW deputy chief of operations.
- C-071 **Field Fortifications in Central Italy.** By General der Infanterie Hans v. Greiffenberg; 25 pp; 1950. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-072 **Antiaircraft Artillery Project for Ground Combat.** By General der Flakartillerie August Schmidt; 8 pp; 1949. The use of antiaircraft artillery against ground targets.
- C-073 **The Last Finnish War (1941 — 44).** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 370 pp, 1 illus; 1949. Account of German-Finnish collaboration by the German military representative with the Finnish High Command.
- C-074 **Army Group Commanders' Right of Direct Report.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 4 pp; 1950.
- C-075 **Final Commentaries on the Campaign in North Africa, 1941 — 4.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 2 vols, 164 pp; 1950 — 51. A critique of MS # T-3. Includes answers to three questionnaires on North Africa.
- C-076 **Reproduction Equipment.** By Generalmajor H. Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand; 4 pp; 1950. A short survey and evaluation of German Army map reproduction methods and equipment.
- C-077 **15th Panzer Grenadier Division in Sicily (May — Aug 1943).** By Generalleutnant Eberhart Roth; 46 pp; 1951. By the division commander. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-078 **Sixth Army, Russia.** By Major Francke; 74 pp, 3 illus; 1950. Defense and counterattack on the Mius Front, July — August 1943. A detailed account of an important battle won against heavy odds. Suited for use by service schools as an example of combat in Russia.
- C-079 **Experiences of a Division in Russia, 1941.** By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 42 pp, 7 illus; 1951. Tactical examples illustrated by sketch maps.
- C-080 **Experience of a Battalion Commander on the Eastern Front.** Author unknown; 10 pp; 1950. Translated from an article in "Allgemeine Schweizerische Militaerzeitschrift," Vol. 2, February 1949.
- C-081 **Battalion in the Stalingrad Pocket.** Author unknown; 19 pp, 3 illus; 1950. Translated from an article in "Allgemeine Schweizerische Militaerzeitschrift." Combat conditions in the pocket.
- C-082 **The Russian Armored Command.** Author unknown; 5 pp; 1950. Translated from an article in "Allgemeine Schweizerische Militaerzeitschrift." Postwar organization of Soviet armor.
- C-083 **Russian Battalion in Defense.** Author unknown; 2 pp, 1 illus; 1950. Translated from an article in "Allgemeine Schweizerische Militaerzeitschrift." A summary of Russian small unit defense tactics, described in the Russian periodical *Voenii Vestnik*.

- MS #
- C-084 **Units in Italy (Jan 1944 — May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Harry Hoppe; 193 pp, 2 illus; 1952. The 278th Infantry Division on the Adriatic coast; an account of combat and withdrawal typical of German operations in Italy near the end of the war. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-085 **406th Division (Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 2 vols, 36 pp; 1951. Commitment against the Allied air landing at Nijmegen.
- C-086 **The Landing of the American Seventh Army in Southern France (Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand and 4 others; 69 pp; 1952. Fighting around Toulon after the American landing. Personal recollections of German field commanders.
- C-087a **Division "Hermann Goering" in Sicily (10 — 14 Jul 1943).** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and Oberst i. G. Hellmut Bergengruen; 23 pp; 1951. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-087b **Division "Hermann Goering" — Questionnaire (26 May — Jun 1944).** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and Generalleutnant Wilhelm Schmalz; 29 pp; 1951. The fighting around Rome. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-087c **Division "Hermann Goering" in Sicily 1943 (10 — 14 Jul 1943).** — Commentary. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and General der Fallschirmtruppen Paul Conrath; 13 pp; 1951. Revision of MS # C-087a. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-087d **Division "Hermann Goering" — Questionnaire (11 — 12 Jul 1943).** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and Oberst i. G. Hellmut Bergengruen; 5 pp, 1 illus; 1951. Supplement to MS # C-087a. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-088 **Report on the Cooperation of German Officers with the Historical Division During Imprisonment.** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 5 pp; 1950.
- MS #
- C-089 **Units Opposing the U. S. 28th Division in the Hurtgen Forest.** — By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and others; 51 pp, 2 illus; 1952. Six replies to a questionnaire on the fighting for Vossenack and Komerscheid in November 1944. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-090 **Commentaries on "The Campaign in North Africa" by General Nehring and "The Mediterranean War" by Field Marshal Kesselring.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 47 pp; 1951. Comments on the Allied landing in North Africa and the subsequent campaign in Tunisia (MSS # T-3, C-064, and C-075). Includes comments on German-Italian relations and German overall strategy. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-091 **Defense of Western Europe.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 17 pp; 1951.
- C-092a **High Level Decisions — Tunisian Campaign.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 54 pp; 1951. Answers to a questionnaire on command organization. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-092b **High Level Decisions — Tunisian Campaign.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 4 pp; 1951. Answers to a questionnaire on command organization. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-092c **High Level Decisions — Tunisian Campaign — Commentary.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 3 pp; 1951. Supplement to MS # C-092a. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-093 **OKW Activities (1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943.)** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 2 vols, 235 pp; 1951 — 52. A record of political developments and strategic planning. MS # C-093a (14 pp) covers Italian intentions after Italy's withdrawal from association with Germany. (Not translated — 1954.)



MS #

C-094 **Tunisia Campaign.** By Generaloberst Hans-Juergen von Arnim; 9 pp; 1951. Replies to a questionnaire. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-095 **WAR DIARY OF THE ITALIAN CAMPAIGN (1943—45).** By General der Panzertruppen Frido von Senger und Etterlin; 8 vols, 499 pp; 1951 — 53. Based partly on the war diary of XIV Panzer Corps, which the author commanded, and partly on private diaries. The work is divided into eight parts as follows:

C-095 **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Liaison Activities with Italian Sixth Army (1943).**

C-095a **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Sardinia and Corsica.**

C-095b **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Cassino.**

C-095c **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Prevention of an Enemy Breakthrough During the Retreat to the Arno.**

C-095d **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Defense of the Gothic Line and Partisan Warfare Around Bologna.**

C-095e **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Destruction of Army Group C.**

C-095f **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Formal Surrender of Army Group C at Florence.**

C-095g **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — The End of the Hitler Regime.**

C-096 **A Collection of Military Essays of Guenther Blumentritt.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 1194 pp, 72 illus; 1952. Some sixty miscellaneous essays on military subjects written 1945 — 47. Philosophical reflections on the lessons to be drawn from a study of military history. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-097 **THE DRIVE ON ROME.** See authors below; 5 vols, 1951 — 52. Comments of four senior German commanders on a draft

MS #

chapter, "The Drive on Rome," intended for inclusion in the series **United States Army in World War II.** The work consists of the following five manuscripts:

C-097a **The Drive on Rome.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 24 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-097b **The Drive on Rome.** By General der Panzertruppen Frido von Senger und Etterlin; 14 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-097c **The Drive on Rome.** By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 5 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-097d **The Drive on Rome.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 11 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-097e **The Drive on Rome.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 9 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-098 **Recollections of Tunisia.** By Generaloberst Juergen von Arnim; 121 pp, 6 illus; 1951. An account by a former German commander in Tunisia. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-099a **OKW ACTIVITIES (WARLIMONT SERIES)** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 17 vols. The following studies:

C-099q **to** detailed commentaries and explanations of the reconstructed OKW war diaries of the years 1943 — 44. The author, deputy chief of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff from 1941 to late 1944. He acted for General Jodl, chief of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff, who was sent away at Hitler's personal headquarters. The author was in effect acting operations officer at the joint level. He drafted orders to the theater commanders, conveyed Hitler's wishes to the Army, Navy, and Air Force, and assisted in shaping policies that affected all aspects of the national war effort. Of the series originally projected, eight have been completed by July 1954.

MS #

C-099a **OKW Activities — The West (1 April — 31 December 1944).** 4 vols, 258 pp; 1952. The supplement (Vol. IV) includes statistics. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-099b **OKW Activities — The Italian Theater (1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944).** 73 pp; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-099c **OKW Activities — War Diary of the Armed Forces Operations Staff (1 Oct — 31 Dec 1943).** 134 pp; 1952. Continuation of MS # C-093. Further comments on the OKW war diary. A study of the interrelation of the different war theaters with emphasis on the Mediterranean area. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-099d **OKW Activities — The OKW Theaters Within the Framework of the Overall Conduct of the War (1 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** 71 pp; 1953. Hitler's strategy and the overall conduct of the war. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-099e **OKW Activities — Developments in the Southwest (1 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** 85 pp; 1953. Comments on the war in Italy. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-099f **OKW Activities — Developments in the West (1 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** 86 pp; 1953. Continuation of MS # C-099a. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-099g **OKW Activities — Developments in the Southeast (1 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** (Projected.)

C-099h **OKW Activities — Zone of the Interior (1 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** (Projected.)

C-099i **OKW Activities — Assignment of Units to the Eastern Front (1 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** (Projected.)

MS #

C-099j **OKW Activities — The Battles for the Nettuno Beachhead (22 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** (Projected.)

C-099k **OKW Activities — The Southeastern Theater (1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944).** (Projected.)

C-099l **OKW Activities — The Northern Theater (1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944).** (Projected.)

C-099m **OKW Activities — The MARGARETHE Plan (Mar — Nov 1944).** (Projected.)

C-099n **OKW Activities — Croatia from the Military Viewpoint in 1944.** (Projected.)

C-099o **OKW Activities — Effect of Enemy Air Attacks on German Oil Production.** (Projected.)

C-099p **Basis and Objectives of the German Operations in Italian North Africa.** 29 pp; 1951. A study from the viewpoint of OKW. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-099q **Basis and Objectives of the German—Italian Campaign in Tunisia, 1942 — 43.** 24 pp; 1951. A study of coalition warfare from the viewpoint of OKW. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-100 **The German Campaign in Greece and Crete, 1941.** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand; 66 pp, 7 maps, 15 photographs; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-101 **The Relationship Between the German Campaign in the Balkans and the Invasion of Russia.** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand; 25 pp; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)



**CHAPTER 5**  
**D-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS**

The first studies in this series, MSS # D-001 through D-317, were written at Garmisch between December 1946 and July 1947. Later studies were answers to specific questionnaires submitted by OCMH. The last manuscript number was assigned early in 1951. Most studies in this series concern German operations in the Mediterranean theater and Russia, but there are also reports and theoretic

ical treatises on naval and air warfare, strategy, tactics, organization, and operational problems of higher headquarters.

As a group the D-series studies are more hastily written and perhaps less reliable than studies in the C- and P-series. Some of these manuscripts have been used as source material for the T-series.

- | MS #  | MS #  |
|---|---|
| D-001 <b>Operations of the Fifth Panzer Army in Tunisia (1943).</b> By General der Panzertruppen Gustav von Vaerst; 26 pp; 1947. A narrative account.   | D-007 <b>104th Motorized Infantry Regiment (Apr 1941).</b> By Generalmajor Hans-Henning v. Holzendorff; 1947. Movement by air from Italy to Africa. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)  |
| D-002 <b>Administrative Supply of the Luftwaffe in Africa and Italy.</b> By Generalintendant Dr. Plagemann; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Administration of rations, clothing, and pay.   | D-008 <b>Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater (Sep 1942).</b> By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann; 34 pp; 1947. A review of events and a discussion of problems encountered at a high-level joint headquarters. Included as Volume III in MS # T-3; also available as a separate study. (German version not available in USAREUR.) |
| D-003 <b>Italian War Production Subsequent to 13 Sep 1943.</b> By Generalmajor Dr. Leyers; 39 pp, 1 illus, OCMH multilith; 1947. Illustrates problems of collaboration between allies.  | D-009 <b>Panzer Group Africa Engineer Officer (26 Aug — Sep 1941).</b> By Generalmajor Gerhard Jordan; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Interesting side-lights on the Siege of Tobruk, activities of the theater headquarters, and German-Italian relations. (Not translated — 1954.)   |
| D-004 <b>Sicilian Campaign: Special Problems and Their Solution (Jul — Aug 1943).</b> By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 11 pp; 1947. A critique of improvised defense methods. Of limited value.   | D-010 <b>Rail Transportation Problems in Italy.</b> By Generalmajor Karl Theodor Koerner; 18 pp; 1947.  |
| D-005 <b>Fortress Tunis (1 — 11 May 1943).</b> By Generalmajor Ernst Schnarrenberger; 1947. A review of events prior to the surrender, written by the fortress commander. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)          | D-011 <b>The Development of the "Super Battery" in German Zi Air Defenses Between 1940 and 1945.</b> By General der Flakartillerie Walther von Axthelm; 11 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Technical.  |
| D-006 <b>Africa Corps (28 Apr — 30 Sep 1941).</b> By Generalleutnant Philip Mueller-Gebhard; 1947. Notes by the corps chief of staff on events, conferences, and inspection trips. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.) | D-012 <b>Panzer Army Africa (Decision to Occupy Mareth Line — 13 Jan 1943).</b> By Generalmajor Fritz Krause; 3 pp; 1947. Field   |

- | MS #   | MS #  |
|--|---|
| Marshal Rommel's order to reconnoiter and improve the Mareth position; historical. (Not translated — 1954.)  | D-022 <b>The Employment and Tactics of Artillery in Delaying Action.</b> By Generalleutnant Josef Prinner; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Of limited value.   |
| D-013 <b>Construction of Strategic Field Fortifications in Italy (Sep 1943 — Oct 1944), Part I.</b> By Generalmajor Hans Bessel; 13 pp; 1947. Technical.   | D-023 <b>15th Panzer Grenadier Regiment (18—23 Jul 1943).</b> By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 4 pp; 1947. Delaying action on the north coast of Sicily. (Not translated — 1954.)   |
| D-014 <b>362d Infantry Division (Nov 1943—Jan 1944).</b> By Oberstleutnant i. G. Erich Duenning; 8 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Organization, training, and commitment in northern Italy. (Not translated — 1954.)   | D-024 <b>Reasons for Rommel's Success in Africa 1941—42.</b> By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holzendorff; 41 pp, 9 illus; 1947. Evaluation of Field Marshal Rommel as a commander.   |
| D-015 <b>The Use of Italian Industry in the Service of German Munitions Production.</b> By Generalmajor Hans Henrici; 3 pp; 1947.  | D-025 <b>Cancelled.</b>   |
| D-016 <b>Manpower Inspection, Italy (Feb 1944).</b> By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1947. The author was responsible for combing out non-combatants capable of infantry service during the last phase of the war. See also MS # D-370. (Not translated — 1954.)                                  | D-026 <b>LXXV Corps Artillery on the Ligurian Coast (Apr—Jul 1944).</b> By Generalmajor Dr. Heinrich Hoffmann; 13 pp, 2 illus; 1947.  |
| D-017 <b>Luftwaffe Capabilities in the Mediterranean Theater After the Allied Landing in French North Africa.</b> By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann; 40 pp; 1947. A technical and tactical study of the status and employment of the German Air Force at the close of 1942. Also included as part of MS # T-3, Vol. III. | D-027 <b>See MS # B-639.</b>  |
| D-018 <b>Campaign Against Russia (Employment of Second Army Engineers.</b> By Generalmajor Wilhelm Petersen; 39 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. A general account of engineer experience.  | D-028 <b>See MS # B-638.</b>  |
| D-019 <b>Clothing and Equipment in Snow and Extreme Cold.</b> By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 9 pp; 1947. Based on German experience in Russia.  | D-029 <b>Italian War Production (Sep 1941 — Apr 1945).</b> By Generalmajor Ernst von Horstig; 50 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Activities of the German chief of military economy in Italy. Comments on Italian-German cooperation. (Not translated — 1954.)   |
| D-020 <b>Field Expedients, Russia.</b> By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 10 pp; 1947. Technical improvisations in the field.   | D-030 <b>Siege of Tobruk (Jun — Oct 1941).</b> By Generalmajor Gerhard Jordan; 1947. Strength and disposition of both sides. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)   |
| D-021 <b>15th Panzer Grenadier Regiment (3 Sep 1943).</b> By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 3 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Allied landing at Reggio, Italy. (Not translated — 1954.)  | D-031 <b>Antiaircraft Artillery Fire Against Formations at High Altitudes.</b> By General der Flakartillerie Walter von Axthelm; 5 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A technical report on the double fuze; its use in the defense of Germany, beginning in autumn 1944.                                   |
|  | D-032 <b>Italian 2d Division "Littorio" (Nov 1943—1945).</b> By Generalleutnant Rudolf Tschudi; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Organization; training by German officers; commitment. An account of collaboration between allies, written by the German commanding general. (Not translated — 1954.) |



- MS #
- D-033 **The Influence of Terrain, Seasons, and Weather on Operations in Russia.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 11 pp; 1947.
- D-034 **Diseases of Men and Horses Experienced by the Troops in Russia.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 9 pp; 1947.
- D-035 **The Effect of Extreme Cold on Weapons, Wheeled Vehicles and Tracked Vehicles.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 3 pp; 1947. A supplement to MS # D-033.
- D-036 **The Fighting Qualities of the Russian Soldier.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 10 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 8; 1953. Based on personal experience.
- D-037 **Concept and Formation of the Reich Labor Service.** By Reichsarbeitsführer Konstantin Hierl; 66 pp, 3 illus; 1947. A discussion of organization and leadership, by its former chief.
- D-038 **Commitment of German Air Forces in Sardinia and Corsica.** By Generalmajor Hubertus Hitschhold; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- D-039 **Liaison Officer From A-4 of the Second Air Fleet with the G-4 of Commander-in-Chief South.** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Merz; 3 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A report on the author's activities.
- D-040 **Negotiations with the Representative of General Barre and the Resident of Tunis, Admiral Esteva.** By Generaloberst Bruno Loeser; 4 pp; 1947. Personal recollections.
- D-041 **29th Panzer Grenadier Division (Jun — Jul 1943).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Fries; 6 pp; 1947. In southern Italy and Sicily, the account covers only organization, training, and assembly. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-042 **The Role of Searchlights in World War II.** By General der Flakartillerie Walther von Axthelm; 7 pp; 1947. Development, tactical employment, and future value.
- MS #
- D-043 **15th Panzer Division (15—17 Jun 1941).** By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holzendorf; 1947. The Battle of Sollum. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-044 **Effect of Allied Air Attacks on the Verona Area and the Brenner Pass from the End of April 1944 to 25 April 1945.** By Generalleutnant Hermann Hoegner; 14 pp; 1947.
- D-045 **The Role of Artillery in the Siege of Tobruk — Part I: Up to the Autumn Battle of 1941.** By Generalleutnant Karl Boettcher; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Non-technical. Also included as part of MS # T-3, Vol. I.
- D-046 **Studies on the Mareth Position — Part II: Survey and Construction.** By Generalmajor Fritz Krause; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Non-technical.
- D-047 **Air Transport of 104th Armored Infantry Regiment to Tobruk (Apr 1941).** By Major Werner Reissmann; 6 pp; 1947. From Italy to Africa.
- D-048 **Experience Gained in Fighting Large Fires Resulting from Air Warfare.** By Generalleutnant Dr. Johannes Mayer; 24 pp; 1947. Technical.
- D-049 **Railroad Situation from January 1944 to the Beginning of the May Offensive (Italy).** By Oberst i. G. Klaus Stange; 11 pp; 1947.
- D-050 **Employment of Flak in an Army Defense Zone.** By Generalleutnant Werner Prellberg; 23 pp; 1947. Antiaircraft and anti-tank tactics.
- D-051 **Staff Libya (Jul — Aug 1941).** By Generalmajor Hermann Hartmann; 1947. Report on transfer of "Colonial Staff Libya" to North Africa. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-052 **Command in Critical Situations.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 11 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. An interesting tactical situation at Kozel'sk, 9—11 Oct 1941.

- MS #
- D-053 **Russian Command: The 13th Russian Cavalry Division in Action at Kozel'sk.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 11 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A supplement to MS # D-052.
- D-054 **War Experiences in Russia, Chapter IV: Kirov and the 40-km. Gap; Experiences as Commandant at Roslavl.** By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 19 pp; 1947. A personal report.
- D-055 **War Experiences in Russia, Chapter III: Kaluga and the 80-km. Gap.** By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 14 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. The fighting on the right wing of Fourth Army in Dec. 1941.
- D-056 **War Experiences in Russia, Chapter I: Commander of Brest-Litovsk; Chapter II: Commander of the Fourth Army Rear Area.** By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 47 pp; 1947. Communications zone activities.
- D-057 **Population in the Zone of Operations on the Eastern Front.** By Generalmajor Aug. Hagl; 10 pp; 1947. German-Russian relations in an army communications zone.
- D-058 See MS # B-640.
- D-059 **Maps and Area Studies of Russia for Flying Personnel.** By Generalmajor Ernst Drechsel; 5 pp; 1947. Deficiencies in German maps of Russia.
- D-060 **Commander of Second Air Fleet on the Southern Front in Italy (Oct 1943).** By Generalmajor Hubertus Hitschhold; 9 pp; 1947. Historical.
- D-061 **The Estonian Contingents in 1944-45.** By General der Artillerie Hans Speth; 3 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Historical account and evaluation.
- D-062 **Siege of Tobruk (Oct 1941).** By Generalleutnant Boettcher; 1947. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-063 **Special Experience Gained in Marches of Motorized Formations and Units in Sicily.** By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 7 pp; 1947.
- MS #
- Special procedures necessitated by enemy air superiority.
- D-064 **First Stuka Wing (Feb — May 1941).** By Generalmajor Hans-Joachim Rath; 5 pp; 1947. Malta and Crete.
- D-065 **Preparations for the Commitment of Parachute and Other Airborne Units in the Projected Invasion of Malta (Jun 1942).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Conrad; 5 pp; 1947.
- D-066 **Situation in OKW (Oct — Dec 1942).** By Generalmajor Eckhard Christian; 16 pp; 1947. The Wehrmacht High Command before, during, and after the Allied landing in North Africa, Nov 1942.
- D-067 **Mission of OB Sued with the Auxiliary Battle Command in North Africa after the Allied Landing, Battles in Tunisia — Part I (Nov — Dec 1942).** By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann; 57 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Combined Axis strategy and supply. Included in MS # T-3, Part 3.
- D-068 **Signals, Mediterranean Theater (Nov 1942 — Jun 1943).** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Wolfgang Martini; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A study showing the tremendous difficulties which were overcome by interservice cooperation and various improvisations. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-069 **Ten Points to be Remembered by the Leader of a Reconnaissance or Combat Patrol in Difficult Wooded Terrain.** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans Roschmann; 6 pp; 1947. Based on field experience in Russia.
- D-070 **Report of Army Rear Area Commander, Army of North Africa, Part I (Nov 1942).** By Generalmajor Ernst Schnarrenberger; 16 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Historical.
- D-071 **Supply by Air of the Enlarged Bridgehead of Tunis (1 Dec 1942 — 11 May 1943).** By Generalleutnant Ulrich Buchholz; 18 pp, 3 illus; 1947.



- MS #
- D-072 Report on my Activities as Commander of Rear Area of Army of North Africa. By Generalmajor Ernst Schnarrenberger; 15 pp; 1947. Part II, Nov 1942 — Apr 1943. Historical.
- D-073 Rocket Projectors in the Eastern Theater. By Generalmajor Ernst Graewe; 11 pp; 1947. Technical and tactical study.
- D-074 Part Played by the 187th Infantry Regiment in the 87th Infantry Division's Attack at the Beginning of the Russian Campaign on 23 June 1941. By Generalleutnant Hans Bergen; 29 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Organization, preparation, and execution of a river crossing against weak enemy resistance. Includes comments on infantry organization.
- D-075 Encirclement and Annihilation of the Russian 32d Cossack Division (6 and 7 Aug 1941). By Generalleutnant Hans Bergen; 25 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-076 An Army Engineer in Russia (1942). By Generalmajor Erich Abberger; 25 pp, 5 illus; 1947. A study by the Eleventh Army chief engineer officer, describing the general situation and special problems on the Leningrad front. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-077 A Reflection on the Causes of the Defeat. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 18 pp; 1947. Military reasons for Germany's defeat.
- D-078 Winter Fighting of the 253d Infantry Division in the Rzhev Area. By General der Infanterie Otto Schellert; 27 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. A narrative account of action from October 1941 to March 1942, including comments on winter combat.
- D-079 Advance and Breakthrough of the 6th Panzer Division on 15 and 16 July 1944. By Generalleutnant Rudolf von Waldenfels; 9 pp, 1 illus; multilith by 525th MIS Group; 1947. Relief of encircled forces west of Vilno.
- MS #
- D-080 Cancelled.
- D-080a The Command Decision. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 31 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. A theoretical study illustrated by a tactical example (Rogachev, 1941).
- D-081 104th Rifle Regiment (Jun 1942). By Major Werner Reissmann; 1947. Capture of Got el Valeb in the Battle of Gazala. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-082 Rommel's System of Fortification in North Africa 1941-42. By Major Werner Reissmann; 6 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- D-083 15th Panzer Division (Aug-Sep 1942). By General der Panzertruppen Gustav von Vaerst; 1947. Advance towards the Nile. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-084 Supplement to "Reasons for Rommel's Success in Africa, 1941-42." By Generalmajor Friedrich von Mellenthin; 5 pp; 1947. Supplement to MS # D-024.
- D-085 The Battles of the "Hermann Goering" Division in Tunisia (Jan — 12 May 1943). By Major Christoph Werner; 11 pp; 1947. Activation and transfer to Tunisia.
- D-086 The First Phase of the Engagements in Tunisia, up to the Assumption of Command by the Newly Activated Fifth Panzer Army Headquarters on 9 Dec 1942 — Part I. By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 12 pp, 1 map; 1947. A report on command decisions and the over-all situation. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. 2a, Part. II.
- D-087 15th Panzer Division (30 Apr — 1 May 1941). By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holzendorff; 1947. The attack on Ras Mdana (Tobruk area). Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-088 5th Panzer Regiment (13 — 14 Apr 1941). By Generalmajor Ernst Bolbrinker; 1947.

- MS #
- Surprise raid on Tobruk from the south. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-089 Reconnaissance in the Battle of Sicily. By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 5 pp; 1947. Historical.
- D-090 Stockpiling Supplies for Sardinia and Sicily (May — Jun 1943). By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 4 pp; 1947. A short report of more historical than technical interest.
- D-091 Evacuation of Sicily and Sardinia in August 1942. By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 2 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Historical.
- D-092 See MS # B-641.
- D-093 Railroad, Sea and Air Transport Situation for Supply of Africa Through Italy (Jan — May 1943). By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 8 pp; 1947. Evaluation of the logistical situation in Africa.
- D-094 Preparations for the Capture of Malta. By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 5 pp; 1947. Transport and supply aspects.
- D-095 29th Panzer Grenadier Division (30 Jul 1943). By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 2 pp, 1 illus; 1947. German counterattack at Motta, Sicily. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-096 The Veterinary Service During the Campaign in the East. By Dr. Lukas Schaefer; 5 pp; Hist Div EUCOM multilith; 1947. A general introduction to a series of manuscripts covering veterinary matters.
- D-097 Horses in the Russian Campaign. By Dr. Lukas Schaefer and Dr. Kurt Seifert; 7 pp; 1947. Forage, feed, water; preparation for the winter.
- D-098 Horse Diseases During the Eastern Campaign (1941—45). By Dr. Maximilian Betzler; 9 pp; Hist Div EUCOM multilith; 1947.
- D-099 Remounts, Acclimatization, and Breeds. By Dr. Rudolf Neven and Dr. Lukas Schaefer; 7 pp; 1947.
- MS #
- D-100 Army Veterinary Service. By Dr. Walter Koenig; 1947. Meat inspection. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-101 46th Infantry Division (1 — 2 Sep 1942). By General der Infanterie Franz Mattenklotz; 4 pp; 1947. Amphibious attack across the Kerch Straits. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-102 Protection of Lines of Communication in the East (1 Sep 1941 — Feb 1943). By Generalmajor Gustav von Bechtolsheim; 7 pp; 1947. Sector of Rear Area Commander, Army Group Center; defense against partisans.
- D-103 132d Infantry Division — Geo-military Description of the Western Ukraine — The Russian Soldier. By Generalleutnant Rudolf Sintzenich; 8 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A study by a front-line commander.
- D-104 90th Light Africa Division (Apr — Sep 1942). By Generalleutnant Ulrich Kleemann; 1947. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-105 21st Panzer Division (Dec 1941 — Feb 1942). By Generalleutnant Karl Boettcher; 1947. Combat in North Africa. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-106 Combat in Deep Snow. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 17 pp; 1947. Merch and combat problems; a short resumé of the 1941—42 and 1942—43 winter campaigns in Russia.
- D-107 Tactical Principles of Mountain Warfare. By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner; 13 pp; 1947. General doctrine; suggestions based on personal experience.
- D-108 362d Infantry Division (Jan — Feb 1944). By Obersleutnant i. G. Erich Duensing; 6 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Coast defense in Italy; some general ideas on coast defense. Also included in MS # T-1a, Chapter XII. (Not translated — 1954.)



- MS #
- D-109 **Security Measures Against Strikes.** By Generalleutnant der Polizei Walther Junecke; 30 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Organization and activities of the German "Technical Emergency Service."
- D-110 **Officer Procurement, World War II.** By Generalmajor Helmuth Bachelin; 48 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-111 **Organization of Air Defense in the Field: Experiences of I Flak Corps.** By Generaloberst H. Weise; 15 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Reasons for the organization of large unified anti-aircraft forces for commitment at the point of main effort. Includes three examples from the Western Campaign, 1940.
- D-112 **29th Panzer Grenadier Division, Sicily (1943).** By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 4 pp; 1947. Historical. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-113 **Engineer Combat in Mountains.** By Generalmajor Georg Reinecke; 12 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Balkans and Sicily; engineer missions (blocking, mining, bridging) in difficult terrain. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-114 **Fifth Panzer Regiment (15 — 18 Jun 1941).** By Generalmajor Ernst Bolbrinker; 1947. The battle of Sollum. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-115 **Veterinary Service (Jan — May 1945).** By Generalveterinär Dr. Heinrich Magerl; 25 pp; 1947. A treatise on horse diseases in general and the organization of a modern veterinary service. Includes personal experiences of the author in Italy, 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-116 **Overall Situation in the Mediterranean up to the Landing on the Italian Mainland.** By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 7 pp; 1947. Also included in MS # T-1a, Chapter VI.
- D-117 **Tenth Army, Italy (Aug 1943).** By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 12 pp; 1947. A general situation estimate by the army commander. Also included in MS # T-1a, Chapter VI. (Not translated — 1954.)
- MS #
- D-118 **15th Panzer Division (Spring 1942).** By General der Panzertruppen Gustav von Vaerst; 1947. Battles west of Tobruk. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-119 **Africa Corps (30 Aug — 6 Sep 1942).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 1947. The attack towards the Nile. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. 2. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-120 **The Development of the Situation in North Africa (1 Jan — 28 Feb 1943).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 14 pp; 1947. Extracts from the war diary of the deputy chief, Wehrmacht Operations Staff.
- D-121 **15th Panzer Division (15 — 17 Jan 1941).** By Oberst Rainer Kriebel; 1947. The battle of Sollum. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-122 **164th Light Africa Division (Feb — Mar 1943).** By Generalmajor Fritz Krause; 1947. Mareth Line, Part III. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-123 **The Luftwaffe in Libya and Cyrenaica (Oct — Nov 1942).** By Generalmajor Hans-Joachim Rath; 9 pp; 1947. Includes reasons for the breakdown of Italian-German supply across the Mediterranean. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-124 **The Drive via Gafsa Against Kasserin Pass.** By Generalmajor Kurt Frhr. von Liebenstein; 5 pp, 1 map; 1947. Preliminaries to this engagement.
- D-125 **Relationship Between Operations and Supply in Africa (Jan 1943).** By Major Richard Feige; 14 pp; 1947. Effect of supply on strategic planning.
- D-126 **Activities of the Italian Section, Wehrmacht Transportation System.** By Generalmajor Max Wehrig; 42 pp, 2 illus, 1 map; 1947. Survey of logistical and economic planning in Italy.

- MS #
- D-127 See MS # B-642.
- D-128 **Supply During the Allied Offensive, May 1944, and Subsequent Fighting to the Apennines.** By Oberstleutnant Ernst Egger; 25 pp; 1947. Also included as Annex I of Chapter IV in MS # T-1b.
- D-129 **Fighting During Retreat of XXVI Corps to Pskov, Feb 1944.** By General der Infanterie Anton Grasser; 7 pp; 1947.
- D-130 **Second Army Gets Out of the Mud.** By General der Kavallerie Gustav Harteneck; 19 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. A vivid picture of the difficulties and hardships of the muddy season in Russia (Kiev, Orel areas).
- D-131 **Combat Experiences Until the Western Positions in Estonia were Reached (1944).** By General der Infanterie Anton Grasser; 2 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-132 **Cavalry Brigade "Model" (1942).** By Generalleutnant Karl-Friedrich von der Meden; 12 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Experiences of a special unit organized to engage in mobile warfare in all kinds of Russian terrain and weather. Describes organization, equipment, commitment in the Rzhev area.
- D-133 **Principles and Experiences of Position Warfare and Retrograde Movements.** By General der Artillerie Walter Hartmann; 39 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Instructive examples of operations in Russia.
- D-134 **Engagements Fought by the 488th Infantry Regiment at the Stryanitsa and Desna Rivers (6 — 29 Sep 1941).** By Wilhelm Koehler; 29 pp, 4 maps; 1947. Interesting example of attack, defense, and position warfare.
- D-135 **Advance to the Dnieper, 1941.** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Sintzenich. Route of 132d Infantry Division. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-136 See MS # B-643.
- MS #
- D-137 **The Winter Battles of Rzhev, Vyazma, and Yuknov, 1941—42.** By Generaloberst Otto Desselach; 20 pp; 1947. Action west of Moscow.
- D-138 **The SS Panzergrenadier School.** By Klaus Moelhoff; 17 pp; 1947. Organization and program of an officer candidate school; training of modern armored infantry. German combat doctrine at the end of the war.
- D-139 **The German Military Transportation System in Southern Russia, Rumania, Hungary (24 Nov 1942 — 25 Mar 1945).** By Vico von Rieben; 42 pp, 8 illus, 2 maps; 1947. Southern Russia to 30 Mar 1944. Use and limitations of the railway net in southern Russia.
- D-140 **Advance and Action of the 528th Infantry Regiment from 22 Jun 1941 to Jan 1942.** By Generalmajor Heinrich Buercky; 36 pp, 9 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Combat in the Ukraine.
- D-141 **29th Panzer Grenadier Division (Feb 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Fries; 22 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Counterattack against the Anzio-Nettuno beachhead.
- D-142 **5th Panzer Regiment (Jul 1942).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 1947. Penetration of the British lines at El Alamein. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-143 **5th Panzer Regiment (26 May — 15 Jun 1942).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 1947. Combat west of Tobruk. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-144 **5th Panzer Regiment (16 — 21 June 1942).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 1947. Combat south and west of Tobruk; capture of Tobruk. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-145 **OKW Reaction to the Allied Landing in North Africa, November 1942.** By Generalmajor Eckhard Christian; 14 pp; 1947. (See also MS # D-066.)



- MS #
- D-146 **334th Infantry Division (26 Apr — 9 May 1943).** By Generalmajor Fritz Krause; 1947. Last battles in Tunisia. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-147 **The First Phase of the Battle in Tunisia.** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 33 pp, 4 maps; 1947. Continuation MS # D-086; course of events from 16 Nov to 10 Dec 1942. A historical account by the acting commander in chief. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol 3a, Part II.
- D-148 **5th Panzer Regiment (Feb — 26 May 1942).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 1947. Operations of 21st Panzer Division in North Africa. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-149 **104th Rifle Regiment (Jul 1941).** By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holzen-dorff; 1947. Construction of the Sidi Omar-Halfaya Pass position. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; in available in USAREUR.)
- D-150 **Defense of the Ligurian Coast.** By Generalmajor Guenther Meinhold; 22 pp; 1947. Genoa area, 1944—45. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-151 **Fighting on the Narva Front: The Evacuation of Estonia and the Withdrawal to the Dvina.** By General der Infanterie Anton Grasser; 18 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Operations of Armeebteilung Narva.
- D-152 **Dniester Crossing (18 Jul 1941).** By Generalmajor Paul Schulz; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Crossing at General Poetas; interesting battle narrative of an infantry regiment. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-153 **XX Corps in the Defense on the Area Southwest of Orel (Summer 1943).** By General der Artillerie Rudolf von Roman; 30 pp, 6 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Withdrawal across the Desna and Dnieper rivers to the border of the Pripet marshes.
- MS #
- D-154 **Experiences with Russian Methods of Warfare and their Utilization in Training at the Waffen-SS Panzer Grenadier School.** By Klaus Moelhoff; 19 pp; 1947. Russian tactics, including changes and trends during the war years.
- D-155 **Comparison Between the Infantry Battalion and the Assault Battalion Developed by the Waffen-SS During the Course of the War.** By Kurt Gropp; 10 pp; 1947. An analysis of infantry organization and tactics.
- D-156 **The Construction of a Strategic Defense Line in the East.** Author unknown; 12 pp; 1947. A proposal made by General Ol. Bricht early in 1942. Requirements of manpower and material.
- D-157 **Protection of the Supply Lines in the Southern Ukraine.** By Generalleutnant (Lw) Ludwig Keiper; 12 pp; 1947. Protection of rail lines from partisan action.
- D-158 **The Artillery at Anzio-Nettuno.** By Generalmajor Walther Kuehn; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1947. German artillery during and after the Allied landing.
- D-159 **Ferry Operations (Mediterranean).** By Major Fritz Siebel; 1947. Activities of "Special Ferry Command Italy — North Africa, Jun — Dec 1942." (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-160 **Second Air Fleet (Nov 1941 — Nov 1942).** By General der Flieger Hans Seidemann; 44 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Operations in the Mediterranean; major decisions; over-all planning; ship convoy security; counter-measures against Malta. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-161 See MS # B-644.
- D-162 **German Night Fighters in the Mediterranean.** By General der Flieger Josef Kamhuber; 65 pp; 1947.
- D-163 See MS # B-645.

- MS #
- D-164 **German-Italian Panzer Army (Nov 1942).** By Generalleutnant Theodor von Sponeck; 1947. Retreat from El Alamein to Marsa el Brega. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-165 **German-Italian Panzer Army (Sep — Nov 1942).** By Generalleutnant Theodor von Sponeck; 1947. The battle of El Alamein. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-166 **Report on the Fighting of Kampfgruppe Lang (10th Pz Div) in Tunisia.** By Oberst Rudolf Lang; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Defensive fighting at Mezzouna-Maknessy, March-April 1943. (See also MS # D-173.)
- D-167 **Air Signal Troops with Second Air Fleet: Italy (Jun — Nov 1943).** By Generalmajor Eduard Schuetzek; 42 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Questionnaire on ground support, including the Army-Air Force "battle control team." Air-ground liaison.
- D-168 **100th Mountain Infantry Regiment (22 Dec 1943 — 9 Jan 1944).** By Generalmajor Anton Glasl; 6 pp; 1947. The 5th Mountain Division in the Cassino area. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-169 **Battle for Rome and Retreat Northward.** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner; 47 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Report on 362d Infantry Division (23 May — 10 Jun 1944).
- D-170 **Tactical Mission, Trace and Organization of the "Senger-Riegel."** By Generalmajor Erich Rothe; 11 pp; 1947. Italy, Nov 1943 — Mar 1944; an example of fortification against armor.
- D-171 **Panzer Army Africa (Aug 1942).** By Generalmajor Friedrich von Mellenthin; 1947. Strategic considerations behind the German offensive. (Not translated 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-172 **El Alamein Crisis and its After-Effects in the OKW (23 Oct — 4 Nov 1942).** By Generalmajor Eckhard Christian; 9 pp; 1947.
- MS #
- D-173 **Battles of Kampfgruppe Lang in Tunisia (10th Pz Div).** By Oberst Rudolf Lang; 37 pp; 8 illus; 1947. Part I: Dec 1942 to 1 Mar 1943. Recollections of Colonel Lang, commander of the 69th Panzer Grenadier Regiment. (See also MS # D-166.)
- D-174 **Commitment of the 10th Panzer Division in Tunisia.** By Oberst Ulrich Buerker; 14 pp; 1947. Movement from France to Africa. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol 3a, Part II.
- D-175 **The Technical Training of Ordnance Personnel.** By Generalmajor Gustav Diesterweg; 10 pp; 1947. A survey of emergency courses undertaken in Germany.
- D-176 **Veterans Associations.** By SS Generalleutnant Max von Behr and SS Generalmajor Fritz Gaedicke; 14 pp, 1 illus; 1947. The Reichskriegerbund and similar organizations. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-177 **International Law and Germany's Economic Warfare at Sea.** By Admiralrichter Dr. Curt Eckhardt; 33 pp; 1947. A justification of Germany's attitude towards unrestricted submarine warfare.
- D-178 **Officer Procurement in the Waffen-SS (Reception, Processing and Training).** By SS-Generalmajor Werner Doerffler-Schuband; 15 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. See also MS # D-110.
- D-179 **Flak in Coastal and Air Defense: The Atlantic Wall.** By General der Flak-artillerie Eugen Weissmann; 37 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. The defense of coastal waters and installations against attack from the air.
- D-180 **21st Panzer Division (19 Jan — 9 Feb 1942).** By Major Werner Reissmann; 1947. Extracts from a company commander's diary. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-181 See MS # B-744.



- MS #
- D-182 **6th SS Mountain Division "Nord" (1941-42).** By Generalleutnant Lothar Debes; 46 pp; 1947. Combat in the Kiestinki area (Finland); warfare in forests, swamps, and defiles in summer and winter. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-183 **255th Infantry Division (Jun — Nov 1941).** By Generalleutnant Walter Friedrich Poppe; 25 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Advance into Russia. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-184 **Campaign of the 255th Infantry Division East and South of Temkino (Dec 1941 — Apr 1942).** By Generalleutnant Waller Friedrich Poppe; 21 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- D-185 **Artillery in Swamps and Ice.** By Generalleutnant Karl Prager; 14 pp; 1947. Performance of German artillery in northern Russia.
- D-186 **Experiences in the Medical Service of a Motorized SS Div. in 1941-42 in Russia.** By Oskar Hock; 27 pp; 1947. In the Demjansk pocket; comments by a division surgeon on medical problems.
- D-187 **71st Infantry Regiment (22 Jun — 26 Jul 1941).** By Generalleutnant Wilh. Thomas; 18 pp; 1947. Capture of Smolensk, 15 Jul 1941.
- D-188 **XLII Corps in the Relief of Kovel (19 Mar — 5 Apr 1944).** By General der Infanterie Franz Mattenklotz; 30 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-189 **The Pomeranian Battle and the Command in the East.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 54 pp, 2 maps; 1947. Conferences with Himmler and a report to Hitler (13 Feb to 9 Mar 1945). An account of fighting east of the Oder.
- D-190 See MS # B-646.
- D-191 **Commitment of Flak and Fighters to Protect the German Routes of Supply in Italy (1944-45).** By General der Flieger Erich Ritter von Pohl; 11 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- MS #
- D-192 **21st Infantry Division, Defensive Combat, Disengagement and Withdrawal from Volkhov to Pskov, Jan and Feb 1944.** By Generalleutnant Herbert Gundelach; 14 pp; 1947.
- D-193 **Luftwaffe Command East, Signals (1942-45).** By Generalleutnant (Lw) Kurt Schuber; 13 pp; 1947. Mission and activities of signal troops with an air fleet in Russia. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-194 **232d Infantry Division.** By Generalleutnant Eccard Frhr. von Gablenz and 2 others; 43 pp; 1947. Combat southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944 — May 1945; a discussion of anti-partisan operations. Also included in MS # T-lb. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-195 **145th Infantry Regiment.** By Generalmajor Claus Kuehl; 4 pp (incomplete); 1947. See MS # D-205. Defensive fighting from Velletri to Rome (65th Infantry Division). (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-196 **Supply under Air Attack.** By Oberst i. G. Ernst Faehndrich; 1947. Conditions in Italy; incomplete manuscript. Also included in MS # T-lb. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-197 **305th Infantry Division (5 Oct — 24 Dec 1943).** By Oberst i. G. Ludwig Graf von Ingelheim; 1947. Mountain warfare in Italy. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-198 **362d Infantry Division (29 Feb — 2 Mar 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Erich Duenning; 1947. Combat in the Anzio-Nettuno area. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-199 **1st Parachute Regiment (21 Sept 1943).** By Generalmaj. Karl-Lothar Schulz; 1947. Delaying action during and after the British landing at Tarento. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-200 **741st Jaeger Regiment (Feb — 20 Mar 1944).** By Oberst Hans-Wolfgang Schacht;

- MS #
1947. Combat at Anzio-Nettuno. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-201 **741st Jaeger Regiment (Jul 1944).** By Oberst Hans-Wolfgang Schach; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Combat in the Abruzzi Mountains south of Rome. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-202 **5th Mountain Division (1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Steets; 1947. Defense of the western Alps from the Swiss border to Monte Viso. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-203 **100th Mountain Infantry Regiment (Dec 1943 — Feb 1944).** By Generalmajor Anton Glasl; 1947. The battles for Cassino. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-204 **Employment of Panzer Units in Central Italy in 1944, and Peculiarities Thereof.** By Generalmajor Martin Schmidt; 5 pp; 1947. Tactics employed in the Anzio area.
- D-205 **145th Infantry Regiment (Jan — Mar 1944).** By Generalmajor Claus Kuehl; 26 pp; 1947. Attack and defense at Nettuno (65th Infantry Division). (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-206 **232d Infantry Division (Sep — Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Eccard von Gablenz; 1947. Combat on the coast near Genoa. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-207 **Organization of the Po River Crossings (1 Jan — 30 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Richard Baumgartner; 19 pp, 1 illus, 1 map.
- D-208 **Organization and Activity of Coastal Artillery in the Italian Theater of Operations (1943 — 1944).** By Generalmajor Hans Moench; 24 pp; 1947.
- D-209 Cancelled.
- D-210 **577th Grenadier Regiment (Oct — Nov 1943).** By Generalleutnant Karl Jank; 10 pp; 1947. Mountain warfare on the upper
- MS #
- Volturno (305th Inf Div); preparation and organization of an infantry regiment for mountain defense. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-211 **Positions in Italy (Sep 1942 — Oct 1944).** By Generalmajor Hans Bessell; 16 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Reconnaissance and organization of the position Littoria — Avezzano — Monte Silvano, spring 1944. The theory and practice of planning forward and reverse slope positions is discussed in some detail. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-212 **Gazala Line (May — June 1941).** By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holendorff; 1947. Construction of fortifications; relations with the Italians. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-213 **The Siege of Tobruk (1941).** By Generalleutnant Karl Boettcher; 9 pp; 1947. A short historical account by the senior artillery officer. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I.
- D-214 **"Brescia" Italian Division (April 1941).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kirchheim; 1947. Operations in the Tobruk area, 1941. Included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-215 **Battles of 334th Division and Group Weber (End of Dec 1942 — Mar 1943).** By Generalleutnant Friedrich Weber; 35 pp; 1947. In North Africa.
- D-216 **The Operations under the Command of Marshal Graziani Prior to the Arrival of the German Troops (Aug — Sep 1940).** By Oberst Heinz Heggenreiner; 22 pp; 1947. Personal observations of the German liaison officer in North Africa. Incomplete.
- D-217 **Italo-German Cooperation in Italian North Africa.** By Oberst Heinz Heggenreiner; 15 pp; 1947. Visit with Marshal Balbo in May 1940; describes general conditions in Italian North Africa before the outbreak of war.



MS #

- D-218 **Africa Corps (26 Dec 1942 — Feb 1943).** By Generalmajor Kurt Freiherr von Liebenstein; 1947. Operations between the Buerat and Mareth, particularly of the 164th Light Africa Division. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-219 **Hallaya Pass.** By Major Franz Zeus; 1947. Defense of the pass, 1942. Included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-220 **741st Rifle Regiment (Aug 1943 — Feb 1944).** By Oberst Hans-Wolfgang Schoch; 1947. Commitment on the east coast of the Adriatic (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-221 **An Artillery Regiment on the Road to Moscow (22 Jun to Dec 1941).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Grossmann; 29 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- D-222 **The Operations of LVI Panzer Corps from 18 Feb to 18 Mar 1945.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Koch-Erpach; 20 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Combat in Silesia.
- D-223 **Commitment of the 183d Infantry Division.** By Generalleutnant Benignus Dippold; 24 pp, 1 illus; 1947. From East Prussia to Yelnya (Aug — Oct 1941). Instructive lessons in attack and defense.
- D-224 **Securing Lines of Communication in Enemy Country.** By Generalleutnant Arthur Schwarznecker; 56 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Experience of Army Group Center in White Russia, 1943. An instructive study, not fully completed. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-225 **Advance of an SS Division (Motorized).** By Generalmajor der Waffen-SS Karl Herrmann; 10 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. To Lake Ilmen, Jun — Aug 1941.
- D-226 **German Heavy Armor.** By Rolf Moebius; 9 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. A comparison with Russian armor and methods. (See also MS # C-033.)

72

MS #

- D-227 **46th Infantry Division (1—2 Sep 1942).** By Admiral Wilhelm Meisel; 52 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Attack across the Kerch Peninsula. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-228 **Russian Artillery in the Engagements Around Modlin and German Countermeasures.** By SS Generalmajor Kurt Brack; 5 pp; 1947. A short survey of Russian and German artillery tactics.
- D-229 **293d Infantry Division (11 Jul — 18 Aug 1943).** By Generalleutnant Karl Arndt; 19 pp; 1947. The Battle of Orel, described by the division commander. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-230 **Operations of the 15th Waffen SS Grenadier Division (Jan — Feb 1945).** By Adolf Ax; 26 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Operations of a division of Latvian SS volunteers, from the Netze River at Nakel to the Bromberg Canal.
- D-231 **Closing of the Large Gap in the Front Between Demidov and Vellkiye Luki in 1942.** By Generalmajor Otto Zeltmann; 18 pp; 1947.
- D-232 **Condition of Railways in the Baltic Countries During the Advance of Eighteenth Army to Leningrad.** By Generalmajor Hans Schittnig; 25 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. A technical and historical report. Also included in MS # T-17.
- D-233 **Combat Experience in Estonia up to the Time the Estonian West Line was Reached.** By General der Infanterie Anton Crasser; 2 pp; 1947.
- D-234 **I Air Corps in the Kuban Bridgehead and the Crimea While Supporting Army Group A in Defensive Operations (24 Jun — 15 Nov 1943).** By Generalleutnant (Lw) Karl Angerstein; 15 pp; 1947.
- D-235 **Commitment of the 593d Infantry Regiment in the Voronezh Bridgehead.** By Generalmajor Otto Amann; 14 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Includes some instructive tactical examples.

MS #

- D-236 **Ninth Army Supply (Jun 1941 — Aug 1942).** By Generalmajor Josef Windisch; 1947. Preparations for the Russian campaign; supply during the attack from Suwalki; supply during defensive operations, 1942. Also included as Volumes 3, 8, and 15 of MS # T-8.
- D-237 **XXIII Corps (Oct 1941 — Mar 1942).** By Oberstleutnant Dietrich Lemcke; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Supply in Russia, particularly by air.
- D-238 Canceled.
- D-239 **Forced Crossing of the Bug River. Advance Thorough the Russian Border Defenses, and Capture of the Fortress of Brest-Litovsk.** By Generalleutnant Friedrich John; 12 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. The 45th Infantry Division.
- D-240 **Advance and Battles of the 110th Infantry Division (Ninth Army) from the German Border to the Area West of Kalinin (Jun — Nov 1941).** By Generalmajor Heinz Gaede; 10 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-241 **Closing the 40-km. Gap Between Army Group North and Army Group Center (Nov 1942 — Mar 1943).** By General der Pioniere Otto Tiemann; 7 pp, 2 illus; 1947.
- D-242 **I Infantry Corps Engineer (1941—42).** By Generalmajor Fritz Meyer; 34 pp; 1947. Engineer operations during the advance into the Baltic countries. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-243 **Operations of the 112th Mountain Artillery Regiment (3d Mountain Division) in the Nikopol Bridgehead (29 Oct 1943 — 16 Feb 1944).** By Hans Kreppel; 26 pp; 1947.
- D-244 **44th Infantry Division (20—29 Sep 1941).** By General der Infanterie Friedr. Siebert; 34 pp, 31 illus; 1947. Attack on Kiev; an example of attack by inferior forces. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

MS #

- D-245 Canceled.
- D-246 **292d Infantry Division (Oct 1941 — Mar 1942).** By Generalleutnant Hans Bergen; 13 pp; 1947. Defensive combat on the Moscow front; withdrawal through the mud. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-247 **German Preparations for the Attack Against Russia.** By Generalleutnant Curt Cuno; 13 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Crossing of the Bug River by 17th Panzer Division on the first day of the campaign.
- D-248 **Tactics of Mobile Units. Operations of the 5th SS Panzergrenadier Division "Wiking" at Rostov and the Maikop Oilfields (Summer 1942).** By General der Waffen-SS Felix Steiner; 28 pp, 1 map; 1947.
- D-249 **Securing the Rear Area of Army Group South (1941—43).** By General der Infanterie Erich Friderici; 1947. Conditions in the communications zone of Army Group South. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-250 **Thoughts of a German General.** By General der Infanterie Erich Friderici; 18 pp; 1945—47. Opinions on political developments in Europe and elsewhere written while General Friderici was in prisoner of war status, 1945—47. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-251 **Organization, Advance and Combat of the 81st Artillery Regiment in 1941.** By Generalleutnant Josef Prinner; 12 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Organization as part of the 97th Light Division in the Bad Toelz — Tegernsee area; advance into eastern Galicia; tank battle at Magierov. Revised English version includes MS # D-287.
- D-252 **Reich Labor Service (1939).** By Reichsarbeitsführer Konstantin Hierl; 5 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Activity with Third Army in the Polish campaign. A short historical account with comments on organization

73



MS #

and commitment of construction troops in mobile warfare.

- D-253 **Antitank Defense in the East.** By Generalleutnant Erich Schneider; 22 pp; 1947. Lessons from the fighting in autumn 1941.
- D-254 **Combat in the Caucasus Woods and Mountains During Autumn 1942.** By Generalmajor Paul Schulz; 21 pp; OCMH multilith, 1947. German and Russian tactics.
- D-255 **Advance of a Russian Cavalry Corps into the Rear of III Panzer Corps and Defense Against the Attack (6-10 Aug 1941).** By Generalleutnant Oskar Bloemm; 7 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith, 1947.
- D-256 **Reich Labor Service as Luftwaffe Construction Troops and Employment as Combat Forces at Kiev, 1942.** By Reichsarbeitsführer Konstantin Hierl and Karl Schmueckle; 6 pp; 1947.
- D-257 **Protection of the Railroad Lines Brest-Litovsk - Gomel and Brest-Litovsk - Kovel (1943).** By Heinz Krampf; 12 pp; 1947. Security measures against partisans.
- D-258 **Breakthrough of III Panzer Corps Through Deeply Echeloned Russian Defenses (Kharkov, Jul 1943).** By General der Panzertruppen Hermann Breith; 19 pp; OCMH multilith, 1947. Contains valuable conclusions.
- D-259 **German Military Transportation System in Rumania.** (Incomplete). By Vico von Rieben; 21 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Organization, activities 1944-45. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-260 **German Military Transportation System in Hungary.** (Incomplete). By Vico von Rieben; 19 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Organization, activities 1944-45. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-261 **Small Scale Warfare in Western Ukraine.** (Incomplete). By Generalmajor F. Haselmayer; 49 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Military govern-

MS #

ment; antipartisan measures, 1941-42. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

- D-262 **Supply By Air of the Demyansk Fortress During the Encirclement from 15 Feb to 19 May 1942.** By Generalmajor Friedrich Morzik; 23 pp; 1947.
- D-263 Cancelled.
- D-264 **123d Infantry Regiment in the Breakthrough Battle for the Parpach Position (8-11 Mar 1942).** By Generalmajor Guenter Meinhold; 6 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-265 **Climate of the Caucasus and Kuban.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Konrad; 3 pp; 1947. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-266 **Commitment of RAD Units in the Southern Ukraine and the Crimea, under the Supervision of Luftgau Rostov.** By Reichsarbeitsführer Konstantin Hierl and Karl Schmueckle; 6 pp; 1947.
- D-267 **Russian Command in the Dubrovka Bridgehead, Lake Ladoga Front (April 1942).** By General der Artillerie Herbert Loch; 13 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Organization and tactics of a Russian task force in the defense.
- D-268 **Combat Orders.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 15 pp; 1947. Psychological aspects of giving orders.
- D-269 **The Mission of a Commander of Air Fleet Troops — Part I.** By Generalmajor Karl-Heinrich Schulz; 5 pp; 1947. The organization of this administrative command within the air force.
- D-270 **Wehrmacht Communications in the East.** By Generalleutnant Hans Juppe; 21 pp; 1947. Signal organization to serve a joint command. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-271 **The Battle of Stalingrad. Signal Communications in the Pocket of Stalingrad and Communications with the Outside.** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Arnold; 11 pp; 1947. By the Sixth Army signal officer; of historical and technical interest.

74

MS #

- D-272 **488th Infantry Regiment (2-11 Oct 1941).** By Wilhelm Koehler; 9 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Attack on Vyazma; losses on both sides, captured material. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-273 Cancelled.
- D-274 **5th Mountain Division (1942).** By Generalleutnant Willibald Utz; 19 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Attack near Lake Ladoga; capture of a Russian report on this battle. (Not translated 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-275 **223d Infantry Division (1942).** By Oberst Herbert Deinhard; 27 pp, 10 illus; 1947. Defensive combat around Lake Ladoga; description of the terrain. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-276 **Movement and Combat Activity of the 147th Reserve Division Prior to and After the Russian Winter Offensive, 1943-44.** By Generalleutnant Otto Matterstock; 29 pp, 9 illus, 1 map; 1947. An historical and tactical study on defensive winter combat in the Zhitomir area.
- D-277 **Regiment in the Attack Through Snow-Covered Primeval Forests (Jan 1942).** By Generalmajor Karl Rein; 23 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Lessons in small unit tactics.
- D-278 **Animal Losses (in the East).** Author unknown; 16 pp; 1947. Reasons for high losses, 1941-42. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-279 **The 11th Panzer Division in the Fighting for the Dnieper Bridge near Gornostaypol, 23 to 29 Aug 1941.** By Generalleutnant Helwig Luz; 18 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Lessons in tactics.
- D-280 **227th Infantry Division.** By Generalleutnant Friedrich von Scotti; 93 pp, 20 illus; 1947. In the Leningrad area, Sep 1941 — Oct 1942. A historical account including a number of authentic documents. Suitable for training in small unit tactics. (Not translated — 1954.)

MS #

- D-281 **The Last Russian Offensive, 1945: XXVII Corps Sector.** By General der Artillerie Maximilian Felzmann; 49 pp, 7 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Narew-Graudenz-Danzig area, 28 Dec 1944 to 27 Mar 1945. A colorful historical account, including excellent sketch maps.
- D-282 **Employment of a Furlough Detachment for Rear Area Security (Don, Donets, Winter 1942-43).** By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Russwurm; 31 pp, 3 illus; 1947. A study in improvisation.
- D-283 **Warfare on a Wide Expanse of Terrain.** By Generalleutnant Herbert Wagner; 1947. Examples of combat in northwest Russia. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-284 **Field Training School for Supply Troops.** By Generalmajor Gutzeit; 25 pp; 1947. The school at Otwock from April 1943 to April 1944. Included as Vol. 25 in MS # T-8.
- D-285 **The 35th Infantry Division Between Moscow and Gzhatsk, 1941.** By General der Artillerie Rudolf von Roman; 33 pp, 5 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Successful winter withdrawal; defense in position warfare against heavy odds.
- D-286 Cancelled.
- D-287 Incorporated into MS # D-251.
- D-288 **LIII Corps (1941-42).** By General der Infanterie Fischer von Weikersthal; 25 pp, 19 illus; 1947. Retreat and defensive combat in winter; Russia, central sector. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-289 **The 547th Infantry Regiment — Advance and Fighting under Winter Conditions (1 Jan — 18 Mar 1942).** By Generalmajor Karl Becher; 26 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-290 **Engineers in South Russia (1941-42).** By Generalleutnant Gustav Boehringer; 62 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Crossing of Dniester,

75



- MS # Dnieper, and Southern Bug rivers. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-291 **Experiences of a Mountain Infantry Regiment During the Battle of the Volkhov River (Mar — May 1942).** By General-leutnant Willibald Utz; 25 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Operations of the 100th Mountain Infantry Regiment in the Russian winter; includes excellent sketch maps.
- D-292 **Engagements fought by the 16th Panzer Division along the Lower Bug River (Aug 1941).** By Generalmajor Paul Wagner; 21 pp, 1 illus; 1947. German and Russian tactics.
- D-293 **488th Infantry Regiment (22 — 30 Jun 1941).** By Wilhelm Koehler; 13 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Attack on Bialystok. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-294 **Activation and Organization of the 900th Lehr Brigade (Motorized).** By General-leutnant Walter Krause; 20 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A demonstration unit in forest terrain in Russia (central sector), summer 1941.
- D-295 Cancelled.
- D-296 Cancelled.
- D-297 **Fighting in the Marshy Area of the Pripet (March 1944).** By General der Artillerie Maximilian Felzmann; 15 pp; 1947. Defensive operations of Korpsgruppe E.
- D-298 **Position Warfare in Winter 1941—42 and Experiences.** By Generalmajor Paul Schulz; 13 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Defense along the Balakina River; experience of an infantry regiment.
- D-299 Cancelled.
- D-300 **The Second Encirclement of Brody (Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Lange; 22 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Encirclement and breakout of Korpsgruppe C. A brief, dramatic report of this little known engagement.
- MS # D-301 **Italy's Break-Away and the Fighting Around Rome.** By Oberst Karl Graf von Klinkowstroem; 8 pp; 1947. A short survey of the events of 8 September 1943 and the ensuing days, from the viewpoint of OB Sued.
- D-302 **Answer to the American Questionnaire on German Flak Artillery.** By General der Flakartillerie Walter von Axthelm; 16 pp; 1947. Technical aspects of firing, training, research; tactics (including ground fighting). Includes brief notes on glide bombs, radar, searchlights, and long range missiles.
- D-303 **The Element of Surprise.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rednlic; 10 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. The application of surprise in attack and defense. Importance of radio security is stressed.
- D-304 **Information on the Russian Army.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 9 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. An early postwar report on reorganization of the Russian Army and alleged plans for recruiting Germans into a million-man "German Freedom Army," under Russian officers.
- D-305 **164th Infantry Division (Jun — Jul 1942).** By Generalleutnant Josef Folltmann; 1947. Securing Rommel's flank by reinforcement of Crete. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-306 **164th Light Africa Division (13 — 28 Mar 1943).** By Generalmajor Kurt Freiherr von Liebenstein; 1947. In the Mareth position. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-307 **Panzer Attack on Tobruk (20 — 21 Jun 1942).** By Hauptmann Albert Berg; 2 pp; 1947. Short combat report of interest only as an example of independent action by a reinforced tank platoon. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-308 Cancelled.
- MS # **Extension of OB Sued Responsibilities to Include North Africa.** By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann; 78 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Advance on Tebessa, Jan — Feb 1943. Includes an analysis of the supply problem. Included in MS # T-3, Vol. 3. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-310 **10th Panzer Division (Nov 1942 — Jan 1943).** By Oberst Ulrich Buerker; 34 pp, 4 illus; 1947. The crucial attack on Tebourba (Tunisia) and subsequent consolidation. Instructive example of action by a small armored combat team. Included in MS # T-3, Vol. 2a, Part III. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-311 **15th Panzer Division (28 Apr — 7 May 1941).** By Oberst Rainer Kriebel; 1947. Attack on Tobruk. Included in MS # T-3, Vol. 1. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-312 **The Employment of the 26th Panzer Division from 15 May 1944 to 12 July 1944 in Italy.** By General der Panzertruppe Smilo Frhr. von Luetwitz; 19 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- D-313 **Commentary on MS # D-301.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 2 pp; 1947. Included in MS # T-1a Kl.
- D-314 **The Problem of Rome During the Fighting Near Anzio-Nettuno Until the Evacuation of Rome on 4 June 1944.** By Generalleutnant Kurt Maelzer; 12 pp; 1947. Feeding and treatment of the population by the German authorities with help of the Vatican; preservation of the city.
- D-315 **Operations of the 164th Light Africa Division (29 Mar — 13 May 1943).** By Generalmajor Kurt Frhr. von Liebenstein; 16 pp; 1947. From the Schott position to the surrender of Tunisia.
- D-316 **The Operations of the 26th Panzer Division in Italy (7 Sep 1943 — 23 Jan 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Douglas von Bernsdorff; 32 pp, 12 illus; 1947.
- MS # D-317 **26th Panzer Division (23 Jan — 1 Apr 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Douglas von Bernsdorff; 1947. Combat in the Anzio-Nettuno beachhead. Included in MS # T-1a, Chapter XII. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-318 **The Rescue of Mussolini.** By SS Oberstleutnant Otto Skorzeny and SS Major Karl Radl. Skorzeny was leader of the mission. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-319 **OB West Strength (4 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann. Strength estimates for men, tanks, guns, aircraft. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-320 **OB West Strength (1 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt. Similar to MS # D-319. Both manuscripts were written largely from memory. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-321 **OB West Strength (Sep 1944) (Comment on MS # D-310).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-322 **Panzer Lehr Division.** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein. Combat in the Saar, November 1944. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-323 **5th Parachute Regiment (Nov 1942 — Jan 1943).** By Major Wilhelm Knoche. Operations in the Tunisian campaign. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. 3a, Part I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-324 **XLVII Panzer Corps.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Freiherr von Luetwitz. Combat in the Vosges, 16 Sep — 16 Oct 1944. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-325 **XC Corps.** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring. Exchange of correspondence with regard to XC Corps. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)



- MS # translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-326 **Armeegruppe (Reinforced Corps) Felber.** By General der Infanterie Hans Felber. Answer to a questionnaire on the origin of the unit designation. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-327 **OB West (Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann. Answer to a questionnaire. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-328 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division.** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert. Questionnaire on operations in Lorraine, 3 — 15 October 1944. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-329 **Leadership.** By General der Infanterie Otto Stapp. Comments on military leadership. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-330 **91st Air Landing Division Artillery.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt. Answers to a questionnaire on operations in Normandy, 6 June 1944. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-331 **709th Division (6 — 12 Jun 1944).** By Generalleutnant Karl Wilhelm von Schlieben. The defense lines around Montebourg and Valognes. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-332 **Panzer Operations (6 — 8 Jun 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Leo Freiherr Geyr von Schweppenburg. Combat in Normandy. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-333 **Navy Group West (Jun 1944).** By Admiral Theodor Krancke. Minelaying operations in the Channel prior to 6 June 1944. See also MS # C-068. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-334 **Navy Group West (Jun 1944).** By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Ruge. Minelaying operations in the Channel prior to 6 June
- MS # 1944. See also MS # C-068. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-335 **Allied Offensive in Italy (May 1944).** By Major i. G. Eberhard Freiherr Ruedt von Collenberg. The Allied advance to the Apennines. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-336 **255th Infantry Division (1943).** By Generalleutnant Friedrich Poppe; 19 pp. Participation in ZITADELLE Operation and subsequent withdrawal, July — August 1943. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-337 **Polar Warfare (1941—44).** By Generalleutnant Hans Degen. The XIX Mountain Corps in Lapland, 1941—44, and the withdrawal from Finland into Norway. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-338 **Supply.** By Generalmajor Josef Windisch; 108 pp. The German supply services in World War II, with special reference to motorized operations in Russia. Included in MS # T-8 as Volume 24.
- D-339 **Paratroopers and Airborne Action at Crete (1941).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Conrad. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-340 **Goering's Visit to Italy (Jan 1943).** By Generaloberst Bruno Loerzer. Goering's attempt to improve the supply situation in North Africa. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-341 **Allied Landing, North Africa.** By Generaloberst Bruno Loerzer. Opposition to the landings, 1942. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-342 **Personnel and Materiel Situation of German Divisions in Italy.** By Oberst Ludwig Graf von Ingelheim. A survey of the years 1943—44. Included in MS # T-1b.
- D-343 **North African Campaign (1941).** By Oberst Rainer Kriebel and General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; in 5 parts.
- D-347 1948. Five questionnaires prepared by

- MS # Oberst Kriebel, who was topic leader for MS # T-3, Vol. I. General Westphal's answers are used as source material in Chapters II, III, IV, V, and VII respectively of the latter study. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-348 **Battle of El Alamein (1942).** By Oberst Heinrich Mueller; 1948. Operations of 15th Panzer Division, November 1942. Included in MS # T-3, Vol. 2, Part V, Chapter II.
- D-349 **Withdrawal from Cyrenaica (1941).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kirchheim. Necessity of evacuating Cyrenaica in April 1941. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-350 **Attack Group Kirchheim (1941).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kirchheim. The attack on Tobruk, 13 April — 1 May 1941. Includes comments on MS # D-087. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-351 **Marsa el Brega (1942).** By Generalleutnant Theodor von Sponeck. Combat at Marsa el Brega and withdrawal to the Buerat position. Continuation of MS # D-164. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-352 **29th Panzer Grenadier Division in Italy.**
- D-353 By Generalmajor Dr. Fritz Polack; 3 volumes, date unknown. These three manuscripts are subtitled: *Florence 1944, Bologna 1944, and Castel d'Aniano 1945*, respectively. Parts of these reports have been included in MS # T-1c, Chapter VIII b, Annex. 3. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-354
- D-355 **42d Jaeger Division Italy (Sep — Oct 1944).** By Georg Mangelsdorff. Combat around La Spezia, the Serchio Valley and south of Bologna. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapter Va. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- MS #
- D-356 **94th Division in Italy (1944—45).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Alfred-Johannes Mueller. Combat in the Apennines up to 15 Jan 1945. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapter Va, Part B. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-357 **362d Infantry Division, Italy (1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner. Combat in the Apennines. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapters IV and Va, Part B. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-358 **162d (Turkmanian) Division, Italy (1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner. Combat in Italy, 5 — 28 June 1944. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapter Va, Part A. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-359 **Naval Command South (1945).** By Werner Loewisch. Organization of Naval Command South, 1 Jan 1945. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-360 **34th Infantry Division in Italy.** By Generalleutnant Theodor Helmut Lieb. Employment in upper Italy, Jun 1944 — May 1945. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-361 **356th Infantry Division in Italy (May 1943 — Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Karl Faulenbach. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapter Va, Parts A and B. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-362 **Armed Forces Signal Management.** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Wolfgang Martini. A draft outline for MS # T-41. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-363 **Supply Channels of the Luftwaffe.** By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Vorwaldt; eight charts with comments. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)



- MS # translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-326 **Armeegruppe (Reinforced Corps) Felber.** By General der Infanterie Hans Felber. Answer to a questionnaire on the origin of the unit designation. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-327 **OB West (Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann. Answer to a questionnaire. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-328 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division.** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert. Questionnaire on operations in Lorraine, 3 — 15 October 1944. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-329 **Leadership.** By General der Infanterie Otto Stopf. Comments on military leadership. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-330 **91st Air Landing Division Artillery.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt. Answers to a questionnaire on operations in Normandy, 6 June 1944. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-331 **709th Division (6 — 12 Jun 1944).** By Generalleutnant Karl Wilhelm von Schlieben. The defense lines around Montebourg and Valognes. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-332 **Panzer Operations (6 — 8 Jun 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Leo Freiherr Geyr von Schweppenburg. Combat in Normandy. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-333 **Navy Group West (Jun 1944).** By Admiral Theodor Krancke. Minelaying operations in the Channel prior to 6 June 1944. See also MS # C-068. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-334 **Navy Group West (Jun 1944).** By Vice-admiral Friedrich Ruge. Minelaying operations in the Channel prior to 6 June

## MS #

1944. See also MS # C-068. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-335 **Allied Offensive in Italy (May 1944).** By Major i. G. Eberhard Freiherr Ruedt von Collenberg. The Allied advance to the Apennines. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-336 **255th Infantry Division (1943).** By Generalleutnant Friedrich Poppe; 19 pp. Participation in ZITADELLE Operation and subsequent withdrawal, July — August 1943. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-337 **Polar Warfare (1941—44).** By Generalleutnant Hans Degen. The XIX Mountain Corps in Lapland, 1941—44, and the withdrawal from Finland into Norway. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-338 **Supply.** By Generalmajor Josef Windisch; 108 pp. The German supply services in World War II, with special reference to motorized operations in Russia. Included in MS # T-8 as Volume 24.
- D-339 **Paratroopers and Airborne Action at Crete (1941).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Conrad. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-340 **Goering's Visit to Italy (Jan 1943).** By Generaloberst Bruno Loerzer. Goering's attempt to improve the supply situation in North Africa. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-341 **Allied Landing, North Africa.** By Generaloberst Bruno Loerzer. Opposition to the landings, 1942. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-342 **Personnel and Materiel Situation of German Divisions in Italy.** By Oberst Ludwig Graf von Ingelheim. A survey of the years 1943—44. Included in MS # T-1b.
- D-343 **North African Campaign (1941).** By Oberst Rainer Kriebel and General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; in 5 parts.
- D-347 1948. Five questionnaires prepared by

## MS #

- Oberst Kriebel, who was topic leader for MS # T-3, Vol. I. General Westphal's answers are used as source material in Chapters II, III, IV, V, and VII respectively of the latter study. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-348 **Battle of El Alamein (1942).** By Oberst Heinrich Mueller; 1948. Operations of 15th Panzer Division, November 1942. Included in MS # T-3, Vol. 2, Part V, Chapter II.
- D-349 **Withdrawal from Cyrenaica (1941).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kirchheim. Necessity of evacuating Cyrenaica in April 1941. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-350 **Attack Group Kirchheim (1941).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kirchheim. The attack on Tobruk, 13 April — 1 May 1941. Includes comments on MS # D-087. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-351 **Marsa el Brega (1942).** By Generalleutnant Theodor von Sponeck. Combat at Marsa el Brega and withdrawal to the Buerat position. Continuation of MS # D-164. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-352 **29th Panzer Grenadier Division in Italy.**
- D-353 By Generalmajor Dr. Fritz Palack; 3 volumes, date unknown. These three manuscripts are subtitled: **Florence 1944, Bologna 1944, and Castel d'Aniano 1945,** respectively. Parts of these reports have been included in MS # T-1c, Chapter VIII b, Annex. 3. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-355 **42d Jaeger Division Italy (Sep — Oct 1944).** By Georg Mangelsdorff. Combat around La Spezia, the Serchio Valley and south of Bologna. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapter Va. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- MS #
- D-356 **94th Division in Italy (1944—45).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Alfred-Johannes Mueller. Combat in the Apennines up to 15 Jan 1945. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapter Va, Part B. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-357 **362d Infantry Division, Italy (1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner. Combat in the Apennines. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapters IV and Va, Part B. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-358 **162d (Turkmanian) Division, Italy (1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner. Combat in Italy, 5 — 28 June 1944. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapter Va, Part A. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-359 **Naval Command South (1945).** By Werner Loewisch. Organization of Naval Command South, 1 Jan 1945. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-360 **34th Infantry Division in Italy.** By Generalleutnant Theodor Helmut Lieb. Employment in upper Italy, Jun 1944 — May 1945. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-361 **356th Infantry Division in Italy (May 1943 — Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Karl Faulenbach. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapter Va, Parts A and B. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-362 **Armed Forces Signal Management.** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Wolfgang Martini. A draft outline for MS # T-41. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-363 **Supply Channels of the Luftwaffe.** By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Vorwaldt; eight charts with comments. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)



## MS #

- D-364 **The Kuban Bridgehead Operations of XLIX Mountain Corps (1943).** By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Konrad; 56 pp. The establishment and evacuation of the bridgehead, described by the corps commander.
- D-365 **Crimea (1943—44) Part I.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Konrad; 73 pp; date unknown. Defensive operations of XLIX Corps; position warfare, Russian breakthrough. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-366 **Crimea (1943—44) Part II.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Konrad; 54 pp; date unknown. Russian attack on XLIX Corps, Sevastopol area. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-367 **Crimea (1943) Part III.** By Generalmajor Hans Doerr. Short notes on personal experiences, April 1944. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-368 **Withdrawal from the Vistula to the Oder (Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans von Ahlfen; 16 pp; date unknown. Operations of XLII Corps; Russian breakthrough. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-369 **Railroad Transportation, Operation ZI-TADELLE (1943).** By Oberst i. G. Hermann Teske; 21 pp; 1948. Army Group Center. Includes statistical data.
- D-370 **Combat Staff Unruh (1942).** By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 78 pp; date unknown. Screening of service personnel on the Russian Front for assignment to the infantry. Remarks on general conditions, partisan resistance. Account of a personal report to Hitler. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-371 **German Historical Section.** By Dr. Gemming. Wartime evolution of the Historical Section, German Army. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

## MS #

- D-372 **Erfurth Memo on War Documents.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth. Organization of the Historical Section, German Army; final disposition of German military documents. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-373 **Disposition of Military Documents.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth. Answers to a questionnaire. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-374 **German Historical Section.** By Dr. Wilhelm Scheidt. Answers to a questionnaire by Dr. Hugh Cole, OCMH. Information on the Potsdam and Liegnitz archives and on publications of the German Army Historical Section. Comments on the preface to MS # C-020. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-375 **Definitions: "Ausstattungen," etc.** Author unknown. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-376 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division (Oct 1944 — 13 Apr 1945).** By Major Werner Abramovsky; 5 pp.
- D-377 **3d Railroad Engineer Regiment (2 Jan — 9 May 1945).** By Hauptmann Otmar Elwanger; 4 pp. With Seventh Army on both banks of the Rhine.
- D-378 **619th Artillery Regiment (6 Jun — Oct 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Dr. Georg Haselbach; 5 pp. A short historical record of artillery action during withdrawals. Includes an evaluation of U.S. troops and tactics in Italy.
- D-379 **1 Parachute Corps in Italy (22 Jan 1944 — May 1945).** By Major Wilhelm Hecht; 7 pp.
- D-380 **94th Infantry Division in Italy (1 Dec 1943 — 8 Apr 1944).** By Major Knappe; 2 pp.

## MS #

- D-381 **94th Infantry Division (1944) and 44th Infantry Division (1944—45) Italy.** By Generalleutnant Paul Klatt; 11 pp. Personal recollections of the division commander, including an evaluation of troops and tactics of both sides and comparisons with other theaters of operations.
- D-382 **253d Infantry Division (Mar — 30 Jun 1944).** By Oberstleutnant E. Mauer; 20 pp. On the Cotentin Peninsula. Recollections of a field grade officer. Includes an evaluation of U.S. and German troops and tactics.
- D-383 **21st Panzer Division (6 Sep — 1 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Josef Rauch; 7 pp. In Lorraine.
- D-384 **64th Infantry Division (7 Jul — 12 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Erich Otto Schmidt; 5 pp. In northern France and Belgium; evaluation of U.S. troops and tactics.
- D-385 **German-Italian Army Group Africa (8 Nov 1942 — 13 May 1943).** By Generalleutnant Alfred Gause; 7 pp. A short historical account by Rommel's chief of staff; includes remarks on the performance of American troops in this period and area.
- D-386 **OB West: Ardennes Planning.** By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt; 1 p. A short letter to the Historical Division.
- D-387 **PW Experience in Russia (1950).** Author unknown. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

## MS #

- D-388 **PW Experience in Russia (1950).** Author unknown. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-389 Canceled.
- D-390 **Soviet Procedures for Interrogating PW's.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 7 pp; 1950. Answers to supplementary questions regarding MS # P-018e.
- D-391 **Comments on "The Unification Problem."** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 1 p; 1950. Remarks on MS # C-070, largely concerning the translation.
- D-392 **Seventh Army (August 1941).** Author unknown. Not available in USAREUR.
- D-393 **War Diary of XI Panzer Corps, Kharkov to Terek River, (30 Jun to Christmas 1942).** By Hauptmann Guenther Heysing; 116 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-394 **Assault up to the Gates of Moscow.** Author unknown. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-395 **The Soviet Army and Air Force.** By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp and Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 58 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. Characteristics of Russian officers and men; training; armament; equipment; combat methods.
- D-396 **The Story of Soviet Armor (Commentary).** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand; 6 pp; 1950. Inferiority of the T-34 tank. German reasons for not adopting this Russian model.



## CHAPTER 6 P-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

This series was begun in 1948 and is the only open series currently maintained by the Historical Division, USAREUR. It was originally intended as a new category of studies dealing with subjects of current, practical military interest. Subjects were to be proposed by U. S. Army or other

Federal agencies, scope determined by OCMH, and authors selected by the control group. Since late 1951, however, all new foreign military studies produced by this Division have been listed in the P-series, which therefore includes some manuscripts of only historical interest.

MS #

- P-001 **War College Project.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder and others; 94 pp; 1948. Answers to ten questions on German and Russian over-all policy and strategy, submitted by the U. S. Army War College. A number of short essays by highly competent officers.
- P-002 **Tank Ventilation.** By Professor Dr. Friedrich Wirth; 10 pp, 3 illus; 1948. A practical solution to the problem posed by the entry of gases generated by gunfire into the compartments of a tank.
- P-003 **Report on Greece (1942-44).** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 93 pp, 3 illus; 1948. The former military governor of Greece describes his duties and responsibilities as well as the general organization of military government in Greece. Difficulties arising from the conflicting interests of the two occupying powers, Germany and Italy, are also treated.
- P-004 **Chemical Warfare Project, Part I (Military Aspect).** By Generalleutnant Hermann Ochsner; 114 pp; 1948. The German attitude toward chemical warfare; plans to use chemical agents; reasons why such plans were not adopted; evaluation of Allied methods.
- P-004a **Chemical Warfare Project, Part II (Civilian Aspects).** By Dr. Walther Schieber, Department Chief in the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production; 1949. (Not available in USAREUR.)

MS #

- PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION PROJECT.** By the control group; 8 vols, XI parts; 1948-49. Answers to a questionnaire submitted by the Personnel and Administration Division, GSUSA. A thorough description of how the German Army handled personnel and administration. The study is divided into two parts, P & A Project # 2a: Responsibilities of the Field Army, compiled by Generalmajor Mueller-Hillebrand; and P & A Project # 2b: Responsibilities of Army Administrative Agencies, compiled by Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt. MS # P-022 contains the full list of questions.
- P-005 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2a: Parts I, II, III.** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand and 5 others; 104 pp, 3 illus, 1 map; 1948. Replacement of casualties; relief, rotation, leave; training replacements for the field forces.
- P-006 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part I.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 6 others; 143 pp, 37 illus; 1948. Recruiting for the Armed Forces, peacetime and wartime systems.
- P-007 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part V.** By Ministerialrat Dr. Max Simoneit and Generalmajor Oskar Muntzel; 51 pp; 1949. Psychological testing in the Armed Forces, 1937-42.
- P-008 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part III.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 2 others; 57 pp; 1949. Con-

MS #

- control of German manpower by the Armed Forces; allocation to the three branches and to industry; use of specialists; demobilization. (Bound in one volume with MS # P-012.)
- P-009 **Antiaircraft Artillery Project.** By General oberst Guenther Ruedel and 6 others; 132 pp; 1949. Principles of organization and commitment of antiaircraft artillery; use of guided missiles. A detailed study by the former Inspector of Flak Artillery.
- P-009a Cancelled.
- P-009b **Civil Air Defense Organization — Warning System — Construction of Shelters — Fire Fighting — Medical Aid — Recovery of Bodies — Care and Evacuation of Victims.** By Major Adolf Schmidle; 121 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. Based on experience in air defense in the Rhine-Westphalia industrial area. Organization and administration of civil air defense.
- P-010 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2a: Part IV.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 6 others; 183 pp, 7 illus; 1949. Personnel administration in occupied territories; changes in strength and organization of CA/MG agencies.
- P-011 **Statistics Systems.** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand and 7 others; 193 pp, 14 illus; 1949. Part I describes in detail the German system of preparing statistical reports; Part II contains actual statistics for the German Army, particularly strength and casualty reports. Useful to a study of the High Command, Army organization, and the medical services.
- P-012 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part II.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 2 others; 176 pp, 11 illus; 1949. Training and employment of NCO's and privates in the German Army. (Bound in one volume with MS # P-008.)
- P-013a **HIGH COMMAND IN FUTURE.** See to authors below; 15 vols; 1949-50. A series of instructive studies based on

MS #

- World War II experience and written by top-ranking German specialists. Worthy of careful study at high levels.
- P-013a **High Command in Future — Military Top Level Organization.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder and Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer; 46 pp, 3 illus; 1949. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- P-013b **High Command in Future — Ideas on State Economic Planning For Defense.** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Huenermann; 43 pp; 1949. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- P-013c **High Command in Future — Top Level Military Organization for the Mobilization of Science and the Technical Industries.** By General der Artillerie Emil Leeb; 35 pp, 3 illus; 1949.
- P-013d **High Command in Future — Ideas on Control Within a State in a Future War.** By Generaloberst Eberhard von Mackensen; 21 pp, 3 illus; 1950.
- P-013e **High Command in Future — Ideas on Armed Forces Top Level Organization.** By Vizeadmiral Leopold Buerkner; 18 pp; 1950.
- P-013f **High Command in Future — A Theoretical Study of State Control.** By Generalleutnant Adolf von Schell; 15 pp; 1949.
- P-013g **High Command in Future — Education of the Spirit of the Nations on the Basis of the State Constitution.** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Helmut Beck-Braichsitter; 60 pp; 1949. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- P-013h **High Command in Future — A Theoretical Study of State Government Political and Military Control.** By Generalmajor Horst von Buttlar; 22 pp; 1950.
- P-013i **High Command in Future — The System of Government for a State at War.** By General der Infanterie Hermann Foertsch; 45 pp, 3 illus; 1950.



MS #

- P-013j High Command in Future — A Theoretical Study of a System of State Government. By General der Infanterie Edgar Roehricht; 74 pp; 1950.
- P-013k High Command in Future — Remarks on Theoretical Study of System of Control in a State. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 19 pp; 1950.
- P-013l High Command in Future — State Government: A Theoretical Study on the Division of Political and Military Control and the Distribution of Responsibilities within the Military Control Body. By General der Infanterie Rudolf Koch-Erpach; 40 pp, 3 illus; 1950. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- P-013m High Command in Future — State Government. By General der Flieger Werner Kreipe; 29 pp, 2 illus; 1950.
- P-013n High Command in Future — A Theoretical Study of the System of Government in a State. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 17 pp; 1950.
- P-013o High Command in Future — The Political-Military System of Control in a State. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 97 pp, 8 illus; 1950.
- P-014 German Plans for Preventing Allied Use of Barges and Other River Craft, Particularly on the Rhine. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 5 pp; 1949. A short account of prewar and wartime measures.
- P-015 Definitions of German Military Terms. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 13 pp; 1949. Technical clarifications for translators. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-015a Definition of Term "SS-Fuerst." By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 1 p; 1949. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-016 OKM Project: Soviet Naval Power in World War II. (CONFIDENTIAL) 513 pp, 9 illus; 1949.
- P-016a OKM Project: Shipyards of Eastern Germany — Their Potential. (CONFIDENTIAL) 63 pp, 7 illus; 1949.
- P-017 Tirpitz Project. By Fregattenkapitän Hans Fuchs; 31 pp, 9 sketches, 17 maps; 1949. The launching of the battleship Tirpitz at the Wilhelmshaven Naval Dockyard on 1 April 1939. A highly interesting technical problem solved under difficult conditions.
- P-018 PRISONER OF WAR PROJECT. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and others; 7 neralmajor Alfred Toppe and political vols; 1949-50. Interrogation and political indoctrination of war prisoners, German and Russian methods. Useful in understanding the Russian mentality.
- P-018a PW Project, Study No. 1. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 10 others; 52 pp, 10 illus; 1949. German interrogation methods.
- P-018a Supp. PW Project, Study No. 1. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 10 pp; 1950. Additions and clarifications.
- P-018b PW Project, Study No. 2. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 2 others; 50 pp; 1949. Russian methods of interrogating war prisoners.
- P-018c PW Project, Study No. 3. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 2 others; 127 pp, 2 illus; 1949. Russian political indoctrination of war prisoners. (See MS # P-018f.)
- P-018d PW Project, Study No. 4. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 3 others; 80 pp; 1949. German political indoctrination of war prisoners.
- P-018e PW Project, Study No. 5. (CONFIDENTIAL) 327 pp; 1950. The following parts have been published:
- P-018e Annex 1 The Secret of the Power of the Soviet State. (CONFIDENTIAL) 63 pp; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. 1, No. 2; 1951.

MS #

- P-018e Annex 6 Interrogation, Arrest and Condemnation of German Prisoners of War in Soviet Russia. (CONFIDENTIAL) 24 pp; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. 1, No. 3; 1951.
- P-018e Annex 7 Disabilities of Repatriated Prisoners from Russia. (CONFIDENTIAL) 15 pp; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. 1, No. 4; 1951.
- P-018f PW Project, Study No. 3, Supplement. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 7 pp; 1949. Russian methods of political re-education.
- P-019 Medical Project. By Generalarzt Prof. Dr. Hans Mueller; 56 pp, 7 illus; 1949. Contagious diseases in the German Army. An incomplete but otherwise reliable statistical report by the former director of the Armed Forces central medical archives, 1942-45. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-020a Engineer Project — River Crossings by the Red Army in World War II. By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer and 4 others; 190 pp, 5 illus; 1949. A series of loosely organized studies containing generalized and conflicting remarks about Russian engineer organization and equipment. The description of river-crossing techniques is instructive and is supported by several examples.
- P-020b Engineer Project — River Crossings by the Red Army in World War II. By Generaloberst Karl Hollidt; 135 pp, 6 illus; 1949. German defense against Russian river crossings. An informative report based on examples.
- P-021 Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part IV. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 7 others; 258 pp, 7 illus; 1949. Control of officer assignment, training, and replacement. (See MSS # P-006, P-007, P-008.)
- P-022 Personnel and Administration Project # 2b — Survey of the Arrangement of the Entire Project 2b. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 43 pp; 1949. A project summary and list of questions submitted by P & A Div, GSUSA. (See MS # P-006.)

MS #

- P-023 Field Artillery Project — German Reconnaissance Artillery. By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Berlin, Oberst Hans Joachim Froben, and Oberst Konrad Roehr; 137 pp, 5 illus; Historical Division USAREUR multilith, 1953. Artillery units concerned with gathering battlefield intelligence. A useful account of German artillery intelligence methods and equipment.
- P-023 Supp. The Mechanical Fire Director. By Generaloberst Franz Halder and 11 others; 94 pp, 13 photographs, 4 sketches; 1953. The final form (1945) of a centralized, electro-mechanical fire direction system for the control of mass fires.
- P-024 Records of German Headquarters OB Sued and OB Suedwest. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 4 pp; 1949. A superficial description of the origin and organization of these theater commands; whereabouts of records is unknown. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-025 Camouflage Project. By Hermann Jules Saulier and 5 others; 138 pp, 1 illus; 1950. A valuable study by the former president and director of the Reich Air Defense League, covering all aspects of civil air defense and camouflage. Includes a 23-page evaluation by Generalmajor Alfred Toppe.
- P-026 Garmisch Wald. By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 26 pp; 1949. An account of the historical project at PW camp No. 8. Although the program lasted only six months (1 Jan — 30 Jun 1947), a surprising number of studies were produced. Lack of sufficient maps and documentary sources handicapped the authors.
- P-027 Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part IV. By Oberstintendant Schalkhaeuser; 211 pp; 1949. The former chief of Army Civilian Personnel describes the role of German women in war service. (See MS # P-006.)



- MS #
- P-028 **Clarification of German Military Terms.** By General der Infanterie Hans v. Greiffenberg; 9 pp; 1949. An explanation of the designation of certain German field commands.
- P-029 **HISTORY OF THE KOENIGSTEIN PHASE OF THE GERMAN HISTORICAL PROJECT.** By the control group; June 1948 to date (a recurring report). The story of this unique experiment, divided into reports (mostly quarterly) as follows:
- P-029a **First Report, June 1948 — April 1949.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 43 pp; 1949.
- P-029b **II Quarter, 1949.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 32 pp; 1949.
- P-029c **Third Report, 1 July — 31 August 1949.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 15 pp; 1949.
- P-029d **Fourth Report, 1 September — 31 October 1949.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 13 pp; 1949.
- P-029e **Fifth Report, 1 November — 31 December 1949.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 24 pp; 1950.
- P-029f **I Quarter, 1950.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 10 pp; 1950.
- P-029g **II Quarter, 1950.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 10 pp; 1950.
- P-029h **III Quarter, 1950.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 9 pp; 1950.
- P-029i **IV Quarter, 1950.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 7 pp; 1951.
- P-029j **I Quarter, 1951.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 8 pp; 1951.
- P-029k **II Quarter, 1951.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 8 pp; 1951.
- P-029l **III Quarter, 1951.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 6 pp; 1951.
- P-029m **IV Quarter, 1951.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 9 pp; 1952.
- P-029n **I Quarter, 1952.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 12 pp; 1952.
- MS #
- P-029a **II Quarter, 1952.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann; 13 pp; 1952.
- P-029p **III Quarter, 1952.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 14 pp; 1952.
- P-029q **IV Quarter, 1952.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 14 pp; 1953.
- P-029r **First Half 1953.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann; 21 pp; 1953.
- P-029s **Second Half 1953.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 38 pp; 1954.
- P-030 **The German Campaign in the Balkans, 1941 — A Model of Crisis Planning.** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand; 78 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1950.
- A carefully written study of all stages in the operation, concluding with an account of the redeployment for the Russian campaign. See also DA Pamphlet No. 20-260.
- P-031 **GERMAN GENERAL STAFF PROJECT: TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT OF GERMAN GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS.** See authors below; 30 vols; 1949—50. Thirty manuscripts in answer to a questionnaire submitted in 1946 by the Historical Section, USFET. The first nine manuscripts received were designated MS # P-031a, Volumes XXII through XXX. These were translated and sent to Washington without evaluation or coordination by the control group. Subsequent manuscripts were designated MS # P-031b, Volumes I through XXI. These were reviewed by the control group and certain authors were asked to elaborate on subjects in which they were especially competent.
- P-031b **Volume I.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg, General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern, and General der Infanterie Karl Allmendinger; 88 pp; 1949. The text of the questionnaire; an evaluation of the project by General von Greiffenberg; a brief description of the

- MS #
- responsibilities and authority of the Chief of the General Staff by General von Sodenstern; General Allmendinger's answers to the questionnaire.
- P-031b **Volume II.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 48 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume III.** By General der Infanterie Kurt Brennecke; 72 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume IV.** By Generalmajor Horst Frhr. von Buttlar; 102 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume V.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 120 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume VI.** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Fangohr; 50 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume VII.** By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 19 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume VIII.** By General der Infanterie Hermann Foertsch; 86 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume IX.** By Generalmajor Peter von der Groeben; 31 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume X.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 15 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume XI.** By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 13 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume XII.** By Generalmajor Helmuth Kleikamp; 50 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume XIII.** By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 59 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume XIV.** By Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm List; 55 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume XV.** By Generalmajor August-Victor von Quast; 28 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume XVI.** By Oberst i. G. Walter Reisinger; 48 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume XVII.** By Oberst i. G. Hans Georg Richert; 89 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume XVIII.** By General der Infanterie Albrecht Schubert; 18 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume XIX.** By General der Artillerie Hans Speth; 42 pp; 1950.
- MS #
- P-031b **Volume XX.** By Oberst i. G. Hermann Teske; 80 pp; 1950.
- P-031b **Volume XXI.** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 126 pp; 1950.
- P-031a **Volume XXII.** By Oberst i. G. Fritz Behrendsen; 35 pp; 1949.
- P-031a **Volume XXIII.** By Oberst i. G. Werner von Tippelskirch; 73 pp, 5 illus; 1949.
- P-031a **Volume XXIV.** By General der Panzertruppen Leo Geyr von Schweppenburg; 54 pp; 1950.
- P-031a **Volume XXV.** By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 73 pp; 1949. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- P-031a **Volume XXVI, Part I.** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 79 pp; 1949. Includes information on the Air Force General Staff.
- P-031a **Volume XXVI, Part II.** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 100 pp, 2 illus; 1950.
- P-031a **Volume XXVII.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 122 pp; 1949.
- P-031a **Volume XXVIII.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 45 pp; 1949.
- P-031a **Volume XXIX — Luftwaffe.** By Luftwaffe Generalleutnant Kurt Maelzer; 41 pp, 1 illus; 1949. The Luftwaffe Technical Academy; training of Air Force staff officers.
- P-031a **Volume XXX.** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 134 pp; 1950.
- P-032 **ARDENNES PROJECT.** 13 vols; 1949—52. Answers to OCMH questionnaires, mostly untranslated. Intended for use by U.S. historians in preparing official war history. See also MS # P-109 for supplementary studies.
- P-032a **Ardenne Project.** By Generalmajor Walter Bruns; 41 pp; 1949. Report on 81st Inf Div, 1 Dec 1944 — 4 Mar 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)



- MS #**
- P-032b **Ardennes Project.** By Oberstleutnant Hubert Meyer; 39 pp; 1949. Report on 12th SS Panzer Div, Dec 1944 — Feb 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032c **Ardennes Project.** By Oberst Wolf Maucke; 48 pp; 1949. Report on 15th Panzer Grenadier Div, 16 Dec 1944 — 2 Feb 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032d **Ardennes Project.** By Generalmajor Hans Kokaltz; 136 pp, 8 illus; 1949. Report on 26th Volksgrenadier Div, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032e **Ardennes Project.** By Oberstleutnant Albert Stueckler; 2 vols, 66 pp; 1949 and 1952. Report on 2d SS Panzer Div, 16 Dec 1944 — 17 Jan 1945. A supplement corrects the first report and continues it to 4 Feb 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032f **Ardennes Project.** By Generalmajor Hugo Dempwolff; 16 pp, 6 illus; 1950. Report on 276th Volksgrenadier Div, 18 Dec 1944 — 12 Jan 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032g **Ardennes Project.** By Generalmajor Erich Otto Schmidt; 28 pp; 1950. Report on 352d Volksgrenadier Div, 1 Oct 1944 — 21 Jan 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032h **Ardennes Project.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 6 pp; 1950. Functions of Arbeitsstab Kleyser, part of OKW Operations Branch, summer 1944.
- P-032i **Ardennes Project, Questionnaire # 1.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and 17 others; 96 pp, 1 illus; 1950. Preparations for the Ardennes offensive.
- P-032j **Ardennes Project, Questionnaire # 2.** By Grassadmiral Karl Doenitz, Generaloberst Heinz Guderian, General der Flieger Karl Koller, Reichsminister Albert Speer, and Major i. G. Juergen Wehrmann; 13 pp; 1950—51. Subtitled "Timing and Personalities." Five brief and inconclusive reports on the question, when and by

**MS #**

- whom was the Ardennes offensive first suggested? Only the last report has been translated.
- P-032j **Ardennes Project.** By General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm Bittrich; 16 pp; 1951. Report on II SS Panzer Corps, 16 Dec 1944 — 30 Jan 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032k **Ardennes Project.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 6 pp; 1951. Clarification of a Führer Order dated 3 Sep 1944. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-033 **German Military Government.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 7 others; 122 pp, 1 illus; 1949. Describes development of administrative organization in occupied territories. Based on personal experience and insight into military, administrative, economic, and judicial problems.
- P-034 **Mountain Warfare Project.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Peter Konrad and 5 others; 661 pp, 40 illus; 1950. A thorough study by specialists in mountain warfare. Part I relates actual experience, especially in the Caucasus, in solving practical problems; Part II is a theoretical study. Photographs and sketch maps.
- P-035 **The Retrograde Defensive of Army Group North During 1944.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt-Mueller-Hillebrand and 4 others; 2 vols, 432 pp, 13 illus; 1950. A detailed description of German operations, providing insight into the characteristics of the Russian command.
- P-036 **Description of Casernes and Airfields in the Soviet Zone of Germany.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 235 pp; 1950.
- P-037 **Organization Todt.** By Ministerialdirektor Franz Xaver Dorsch; 71 pp; 1950. A comprehensive study by the former deputy chief, covering the duties of O. T. representatives at various major military headquarters. Includes accounts of other major projects outside of Germany. The

**MS #**

- appendixes, 221 photographs, 21 plans and charts.
- P-038 **German Radio Intelligence.** (SECRET) 260 pp, 16 illus; OCMH multilith; 1950.
- P-039 **German Armored Traffic Control During the Russian Campaign.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand; 43 pp, 5 illus; DA Pamphlet No. 20—242; 1952. Road conditions in Russia; organization and disposition of traffic control elements.
- P-040 **Tank Repair Service in the German Army.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand and 15 others; 326 pp, 9 illus; 1951. A detailed description of the tank maintenance service. Valuable observations on operations in Russia. Need for a greater supply of spare parts and a more decentralized organization is stressed.
- P-041 **OKH PROJECT — ARMY HIGH COMMAND SERIES.** See individual authors below; 36 vols; 1948—49. A series of detailed studies on all aspects of the German Army High Command (OKH), 1938—45. Describes relations with the Armed Forces High Command (OKW) and with Hitler; accounts for the deterioration in leadership during the last half of the war. Note especially MSS # P-041ii, ii, and LL. MS # T-111 is a synopsis of the entire series. The individual studies are as follows:
- P-041a **Organization of the Army High Command.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand; 83 pp; 1948. A survey of the German Army High Command (OKH) from 1938 to 1945. Functions and responsibilities of the various divisions.
- P-041b **Field Headquarters of the Army High Command, Organization and Working Procedure.** By Oberst Alfred Zerbel; 14 pp; 1948.
- P-041c **Position of the German Army High Command within the Wehrmacht High Command.** By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 42 pp; 1950.

**MS #**

- P-041d **Chief of the Army General Staff and Army General Staff Officers.** See authors below; 4 chapters, each bound separately. Apparently Chapters III, IV, V, and VII were never written. Existing chapters are as follows:
- Chapter I. Chief of the Army General Staff.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 12 pp; 1948.
- Chapter II. Top-Level Agencies of the Army General Staff.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 17 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. Chief of Operations, Training, and Organization.
- Chapter VI. The Assistant Chief of Staff for Military History.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 29 pp; 1948.
- Chapter VIII. Control of the German Army General Staff.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 18 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041e **Army High Command: Operations Branch of the Army General Staff.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 22 pp; 7 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041f **The Organizational Problems of the Army High Command and Their Solution.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand; 86 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1953.
- P-041g **Army High Command: Duties of Army Training Branch.** By General der Infanterie Edgar Roehricht; 53 pp, 6 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041h **Army High Command: Intelligence on Foreign Armies and the Foreign Intelligence Service, 1938—45.** By General der Infanterie Kurt von Tippelskirch; 17 pp; OCMH multilith; 1953.
- P-041i **Organization and Working Methods of the Intelligence Division.** By General der Infanterie Kurt von Tippelskirch, General der Infanterie Gerhard Matzky and Oberst Lothar Metz; 133 pp, 23 illus; 1948. Prewar and wartime organization.



- MS #
- P-041j **The Attaché Branch of the Army General Staff.** By General der Artillerie Horst von Mellenthin; 78 pp; 1948.
- P-041k **Signal Services in World War II.** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 54 pp, 5 illus; 1948.
- P-041m **Representation of Infantry Interests 1938—45.** By General der Infanterie Erich Jaschke; 27 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041n **Representation of Artillery Interests 1938—45.** By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Berlin and Generalmajor Gerhard Huether; 81 pp, 4 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041o **Representation of Engineer Interests 1938—45.** By General der Pioniere Alfred Jacob; 58 pp, 4 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041p **Representation of Armored Interests 1938—45.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 44 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041q **Chief of Army Supply and Administration.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 142 pp, 37 charts; 1948. Organization; mission; history.
- P-041r **OKH Transportation Services: Chapter I (1939—42).** By Generalleutnant Max Bork; 49 pp, 2 illus; 1947. **Chapter II (1942—45).** By Generalmajor Karl-Theodor Koerner; 41 pp, 4 illus; 1948.
- P-041s **The Field Transportation Branch and its Functions.** By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer; 50 pp; 1948.
- P-041t **The Planning Branch of the Chief of Transportation.** By Oberstleutnant Hans Klein; 42 pp, 2 illus; 1948.
- P-041u **The Chief of Transportation as Representative of OKH Interests in Transportation Matters.** By Oberst i. G. Hermann Teske; 30 pp, 4 illus; 1948.
- MS #
- P-041w **Mapping and Survey Services in the German Army 1920—45.** By Oberst i. G. Karl Graf von Klinkowsroem; 44 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1953.
- P-041x **German Army High Command: The Central Branch of the Army General Staff.** By Generalmajor Helmut Kleikamp; 30 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041aa **Headquarters Commandant, Army High Command.** By Generalleutnant Walther von Guendell; 22 pp, 1 illus; 1948. Organization; mission; history.
- P-041bb **The German Liaison Officer with the Finnish Armed Forces.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 81 pp; 1948. Organization; mission; history 1941—44.
- P-041cc **The Army High Command — Liaison Officers. Chapter I.** By General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 13 pp; 1948. **Chapter II.** By Luftwaffe Oberst i. G. Rudolf Loytved-Herdegg; 8 pp, 3 illus; 1948. A history of Army — Air Force liaison.
- P-041dd **The Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army in the Army High Command.** By General der Kavallerie Carl Erik Koehler and Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 235 pp, 5 illus; 1950. An interesting account of the development, activities, difficulties, and forced decline of one of the Army's most important agencies.
- P-041ee **The General Army Office.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 5 others; 260 pp; 1948.
- P-041ff **The Army Ordnance Office, 1938—45.** By General der Artillerie Emil Leber; 108 pp, 4 illus; 1947. (English text available only at OCMH, Washington, D.C.)
- P-041gg **The Army Administration Office.** By General der Artillerie Herbert Osterkamp; 51 pp, 11 illus; 1948. Mission and organization. Responsibility for finance.

- MS #
- estate, rations, quarters, building construction, clothing, and personal equipment.
- P-041hh **The Army Personnel Office.** By Generalmajor Helmut Kleikamp; 45 pp, 2 illus; 1948. Organization; mission; policy, history 1939—45. A discussion of problems caused by the sudden expansion of the Army and later by the heavy casualties.
- P-041ii **General Critique of MS # P-041.** By Generaloberst Kurt Zeitzler; 67 pp, 2 illus; 1948. A critique of MSS # P-041a through P-041hh; a short history of the Army High Command, Sep 1942 — Jun 1944, the period during which General Zeitzler was Chief of the Army General Staff.
- P-041ji **General Critique of MS # P-041.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinz Guderian; 13 pp; 1948. A critique of MSS P-041a through P-041hh; a report on the period Jun 1944 — Mar 1945, during which General Guderian was Chief of the Army General Staff.
- P-041kk **Theoretical Foundations of the Army High Command.** By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer; 93 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. A somewhat philosophical study, summarizing the whole ARMY HIGH COMMAND series. This study also appears in MS # T-111 as an "Epilogue."
- P-041LL **Comments on MSS # P-041a — P-041hh.** By Generaloberst Kurt Zeitzler and Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 36 pp; 1949.
- P-042 (Cancelled)
- P-043a **Air Force Project.** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 151 pp, 6 illus; 1949. Secret military air activities prior to 1933, including collaboration between the Luftwaffe and the Soviet Air Force. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- P-043b (Cancelled)
- MS #
- P-044a **Deception and Cover Plans.** (CONFIDENTIAL). 120 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; P-044c 1952.
- P-045 **Propaganda Project.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 5 others; 106 pp; 1950. Subtitled "The efficacy of propaganda in war." The theory and practice of propaganda in war; difference between propaganda and deception. A discussion of methods and results of German propaganda in the first half to the war.
- P-046 **PW Camp Location.** By Generalmajor Adolf Westhoff; 64 pp, 2 maps; 1950. German camps for Russian and Polish war prisoners. A detailed, reliable statistical study.
- P-047 **Engineer Organization, Project # 33.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and 8 others; 56 pp; 1949. Answers to a questionnaire on German peacetime training and its effect on combat performance. What was the result of a system in which only the combat engineers had any prestige and authority while the construction engineers were of only minor importance, without effective control over such agencies as the RAD and Organization Todt? Would close peacetime contact with large civilian engineer firms have been beneficial? Were U.S. Army engineers considered superior in any way other than having had greater logistical resources?
- P-048 **Transportation Network.** By General der Infanterie Max Bork and Generalmajor Karl-Theodor Koerner; 56 pp, 10 maps; 1950. A report on railroads and highways in Poland, East Prussia, and other Baltic areas.
- P-049 **OKW Activities (Apr — Jun 1943).** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 175 pp; 1950. See evaluation of MS # C-099. (Not translated — 1954.)



- MS #
- ✓ P-050 **The Bombing of Dresden in February 1945.** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Kirchner; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1950. A short historical account.
- P-051 **Airborne Operations: A German Appraisal.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 11 others; 56 pp; DA Pamphlet No. 20-232; 1951. A review of German airborne experience, including defense against Allied and Russian airborne operations. Reasons for the apparent abandonment of large-scale German airborne operations after the invasion of Crete. Comments by Generalfeldmarschall Kesselring are given separately.
- P-052 **Combat in Russian Forests and Swamps.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 39 pp, 1 map; DA Pamphlet No. 20-231; 1951. Geographical conditions and consequent modification of tactical principles in the undeveloped areas of Eastern Europe; specific suggestions for training.
- P-053 **Integrated Armored Army.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 67 pp; OCMH multilith; 1950. A study by the former Chief of the German Army General Staff on the organization, armament, and equipment of an army of the future, comprising armored, infantry, and airborne divisions. Includes technical data for the tank arm.
- P-054a **Night Combat.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 16 others; 45 pp, 7 charts; DA Pamphlet No. 20-236; 1953. Principles; Russian and German night combat methods; training. Examples from the Russian campaign. Growing emphasis on night operations during World War II is stressed.
- P-054b **Night Combat.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring and 4 others; 111 pp, 1 illus; 1950. Included in the printed version of MS # P-054a.
- MS #
- P-055a **Partisan Warfare in the Balkans.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Hubert Lanz; 249 pp, 9 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952. An instructive if somewhat lengthy study based on experience in Albania and Epirus in 1943-44; many useful lessons. (See also MS # P-142.)
- P-055b **Partisan Warfare in Croatia.** By Oberst Karl Gaisser; 76 pp, 7 illus; 1950. Similar to MS # P-055a, but more concise.
- P-055c **Lessons learned from the Partisan War in Russia.** By Generalmajor Alexander Ratcliffe; 13 pp; 1951. A report by an expert on this type of warfare. (See also MS # P-142.)
- P-056 **Underwater Bridges.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and 3 others; 26 pp, 2 illus; 1950. Clarifies the rumors on alleged Russian underwater bridges and describes similar German experiments.
- P-057 **Strength and Composition of German Artillery During World War II.** By Generalmajor Kurt Scheffler; 21 pp, 10 illus; 1950. Answers to a special questionnaire on strength, expenditure of ammunition, and use of observation artillery, on specific dates in World War II. Answers are largely based on memory.
- P-058 **Events in Italy, 1 Feb — 8 Sep 1943.** By the Italian Generals Infante and Ambrosio; 35 pp; 1950. Answers to questionnaires on political and military affairs, particularly on the Italian attitude towards her German ally and a separate peace with Russia. (Italian text only; not translated — 1954.)
- P-059 **Tank Losses.** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand; 28 pp, 7 illus; 1950. A statistical report on all German armored vehicles, giving nomenclature, characteristics, and quantities produced, together with data on tank losses and replacements.

- MS #
- P-060 **Small Unit Actions During the German Campaign in Russia.** See authors below; 289 pp, 51 maps, 40 illus; DA Pamphlet No. 20-269; 1953. A large number of interesting and instructive examples of action by the various combat arms, operating in all kinds of weather and terrain. Describes the development of German and Russian tactics during four years of war. This is an abridgment of the twenty-four studies listed below.
- P-060a **Small Unit Tactics — An Infantry Regiment in the East.** By Oberst Guenther Drange; 184 pp, 11 illus; 1951.
- P-060b **Small Unit Tactics — Manual for Command and Combat Employment of Smaller Units.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring and 5 others; 462 pp, 9 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952. A compilation of German experience in units below regiment size.
- P-060c **Small Unit Tactics — Engineers in Combat at River Sectors.** By Generalmajor Erich Abberger; 47 pp, 11 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 11; 1952. A study of several river crossing operations in Russia, 1941.
- P-060c Supp. **Small Unit Tactics — Engineers.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 16 pp; 1952. (Not available in USAREUR.)
- P-060d Part I **Small Unit Tactics — Infantry.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 95 pp, 9 illus; 1951. Examples of Russian infantry tactics and combat methods.
- P-060d Part II **Small Unit Tactics — Infantry.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 63 pp, 10 illus; 1951. Examples of Russian attack tactics in winter.
- P-060d Part III **Small Unit Tactics — Infantry.** By Generalmajor Wolf Ewert; 27 pp, 7 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 5; 1952. Three examples of Russian reconnaissance in force.
- MS #
- P-060d Part IV **Small Unit Tactics — Infantry: River Crossings.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 14 pp, 6 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 12; 1952. Three examples of Russian river crossing operations. Suitable for use in service schools.
- P-060d Part V **Small Unit Tactics — Infantry.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt. (In preparation 1954.)
- P-060e **Small Unit Tactics — Partisan Warfare.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Graiffenberg; 35 pp, 5 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 6; 1952. Five examples from the Russian campaign.
- P-060f Part I **Small Unit Tactics — Tactics of Individual Arms.** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand and Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 61 pp, 18 illus; 1951. Fourteen examples of German and Russian armored tactics.
- P-060f Part II **Small Unit Tactics — Tactics of Individual Arms.** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand and 3 others; 174 pp, 27 illus; 1951. Six examples of Russian tank and antitank combat.
- P-060f Part III **Small Unit Tactics — Tactics of Individual Arms: Small German Armored Units in Russia.** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand and 2 others; 38 pp, 20 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith; Vol. II, No. 11; 1953. Three examples from the years 1941, 1942, and 1944.
- P-060g Part I **Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 18 pp, 1 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 8; 1952. Combat in Lithuania, Jun 1941.
- P-060g Part II **Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 29 pp, 3 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 13; 1952. Four examples from the Russian campaign.



MS #

P-060g **Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 54 pp, 9 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 4; 1953. Stalingrad area; eleven examples from actions of the 6th Panzer Division, Dec 1942.

P-060g **Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 98 pp, 7 illus; 1952.

P-060h **Small Unit Tactics — Artillery.** By Oberst i. G. Hans-Georg Richert; 58 pp, 6 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 7; 1952. Tactics and fire control of Russian artillery in attack and defense during 1941, 1942, and 1944, and their later development.

P-060h **Small Unit Tactics — Artillery.** By General der Artillerie Karl Thohalte; 94 pp, 15 illus; 1953. Two detailed examples, suitable for training purposes.

P-060i **Small Unit Tactics — Attack Methods of Engineers.** By Generalmajor Hans von Ahlfen; 54 pp, 12 illus; 1951. Two well chosen examples from the Russian campaign, describing exercise of command, organization, technical equipment; sketches and photographs.

P-060j **Small Unit Tactics — Small German Units in the Russian Campaign 1941—42.** By Generalmajor Erich Schmidt; 15 pp, 5 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 14; 1952. Three examples of successful improvisation.

P-060k **Small Unit Tactics — Infantry Regiment in Attack.** By Generalmajor Hans Kissel; 42 pp, 1 map; 1951. Attack and breakthrough of an infantry regiment at Slavjansk in spring 1942.

P-060L **Small Unit Tactics — Unexpected Situations.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 14 pp, 4 illus; 1951. Supplements MS # P-060g.

P-060m **Small Unit Tactics — Combats in Taiga and Tundra.** By Oberstleutnant Klaus Brackelmann and Oberstleutnant Hans

MS #

Roschmann; 151 pp, 14 illus; 1952. The fighting in Finland north of the Arctic Circle.

P-060n **Small Unit Tactics — Fighting in Russian Forests and Swamps.** By Oberst Wilhelm Willemer and 4 others; 50 pp, 21 illus; 1952. Examples of fighting in these undeveloped areas; Russian behavior; tactics. Well suited for use in service schools.

P-060o **Small Unit Tactics — Engineer Attack on Fixed Fortifications.** By Generalmajor Erich Abberger; 48 pp, 6 sketches, 7 photographs; 1953. Three examples showing the value of specially trained assault engineers.

P-061 **Standing Operating Procedure for Troop Movements.** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand; 6 pp; 1950. A short survey of German service regulations, pocket manuals, and books reveals that there were no instructions in the German Army covering operating procedure for troop movements.

P-062 **Frostbite Problems in the German Army During World War II.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 173 pp; 1951. A useful study on winter clothing and hygiene. Reasons are given for the lack of winter clothing in late 1941. (Not translated — 1954.)

P-063 **Voluntary Service.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 72 pp; 1951. Voluntary service in the German Army and in the armies associated with Germany.

P-064 **The Cossack Corps.** By Oberst Alexander von Bosse; 25 pp, 31 charts, 11 photographs; 1950. A short account of the Cossack Corps which fought in the German ranks on the Eastern Front.

P-065a **The Volksgrenadier Division and the Volkssturm.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 22 pp; 1950. A concise study on the organization of these two types of German units. An appendix by Mr. Hellmuth Heitmann contains 9 pages of text and 25 charts, principally T/O & E's of subunits of the Volksgrenadier division.

MS #

P-065b **The Volksgrenadier Division and the Volkssturm.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1950. Additional information on the infantry and artillery of the Volksgrenadier division.

P-066 **Prefabricated Troop Shelters.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 7 pp, 4 illus; 1950. Technical data on the German ply-wood and cardboard shelters for men and horses, copied from Finnish models.

P-067 Cancelled.

P-068 Cancelled.

P-069 **Kreipe Diary (22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944).** By General der Flieger Werner Kreipe; 69 pp; 1950. Personal diary of the Chief of the Air Force General Staff. Authoritative comments on the political, strategic, and economic conduct of the war during this period, seen from the viewpoint of the Air Force.

P-070 **Space Standards for Wehrmacht Billating.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 4 pp; 1950. Statistical data.

P-071 **Region, Climate, Population, and their Influence on Warfare in the Soviet Union.** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Fangohr; 69 pp; OCMH multilith; 1951. Characteristics of European Russia as a war theater.

P-072 **Division Slice.** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand; 9 pp; 1951. An interesting statistical study of this organizational problem within the German Army, based on the author's extensive personal experience. Useful as a basis for comparison.

P-073 **The Use of Private Property in Exercises and Maneuvers of the German Army in Peacetime.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 50 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith; 1953. An account of the Army's rigid adherence to the laws and regulations protecting private property.

MS #

P-074 **Demolitions and Mining.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 8 others; 168 pp, 22 illus; 1953. A compilation of German experience in the use of mines and demolitions to delay Russian advances, 1942—44. Combat orders; establishment of special engr headquarters; types of demolition; special techniques; methods of laying antitank and antipersonnel minefields. Two detailed examples are included: Operation **BUFFALO** — withdrawal of Ninth Army to the "Buffalo" position in March 1943; and the evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead by Seventeenth Army in September 1943.

P-075 Cancelled.

P-076 Cancelled.

P-077 **Soviet Russian Infantry and Armored Forces.** By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Max Simon; 10 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 6; 1953. An evaluation of the Russian soldier and Russian combat methods.

P-078 **Wartime Training of Panzer Troops.** By Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 40 pp; 1951. An example of training under pressure of time and with limited facilities.

P-079 **The Russian Command in World War II.** By Generalmajor Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 28 pp, 3 illus; OCMH multilith; 1951. A discussion of possible developments in the Russian command since 1945. The author cites shortcomings in the Russian wartime command and suggests improvements which may have been made.

P-080 **Training of Senior Officers.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 22 pp; OCMH multilith; 1951. The scope and content of German courses for prospective division commanders and other general officers. Includes a 4-page commentary by Generaloberst Franz Halder.



MS #

- P-081 **Plan for Industrial Mobilization.** By Generalleutnant Kurt Freiherr Ruedt von Collenberg; 311 pp; 1951. History of the Ministry of Armaments and War Production up to the time when Reichsminister Speer took office in 1942. Little specific information on top-level policy. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-082 **Battle Command in the East.** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 11 pp; 1950. Text of a report prepared in April 1944, when the author was chief of staff, First Panzer Army. A plea to Hitler for a more flexible conduct of operations in the East. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-083 **Education of Officers.** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 16 pp; 1950. A lecture to officer students during World War II.
- P-084 **General Staff Service.** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 15 pp; 1950. Text for a general staff student course during World War II; a concise statement of German principles. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-085 **Infantry Organization and Equipment Based on German Experiences in Russia.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 174 pp; OCMH multilith; 1951.
- P-086 **Long-Range Detonation.** By Oberst Ludwig Karn and Oberst Kunibert Randewig; 28 pp, 1 illus; 1951. Russian use of radio-activated fuzes for long-range detonation.
- P-087 **Battle in Mud.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1951. Brief examples of warfare during the muddy seasons in Russia.
- P-088 **Combat Missions for Panzer Training.** By Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 42 pp, 4 illus; 1951. Training maneuvers with and without live ammunition; proper commitment of armor. Brief accounts of four small unit actions which might be reenacted as maneuvers.
- P-089 **Tactical and Technical Specialities of Winter Warfare.** By Generalmajor Oskar

MS #

Munzel; 26 pp; 1951. A compilation of German experience in winter warfare.

P-090

**German Employment of Horses on the Eastern Front.** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand and 18 others; 776 pp; 1952. A detailed, comprehensive study of the procurement, training, employment, the procurement, training, employment, and management of draft and pack horses and cavalry remounts in the German Army. Emphasis is given to the use of horses in the Russian campaign. Valuable reading for a generation that has lost "horse-sense."

P-091

**German EM and Company-Grade Officer's Wage Scale (1939—40).** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 17 pp; 1951. A statistical study based on the 1939—40 Army Administration Handbook. For lack of official documents the study cannot be considered completely accurate.

P-092

Cancelled.

P-093

**161st Reconnaissance Battalion (21 Jun 1941—30 Jun 1942) and 132d Bicycle Battalion (17 Oct 1942 — 17 May 1943).** By Major Freiherr von Ulmenstein; 162 pp; 1951. Extracts from war diaries of units on the Eastern Front. (Not translated — 1954.)

P-094

**War Games.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann and 4 others; 207 pp, 2 illus; OCMH mimeograph; 1952. Administrative and technical problems in the conduct of all types of staff and command post exercises. Suitable for training at higher levels.

P-095

**Operation Areas of Regional Defense Battalions # 497, 498, 499, 660, 661, 682, as of 25 Jun 1941.** Author unknown; 27 pp; 1951. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

P-096

**Concentration of Russian Troops for Slingrad Offensive.** By Barchewitz; 38 pp, 2 maps; 1951. Intercepted radio reports of Russian movements; describes the build-up of the German reconnaissance picture.

MS #

P-097

**Selection and Training of German Officers for Military Attaché Duty.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder and 9 others; 44 pp; 1951. A study of the prewar program, written by the then Chief of the General Staff and a group of acknowledged experts.

P-097a

**The German Attaché System.** By General der Artillerie Anton Freiherr von Bechtolsheim; 15 pp; 1952. The author writes from personal experience and from the viewpoint of an attaché, but can give no information from the higher vantage point.

P-098

**Decisive Operations and the Control of Wide Spaces.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 22 pp, 2 maps; 1951. Opinions on modern strategy by a former army commander.

P-099

**Refugee Control.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 14 others; 56 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. An important study of a growing problem in modern warfare, based on wartime experience. A foreword by General Halder deserves special attention.

P-100

**The Art of War — A Military Testament.** By General der Infanterie Friedrich von Boetticher; 22 pp; 1951. An essay on the art of war and the qualities of leadership, written by the former German military attaché to the United States.

P-101

**German AAA Ranges.** By Intendant Dr. Albert Piske and Intendant Dr. Walter Schleyer; 12 pp; 1951. A short report on ranges in Germany, Austria, and Poland, 1939—45.

P-102

**Diary of Air Force Commander with Army Group Center (21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942).** Author unknown; 232 pp; 1951. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

P-103

**Utilization of Captured Materiel by Germany in World War II.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 5 others; 173 pp; OCMH multilith; 1953. The effect of captured materiel on fighting strength; the

MS #

handling of such materiel; stresses the need for a special ordnance organization for this purpose.

P-104

**An Assumed Plan of Attack by the USSR on Western Europe.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 44 pp, 9 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph; 1951.

P-105

**Evaluation of German Airborne Operations.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 9 others; 165 pp; 1953. An evaluation of both actual and proposed German operations; a statement of the value and limitations of this arm.

P-106

**Warfare in the Arctic Zones of Europe.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 15 pp; 1951. A brief geographical description; possible offensive and defensive tactics; a survey of operations in 1941 and 1944.

P-107

**Position and Defense Combats of a Motorized Grenadier Regiment in Winter 1941—42.** By Oberst Wilhelm Reutter; 95 pp, 2 maps; 1951. Some examples of small unit tactics; the evaluation of the Russian soldier should be read with reservation. (Not translated — 1954.)

P-108

**Collaboration Between Germany and Her Allies During World War II.** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand and others; 1116 pp; 1953. A detailed, comprehensive work based on documents and the personal recollections of the German participants. Part I is a general account of Germany's relations with her allies; Part II deals individually with each member of the Axis alliance. The study as a whole is an appreciation of the problems of coalition warfare. Valuable lessons are drawn from the German experience.

P-109

**ARDENNES FOLLOW-UP SERIES.** See authors below; 7 volumes; 1951—52. Unit histories written at the request of OCMH for use in an official U.S. history of the Ardennes Campaign.



MS #

- P-109a **Ardennes Follow Up — 3d SS Panzer Grenadier Regiment.** By Oberstleutnant (Waffen-SS) Guenther Wisliceny; 20 pp; 1951. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-109b **Ardennes Follow Up — 4th SS Panzer Grenadier Regiment.** By Oberstleutnant (Waffen-SS) Otto Weidinger; 28 pp; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-109c **Ardennes Follow Up — 2d Panzer Division.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luetwitz; 3 pp; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-109d **Ardennes Follow Up — Arko 102.** By Oberst der Schutzpolizei F. W. Bock; 11 pp; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-109e **Ardennes Follow Up — 2d Panzer Division (16 — 20 Dec 1944 and 13 — 17 Jan 1945).** By Oberst Joachim Gutmann; 12 pp, 2 illus; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-109f **Ardennes Follow Up - 10th SS Panzer Division.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Heinz Harmel; 16 pp, 1 map; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-109g **Ardennes Follow Up — LXXXV Corps.** By Oberst i. G. Hermann Lassen; 21 pp; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-110 **Barriers to the East. (CONFIDENTIAL)** 16 pp, 2 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 9; 1952.
- P-111 **Communications Network — Westwall. (SECRET)** (Not translated — 1954; available at Sig Div USAREUR and in Washington at G-2, Sig Div, and CIA.)
- P-112 **Signal Communications in the West.** By Oberstleutnant Carl Bolle; 103 pp, 5 illus; 1951. Techniques of laying and camouflaging underground cables. Wire communications available to German units in the Atlantic Wall and in various fortifications systems in Belgium and northwest France. A well written and informative study. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-113 **Questionnaire on "Wehrmacht Propaganda."** By Dr. Kurt Hesse; 6 pp; 1951. Ans-

MS #

- wers to some questions on propaganda in occupied countries. (Not translated 1954.)
- P-114a **German Army Group Operations on the Eastern Front 1941—43, Northern Area.** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-114b **German Army Group Operations on the Eastern Front 1941—43, Central Area.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-114c **German Army Group Operations on the Eastern Front 1941—43, Southern Area.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-115 **Commitment of 59th Panzer Engineer Battalion at Cholm (20 Feb — 1 May 1942).** By Oberstleutnant Heinz Schneider; 24 pp, 9 illus; 1952. An example of winter warfare in which the frontline troops overcame the unfamiliar difficulties caused by ice, snow, floods, and mud. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-116 **Russian Airborne Operations.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 10 others; 49 pp, 9 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 12; 1953. An account of the only two known operations involving Russian airborne troops with strategic and tactical missions. Possible reasons for the limited use of airborne troops by Russia.
- P-117 **Statistical Data Pertaining to the German Armed Forces.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 31 pp, 1 illus; 1951. An incomplete but informative report on German manpower and wartime conscription.
- P-118 **Evaluating War Experience.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 10 pp; 1952.
- P-119 **Transportation of Replacements by Post Office Busses to the Eastern Front in Winter 1941—42.** By Oberstleutnant Guenther Keil; 24 pp; 1954. An improvised method made necessary by the shortage of transport facilities.

98

MS #

- P-120 Cancelled.
- P-121 Cancelled.
- P-122 **German Counterintelligence Activities in Occupied Russia 1941—45.** By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 150 pp, 4 illus; OCMH multilith; 1953. The author is a Russian expatriate who served with the German intelligence service.
- P-123 **National Instinct and Governmental Institutions Under German Occupation in Western Russia.** By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 45 pp; 1951. Reactions of the Russian people to the German occupation. The observer is a Russian expatriate who served with the German intelligence service.
- P-124 **Zuyev's Republic.** By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 31 pp; 1951. An account of a small body-politic created by Zuyev near Polotsk after the departure of the Communists in 1941.
- P-125 **Supply of Partisan Units During the War 1941—45.** By D. Karov and V. Volzhanin; 29 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. Based on the authors' experience in the service of German counterintelligence and on a study of Russian material after the war.
- P-126 **Demolition of Tunnels.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 3 pp; 1952. A report on the demolition of two railroad tunnels during the German withdrawal from Greece.
- P-127 **The Importance of the Narvik Region for Naval War.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 5 pp; 1952.
- P-128 **A German Panzer Battalion in the East, 1945.** By Major Gert-Axel Weidemann; 10 pp; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. II, No. 3; 1952. A translation of an original combat report describing German and Russian armored and antitank tactics current at the end of the war. A close-up view of armored combat.
- P-129 **German Experiences in Desert Warfare During World War II.** By Generalmajor

MS #

- Alfred Toppe and 9 others; 2 Vols; 380 pp, 36 sketches, 15 maps, 85 photographs; 1952. A comprehensive study based on German experience in North Africa. An extract has been published as **Desert Warfare: German Experiences in World War II**. 96 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-129 Supp. **German Experiences in Desert Warfare During World War II.** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein and Dr. Sigismund Kienow; 79 pp, 10 sketches, 3 maps, 31 photographs; 1952. Answers to specific questions on supply, especially water supply, with information on geology and well-drilling techniques.
- P-130 **Camouflage.** By Oberst Wilhelm Willemer and 15 others; 239 pp, 49 illus; Hist Div USAREUR mimeograph; 1953. German methods of camouflage; the concealment of strategic and tactical intentions.
- P-131 **Soviet Counterintelligence.** By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 1952. A study on postwar Soviet organization and methods, based on source material on file in G-2, Department of the Army, and other intelligence agencies. (Available partly in German, partly in Russian; not translated — 1954.)
- P-132 **Signal Communications in the East.** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 238 pp, 36 sketches, 14 photographs; 1953. A detailed study by the former OKH Chief Signal Officer. Specific examples from Second Panzer Army and Army Group Center.
- P-132 Supp. **Signal Communications in the East: The Balkans and Finland.** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 68 pp, 15 illus; 1953. Includes a concise survey of problems and techniques.
- P-133 **Analysis of US Field Service Regulations.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder and 6 others; 156 pp, OCMH mimeograph; 1953. A critique by a representative group of German generals and general staff officers under the chairmanship of a for-

99



MS #

- mer chief of the General Staff. Their analysis, based on official German military doctrine, includes definite suggestions for revising individual chapters and paragraphs of FM 100-5.
- P-134 **German Efficiency Report System.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann and 5 others; 97 pp, 2 illus; OCMH mimeograph; 1952. The development of this system from its inception to the end of the war, forms illustrating typical ratings are included.
- P-135 **The German General Staff, Part I.** By Generalmajor Ludwig Ruedt von Collenberg. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-135 **The German General Staff, Part II (1918—45).** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 554 pp; 1953. A comprehensive study by a leading German military historian and former member of the German General Staff. While in part colored by the author's personal experience, the study is based on recognized published works, a large number of unpublished sources, and on the memories of his colleagues. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-136 **The German Defense of Berlin 1945.** By Oberst Wilhelm Willemer and others; 115 pp, 8 illus; 1953. A detailed account of the German defense, based on careful research.
- P-137 **Espionage Activities of the USSR.** By Vladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 45 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 10; 1953. An account of Soviet methods.
- P-138 **Underground Activity in Kharkov 1941—43.** By D. Karov; 17 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 7; 1953. An account of a successful resistance group.
- P-139 **The Size and Composition of Divisional and Higher Staffs in the German Army.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and others; 290 pp; 1953. German principles of staff organization; efforts to restrict size; examples of staff organization during World War II.
- MS #
- P-140 **German Methods of Safeguarding Classified Military Information.** By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 59 pp; 1953.
- P-141 Cancelled.
- P-142 **Partisan Warfare: A Treatise Based on Combat Experience in the Balkans.** By Generalmajor Alexander Ratcliffe; 94 pp; 1953. A synopsis of experience in this unique war theater. (See also MS # P-055a.)
- P-143a **Selected Army Operations on the Eastern Front.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann and others. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-143b **Selected Corps Operations on the Eastern Front.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and others. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-143c **Selected Divisional Operations on the Eastern Front.** By Oberst i. G. Wilhelm Willemer and others. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-143d **Selected Regimental (Kampfgruppe) Operations on the Eastern Front.** By Oberst i. G. Wilhelm Willemer and others. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-144 **Total Wehrmacht Housing Capacity in 1939.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 6 pp; 1952. A short survey based on estimates.
- P-145 **German and Russian Military Leadership During World War II.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-146 Cancelled.
- P-147 **Chemical Warfare Agents.** By Oberst Dr. Karl Schuegraf. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-148 **Mountain Warfare: A Brief Treatise Based on Operations of 1st Mountain Division in the Caucasus, Aug — Sep 1942.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 60 pp; 1953. A synopsis of original reports prepared by the fighting troops immediately following action in the western part of the central Caucasus.

100

MS #

- P-149 **COMBAT SERIES.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and others. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-150 **German Military Literature.** By Generalmajor Heinrich Aschenbrandt; 42 pp, OCMH multilith; 1953. A brief survey of German military literature, with an annotated bibliography.
- P-151 **Operational Basis for the First Phase of the French Campaign in 1940.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 20 pp, 2 illus; 1953. An account of the considerations and estimates that led to the strategic plans adopted for the first phase of the 1940 campaign. General Halder was then chief of the General Staff.
- P-152 **Ice Railway Bridge over the Dnepr.** By Hauptmann Ludwig Schneller; 42 pp, 21 sketches, 25 photographs; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph; 1953. A description of this interesting technical feat, completed despite much mistrust and opposition.
- P-153 **Writing and Study of War History in the German Army.** By Generalmajor Heinrich Aschenbrandt; 60 pp; 1953. Includes a bibliography of German military literature. (Not translated — 1954.)
- The following thirty-six studies (MSS # P-154 through P-189), which will not be translated, were undertaken in August 1953 upon special request of OCMH and are currently in preparation by the control group.
- MS #
- P-154 **First Parachute Army, May — Aug 1944.**
- P-155 **II SS Panzer Corps, Sep — Nov 1944.**
- P-156 **III Flak Corps, Jun — Sep 1944.**
- P-157 **LXXXVI Corps, Jun — Nov 1944.**
- P-158 **1st SS Panzer Division "Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler," Jun — Sep 1944.**
- P-159 **2d SS Panzer Division "Das Reich," Jun — Sep 1944.**
- P-160 **3d Parachute Division, Oct — Nov 1944.**
- P-161 **9th Panzer Division, Oct — Nov 1944.**
- MS #
- P-162 **9th SS Panzer Division "Hohenstaufen," 25 Jul — Nov 1944.**
- P-163 **10th SS Panzer Division "Frundsberg," Jun — Nov 1944.**
- P-164 **12th SS Panzer Division "Hitlerjugend," Jun — Sep 1944.**
- P-165 **17th SS Panzer Grenadier Division "Goetz von Berlichingen," Jun — Sep 1944.**
- P-166 **48th Infantry Division, Aug — Sep 1944.**
- P-167 **64th Infantry Division, Sep — Oct 1944.**
- P-168 **77th Infantry Division, Jun — Aug 1944.**
- P-169 **84th Infantry Division, Jun — Nov 1944.**
- P-170 **89th Infantry Division, Oct 1944.**
- P-171 **116th Panzer Division, Oct 1944.**
- P-172 **180th Infantry Division, Sep — Oct 1944.**
- P-173 **245th Infantry Division, Jul — Oct 1944.**
- P-174 **246th Volks Grenadier Division, Sep — Nov 1944.**
- P-175 **265th Infantry Division, Jun — Sep 1944.**
- P-176 **266th Infantry Division, Jun — Aug 1944.**
- P-177 **271st Infantry Division, Jul — Aug 1944.**
- P-178 **272d Volks Grenadier Division, Oct — Dec 1944.**
- P-179 **326th Infantry Division, Aug — Sep 1944.**
- P-180 **331st Infantry Division, Sep — Oct 1944.**
- P-181 **334th Infantry Division, Jul — Oct 1944.**
- P-182 **346th Infantry Division, Oct 1944.**
- P-183 **348th Infantry Division, Aug — Sep 1944.**
- P-184 **363d Infantry (Volks Grenadier) Division, Jul — Nov 1944.**
- P-185 **711th Infantry Division, Oct 1944.**
- P-186 **712th Infantry Division, Aug — Oct 1944.**
- P-187 **Division (Gruppe or Kampfgruppe) von Tettau, Sep — Oct 1944.**
- P-188 **Division (Kampfgruppe) Walther, Sep — Oct 1944.**
- P-189 **107th Panzer Brigade, Sep — Oct 1944.**
- (MSS # P-154 — P-189 inclusive are in preparation (1954); they will not be translated.)

101



MS #

- P-190 **Consumption and Attrition Rates Attendant to the Operations of German Group Center in Russia (22 Jun — 31 Dec 1941).** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann and Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 117 pp, 33 tables and charts; 1953. Written and translated in OCMH, Washington, D. C. A study by two highly qualified German officers of logistical factors in far reaching, continuous operations in undeveloped country. Statistics are largely based on original German sources. Of interest to staff sections and service schools concerned with supply.
- P-191 **Information on German Casernes in Reply to U. S. Seventh Army Inquiries.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 12 pp; 1952. A report, based on memory, on the installations and facilities provided for various types of German units during the early part of World War II.
- P-192 **Pogostye — Winter Battles of the 269th Infantry Division 1941—42.** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Freiherr von Ledebur and others; 77 pp, 9 illus; 1951. An account of winter warfare east of Leningrad, based on personal recollections of German officers. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-193 **Denial of Airfields Through Demolitions and Other Means.** (In preparation - 1954.)
- P-194 **Organization of the Ground for Defense on a Broad Front, as Defended by an Army or Larger Unit.** (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-195 **Use of Floating Mines in Rivers Against Floating Bridges.** (In preparation - 1954.)
- P-196 **Large Scale River Crossings by Russian Forces, and Defensive Methods Employed**

MS #

- by the Germans Against Such Operations. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-197 **Problems, Lessons Learned, and Functions of Engineer Staffs of Army Groups.** (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-198 **Measures Employed by Both German and Soviet Forces in Denial of Rail and Highway Transport Facilities, and Means Employed for Restoration.** (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-199 Cancelled.
- P-200 **German Army Training Methods and Maneuvers.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-201 **Personal Diary Notes of the G-4 of the German Ninth Army, 1 Aug 1941 — 31 Jan 1942.** By Generalmajor Josef Windisch; 440 pp; 1953. An army-level G-4 day-to-day duties and problems; a transcript of a shorthand diary. Statistical data from this source has been used in MS # P-190. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-202 **The Significance to the Germans During World War II of the Allied Term "Unconditional Surrender."** By Generaloberst Franz Halder. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-203 **German and Russian Operations During World War II against Permanent and Semi-Permanent Fortifications.** (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-204 **Status of Motorization of the Soviet Army as of 1 January 1953.** By Generalleutnant Alfred Kretschmer and others. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-205 **German Army Combat Intelligence Operations on the Eastern Front During World War II.** (In preparation — 1954.)

102

## CHAPTER 7

### T-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

This series was begun at Neustadt in July 1947 and last numbers were assigned in 1951, although most of the projects were either completed or cancelled by early 1949. Each topic was to be treated in broad terms by a committee of officers, one of whom was to act as topic leader. The topic leader was to supervise and edit the work of his colleagues.

Since this program required considerable organization and cooperation and since many of the contributors were being released from prisoner of war status or transferred from Neustadt to other

camps, few studies were completed as originally intended. Many individual contributions were forwarded directly to the Historical Division and processed separately. Many manuscripts intended originally as T-series studies eventually became part of the B-, C-, D-, or P-series. Consequently there are gaps in the numbering and many of the manuscripts have not been translated.

Apart from MS # T-9, which is still in preparation by the author, all work on this series has been suspended.

MS #

- T-1a **Italian Campaign (Apr 1943 — 11 May 1944).** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal and 11 others; 3 vols, 545 pp; 1947-48. A review of events written by high-ranking personnel of the units concerned. All of these studies contain considerable information, although many lack basic documentation. Chapters are listed individually below. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- Chapter 1.** By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann. Over-all situation in the western and central Mediterranean after the loss of Tunisia, from the viewpoint of OB Sued.
- Chapter 2.** By General der Infanterie Enno von Rintelen. Evaluation of the Italian command and troops in the spring of 1943.
- Chapter 3.** By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann and Oberst Torsten Christ. Air situation and order of battle, western and central Mediterranean, up to the landing in Sicily.
- Chapter 4.** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal. Reinforcement of the German Army in Italy; ground forces situation up to the Italian surrender.
- Chapter 5.** By Oberst Graf von Klinkowstroem. Operations near Rome in September 1943; evacuation of Sardinia.

MS #

- T-1a **Chapter 6.** By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff. Tenth Army at Salerno, Volturno, Garigliano, Sangro, and Cassino.
- Chapter 7.** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal. Explanatory comments on Chapters 5 and 6 by the chief of staff of OB Sued.
- Chapter 8.** By Oberst Torsten Christ. The air situation, autumn and winter 1943—44.
- Chapter 9.** By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser. Operations of Tenth Army in northern Italy, autumn and winter 1943—44.
- Chapter 10.** By Oberst Graf von Klinkowstroem. German defense of the Italian coast, 1943—44.
- Chapter 11.** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal. Explanatory comments on Chapters 8, 9 and 10, by the chief of staff of OB Sued.
- Chapter 12.** By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser. Operations of Fourteenth Army at Anzio up to 11 May 1944.
- Chapter 13.** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal. Comments on Chapter 12 by the chief of staff of OB Sued.
- Chapter 14.** By Oberst Torsten Christ. The air situation in spring 1944.

103



MS #

T-1a **Appendix I.** By Oberst i. G. Ernst Faehndrich. The supply and transport situation from early 1943 to the Salerno landing.

**Appendix II.** By Oberst Klaus Stange. Rail transport, 1943—44; transport situation at the time of the Anzio landing.

T-1a  
K 1 **Italian Campaign (Apr 1943 — 11 May 1944).** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 86 pp; 1948. A summary and critique by the theater commander. (Not translated — 1954.)

T-1b **Italian Campaign (11 May 1944 - 11 May 1945).** See authors below; 7 chapters; 1947—48. A continuation of MS # T-1a. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

**Chapter 1.** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 8 pp; 1947. Over-all situation in the western Mediterranean prior to May 1944, seen from the viewpoint of OB Suedwest.

**Chapter 2.** By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 2 vols, 57 pp, 3 maps; 1947. Fourteenth Army from the May 1944 offensive to Lake Trasimeno.

**Chapter 3.** By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 37 pp, 3 illus. Tenth Army from the May 1944 offensive to Lake Trasimeno.

**Chapter 3, Annex 1.** By Generalmajor Fritz Wentzell; 43 pp.

**Chapter 4, Section A.** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 4 pp; 1947. OB Suedwest in May-June 1944, up to the loss of Rome.

**Chapter 4, Section B.** By General der Panzertruppen Hans Roettiger; 8 pp; 1948. OB Suedwest from the loss of Rome to Lake Trasimeno.

**Chapter 5a, Part A.** By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 19 pp, 2 maps; 1948. Fourteenth Army from Lake Trasimeno to the Arno.

MS #

**Chapter 5a, Part B.** By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 23 pp, 2 illus; 1948. Fourteenth Army from the Arno to 24 October 1944.

**Chapter 5b.** By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 21 pp, 2 maps; 1948. Tenth Army's withdrawal to the northern Apennines.

**Chapter 6.** By General der Panzertruppen Hans Roettiger; 29 pp, 1 map; 1948. Development of the situation in northwestern Italy with respect to the Allied landings in southern France.

See MS # C-064.

T-1b

K 1

T-2

**The Battle for Sicily.** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Fries; 155 pp, 14 maps, 2 charts; 1947. A short narrative description, followed by three appendixes describing the operations of the 29th Panzer Grenadier Division, Panzer Division Hermann Goering, and Brigade Schmalz. The manuscript includes a 40-page summary of operations by Oberst Boguslav von Bonin. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-2

K 1

**Kesselring's Comments on MS # T-2.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 39 pp; 1948. Comments on the battle for Sicily and on the strategic situation in the Mediterranean. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-3

**North African Campaign.** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring and others; 5 vols; 1948. Prepared from available official sources. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-3

**Volume 1.** By Oberst Rainer Kriebel and 7 others; 429 pp; 1948. The 1941 campaign up to the recapture of Cyrenaica, 7 Feb 1942.

**Volume 2.** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring and others; 417 pp, 20 annexes, 4 maps; 1948. The 1942 campaign up to the evacuation of Libya, 12 Feb 1943.

104

MS #

T-3

**Volume 3.** By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann and others; 134 pp, 4 sketches; 1948. The fighting in Tunisia up to 13 May 1943, from the viewpoint of OB Sued.

**Volume 3a.** By Oberst i. G. Heinz Pomtow; 146 pp, 21 sketches; 1948. The fighting in Tunisia from the viewpoint of the local command headquarters.

**Volume 4.** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 89 pp; 1948. Summary.

T-3

K 1

See MS # C-075.

T-3

P 1

**Kesselring's View of the African War.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 194 pp, 1 illus. An account by the Commander in Chief South of his over-all direction of theater operations, with particular attention to North Africa, Nov 1941 — May 1943. Includes a description of the plan to capture Malta and explains why the operation was never carried out. Problems of German-Italian cooperation are covered in some detail. Estimates of the situation are given for Nov 1941, Nov 1942, and May 1943. The manuscript is written from memory, but is a useful cross-check on MS # T-3, which was based on incomplete records and compiled in part by junior officers who were unaware of reasons for toplevel decisions.

T-4

Cancelled.

T-5

Cancelled.

T-6

**Eastern Campaign, 1941—42 (Strategic Survey).** By Generalleutnant Adolf Heusinger; 121 pp, 30 illus; 1947. A record of basic planning and actual operations up to Stalingrad, as seen by OKH. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-6a

**Eastern Campaign, 1941—42 (Strategic Survey), Supplement.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 3 pp; 1951. Factors of

MS #

superiority in Russian equipment in 1941. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-6b

**Revision of MS # T-6.** By Generaloberst Gotthard Heinrich; 209 pp, 34 illus; 1954. Foreword by General Halder. An expansion of General Heusinger's study to include the complete text of the original BARBAROSSA operation order, a discussion of Hitler's personal influence on planning, OKW-OKH staff coordination, and various other high-level aspects.

T-7

**Comments on Russian Railroads and Highways.** By Generalleutnant Max Bork; 53 pp, 6 illus; OCMH multilith; 1953. Two examples from the operations of Army Groups Center and North in 1941. Includes a general examination of the Russian lines of communication.

T-8

**Problems of Supply in Far-Reaching Operations.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and others; 28 vols, 1152 pp, 61 illus; Army War College mimeograph; 1951. A series of studies covering all aspects of the supply problems arising from the unique conditions of Eastern Europe. Supply is treated at all levels, from the Army High Command down to the divisions. Examples from various operations are given. A useful study for training purposes. Contents are as follows:

Part I Preparation (Vols. 1—5)

Part II Advance and Attack (Vols. 6—13)

Part III Defense, Withdrawal, Evacuation (Vols. 14—23, 28)

Part IV Special Studies (Vols. 24—27)

T-9

**The Axis Campaign in the East, Nov 1942 — May 1945 (A Strategic Survey).** By Generaloberst Gotthard Heinrich. (In preparation — 1954.)

105



MS #

- T-10 **German Defense Tactics Against Russian Breakthroughs.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 80 pp, 13 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-233; 1951. Characteristics of Russian breakthrough operations and German countermeasures, described in a series of short narratives based on actual experience.
- T-11 **Flank Defense in Far-Reaching Operations.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 127 pp, 18 illus; 1948. An instructive study by an outstanding armored commander, based on operations in Russia. Examples are taken largely from the experience of Second Panzer Army.
- T-12 **Operations of Encircled Forces.** By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer and 7 others; 74 pp, 11 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-234; 1952. A review of tactics employed by encircled German forces in Russia in attempting a breakout toward their own lines. Includes description of both small- and large-scale pocket engagements and a chapter on air support of encircled forces.
- T-13 Cancelled.
- T-14 **1942 Offensive (Strategic Survey).** By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 328 pp, 65 illus; 1948. A description by the chief of staff of Army Group South of German operations in the spring, summer, and autumn of 1942. Includes the preliminary battles in the Crimea (excluding Sevastopol) as well as engagements at Kharkov, Volchansk, and Isjum-Kupjansk, leading up to the start of the Soviet counteroffensive in November. A short introduction describes operations in 1941. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- T-15 **Reverses on the Southern Wing (1942-43).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schulz and 8 others; 410 pp, 45 illus. The culmination of the German effort at and after Stalingrad. Operations of individual army groups, armies, and corps are described in annexes.

106

MS #

- T-16 **Army Group South, Advance to the Dnepr, 1941.** By General der Gebirgstruppen August Winter and 8 others; 144 pp, 1948. A detailed account of the planning, build-up, and advance of Army Group South, Jun — Aug 1941, including a description of the battle for Kiev.
- T-17 **Army Group North, Advance to Leningrad, 1941.** By General der Infanterie Kurt Brennecke and 13 others; 607 pp, 110 illus; 1941. A main narrative (208 pp.) by the army group chief of staff, based on official communiques and on memory, covers the period Jun — Nov 1941. Operations of individual armies and corps, including VIII Air Corps, are described in thirteen appendixes. Accounts of attacks on permanent fortifications, Russian armored tactics, and the capture of the Baltic islands by amphibious assault are of particular interest. The rail and road net and logistical operations are described in an annex (54 pp.). (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- T-18 Cancelled.
- T-19 **Rear Area Security in Russia.** By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 39 pp, 2 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-240; 1951. Tactics of Russian partisans and German countermeasures.
- T-19a **Rear Area Security in Russia (Questionnaire).** By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 11 pp; 1950. Russian training for partisan warfare before 1941. (Not translated — 1954.)
- T-20 **Battle for Crimea (Sevastopol).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schulz; 63 pp; 13 maps. A survey of the various actions in the struggle for the Crimea, beginning in September 1941 and continuing through the capture of Sevastopol in July 1942. Includes the engagements at Perekop, Ishun, Kerch, Feodosia, and Parpach. Modern methods of assault against permanent fortifications are described in the account of the Sevastopol siege.

MS #

- T-21 **Military Improvisations During the Russian Campaign.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 110 pp, 7 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-201; 1951. Improvisations in the Army, the Air Force, and on the home front. Most examples are taken from the Eastern Front.
- T-22 **Russian Combat Methods in World War II.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus and others; 116 pp, 9 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-230; 1950. Examples particularly suitable for training junior officers.
- T-23 Cancelled.
- T-24 **Warfare in the Far North.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 24 pp, 1 map; DA Pamphlet No. 20-292; 1951. Finnish and Russian combat methods; organization and equipment; Finnish climate and terrain.
- T-25 Cancelled.
- T-26 **The ZITADELLE Offensive, 1943.** By General der Infanterie Theodor Busse and 5 others; 209 pp, 23 illus; 1947. A short summary is supplemented by five annexes, describing the operations of Armeegruppe Kempf, Fourth Panzer Army, Ninth Army, and Fourth and Sixth Air Fleets. Includes comments on strategic planning and the difficulties encountered when two army groups are involved in a single operation. (In USAREUR only the topic leader's summary (40 pp.) is available in English.)
- T-27 Cancelled.
- T-28 **Battle of Moscow, 1941-42.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and 6 others; 271 pp, 37 illus. A survey of the operations of Army Group Center, pointing out reasons for the German failure. Attached studies describe the actions of individual infantry and armored corps. (In USAREUR only the topic leader's main study (119 pp.) is available in English.)
- T-29 Cancelled.
- T-30 Cancelled.

MS #

- T-31 **Collapse of Army Group Center 1944.** By Generalmajor Peter von der Groeben; 79 pp, 7 illus; 1947. An account of the German retreat before an overwhelming Russian attack, including information on Russian methods of deployment for a major offensive. Describes German reconnaissance and other methods of detecting and evaluating Russian intentions. A brief appendix describes Russian partisan activity against railways in the army group communication zone.
- T-32 Cancelled.
- T-33 Cancelled.
- T-34 **Terrain Factors in the Russian Campaign.** By General der Infanterie Karl Allmendinger and others; 60 pp, 6 maps, 6 photographs; DA Pamphlet No. 20-290; 1951. The salient geographical features of central, western, and southern European Russia; terrain problems and how they were met by the Germans; examples of combat in each type of terrain. This study and MS # T-24 together cover the entire area of German operations in Russia.
- T-35 Cancelled.
- T-36 **The Effect of Climate on Combat in European Russia.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 79 pp, 4 maps, 6 photographs, 1 chart; DA Pamphlet No. 20-291; 1952. A comprehensive study of this vital factor.
- T-41 **Air Force Signal Communications within the Frame of Joint Signal Communications.** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Wolfgang Martini and 11 others; 102 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Useful study on joint command organization.
- T-42 **Interrelation of Eastern and Western Fronts.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 81 pp; 1948. A comprehensive historical study of the problems of a war on two fronts, written by the Chief of the Army General Staff, 1944-45. Valuable for its evaluation of the German Supreme Command. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

107



- MS #
- T-43 **Bomb Resistance of Reinforced Concrete.** By Dr. Speth; 47 pp, 24 illus. Determination of resistance specifications.
- T-44 See MS # C-034.
- T-101 **OKW, A Critical Organization Study, 1938—45.** By General der Gebirgsgruppen August Winter and others; 901 pp. (Not available in USAREUR.)
- T-101 **Warlimont's Commentary on T-101.** By K 1 General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 323 pp; 1948. A detailed critique of the ideas expressed in MS # T-101; in part a defense of OKW against criticism. In the final chapter, which has been translated and published as MS # C-070, General Warlimont offers his own suggestions for a joint supreme command. (Not translated — 1954.)
- T-111 **The German Army High Command, OKH (Synopsis).** By Generaloberst Franz Halder and others; 117 pp; German Report Series, OCMH multilith; 1949. A critique of OKH organization. A condensation of MS # P-041, a detailed series of studies on all aspects of the Army High Command.
- T-112 See MS # C-026.
- T-112 See MS # C-046.  
K 1
- T-113 **Unification or Coordination: The Armed Forces Problem.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 33 pp, 1 illus; German Report Series, OCMH lithograph; 1949. An argument in favor of unification, written by a former chief of the Army General Staff.
- T-113 See MS # C-047.  
K 1
- T-114 See MSS # P-013a to P-013o inclusive.  
K 3

- MS #
- T-121 **THE HISTORY OF OB WEST.** See authors below. A comprehensive study of the organization and activities of **Oberbefehlshaber West** (Commander in Chief West), the German headquarters for operations in the West. Includes comments on political, economic, and technical problems of this headquarters during nearly five years of war. Divided into three separate studies as follows:
- T-122
- T-121 **OB West, Part One.** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann and 64 others; 17 vols, 2215 pp, 3 volumes of maps and photographs. The history of OB West from autumn 1940 to autumn 1944, compiled by the theater G-3. A condensed version of the last part of this study has been translated and published as MS # B-308. (Not translated — 1954.)
- T-122 **OB West, Part Two.** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann and 24 others; 16 vols, 767 pp, 46 sketches, 1 volume of maps; 1948. The history of OB West from September 1944 to 10 March 1945, compiled by the theater G-3. (Not translated — 1954.)
- T-123 **OB West, Part Three.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring and 15 others; 3 vols, 679 pp, 1 volume of annexes and maps; 1948. The history of OB West from 10 March 1945 to the capitulation, compiled by the theater commander for the period concerned. (Not translated — 1954.)
- T-123 See MS # C-041.  
K 1
- T-123 See MS # C-052.  
K 2
- T-123 See MS # C-036.  
K 3

## CHAPTER 8 AIR FORCE STUDIES

(AF-Series)

These studies are being written, by special arrangement, for the U.S. Air Force. The project was begun late in 1952, and as of summer 1954 work is under way on thirty-nine monographs. The studies have been assigned numbers in the Air Force Historical Monograph series; for ready identification in this volume the prefix "AF-" has been added to each number. Each study will be a compilation of the work of a committee of former Luftwaffe officers. However, only topic leaders (committee chairmen) are being listed for this series, and in several cases it is still undecided which

contributor will consent to be topic leader — a position that requires a great deal of time. Many experienced officers are now active in German industry and can spare time to write short supporting studies only. Their names will appear in the studies to which they contribute but are not listed below.

Draft versions of the manuscripts listed here will only be made available through the Air Force Project Liaison Officer attached to the Historical Division, USAREUR.

- No.
- AF-150 **The German Air Force in the Spanish War.** By Generalleutnant Hermann Plocher. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-151 **The German Air Force in Poland, 1939.** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-152 **The German Air Force in France and the Low Countries, 1939—40.** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-153 **The German Air Force vs. Russia on the Eastern Front — Order of Battle, Organization, and Equipment.** By Generalleutnant Hermann Plocher. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-154 **The German Air Force vs. Russia on the Eastern Front — Commitment.** By Generalleutnant Hermann Plocher. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-155 **The German Air Force vs. Russia on the Eastern Front — Lessons and Experiences.** By Generalleutnant Hermann Plocher. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-156 **The Battle of Britain.** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel. (In preparation — 1954.)
- No.
- AF-157 **The Battle of Britain.** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-158 **The German Air Force vs. the Allies in the West, 1943—45.** By Generalleutnant Josef Schmid. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-159 **The German Air Force vs. the Allies in the West, 1943 — 45.** By General der Flieger Josef Kammhuber. (In preparation - 1954.)
- AF-160 **The German Air Force vs. the Allies in the West, 1943 — 45.** By Generalleutnant Josef Schmid. (In preparation — 1945.)
- AF-161 **The German Air Force in the Mediterranean Theater.** By General der Flieger Hellmuth Felmy. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-162 **The German Air Force in the Mediterranean Theater.** By General der Flieger Hellmuth Felmy. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-163 **German Air Force Close Support Operations.** By Generalmajor Hubertus Hirschold. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-164 **German Air Force Defense Operations.** By Generalmajor Walter Grabmann. (In preparation — 1954.)



- No.
- AF-165 **German Air Force Air Interdiction Operations.** By Generalmajor Klaus Uebe. In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-166 **German Air Force Counter-Air Operations.** (Not yet assigned.)
- AF-167 **German Air Force Airlift Operations.** By Generalmajor Friedrich Morzik. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-168 **German Air Force Air/Sea Rescue Operations.** By Generalleutnant Konrad Goltz. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-169 **Training in the German Air Force.** By General der Flieger Werner Kreipe. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-170 **Procurement in the German Air Force.** By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Vorwaldt. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-171 **Intelligence in the German Air Force.** (Not yet assigned.)
- AF-172 (Subject will be announced later.)
- AF-173 **The German Air Force General Staff.** By Generalleutnant Andreas Nielsen. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-174 **Command and Leadership in the German Air Force.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-175 **The Russian Air Force Through the Eyes of German Commanders.** By Generalleutnant Walter Schwabedissen. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-176 **Russian Patterns of Reaction to the German Air Force.** By Generalmajor Klaus Uebe. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-177 **Russian Use of Airlift to Supply Partisan Forces.** (Not yet assigned.)
- AF-178 **Problems of Fighting a Three-Front War.** (Not yet assigned.)
- No.
- AF-179 **Problems of Fighting a Day-Night Defensive Air War.** By General der Flieger Josef Kammhuber and others; 206 pp, 33 illus; 1953. (Translation now in process — 1954.)
- AF-180 **The Problem of the Long-Range Night Intruder Bomber.** By General der Flieger Josef Kammhuber. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-181 **The Problem of Air Superiority in the Battle with Allied Strategic Air Forces.** (Not yet assigned.)
- AF-182 **A Study of Fighter-Bomber Operations in Situations of Air Inferiority.** By General der Flieger Josef Kammhuber. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-183 **Analysis of Specialized Anglo-American Techniques Used in the Allied Strategic Air War.** By Generalleutnant Jos. Schmid. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-184 **Effects of Allied Air Attacks on German Divisional and Army Organizations on Battle Fronts.** (Not yet assigned.)
- AF-185 **Effects of Allied Air Attacks on German Air Force Bases and Installations.** By Hauptmann Dr. Karl Gundelach (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-186 **The German Air Force System of Target Analysis.** (Not yet assigned.)
- AF-187 **The German Air Force System of Weapons Selection Appropriate to Targets for Attack.** By Diplomingenieur Ernst A. Marquard. (In preparation — 1954.)
- AF-188 **German Civil Air Defense.** (Not yet assigned.)
- AF-189 **Historical Turning Points of the German Air Force War Effort; Policy Decisions. Lessons of World War II.** By Generalleutnant Josef Schmid. (In preparation — 1954.)

## CHAPTER 9

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PAMPHLET HISTORICAL STUDIES

Department of the Army Pamphlet Historical Studies listed in this catalog are based on manuscripts prepared by the Foreign Military Studies Branch, Historical Division, USAREUR. They are published by The Adjutant General and may be requisitioned from AG publications depots.

- | DA Pam No.  | DA Pam No.   |
|---|--|
| 20-201 <b>Military Improvisations During the Russian Campaign.</b> By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 110 pp, 7 maps; 1951. Supersedes MS # T-21.                        | 20-243 (Projected.) See MS # P-142.  |
| 20-202 (Projected.) See MS # P-040.   | 20-260 <b>The German Campaigns in the Balkans (Spring 1941).</b> By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand and others; 161 pp, 7 maps, 41 illus; 1953. Supersedes MS # P-030.  |
| 20-230 <b>Russian Combat Methods.</b> By Generaloberst Erhard Raus and others; 116 pp, 9 maps; 1950. Supersedes MS # T-22.  | 20-261 (Projected.) See MSS # T-6 and T-9.   |
| 20-231 <b>Combat in Russian Forests and Swamps.</b> By General der Infanterie Hans von Greifenberg; 39 pp, 1 map; 1951. Supersedes MS # P-052.                      | 20-262 (Projected.) See MS # P-114a.   |
| 20-232 <b>Airborne Operations: A German Appraisal.</b> By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 11 others; 56 pp; 1951. Supersedes MS # P-051.                        | 20-263 (Projected.) See MS # P-114b.   |
| 20-233 <b>German Defense Tactics Against Russian Breakthroughs.</b> By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 80 pp, 13 maps; 1951. Supersedes MS # T-10.                       | 20-264 (Projected.) See MS # P-114c.   |
| 20-234 <b>Operations of Encircled Forces.</b> By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer and 7 others; 74 pp, 11 maps; 1952. Supersedes MS # T-12.                       | 20-265 (Projected.) See MS # P-143a.   |
| 20-236 <b>Night Combat.</b> By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 16 others; 45 pp, 7 charts; 1953. Supersedes MS # P-054a.  | 20-266 (Projected.) See MS # P-143b.   |
| 20-237 (Projected.) See MS # P-129.   | 20-267 (Projected.) See MS # P-143c.   |
| 20-240 <b>Rear Area Security in Russia.</b> By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 39 pp, 2 maps; 1951. Supersedes MS # T-19.   | 20-268 (Projected.) See MS # P-143d.   |
| 20-242 <b>German Armored Traffic Control During the Russian Campaign.</b> By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand; 43 pp, 5 illus; 1952. Supersedes MS # P-039. | 20-269 <b>Small Unit Actions During the German Campaign in Russia.</b> By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand, Generalmaj. Hellmuth Reinhardt, and 18 others; 289 pp, 51 maps, 40 illus; 1953. Supersedes MS # P-060. |
|   | 20-270 (Projected.) See MS # T-8.  |
|   | 20-290 <b>Terrain Factors in the Russian Campaign.</b> By General der Infanterie Karl Allmendinger and others; 60 pp, 6 maps, 6 illus; 1951. Supersedes MS # T-34.   |
|   | 20-291 <b>The Effects of Climate on Combat in European Russia.</b> By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 79 pp, 4 maps, 6 illus; 1952. Supersedes MS # T-36.   |
|   | 20-292 <b>Warfare in the Far North.</b> By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 24 pp, 1 map; 1951. Supersedes MS # T-24.  |



Chart 1  
**SCOPE, STATUS AND SIZE OF THE VARIOUS MANUSCRIPT SERIES**  
 Summer 1954

Series	Subject	When Written	Total Listed MSS	MSS not to be Transl.	MSS in Prep.	MSS in Transl. & Edit.	Total Pages on Hand
ETHINT	"European Theater Historical Interrogations" of senior personalities - immediate postwar period <sup>1</sup>	1945-46	80	none	none	none	1,200
A	Narrative Unit Histories, Division to Army Group level (Western Front)	1945-46	145	none	none	none	2,800
B <sup>2</sup>	Narrative Unit Histories, Division to Army Group level (Western Front)	1946-48	850	2	none	3	16,700
C	Miscellaneous operation studies, European and Mediterranean Theaters <sup>3</sup>	1948-51	139	49	9	none	10,000
D	a) Operation studies, Mediterranean Theater b) Operation studies, Russia c) Answers to D/A queries on German operations <sup>4</sup>	1947  1948-51	383	164	none	none	4,300
P	Studies on various practical problems, requested by Federal agencies <sup>4</sup>	1948-54	329	74	57	4	26,000
T	a) Studies of Russian Techniques b) Organizational studies of OKH, OKW c) Comprehensive narratives: France, Italy, N.Africa, Russia	1947-49	49	5	1	none	16,000
AF	a) Luftwaffe history, 1936-45 b) Luftwaffe technical achievements <sup>4</sup>	1952-54	39	none	38	1	600

<sup>1</sup> Available in Washington only.

<sup>2</sup> No more C-Series studies will be translated.

<sup>3</sup> Over 300 of D-Series completed by July 1947. Rest in category c).

<sup>4</sup> These series in current use.



Chart 2  
DATE AND PHYSICAL LOCATION OF WRITING AND TRANSLATING ACTIVITY 1945-1954

Manuscript Series	Location of Writing Activity (German)	Dates	Location of Transl. and Edit. Activity (U.S.)	Dates	Authority and Administrative Activity (U.S.)
	Bad Mondorf (Lux.)	Jul — Oct 45	St. Germain (Paris)	Jul 45 — Jan 46	Hist Sec TSFET <sup>1</sup>
ETHINT	St. Germain	Sep 45 — Jan 46	Hochst	1946	Opnl Hist (Ger) Sec, USFET
	Various PW camps <sup>1</sup>	Aug 45 — Jan 46			
	St. Germain	Sep 45 — Jan 46	Hochst	Jan 46 — 1947	Opnl Hist (Ger) Sec, USFET
A	Various PW camps <sup>1</sup>	Sep 45 — Jul 46			
	Oberursel	Jan — Jun 46			
	Oberursel	Jan — Jun 46		Jan 46 — Aug 47	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
	Various PW camps <sup>1</sup>	Sep 45 — Jun 46	Hochst	Aug 47 — Jul 49	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
B	Allendorf	Jul 46 — Jun 47	Frankfurt	Jul 49 — Feb 51	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
	Neustadt	Jul 47 — Jun 48	Karlsruhe	Feb 51 — present	For Mil Studies Br, USAREUR
	Homeworkers <sup>2</sup>	Aug 47 — Jun 48	Karlsruhe		
	Koenigstein	Jul 48 — Mar 51	Frankfurt	Jul 48 — Jul 49	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
C	Homeworkers <sup>2</sup>	May 48 — 1951	Karlsruhe	Jul 49 — 1951	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
	Garmisch	Dec 46 — Jul 47	Garmisch <sup>3</sup>	Dec 46 — Jul 47	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
D	Homeworkers <sup>2</sup>	Jan 48 — 1951	Washington D. C.	1948 — present	Foreign Studies Br, OCMH, SSUSA
	Koenigstein	Jul 48 — Jun 54	Frankfurt	Jul 48 — Jun 49	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
P	Homeworkers <sup>2</sup>	May 48 — present	Karlsruhe	Jul 49 — present	Foreign Mil Studies Br, USAREUR
	Neustadt	Jul 47 — Jun 48	Frankfurt	Jul 47 — Jul 48	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
T	Homeworkers <sup>2</sup>	Jan 48 — 1950	Washington D. C.	1948 — Jul 54	Foreign Studies Br, OCMH, SSUSA
	Koenigstein	Jul 48 — Jun 54	Karlsruhe	Jul 54 — present	For Mil Studies Br, USAREUR
	Homeworkers <sup>2</sup>	Nov 52 — present	Karlsruhe	Nov 52 — present	Foreign Mil Studies Br, USAREUR
AF	Koenigstein	Nov 52 — Feb 53			
	Karlsruhe	Feb 53 — present			

<sup>1</sup> PW camps were located in France, UK, Belgium, Italy, Austria, Western Germany.

<sup>2</sup> Theater Service Forces, European Theater.

<sup>3</sup> Homeworkers are scattered throughout Western Germany, and a few in Austria.

<sup>4</sup> 7734th Hist Det.

Chart 3  
CROSS REFERENCE  
Studies Published as DA Pamphlets

The following Foreign Military Studies have been published or will be published as Department of the Army Pamphlets. Year of publication is given for pamphlets already published. Studies are inventoried, described, and evaluated in the

Catalog portion of this volume under the manuscript number (MS #) indicated in the right hand column below. Many projected pamphlets are available on loan in manuscript form. See also Chapter 9 of this volume.

DA Pamphlet No.	Title	MS #	DA Pamphlet No.	Title	MS #
20-201	Military Improvisations During the Russian Campaign (1951)	T-21	20-261	The Axis Campaign in Russia 1941-45; Strategic Survey (projected)	T-6 and T-9
20-202	Tank Repair Service in the German Army (projected)	P-040	20-262	German Army Group Operations in Russia, 1941-45 — Northern Area (projected)	P-114a
20-230	Russian Combat Methods (1950)	T-22	20-263	German Army Group Operations in Russia, 1941-45 — Central Area (projected)	P-114b
20-231	Combat in Russian Forests and Swamps (1951)	P-052	20-264	German Army Group Operations in Russia, 1941-45 — Southern Area (projected)	P-114c
20-232	Airborne Operations: A German Appraisal (1951)	P-051	20-265	Selected German Army Operations in Russia 1941-45 (proj.)	P-143a
20-233	German Defense Tactics Against Russian Break-throughs (1951)	T-10, C-019	20-266	Selected German Corps Operations in Russia 1941-45 (projected)	P-143b
20-234	Operations of Encircled Forces (1952)	T-12	20-267	Selected German Division Operations in Russia 1941-45 (projected)	P-143c
20-236	Night Combat (1953)	P-054	20-268	Selected German Regimental Operations in Russia 1941-45 (projected)	P-143d
20-237	German Experiences in Desert Warfare (projected)	P-129	20-269	Small Unit Actions During the German Campaign in Russia (1953)	P-060
20-240	Rear Area Security in Russia (1951)	T-19	20-270	Logistical Support of the German Campaign in Russia (projected)	T-8
20-242	German Armored Traffic Control During the Russian Campaign (1952)	P-039	20-290	Terrain Factors in the Russian Campaign (1951)	T-34
20-243	Partisan Warfare in the Balkans (projected)	P-142	20-291	Effect of Climate on Combat in European Russia (1952)	T-36
20-255	The German Campaign in Poland, 1939 (projected, not yet assigned)		20-292	Warfare in the Far North (1951)	T-24
20-256	The German Campaign in France, 1940 (projected, not yet assigned)				
20-260	The German Campaigns in the Balkans, Spring 1941 (1953)	P-030			



Chart 4  
**CROSS REFERENCE**  
 Historical Division USAREUR Manuscripts  
 Published in the EUCOM-USAREUR "Foreign Military Studies Series"

VOLUME I (1951)	FMS Br MS #	VOLUME II (1952-53)	FMS Br MS #
Vol. I No. 1	Catalog, German Studies 1945-51	(none)	
Vol. I No. 2	The Secret of the Power of the Soviet State	P-018e, Ann.1	
Vol. I No. 3	Interrogation, Arrest and Condemnation of German Prisoners of War in Soviet Russia	P-018e, Ann.6	
Vol. I No. 4	Disabilities of Repatriated Prisoners from Russia	P-018e, Ann.7	
Vol. I No. 5	Small Unit Tactics — Infantry - Third Series	P-060d, Pt.III	
Vol. I No. 6	Small Unit Tactics — Partisan Warfare	P-060e	
Vol. I No. 7	Small Unit Tactics — Artillery	P-060h, Pt.I	
Vol. I No. 8	Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations, Part I	P-060g, Pt.I	
Vol. I No. 9	Barriers to the East	P-110	
Vol. I No.10	Combat in the East	B-266	
Vol. I No.11	Small Unit Tactics — Engineers in Combat at River Sectors	P-060c	
Vol. I No.12	Small Unit Tactics — Infantry at River Crossings	P-060d, Pt.IV	
Vol. I No.13	Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations, Part II	P-060g, Pt.II	
Vol. I No.14	Small Unit Tactics — Small German Units in the Russian Campaign 1941-42	P-060j	
Vol. I No.15	Propaganda	B-587	
Vol. I No.16	The 7th Infantry Division on the Albert Canal 1940	(none)	
Vol. I No.17	Night Combat	P-054a	
Vol.II No. 1	Catalog, German Studies 1945-52	(none)	
Vol.II No. 2	Experience Gained in Combined Arms Training With Live Ammunition	C-054	
Vol.II No. 3	A German Panzer Battalion in the East— 1945	P-128	
Vol.II No. 4	Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations, Part III, The Stalingrad Area	P-060g, Pt.III	
Vol.II No. 5	In Snow and Mud: 31 Days of Attack under Sydlitz During Early Spring of 1942	C-034	
Vol.II No. 6	Soviet Russian Infantry and Armored Forces	P-077	
Vol.II No. 7	Underground Activity in Kharkov 1941-43	P-138	
Vol.II No. 8	The Fighting Qualities of the Russian Soldier	D-036	
Vol.II No. 9	Haunted Forests: Enemy Partisans Behind the Front	C-037	
Vol.II No.10	Espionage Activities of the USSR	P-137	
Vol.II No.11	Small Unit Tactics — Tactics of Individual Arms, Part III, Small German Armored Units in Russia	P-060f, Pt.III	
Vol.II No.12	Russian Airborne Operations	P-116	

**PART TWO  
 INDEX**



## CHAPTER 10

### TOPIC INDEX

#### I. How To Use This Index

The scope of this index, and the heading under which the desired information is listed, may be determined by examining the "List of Headings in the Topic Index" (Section II, below). Note particularly that INDEX HEADINGS are in lower case with a cross-reference to the actual index heading. Distinctly historical information can be located

under headings for military campaigns, theaters of war, the armed forces of various nations, and headings that contain the words "Operations" or "Activities." All data in the topic index are references to manuscripts listed and described in the catalog. Some headings contain numerical as well as alphabetical entries; Roman and Arabic numerals follow the alphabet in that order.

#### II. List Of Headings In The Topic Index

- ADMINISTRATION  
AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS  
Africa (see NORTH AFRICA)  
AIRBORNE FORCES  
AIRBORNE OPERATIONS  
AIRBORNE OPERATIONS, DEFENSE AND COUNTER-  
ATTACK AGAINST  
AIRCRAFT WARNING SERVICE  
AIR DEFENSE  
AIR FORCE  
AIRLIFT  
AIR SUPERIORITY  
AIR SUPPORT  
Allies and Alliances (see COALITION)  
AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS AND EVALUATION OF  
AMMUNITION  
AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS  
ANTI-AIRCRAFT ARTILLERY  
ANTI-NAZI ACTIVITY IN THE GERMAN ARMY  
ANTITANK DEFENSE  
ARCTIC OPERATIONS  
ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE  
ARMED FORCES (WEHRMACHT)  
ARMORED OPERATIONS  
ARMORED TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION  
ARMY GENERAL STAFF  
Army Rear Area (see COMMUNICATIONS ZONE)  
ARTILLERY OPERATIONS  
ARTILLERY TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION  
ART OF WAR  
ASSAULT GUN  
ASSAULT INFANTRY  
ATROCITIES  
ATTACK  
  
BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE  
"BARBAROSSA" (plan for conquest of Russia, 1941)  
Belgium (see ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE; FRANCE  
1944 — WITHDRAWAL)  
BLOCKING ACTIONS  
BOUNDARIES  
BREAK-THROUGHS  
  
BRIDGEHEADS  
BRIDGES  
BRITISH AND EMPIRE COMMAND AND TROOPS  
  
CAMOUFLAGE, CONCEALMENT  
CARRIER PIGEONS  
CASUALTIES  
CAVALRY  
CHEMICAL WARFARE  
Civilian Control of National Defense (see POLITICAL CON-  
SIDERATIONS)  
CLIMATE  
CLOTHING  
COALITION (Allies)  
COAST DEFENSE  
"COBRA" OPERATION  
COMBATANTS AND NONCOMBATANTS  
COMBAT INTELLIGENCE  
Combined Headquarters and Forces (see COALITION)  
COMMAND, EXERCISE OF COMMAND  
COMMAND POST  
Command Post Exercise (see TRAINING)  
COMMISSARS IN RUSSIAN ARMY  
Communication (see SIGNAL COMMUNICATION)  
COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNI-  
CATION SECURITY  
COMMUNICATIONS ZONE  
COMMUNISM  
COMPASS  
Compulsory Military Service (see REPLACEMENTS)  
Concentration (see MAIN ATTACK; MAIN EFFORT)  
Conscription (see REPLACEMENTS; see also WEHRKREISE  
in Unit Index)  
COOPERATION OF ARMS  
CORDUROY ROADS  
COUNTERATTACK AGAINST AMPHIBIOUS  
OPERATIONS  
COUNTERATTACK AGAINST A PENETRATION  
COUNTERINTELLIGENCE  
Crete (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)  
Cross-Country Marches (see TROOP MOVEMENT)  
CRYPTANALYSIS, CRYPTOGRAPHY



DECEPTION  
DEFENSE  
DEFENSE ON A BROAD FRONT  
Defeatment (see REPLACEMENTS; PERSONNEL)  
DEFINITIONS OF MILITARY TERMS  
DELAYING ACTION  
DEMOLITIONS AND DESTRUCTION  
DESERT OPERATIONS  
DOCTRINES OF COMBAT OPERATIONS  
DOGS  
Draft (see REPLACEMENTS)  
  
EAST AND WEST — INTERDEPENDENCE OF  
ECONOMIC WARFARE  
ENEMY SUPERIORITY  
ENGINEER OPERATIONS  
ENGINEER TECHNIQUES AND ORGANIZATION  
Enlistment (see REPLACEMENT; VOLUNTARY SERVICE)  
ENVELOPMENTS  
ESPIONAGE  
ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION  
EUROPE  
EVACUATION  
  
"FELIX" PLAN  
"FESTE PLAETZE"  
FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS  
FIELD WORKS AND SHELTER  
FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF  
Finland (see RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN, N. SECTOR)  
FIRE FIGHTING — PASSIVE AIR DEFENSE  
FLAMETHROWERS  
FLANK ATTACK  
Flash Ranging (see SOUND AND FLASH RANGING)  
FLOODING  
FOG  
FORTIFICATIONS, ATLANTIC WALL AND FRANCE  
FORTIFICATIONS, BALKANS  
FORTIFICATIONS, MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY  
FORTIFICATIONS, METZ  
FORTIFICATIONS, RUSSIA  
FORTIFICATIONS, STRATEGIC AND TECHNICAL ASPECTS  
FORTIFICATIONS, WEST WALL AND GERMANY  
Forward Slope Position (see REVERSE SLOPE POSITION)  
FOXHOLES  
FRANCE: GEOGRAPHY AND GOVERNMENT  
FRANCE: 1940 CAMPAIGN AND GERMAN OCCUPATION  
FRANCE 1944 — GENERAL  
FRANCE 1944 — HOLLAND  
FRANCE 1944 — NORMANDY  
FRANCE 1944 — SOUTHERN FRANCE  
FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL  
FRENCH FORCES 1942 — 45  
FRONTAGE AND DEPTH  
FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS  
  
GASOLINE  
GENERAL STAFF, HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT  
GEOGRAPHY

120

GERMAN ARMY  
GERMAN COMMAND AND TROOPS  
GERMANY 1944 — 45, EASTERN FRONT  
GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT —  
CENTRAL AND N. GERMANY E. OF THE RHINE  
GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT —  
CENTRAL SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE  
GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT —  
GENERAL  
GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT —  
NORTHERN SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE  
GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT —  
SOUTHERN SECTOR AND S. GERMANY  
GLIDE BOMBS  
Greece (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)  
Ground Support (see AIR SUPPORT)  
Guerilla Warfare (see PARTISAN WARFARE)  
Guided Missiles (see MISSILES, LONG RANGE)  
  
Hague Convention; Rules of Warfare  
(see LAW — MILITARY AND INTERNATIONAL)  
Headquarters (see COMMAND POST)  
HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES  
HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION  
History (see MILITARY HISTORY)  
HITLER AS A COMMANDER  
Holland (see FRANCE 1944 — HOLLAND)  
HORSES  
HOSTAGES  
  
IMPROVISATIONS  
INFANTRY  
INFANTRY REGIMENT  
INFILTRATION  
INTELLIGENCE  
Intercept Service (see COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE  
AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY)  
ITALY AND ITALIAN FORCES  
Italy, German Operations in (see MEDITERRANEAN,  
ITALY — OPERATIONS IN)  
  
JAPAN  
Joint Staff (see ARMED FORCES)  
  
LABOR SERVICE  
LAW — MILITARY AND INTERNATIONAL  
LEADERSHIP: LEADERS  
LEAVE  
LIAISON AND LIAISON OFFICERS  
Logistics (see STRATEGY; SUPPLY; TRANSPORTATION)  
Lubrication (see OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME  
COLD)  
Luftwaffe (see AIR FORCE)  
Luxembourg (see ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE;  
FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL)  
  
MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT  
MAINTENANCE  
MANEUVERS AND EXERCISES  
MANPOWER

MAPS  
March (see TROOP MOVEMENT)  
March Discipline (see TRAFFIC CONTROL; MILITARY  
POLICE; MOTOR MOVEMENTS)  
March Unit (see REPLACEMENTS)  
MEDICAL AND VETERINARY  
MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY — OPERATIONS IN  
MEETING ENGAGEMENT  
Memoirs (see PERSONALITIES AND MEMOIRS)  
MESSENGERS  
MILITARY ATTACHÉS  
MILITARY GOVERNMENT  
MILITARY HISTORY, MILITARY LITERATURE  
MILITARY POLICE  
Military Terms (see DEFINITIONS OF MILITARY TERMS)  
MILITIA  
MINES  
MISSILES, LONG RANGE (V-WEAPONS)  
MISSION  
MOBILIZATION  
MORALE  
MORTARS  
MOTOR MOVEMENT  
MOUNTAIN OPERATIONS  
MUD  
  
NAVAL OPERATIONS  
NAVY  
Netherlands (see FRANCE 1944 — HOLLAND)  
NIGHT  
NONCOMBATANTS  
NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS  
"NORDWIND" OPERATION (Diversionary attack on south  
wing of the Ardennes offensive in northern Alsace,  
Jan 1945)  
Normandy (see FRANCE 1944 — NORMANDY)  
NORTH AFRICA, EAST  
NORTH AFRICA, GENERAL  
NORTH AFRICA, WEST  
NORWAY  
  
Oberkommando des Heeres (OKH) —  
(see ARMY GENERAL STAFF)  
Oberkommando der Luftwaffe (OKL) —  
(see AIR FORCE)  
Oberkommando der Marine (OKM) —  
(see NAVY)  
Oberkommando der Wehrmacht (OKW) —  
(see ARMED FORCES)  
OBSERVATION ARTILLERY — RECONNAISSANCE  
ARTILLERY  
Obstacles (see BLOCKING ACTIONS)  
OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY  
OFFENSE  
OFFICERS  
OPERATION ORDERS  
OPERATIONS, GENERAL  
OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD  
Orders (see OPERATION ORDERS)  
ORDNANCE

121

ORGANIZATION  
Orientation (see RECONNAISSANCE)  
OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II  
Overlays (see MAPS)  
OVERSNOW MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

PARACHUTE TROOPS  
PARTISAN WARFARE  
PATROLS  
PENETRATION  
PERSONALITIES AND MEMOIRS  
PERSONNEL  
PINNERS  
Planning (see STRATEGY)  
PLATOON, RIFLE PLATOON  
POLAND  
POLISH CAMPAIGN, 1939  
POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS  
POLITICAL EDUCATION  
PRISONERS OF WAR  
PROFESSIONAL AND MERCENARY ARMIES  
PROPAGANDA  
PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING  
PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE  
PURSUIT  
  
Quartermaster Corps (see SUPPLY)

RADAR  
Radio (see SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS)  
RAILROADS  
Rear Area (see COMMUNICATIONS ZONE)  
RECONNAISSANCE  
Reconnaissance Artillery (see OBSERVATION ARTILLERY)  
RECOVERY  
RECRUITING SYSTEM  
RELIEF AND REHABILITATION  
REMAGEN BRIDGE  
REPLACEMENTS  
REPORTS  
RESERVE OFFICERS  
RESERVES  
RETROGRADE MOVEMENTS  
REVERSE (FORWARD) SLOPE POSITIONS  
Rifle Company (see ORGANIZATION; TACTICS)  
RIVER CROSSINGS IN RUSSIA  
RIVERS  
ROADS  
ROCKET PROPULSION — ROCKET ARTILLERY  
ROMMEL  
Rotation (see RELIEF AND REHABILITATION; FIGHTING  
POWER, CONSERVATION OF)  
RUSSIAN AIR FORCE — LUFTWAFFE IN RUSSIA  
RUSSIAN ARMY  
RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — CENTRAL SECTOR  
RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — GENERAL  
RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — NORTHERN SECTOR  
AND FINLAND  
RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — SOUTHERN SECTOR  
Russian infantry (see RUSSIAN ARMY)



RUSSIAN NAVY — GERMAN NAVAL OPERATIONS AGAINST RUSSIA  
 RUSSIAN POPULATION  
 RUSSIAN STRATEGY AND TACTICS — GERMAN COUNTERMEASURES  
 RUSSIAN TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE  
 SANITATION  
 SEARCHLIGHTS  
 Secret Field Police (see MILITARY POLICE)  
 SECURITY  
 "SEELOEWE" PLAN  
 Selective Service (see REPLACEMENTS)  
 SHELTER  
 SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS  
 SIGNAL CORPS  
 Signal Intelligence (see COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY)  
 SIMPLICITY — SIMPLIFICATION  
 Situation Estimate (see ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION)  
 SMALL UNIT TACTICS  
 SMOKE  
 SOUND AND FLASH RANGING  
 Soviet Union (see RUSSIAN POPULATION)  
 SPARE PARTS  
 SPOILING ATTACK  
 SQUAD, RIFLE SQUAD  
 STAFFS  
 STANDARDIZATION  
 STATISTICS  
 STEPPES  
 STRATEGY  
 SUPPLY  
 Supreme Command (see ARMED FORCES)  
 SURPRISE  
 SURVEY  
 SWAMPS  
 Tables of Organization (see ORGANIZATION)

TACTICAL EXAMPLES  
 TACTICS, TACTICAL PRINCIPLES  
 TANKS  
 TECHNIQS  
 Tents (see SHELTER)  
 THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
 TOWNS, FIGHTING IN  
 TRAFFIC CONTROL  
 TRAINING  
 TRANSPORTATION, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM  
 TROOP MOVEMENT  
 TROOP MOVEMENT  
 Tunisia (see AFRICA, WEST)  
 United States Army (see AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS AND EVALUATION OF)  
 UNITY OF COMMAND  
 Veterinary (see MEDICAL AND VETERINARY)  
 VOLKSGRENADIER DIVISION  
 VOLKSTURM  
 VOLUNTARY SERVICE, ENLISTMENT  
 V-weapons (see MISSILES, LONG RANGE)  
 WAR DIARY  
 WAR ECONOMY  
 WAR POTENTIAL  
 WEAPONS  
 Weather (see CLIMATE)  
 Wehrmacht (see ARMED FORCES — WEHRMACHT)  
 Western Campaign 1940 (see FRANCE: 1940 CAMPAIGN AND GERMAN OCCUPATION)  
 WINTER EQUIPMENT  
 WINTER WARFARE  
 WITHDRAWAL  
 WOMEN IN WAR SERVICE  
 WOODS  
 Yugoslavia (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)  
 "ZITADELLE" OPERATION  
 ZONE DEFENSE

### III. Topic Index

#### ADMINISTRATION

Army Administrative Office (OKH) MS # P-041gg  
 General Army Office (OKH) MS # P-041ee  
 Headquarters Commandant, Army High Command MS # P-041aa  
 Pay up to rank of captain prior to World War II MS # P-091  
 Personnel and administration project MSS # P-005; P-006; P-007; P-008; P-010; P-012; P-021; P-022, P-027  
 Rear area security in White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)  
 Replacement Army, Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the MS # P-041dd  
 Space standards for Wehrmacht billeting MS # P-070  
 Statistics systems, German MS # P-011  
 Total Wehrmacht housing capacity in 1939 MS # P-144

#### AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS

Camouflage problems MS # P-130  
 In desert warfare, examples MS # P-129, Vol. II  
 In preparation for airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-232, p. 25  
 In preparation for tank attacks MS # C-033, pp. 4, 5  
 Africa (see NORTH AFRICA)

#### AIRBORNE FORCES

Airborne armored forces, Organization of MS # B-628  
 Airheads DA Pam No. 20-232, p. 22-24  
 Air transported units; troop carrier units; training for airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 10, 14, 77-81  
 Evaluation of German airborne operations MS # P-105  
 General considerations; problems; future possibilities; advantages; limitations; time element DA Pam No. 20-232

#### AIRBORNE FORCES — Continued

Glider and parachute operations; tactical execution of air landings DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 15-18, 88-90  
 Integrated armored action MS # P-053  
 Parachute troops: selection of personnel; special training; jumping altitude; dispersion in landing; night jumping DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 8-10, 68, 82-84  
 Principles of employment; surprise; deception; reconnoissance; methods of attacking an objective DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 18-35, 91-94  
 Russian airborne operations MS # P-116  
 Tactical use of airborne forces MS # A-872, par. 30  
 Supply DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 27, 28, 65; MS # P-051b (Ger) pp. 37, 38

#### AIRBORNE OPERATIONS

Airborne operations, German appraisal MS # P-051  
 Air lift to Stalingrad, Nov 1942 — Feb 1943 MS # T-15, App. 7 (Ger)  
 Ardennes offensive, Task Force van der Heyde MS # B-823  
 Arnhem, comments by Gen Student MS # B-717, p. 10 ff.  
 Corinth, Isthmus of, 1941 MSS # B-638, B-524, p. 28  
 Cotentin Peninsula, Jun 1944 MS # D-382  
 Crete: 2d Bomber Wing, May 1941 MSS # B-639; B-640  
 Crete: XI Air Corps, 1941 MSS # B-646; B-641  
 Evaluation of German airborne operations MS # P-105  
 Fifth Panzer Army, Ardennes offensive MS # B-151a (Ger) p. 140-1  
 Greece and Crete MS # C-100  
 Greiner diaries, 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a-m  
 Holland, Sep — Oct 1944 (Arnhem, Nijmegen) MS # B-555 (Dutch)  
 Malta, preparations for the airborne invasion, Jun 1942 MSS # D-065; D-094; P-108  
 Nineteenth Army, southern France, 1944 MSS # B-514 (Ger); B-516  
 Normandy: Kampfgruppe Keil and 1058th Inf Regt, 6 — 20 Jun 1944 MS # B-844  
 Norway, Air Force in, 1940 MS # B-485  
 OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123  
 Occupation of Greece, VIII Air Corps MS # B-642  
 Organization of 6th Para Regt, 1944 MS # B-839, p. 3 ff.  
 Organization of an airborne panzer corps MS # B-628  
 Russian airborne operations MS # P-116  
 Seventh (US) Army, Comments on the History of, 1944 MS # B-518  
 US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
 USSR, An assumed plan of attack by, on Western Europe, 1951 MS # P-104  
 Winter battles of Rzhev, Vyasma, and Yuknov, 1941 — 42 MS # D-137

See also: AIRBORNE CORPS, PARACHUTE CORPS, AIRBORNE AND PARACHUTE DIVISIONS (in Unit Index)

#### AIRBORNE OPERATIONS, DEFENSE AND COUNTER-ATTACK AGAINST

Airborne operations, a German appraisal DA Pam No. 20-232  
 Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133  
 Arnhem, Hertogenbosch, 17 Sep 1944 MSS # B-034, p. 181; B-044  
 Arnhem, remarks by Gen Student MS # B-717, p. 10 ff.  
 Bielefeld: Kampfgruppe Becher, 22 Mar — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-205  
 Counterattack, principles and examples DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 47-50, 52-56  
 Eindhoven: LXXXVIII Corps MS # B-156 (Ger) p. 13 ff.  
 Eindhoven: LXXXVIII Corps, 17 — 20 Sep 1944 MS # B-343, pp. 26-30  
 Evaluation of German airborne operations MS # P-105  
 Netherlands: 6th Para Regt against US paratroops, Sep 1944 MS # C-001  
 Nineteenth Army, southern France MSS # B-514; B-515 (Ger); B-516  
 Normandy: 919th Gren Regt MS # C-018  
 Normandy: 1058th Inf Regt and Kampfgruppe Keil, 5 — 20 Jun 1944 MS # B-844  
 Nijmegen: 406th Inf Div, defense against Allied air landing, Sep 1944 MSS # C-085; C-085a  
 Preparations for defense in the Mulhouse area, 1944 MS # B-498  
 Russian airborne operations MS # P-116  
 Southern France, Aug 1944, combat command against paratroops MS # C-086, p. 57 ff.  
 Wehrkreis V, 15 Sep 1944 — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-193, pp. 15-17

#### AIRCRAFT WARNING SERVICE

Air Force communications, Greece and Crete MS # B-644  
 Development in Germany, 1932 — 45 MS # P-025, Appendix 1, pp. 16-29  
 Italy: Air Signal Troops with Second Air Fleet, Jun — Nov 1943 MS # B-791b  
 Normandy: III Flak Corps MS # B-597  
 Passive air defense MS # P-025  
 Rhineland, experience gained in defense against air raids MS # P-007b  
 Sixth Air Fleet signal communications in the East MS # D-193 (Ger)  
 Unified control by the Air Force High Command MS # P-013, pp. 21, 22  
 Value of air reconnaissance MS # P-009, pp. 19-20, 45-48



## AIR DEFENSE

- Air Fleet Reich, organization and missions during the Ardennes battle, Dec 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-231
- Air Fleet troops, Mission of a commander of MS # D-269
- Air raids, Experience gained in defense against MS # P-007b
- Denial of airfields by demolitions and other means MS # P-193
- Diary of General Kreipe (Air Force C of S) MS # P-069
- Fighting large fires resulting from air warfare MS # D-048
- German passive air defense MS # P-025
- Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a-m
- Ground organization, Air Force, France, Jun—Jul 1944 MS # B-677
- Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: I Air Corps, 24 Jun — 15 Nov 1943 MS # D-234
- Lybia and Cyrenaica, German Air Force in, Oct — Nov 1942 MS # D-123 (Ger)
- Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks by FM Kesselring MS # C-014
- Mediterranean, German Air Force, Dec 1942 MS # D-017
- Messina, Straits of, Aug 1943 MS # C-077, p. 36 f.
- Naval air battle around Crete, 22 May 1941 MS # B-640
- Night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162
- Normandy, 5th Pursuit Div, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-013
- North Africa, final commentaries on the campaign, 1941 — 43 (Kesselring) MS # C-075
- Reich Labor Service as Air Force construction troops, Ukraine, 1942 MSS # D-256; D-266
- Sardinia and Corsica, German Air Force in MS # D-038
- Second Air Fleet (OB Sued) in the Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- Sicily, Battle of, final remarks of FM Kesselring MS # T-2 K1
- Signal communications (Air Force) in Greece and Crete, 1941 — 42 MS # B-644
- Signal communications in the East MS # D-193 (Ger)
- Signal troops (Air Force) with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun — Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
- Training of Air Force general staff officers at the Technical academy for aeronautics MS # P-031a, Vol. XXIX
- See also: DEFENSE

## AIR FORCE

- Air Fleet Troops, mission of commander MS # D-269
- Air strategy as part of over-all strategy in the West MSS # B-308, T-121 (Ger); T-122 (Ger); T-123 (Ger)
- Air war in the West prior to invasion MS # B-034, p. 20

- Aptitude tests for fliers and pilot candidates MS # P-007, pp. 23-36
- Bombing of Dresden, Feb 1945 MS # P-050
- Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
- Coordination with Army and Navy; unified control MSS # P-013c, d, i, m, n; T-113; C-026; C-027; C-046; C-047
- Development of an air force general staff (German experience) MS # P-031a, Vol. XXVI, Part I, pp. 50-79; Vol. XXVII App.
- Effect of bombs on reinforced concrete; determination of resistance specifications MS # T-43
- Encircled forces, part played by the Air Force in relief of, Eastern Front MS # T-12
- France: II Air Corps, 1944 MS # B-509
- Greece, Air Force as an occupation force MS # B-645
- Greece, Air Force signal communications MSS # B-643; B-644
- Ground organization in France, Jun — Jul 1944 MS # B-677
- Joint signal communications MS # T-41
- Kreipe diary, 22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
- Liaison, Army — Air Force, at Army High Command MS # P-041cc
- Mass bombardment in Normandy, Effect of MS # A-902
- Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks by FM Kesselring MS # C-014
- Mediterranean, Dec 1942 MS # D-017
- Night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162
- Normandy: 5th Pursuit Div, 1 Mar — 28 Aug 1944 MS # B-013
- Normandy: II Air (Close Support) Corps, Jan — 13 Jun 1944 MS # B-620 (Ger)
- North African campaign MS # T-3
- North Africa, Air Force in Lybia and Cyrenaica, Oct — Nov 1942 MS # D-123 (Ger)
- Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
- Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028
- Position of the Air Force within a future national defense organization MSS # P-013e, l, m; C-070; T-113
- Quartermaster Service, Air Force, Africa and Italy MS # D-002
- Reconnaissance, importance for flank security MS # T-11
- Russia, diary of an air force commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102
- Russian Air Force MSS # T-22, pp. 95-102; D-395
- Sardinia and Corsica MS # D-038
- Second Air Fleet (OB Sued) in the Mediterranean Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- Sicily, Battle for, final remarks by FM Kesselring MS # T-2 K1

## AIR FORCE — Continued

- Signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun — Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
- Sixth Air Fleet signal communications in the East MS # D-193 (Ger)
- Southern France, strength and location of Air Force units, 1944 MS # A-869
- Technical academy for aeronautics MS # P-031a, Vol. XXIX
- Vienna, results of Allied air attacks MS # B-207 (Ger) p. 13 ff.
- Yugoslav campaign MS # B-525, p. 32 ff.
- See also: AIR FLEET; AIR CORPS; AIR DIVISION; AIR WING; LUFTGAU (in the Unit Index)

## AIRLIFT

- Ardennes, Task Force von der Heyde, Dec 1944 MS # B-823
- Crete operation MSS # B-639; B-641
- Demjansk, Airlift, 15 Feb — 19 May 1942 MS # D-262
- Hermann Goering Div in Tunisia, activation and transfer, Jan — May 1943 MS D-085
- North Africa, Campaign in MS # T-3 (Ger)
- Norway, 1944 MS # B-485
- Sicily, 1943 MSS # T-2 K 1 (Ger)
- Stalingrad airlift, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15, App. 7 (Ger)
- Supply by airlift and aerial delivery containers DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 60-64
- Tunis, supply by air of the bridgehead, 1 Dec 1942 — 11 May 1943 MS # D-071
- XXIII Corps, air supply, Oct 1941 — May 1942 MS # D-237
- 104th Inf Regt, movement by air MS # D-047

## AIR SUPERIORITY

- Airborne operations, basic prerequisites DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 19, 20, 25, 44, 45
- American influence on German operations MSS # B-751, p. 43; C-003, pp. 8, 52, 53; B-147, par. 63, 64; B-155, Ch III, A-997, p. 23
- Ardennes MSS # A-938 p. 4; B-023, p. 45; B-028, p. 25; B-030, p. 7; B-038; B-039, p. 20
- Basis of Allied strategy in the West (Kreipe) MS # P-069
- Crete MS # B-641
- Crete, Naval air battle off, MS # B-640
- France: II Air Corps, 1944 MS # B-509
- North African campaign, 1941 — 43 MS # T-3 (Ger)
- Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
- OB West, History of MSS # T-121, T-122, T-124 (Ger)
- Pre-invasion air war in the West MS # B-034, p. 20
- Seventh (US) Army, Comments on history of, 1944 MS # B-378 (Ger) p. 5
- Sicily, 1943 MSS # T-2, T-2 K 1 (Ger)

## AIR SUPPORT

- Ardennes: Air Fleet Reich, organization and missions Dec 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-231
- Armored forces, Support for MS # B-525, p. 34 ff.

- Armored operations, need for air reconnaissance MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, pp. 33, 34, 38
- Army-Air Force liaison at the German Army High Command MS # P-041cc
- Battle control team, questionnaire on air-ground support MS # D-167
- Cooperation of air and ground forces MS # B-791
- Cooperation of armored forces and combat aviation MSS # D-248, pp. 23-25; C-048, pp. 26, 27
- Cooperation (Army — Air Force) on the battlefield MS # B-791
- Crete, 1941 MS # B-645; B-641; C-100
- Encircled forces, Air support for MS # T-12, App.
- Flank security requirements MS # T-11
- France: II Air Corps, 1944 MS # B-509
- Greece: VIII Corps during the occupation, 1941 MS # B-642
- Greece, 1941 MS # C-100
- Italy: Air force commander, Second Air Fleet, Oct — Nov 1943 MS # D-060
- Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: I Air Corps, 24 Jun — 15 Nov 1943 MS # D-234
- Normandy: II Air (Close Support) Corps, Jan — 13 Jun 1944 MS # B-620
- Norway: Luftwaffe, 1940 MS # B-485
- OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- Organic air units (reconnaissance and close-support aircraft) of the Army and Navy MS # P-013, pp. 10-13
- Russia, diary of an air force commander with Army Group Center 21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102
- Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22, pp. 95-102
- Second Air Fleet (OB Sued) in the Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- Signal communications during the occupation of Greece (VIII Air Corps), 1941 MS # B-643
- Stormovik (IL2), close-support tactics MSS # C-021; D-137
- Tactical missions at night; raiding wooded areas, towns, and villages MS # P-001, pp. 90-92
- Tank attacks; liaison with supporting air units; radio communication MS # C-033, pp. 5-6
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Winter operations, Russian MS # P-001, pp. 68-73
- Woods and swamps, Cooperation with ground forces in MSS # P-052, pp. 25, 26, 45, 47, 53, 62; App., pp. 19, 20, 22; T-34, pp. 70-72
- Allies and Alliances (see COALITION)
- ## AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS AND EVALUATION OF
- Africa, operations against American troops MS # D-385
- American attack in German uniforms MS # B-034, p. 207, 286
- American radio intelligence and security MS # P-038, p. 97-112, 188-190
- American war potential and intentions (Keitel) MS # A-912



## AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS AND EVALUATION OF — Continued

- Ardennes, American methods MSS # B-023, p. 41; B-024, B-030, B-32, p. 12; B-038; B-039; B-049
- Ardennes, fighting opposite Fifth Panzer Army MS # B-151a (Ger)
- Ardennes: XIII Corps, 25 Jan — 20 Feb 1945 MS # B-494
- Ardennes: LXVI Corps, 3 — 15 Jan 1945 MS # B-769
- Army Group B, final battles MS # B-593, Annex
- Artillery on the Italian Front, 1944 — 45 MS # D-378
- Capture of US V Corps operations plan by 352d Inf Div on 7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636, B-637 (Ger)
- Communications intelligence and communications security MSS # P-038, pp. 188-191; C-048, p. 36
- Cotentin Peninsula: 253d Inf Div, Jun 1944 MS # D-382
- Critical estimate MSS # P-031a, Vol. XXIV, p. 29; Vol. XXX, p. 130; C-048, pp. 20-38; B-290, pp. 33, 34; B-100, Ch. III; B-270, Ch. IV; B-751, pp. 37-44, A-997
- Evaluation of armies in both World Wars MS # B-293
- France and Belgium: 64th Inf Div, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # D-384
- France, pursuit tactics MS # B-006, p. 17
- Hitler's evaluation of American war potential in 1939 MS # B-809
- Impressions of the German military attaché, Washington D. C., 1933 — 41 MS # B-484
- Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- Italy, 1944 — 45 MS # D-379
- Lorraine: Army Group G, 1944 MS # B-078
- Lorraine 1944, XIII SS Corps report MS # C-023
- Lorraine: Nineteenth Army, 16 Sep — 17 Nov 1944 MS # B-766
- Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks (Kesselring) MS # C-014
- Metz, American methods around MS # B-034, p. 228
- Nathva, evaluation of American forces MS # B-281 (Ger)
- Nineteenth Army, southern France, 1944 MSS # B-515; B-516; B-517
- Normandy, enemy intelligence at Army Group B HQ, northern France and Belgium MSS # B-782; B-825
- North African campaign MS # T-3 (Ger)
- OB West, History of MS # T-121, T-122, T-123 (Ger)
- OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- Panzergruppe West (Fifth Pz Army), Normandy, 3 Jul — 9 Aug 1944 MS # B-840
- Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943 — 44 MS # B-258 (Ger)
- Remagen bridgehead, American attack out of, 23 — 30 Mar 1945 MS # B-848
- Seventh (US) Army in France MS # B-213
- Seventh (US) Army, Comments on the history of MS # B-518
- Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)
- Tunisia, Recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098

- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Vosges: First Army in the winter battles MS # B-767
- I SS Pz Corps in the West MS # C-048 p. 20, 29-38
- XIII Corps, 18 Feb — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-052
- LXXIV Corps, east of the Rhine, 23 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-549 (Ger), p. 20 ff.
- LXXIV Corps MS # B-549, p. 20 ff.
- LXXXI Corps, First Battle of Aachen, 4 — 21 Sep 1944 MS # B-816, p. 32 f.
- 3d Pz Gren Div, Battle of Aachen MS # A-979 p. 9
- 19th VG Div, 1 Sep 1944 — 27 Apr 1945 MS # B-527 p. 48 ff.
- 47th VG Div, Third Battle of Aachen MS # B-602 (Ger)
- 94th Inf Div, Italy, Oct 1943 — Apr 1944 MS # D-380
- 94th and 44th Inf Divs, Italy, 1944 MS # D-381
- 275th Inf Div, Huertgen Forest, Oct — Nov 1944 MS # B-810
- 276th Inf Div; Normandy, 20 Jun — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-526 (Ger)
- 338th Inf Div, east of the Rhine, 3 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-817
- 340th VG Div, Ardennes MS # B-678 pp. 13 ff.
- 340th VG Div, Rhineland, 2 Sep — 25 Dec 1944 MS # B-462
- 352d Inf Div, northern France, 1 Aug — 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-741

## AMMUNITION

- Combined arms training with live ammunition MS # C-054
- Consumption by Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- Influence on combat of amount available MS # A-997, pp. 33, 34
- Italian industry in the service of German munitions production MS # D-015
- Scarcity in 1945 MS # B-046
- Supply during large-scale operations, Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)

## AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS

- Aegean Islands, 1941 MS # B-524, p. 19 ff.
- Baltic Islands, capture by Army Group North, 1941 MS # T-17
- Comments on Seventh (US) Army, 1944 MS # B-578
- Defense against; strategic reserves; counterattack MS # C-017, pp. 34-40
- Kerch Straits, 46th Inf Div attack across, Sep 1942 MS # D-101
- Moon-Oesel, 61st Inf Div, 1941 MS # P-093 (Ger)
- Normandy landings, reasons for success MS — B-353
- OB West, History of MS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- SEELOEWE, questionnaire MS # B-059
- US Field Service Regulations, Analyses of MS # P-133
- See also: COAST DEFENSE

## ANTIAIRCRAFT ARTILLERY

- AAA regiment of a modern division MS # A-872, par. 56
- AAA against, high-flying formations, ZI air defense, 1944 — 45 MS # D-031
- Against airborne troops DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 45-47
- Antiaircraft division as improvised artillery DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 19-21
- Automatic weapons MSS # D-302, pp. 10, 11; P-009, pp. 56, 57
- Coast defense MS # D-179
- Combined air defense, cooperation with fighter units MS # D-302, pp. 15, 16; P-009, pp. 14-28, 40, 50-61, 114-132
- Concentration of fire; barrage fire MS # P-009, pp. 107-110
- Defense, Fourth Army, Russia, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-010 (Ger)
- Employment of AAA in an army defense zone MS # D-050
- Fire control MS # P-009, pp. 46 — 49
- Future development and use MS # D-179, pp. 28, 29
- German AAA ranges MS # P-101
- German AAA MS # D-302
- Ground targets; antitank defense MSS # C-072; D-302, pp. 12-14; P-009, pp. 31, 32, 61, 62, 104; D-253, p. 20; A-997, p. 33; C-050, p. 3; D-179
- Italy, antiaircraft protection for German supply routes, 1944 — 45 MS # D-191
- Messina Straits, AA defense in MS # C-077, pp. 36 f.
- Normandy: II Flak Corps MS # B-597
- Organization: Part of Army or of Air Force MSS # P-009, pp. 4, 5, 29-34, 62; P-013m, pp. 13, 14
- Research and analysis MS # D-302, pp. 5-7
- Searchlights MSS # D-302, pp. 11-12; P-009, p. 39; D-042
- "Super Battery" in ZI air defense MSS # D-011; P-009, p. 36
- Tactics MSS # D-302, pp. 7-16; P-009, pp. 110-113; D-111
- Toulon, 1944 MS # B-556
- Training of officers MS # D-302, pp. 2-5
- Weapons MS # P-009, pp. 104-107, 116, 117
- See also: FLAK CORPS (in Unit Index)

## ANTI-NAZI ACTIVITY IN THE GERMAN ARMY

- Antecedents of 20 Jul 1944 (von Sodenstern) MS # B-499
- Falkenhausen, Personal memories of Gen von MS # B-289
- Falkenhausen's comments on 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-400
- Fromm: Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army in the Army High Command MS # P-041dd, pp. 196-198
- German resistance against the Nazi regime (Strachwitz) MS # B-340
- Geyr von Schweppenburg, anti-Nazi military activity MS # B-279
- Goerdeler Movement, personal memories and diaries of Ludwig Kaiser MS # B-285

- History of 20 Jul 1944 (Blumentritt) MS # B-272
- History of 20 Jul 1944 (Gersdorff) MS # A-855
- Kluge, Altitude of Field Marshal von MS # A-921, p. 40
- Rommel: Battle of Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017
- Rommel: role prior to 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-721
- Sources for the history of 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-775
- Three Field Marshals, their reaction to the 20 Jul plot (Blumentritt) MS # B-344

## ANTITANK DEFENSE

- Air Force in MS # D-253 p. 2
- Ditches; "tank trap line" MS # D-018, pp. 36, 37
- Flak employed in an army defense zone MS # D-050, p. 12 ff.
- German antitank weapons MS # D-253, pp. 2, 3, 16-22
- German experience in Russia; Russian antitank defense MSS # D-253, P-060d, Part I, pp. 47-48; C-033, pp. 3, 4
- German and Russian heavy armor MS # D-226
- Germany, fighting in the Schwabische Alb, Apr 1945 MS # B-065
- Germany, Roer River MS # B-053
- Mine laying MSS # P-060d, Part I, p. 47; D-018, pp. 11-14, 36; A-987, pp. 31-32
- North African campaign MS # T-003
- Obstacles or mine fields MS # A-997, p. 31
- Organization, Antitank Division West (experimental), 1945 MS # B-408
- Russia, a German panzer battalion, 1945 MS # P-128
- Russia: 97th Light Div, Magierow, 1941 MS # D-287
- Russian warfare, peculiarities DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 59-62
- Training, combat missions for panzer units MS # P-088
- Upper Rhine fortifications, 1944 — 45 MS # B-835
- Well-armed tank is best antitank gun MS # C-034, p. 20
- See also: ENGINEERS; MINES

## ARCTIC OPERATIONS

- Climate of European Russia MS # T-36
- Finland, alliance with Germany MS # C-073
- Finland, German liaison officer with the Finnish Armed Forces, 1941 — 44 MS # P-041bb
- Finland, 6th SS Mountain Div "Nord," combat in the Kiestinki area, 1941 — 42 MS # D-182 (Ger)
- Norway importance of Narvik to naval operations MS # P-127
- Organization Todt MS # P-037
- Signal communications in the Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.
- Supply and transportation problems in the arctic DA Pam No. 20-201, Ch. 8
- Taiga and tundra, Fighting in MS # P-060m
- Technical training for arctic conditions DA Pam No. 20-201, Ch. 12; No. 20-292, Ch. 1
- Warfare in the arctic zones of Europe MS # P-106; T-24
- See also: GEOGRAPHY; OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD; RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — NORTHERN SECTOR AND FINLAND; WINTER WARFARE



## ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE

- Air Fleet Reich, organization and missions, Dec 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-231  
 Ardennes campaign MS # D-386  
 Army Group B, 15 Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # A-925  
 Army Group B, summary of engagements, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-701  
 Artillery MS # B-311  
 Bastogne, Battle of, to 26 Dec 1944 MS # B-040  
 Command decision, 16 Sep 1944 (Kreipe diary) MS P-069, p. 24  
 Command organization MS # A-861  
 Course of events, 16 Dec 1944 — 14 Jan 1945 (Schramm) MS # A-858  
 Decision and preparations for MS # A-974  
 FM Keitel and Gen Jodl, Questionnaire to MS # A-928  
 Fifth Pz Army MSS # A-961, B-235, P-109h (Ger)  
 Fifth Pz Army artillery MS # B-393  
 Fifth Pz Army, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 (Monteuffel) MSS # B-151, B-151a  
 Fuehrer Begleit Brigade, 16 Dec 1944 — 26 Jan 1945 MS # B-592  
 Fuehrer Begleit Brigade, Part II, from 13 Jan 1945 MS # B-838  
 General MS # B-235, Ch. IV  
 Initial preparations MS # P-032h  
 Kampfgruppe Peiper, 15 — 26 Dec 1944 MS # C-004  
 Kampfgruppe von der Heyde, airborne operation MS # B-823  
 OB West, History of MS # T-122 (Ger)  
 OB West, questionnaire on operations, Jun 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-801  
 Operational and tactical study MS # B-740  
 Panzer Lehr Div MSS # A-941, A-942, A-943, A-944, A-945  
 Panzer Lehr Div, withdrawal, 12 — 20 Jan 1945 MS # B-049  
 Preparations (Schramm) MSS # A-862, B-034, p. 254  
 Radio deception MS # P-044a, p. 45-47  
 Reasons for failure MS # A-963  
 Results MS # A-933  
 Seventh Army MS # A-909  
 Seventh Army (Brandenberger) MSS # A-876, A-934  
 Seventh Army, evaluation of attached units MS # A-932  
 Seventh Army, questionnaire on activities, 1944 MS # B-447  
 Seventh Army artillery, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-594  
 Seventh Army artillery, 18 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-783  
 Seventh Army artillery MS # B-467  
 Sixth Pz Army MSS # A-924, B-676  
 Sixth Pz Army artillery MSS # B-347, B-579  
 Skarzeny operation MS # B-034 p. 286  
 Surprise; secrecy; camouflage; deception MSS # A-876, Vol. I, pp. 18-20, 34-36; A-862, pp. 223-230  
 I SS Pz Corps MSS # A-877, A-976

- I SS Pz Corps 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-779  
 I SS Pz Corps, preparation and assembly, Oct — 16 Dec 1944 MS # B-577  
 XIII Corps, 25 Jan — 20 Feb 1945 MS # B-494  
 XIII Corps (Korpsgruppe Felber), 1 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-039  
 XLVII Pz Corps MSS # A-939, A-940  
 XLVII Pz Corps, questionnaire to Gen von Luetwitz MS # A-938  
 LIII Corps, Dec 1944 — 6 Mar 1945 MS # B-029  
 LIII Corps, Bastogne MS # B-032  
 LVIII Pz Corps MS # A-955  
 LVIII Pz Corps artillery MS # B-506  
 LVIII Pz Corps, 16 Dec 1944 — 2 Feb 1945 MSS # B-321, B-332  
 LXVI Corps, 23 Dec 1944 — 2 Jan 1945 MS # B-477  
 LXVI Corps, 3 Jan — 15 Jan 1945 MS # B-769  
 LXVI Corps, 16 — 29 Jan 1945 MS # B-778  
 LXVI Corps, Schnee-Eifel, Oct — 23 Dec 1944 MS # B-333  
 LXVII Corps on the right wing MS # A-937  
 LXXX Corps, Marne to Danube Aug 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-320  
 LXXXV Corps MSS # B-030, P-109g (Ger)  
 2d Pz Div MSS # B-456, P-109c, e (Ger)  
 3d Pz Gren Div MS # B-068  
 3d Pz Gren Div MS # B-465  
 3d Pz Gren Div MSS # A-978, C-002  
 3d Pz Gren Div, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # D-376  
 3d SS Pz Gren Regt MS # P-109a  
 4th SS Pz Gren Regt MS # P-109b  
 5th Parachute Div MS # B-023  
 9th VG Div MS # B-521  
 10th SS Pz Div MS # P-109f  
 12th SS Pz Div Hitlerjugend MS # B-522  
 12th VG Div MS # B-027  
 12th VG Div, 3 — 29 Dec 1944 MS # B-733  
 15th Werfer Brigade, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-286  
 18th Div MS # A-929  
 18th VG Div, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-734  
 62d VG Div MS # B-028  
 116th Pz Div, 16 Dec 1944 — 16 Jan 1945 MSS # A-873, A-874, B-038  
 167th VG Div MS # B-041  
 212th VG Div MSS # A-930, A-931, B-073  
 277th VG Div MS # B-273  
 326th VG Div, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MSS # B-092, B-031  
 340th VG Div, 25 Dec 1944 — 30 Jan 1945 MS # B-678  
 352d VG Div MS # B-067  
 560th VG Div MSS # B-024, B-027  
 989th Gren Regt MS # B-025

## ARMED FORCES (WEHRMACHT)

- Air reconnaissance units, Joint control and allocation of MS # P-013m  
 Armed forces home command and allocation of 88; T-113, par. 43  
 Armed Forces Operations Staff MS # C-026, pp. 67, 81-96; Vol. VI, pp. 32-33  
 Collaboration between military and civilian authorities; mobilization of science and technical industry; unified control MSS # P-013c, f, i, n  
 Commander in chief, Armed Forces, and his staff MSS # P-013k, pp. 12-16; P-013i, pp. 16-25; Diagram 2  
 General Staff of the Armed Forces MSS # P-013m, pp. 27, 28; P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 58, 59; C-026, pp. 33-44; C-070, pp. 42-49; T-113, par. 47  
 High Command in Future (series title) MSS # P-013a-o  
 Highest command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-657  
 Joint signal communications in peace and war MS # D-270 (Ger)  
 Officer procurement in the Army and Waffen-SS MSS # D-110; D-178  
 Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028  
 Relations between political and military leadership MSS # P-013h, i, j, m, n; T-113; T-113k-1 (Ger)  
 Supreme command: Centralized vs. decentralized control of the armed services MSS # C-026; C-028; C-046; C-047; C-070, pp. 30-41; T-113; T-101; T-101 K-1  
 Supreme command organization in Germany MS # B-744  
 Training of general staff officers at an Armed Forces Staff College MSS # P-013m, p. 28; T-113, par. 41  
 Types or armed forces (professional, mercenary, militia, etc.) MS # C-007  
 Unification of functions: coordination under the Armed Forces High Command; communications, transportation, medical services, intelligence, welfare, munitions, supply, etc. MSS # P-013h, pp. 17-19, 21; P-013i, pp. 17-23; T-113; C-070; T-101K1  
 Unified control over Army, Navy, and Air Force; special roles and missions; eliminating duplication of effort MSS # P-013c, pp. 19-23; P-013d, pp. 13-16; P-013i, pp. 19-23; P-013m, pp. 8-31; P-013n, pp. 6-8; C-026; C-046; T-101; T-101K1; C-028; C-047; T-113, par. 29-35, 50  
 See also: HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES; HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION
- ARMORED OPERATIONS**  
 American troops, 21st Pz Div against MS # A-871  
 Ardennes, armored attack MSS # B-127a, p. 115, 138; B-321  
 Ardennes: Fuehrer Begleit Brigade, 16 Dec 1944 — 26 Jan 1945 MSS # B-592, B-838  
 Ardennes offensive, 116th Pz Div MSS # A-873, B-038  
 Ardennes: I SS Pz Corps MS # B-779
- Ardennes: 3d Pz Gren Div MS B-465  
 Cooperation with tactical air force MS # B-525, p. 34 ff.  
 France, History of OB West MSS # T-121, T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
 France: LVIII Pz Corps, west of the Vosges, 17 Sep — 4 Nov 1944 MS # B-548  
 France: Fifth Pz Army, west of the Vosges, 15 Sep — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-757  
 Greece, 1941 MS # B-524  
 Greece, 1941 MS # C-100  
 Italy, panzer units in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204  
 Italy: Pz Div Hermann Goering, May — Jun 1944 MS # C-087b  
 Italy: 26th Pz Div, 15 May — 12 Jul 1944 MS # D-312  
 Lorraine: Army Group G, 1944 MS # B-078  
 Normandy: Panzergruppe West (Fifth Pz Army) 3 Jul — 9 Aug 1944 MS # B-840  
 Normandy: LVIII Pz Corps, 1944 MS # B-486  
 Normandy: 2d Pz Div MS # A-904  
 Normandy: 21st Pz Div, 1944 MS # B-441  
 North African, campaign MS # T-3 (Ger)  
 North Africa: German experience in desert warfare MS # P-129  
 North Africa, reasons for Rommel's success, 1941 — 42 MS # D-024  
 North Africa: reinforced tank platoon in the assault on Tobruk, 20 — 21 Jun 1942 MS # D-307 (Ger)  
 North Africa: 10th Pz Div, Nov 1942 — Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)  
 Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943 — 44 MS # B-258; B-466  
 Poland: 6th Pz Div, relief of encircled forces west of Wilno, 15 — 16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079  
 Rhineland: 11th Pz Div, 20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417  
 Russia, Second Pz Army, flank defense, 1941 MS # T-011  
 Russia: German armored traffic control DA Pam No. 20-242  
 Russia: III Pz Corps, break-through at Belgorod, Jul 1943 MS # D-258  
 Russia: XL Pz Corps, Kharkov to the Terek River, 30 Jun — 25 Dec 1942 MS # D-393 (Ger)  
 Russia: 6th Pz Div, road to Stalingrad, Dec 1943 MS # P-060g, Part III  
 Russia: 11th Pz Div, capture of Dneper bridge at Goronstapopol, 23 — 29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279  
 Russia: 16th Pz Div, lower Bug, 1941 MS # D-292  
 Russia: 17th Pz Div, crossing the Bug, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-247  
 Russia: 71st Pz Gren Regt, capture of Smolensk, 1941 MS # D-187  
 Tunisia: Kampfgruppe Lang (10th Pz Div), Dec 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-173  
 Tunisia: 10th Pz Div Nov 1942 — Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)  
 Yugoslavia, 1941 MS # B-525



## ARMORED TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION

- Airborne panzer corps, organization MS # B-628
- Combat experience, Russia MS # B-266
- Combat missions for panzer training MS # P-088
- Command decision, France, 1940 MSS # B-306; P-151
- Command decision (Rommel), France, 1944 MS # B-259
- Command decision, Russia, 1941 MSS # T-34; T-26
- Commitment of German armor 1943-45 MS # C-033
- Future of armor MS # T-113, par. 23
- German and Russian heavy armor MS # D-226
- German panzer battalion in the East, 1945 MS # P-128
- Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- Maneuver for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
- Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- Organization of German armored forces MSS # A-872; B-036
- Representation of armored interests at Army High Command MS # P-041p
- Russian armored forces MSS # P-077; C-082
- Russian command, possible developments since World War II MS # P-129
- Russian tank forces MSS # P-145a, b
- Russian warfare, Peculiarities of MS # T-022
- SS Pz Gren School MS # D-138
- Tactics of small armored units (examples) MS # P-060f, Parts I-III
- Tank maintenance and repair, organization and methods MS # B-040
- Wartime training of armored forces MSS # P-078; C-082

## ARMY GENERAL STAFF

- Army High Command, German MSS # P-041a-LI; T-111
- Assignments between general staff and troop duty MS # P-031b, Vol. XIV, p. 40; Vol. XVIII, pp. 6-8; Vol. XIX, pp. 23, 24
- Attaché system, German MS # P-097a
- Casualties, general staff officers MS # P-031b, Vol. XII, pp. 27, 28
- Chief of General Staff and top-level Army agencies MS # P-041d
- Comparison of German with other general staffs MSS # P-031b, Vol. XXI, pp. 109-126; P-031a, Vol. XXII, pp. 31-35; Vol. XXIV, pp. 26-29; Vol. XXVIII, pp. 38-45
- Division chief of staff MS # P-031b, Vol. XVII, pp. 46-49
- Employment of general staff officers MS # P-031b, Vol. X, pp. 5, 6, 10-13
- Highest command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-657
- Historical evaluation: the test of World War II MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 44-49; Vol. IV, pp. 53-102; Vol. VI, pp. 10-12, 24-28, 49, 50
- History, general development, 1939-45 MSS # P-031b, Vol. VI, pp. 4-12, 19-42; Vol. VIII, pp. 77, 78; P-041a, pp. 31-42
- History, lessons learned since 1919 MSS # P-031b, Vol. VIII, pp. 84-86; Vol. XXI, pp. 97-102; P-031a, Vol. XXII, pp. 23-29; Vol. XXVI, Part II, pp. 96-102; Vol.

- XXVIII, pp. 29-30
- History, origins, basic problems, foundations, military doctrine MS # P-031b, Vols. I-V, Vol. VII, pp. 3-8; Vol. VIII, pp. 60-84; Vol. XIV
- Hitler's influence on the general staff MS # P-031b, Vol. IV, pp. 48-52, 60-63, 72, 75, 76, 81, 83-85, 88-92; Vol. VI, pp. 28-33; Vol. VII, pp. 7, 8; Vol. XII, pp. 95; Vol. XIV, pp. 52-54
- Instruction methods and topics MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 28-43; Vol. VIII, pp. 32-49; Vol. IX, pp. 15-23
- Intelligence Division, organization and methods MS # P-041i
- General staff channel; influence on operations; general staff officer's responsibility to his commander MS # P-031b, Vol. VI, pp. 12-19, 45-47; Vol. VIII, pp. 78-81; Vol. XI, pp. 12, 13; Vol. XII, pp. 24-26, 29-31, 47, 48; Vol. XIV, pp. 44-48; Vol. XVII, pp. 49-52; Vol. XVIII, pp. 13-14; Vol. XXI, pp. 66, 67, 82-87
- German General Staff MS # P-135, Parts I, II
- Life of the general staff officer MS # P-031b, Vol. XII, pp. 26, 27; Vol. XXI, pp. 78-81
- Map maneuvers, war games, and tactical discussions MS # P-031a, Vol. XXV, App. 3; P-094
- Military history in the German Army, Study and writing of MSS # P-153; B-686
- Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
- Morale, performance of duty MS # P-031b, Vol. XIV, pp. 41-44
- Principles of war; German emphasis on uniformity of concept MS # P-031b, Vol. XIV, pp. 49-52
- Promotion of general staff officers MS # P-031b, Vol. X, pp. 14-15; Vol. XII, pp. 17-19
- Reserve of general staff officers MS # P-031b, Vol. XII, pp. 44, 45
- Selection of candidates, general MSS # P-021, pp. 57-59; P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 20, 21, 32; Vol. IV, pp. 8-10, 35-39; Vol. VIII, pp. 13-18, 24, 52-55; Vol. IX, pp. 10-12, 24, 25; Vol. X, pp. 1-4; Vol. XIV, pp. 41, 42; Vol. XIX, pp. 5, 6, 9, 37, 38; Vol. XX, pp. 8, 14-16, 39-41; P-031a, Vol. XXVI, Part II, pp. 84-92
- Selection of candidates in wartime MSS # P-031b, Vol. X, pp. 7-12; Vol. XIV, pp. 48, 49
- Training: courses, lectures, examinations MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 16-43; Vol. IV, pp. 7-42; Vol. VII, pp. 9-19; Vol. XIV, pp. 15-52; Vol. XV, Vol. XIX, pp. 6-42
- Training, development of character MS # P-031b, Vol. VII, p. 16; Vol. XIV, p. 41; Vol. XIX, pp. 38-40
- Training during the war MS # P-031b, Vol. VIII, pp. 49-51; Vol. IX, pp. 29-31; Vol. XII, pp. 6, 9-16; Vol. XVII, pp. 38-45; Vol. XIX, pp. 24-27; App. 2
- Training experience, proposals for the future MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 50-63; Vol. XII, pp. 46-50; Vol. XVII, pp. 62-73; Vol. XX, pp. 45-46
- Training, selection of instructors MS # P-031b, Vol. VII, pp. 13-16, 17; Vol. VIII, pp. 18-22; Vol. IX, pp. 12-14; Vol. XIX, pp. 12-14
- Training, service with other branches of the Armed Forces MSS # P-031b, Vol. IX, pp. 26-28; Vol. XX, pp. 38, 39; P-031a, Vol. XXVI, Part II, pp. 81-83

## ARMY GENERAL STAFF — Continued

- Training, specialization MS # P-031b, Vol. IV, pp. 41, 42; Vol. XII, pp. 14-15; Vol. XIX, pp. 16, 17-22; Vol. XX, pp. 49, 50
- Training in subjects bearing on strategic and tactical decisions: politics, economics, finance, propaganda MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 46-48; Vol. IV, pp. 26, 27, 30, 31, 39-41; Vol. IX, pp. 21, 22; Vol. XI, pp. 8-10
- Training, surveying and mapping MSS # P-023, pp. 170-172; P-031b, Vol. XVIII, pp. 9, 10
- Training, technical problems and developments MSS # P-031b, Vol. XI, pp. 2, 5, 6; Vol. XII, pp. 41, 42; P-031a, Vol. XXIX, pp. 2-10
- Unification or coordination of armed forces MSS # T-112; T-112K1; T-111; T-113; T-114; C-070
- War Academy (Kriegsakademie) of the German Army MS # P-031b, Vol. IX, pp. 9-23; Vol. X, p. 2; Vol. XIII, pp. 7-20, 25; Vol. XVII, pp. 12-36; Vol. XIX, pp. 27-42; Vol. XX, pp. 17-44
- War games MS # P-094

## Army Rear Area (see COMMUNICATIONS ZONE)

## ARTILLERY OPERATIONS

- Anzio-Nettuno MS # D-158
- Army Group B, Ardennes MS # B-311
- Army Group B, 22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-574
- Atlantic coast MS # B-663
- Coast artillery in Italy, 1943 — 44 MS # D-208
- Cotentin Peninsula MS # B-260
- Fifteenth Army, Pas de Calais MS # B-001, p. 9
- France, naval coast artillery MS # B-169
- French Mediterranean coast, 1943 — 44 MSS # B-556 (Ger); B-575 (Ger)
- Germany: 3d Pz Gren Div, Aachen MS # A-979, p. 10
- Italian Front artillery, 1944 — 45 MS # D-378
- Italy, artillery in the battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265, pp. 71 ff.
- North Africa, siege of Tobruk MSS # D-045; D-213
- Russia, an artillery regiment on the road to Moscow MS # D-221
- Tobruk, artillery during the siege MS # D-045

## ARTILLERY TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION

- Antitank defense; use of field gun with pivot mount MS # D-253, pp. 20, 21
- Camouflage MS # P-130
- Captured material, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
- Coast defense, organizational and tactical problems MS # B-384
- Combined-arms training with live ammunition MS # C-054
- Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- Counterpreparation to meet American attack on the Roer, 16 Nov 1944 MS # A-994
- Defense against Russian mass assaults MS # P-054b, pp. 54-58, 107
- Delaying action MS # D-022

- Division artillery, cooperation with the tactical air force MS # A-872, par. 14-18, 43, 48, 55
- Fire direction; massing fire of many batteries; flexibility; fire control battery MSS # B-290, p. 28; P-023, pp. 120-124; P-057, p. 7; P-065b, p. 13; P-060h; P-023 Suppl.
- Fire director, mechanical MS # P-023 Suppl.
- German reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023
- German tactics at Anzio MS # D-158
- Ground combat by AAA MS # C-072
- Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- Intelligence, artillery techniques MS # P-023
- Observation in mountain warfare MS # D-107, p. 7
- Observation; reconnaissance MS # P-023, pp. 6-38
- Organic antiaircraft regiment of a division (proposed) MS # A-872, par. 56
- Prearranged fire on Russian rocket launchers MS # P-060, Part II, pp. 12, 13
- Preparation for attack MS # B-659
- Representation of artillery interests at Army High Command MS # P-041n
- Russian artillery tactics, examples MS # P-060h
- Russian reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023, p. 173
- Russian tactics and techniques MSS # P-060h, Parts I, II; D-395; C-030; D-022; T-22, p. 19-21
- Russian tactics at Modlin; German countermeasures MSS # D-228; C-030
- Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022, pp. 19-21
- Small unit tactics, artillery MS # P-060h, Part I, II
- Small units, manual for command and combat employment MS # P-060b
- Strength on composition of German artillery MS # P-057
- Surveying missions MS # P-023, pp. 73-119
- Tactics of Fifth Pz Army in the Ardennes MS # B-393
- Woods and swamps, Tactics in MSS # P-052, pp. 21, 22, 45, 46, 52; Appendix pp. 17, 20, 21, 31, 32, 34; D-185 T-34, pp. 68-75

## ART OF WAR

- Advance detachments and combat outposts MS # B-705
- Advanced covering forces MS # B-706
- Basic principles MSS # P-100; P-061, pp. 1, 2
- Combat formations, types and their future MS # B-698
- Combat methods and casualties MS # B-687
- Culminating point in war MS # B-708
- Deception in war MS # B-712
- Decisive operations and the control of wide spaces MS # P-098
- Defense MS # B-229
- Examples of strategy and tactics from both world wars (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-305; B-306
- French campaign, 1940, operational basis for the first phase (Halder) MS # P-151
- Future wars, Military character of MS # B-681
- German General Staff, History of MS # P-135
- German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
- History, experience, tradition MS # B-692



**ART OF WAR — Continued**

- "Inhuman" warfare (Blumentritt) MS # B-662
  - Integrated armored army MS # P-053
  - Main line of resistance MS # B-690
  - Maneuver for command combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
  - Mountain warfare MS # P-034
  - Non-military factors in operations MS # B-707
  - Organization, reflections on MS # B-272
  - Quotations from famous men MS # C-006
  - Reconnaissance and the fog of war MS # B-658
  - Rommel's success in Africa, 1941 — 42, Reasons for MS # D-024
  - Russian warfare MS # T-22
  - Situation: Is the enemy defeated? Can the situation be exploited? (Blumentritt) MS # B-660
  - Tactics on operations MS # C-007
  - Technique of command MS # B-303
  - Theory and practice in war leadership MS # B-335
  - US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
  - War Games MS # P-074
- See also: SIMPLICITY, SIMPLIFICATION; STRATEGY; MAIN ATTACK; MAIN EFFORT**

**ASSAULT GUN**

- Highly mobile infantry weapon MS # A-872, par. 48-53
- Infantry cannon company MS # P-085
- Infantry support from assault guns MS # B-290, p. 27

**ASSAULT INFANTRY**

- Comparison, German infantry battalion and assault battalion developed by Waffen SS MS # D-155
- Development, armament, tactics of special units MS # D-155
- Engineers, attack methods MS # P-060i
- Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- Organization and equipment of infantry units for duty in the East MS # P-085
- Russia, infantry regiment crosses the Dnepr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
- Russia, infantry tactics in MS # P-060a
- Training, SS Panzer Grenadier School MS # D-138
- Woods and swamps, Tactics in MS # P-052, pp. 44-47

**ATROCITIES**

- Katyn MS # A-917
- Russian story that Germans killed all prisoners MS # D-036, pp. 13-14; P-020b, p. 90
- Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022, p. 103 ff.

**ATTACK**

- Ardennes, critique MS # B-740
- Ardennes, questionnaire to FM Keitel and Gen Jodi MS # A-928
- Army — Air force cooperation on the battlefield MS # B-771
- Army Group North, advance to Leningrad, 1941 MS # T-017 (Ger)

- Army Group South, advance on Dnepr, 1941 MS # T-016 (Ger)
- Artillery preparation for attack MS # B-659
- Artillery preparation, value MS # B-804
- Assembly for Ardennes offensive, 1944 MS # B-577
- Attack methods of engineers MS # P-060i
- Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center in Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- Crimea (Sevastopol) MS # T-020 (Ger)
- Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-012
- Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MS # P-060o
- Fifth Pz Army in the Ardennes offensive MS # B-151
- First Army in Operation NORDWIND, 20. Dec 1944 — 15 Feb 1945 MS # B-767
- Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
- Infantry regiment, attack and break-through, Slavjansk, May 1942 MS # P-060k
- Modern war (Blumentritt) MS # B-302
- Moscow, Battle of, 1941 — 42 MS # T-028 (Ger)
- Normandy, reasons for the success of the invasion MS # B-353
- Offensive warfare (Blumentritt) MS # B-301
- Russia 1942, strategy of the offensive MS # T-014 (Ger)
- Russia, combat experience MS # B-266
- Russia, attack in snow and mud, spring 1942 MS # C-034
- Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n
- Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
- Supply in advance and attack in Russia, 1941 MS # T-008, Vols. 6-13
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-026 (Ger)
- I SS Pz Corps in the Ardennes MS # B-779
- XLII Corps in the relief of Kovel MS # D-188
- LXVIII Pz Corps in the Ardennes MS # B-321
- LXVII Corps in the Ardennes MS # A-936
- 3d Pz Gren Div in Battle of Aachen MS # A-979
- 36th VG Div in Alsace, 31 Dec 1944 — 5 Jan 1945 MS # B-239
- 45th Inf Div, attack on Brest Litovsk, 22 — 27 Jun 1941 MS # D-239
- 116th Pz Div in Ardennes MS # A-873
- 183d Inf Div at Yelnya, Oct 1941 MS # D-223
- 187th Inf Regt, Russian frontier MS # D-074
- 227th Inf Div in the Leningrad area, Sep 1941 — Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)
- 256th VG Div in Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-537
- 257th VG Div in Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-520
- 361st VG Div in northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-428
- 560th VG Div in the Ardennes MS # B-027

**BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE**

- Airborne operations, Evaluation of German MS # P-105
- Captured material, utilization by Germany MS # P-103

**BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE — Continued**

- Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
  - Corinthian Isthmus: 2d Special Transport Wing, 26 Apr 1941 MS # B-638
  - Crete, Airborne operation against MSS # P-051a, b
  - Crete, 1941 MS # B-646
  - Crete: XI Air Corps, May 1941 MS # B-641
  - Crete: 1st Stuka Wing, May 1941 MS # D-064
  - Crete: 2nd Bomber Wing, parachute operation of 20 May 1941 MS # B-639
  - Croatia: XXXXVI Pz Corps, Zagreb, Sarajevo MS # B-334
  - Demolitions of tunnels in Greece MS # P-126
  - German campaign in the Balkans, 1941 MS # P-030
  - Greece and Crete, German campaign in, 1941 MS # C-100
  - Greece, Invasion of, 1941 MS # B-524
  - Greece, VIII Air Corps during the occupation MS # B-642
  - Grainer diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065e, f, g, i, j, k, l
  - Guderian, Gen, Comments by MS # B-271
  - Military government in Greece MS # P-003
  - Naval air battle around Crete, 22 May 1941 MS # B-640
  - OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
  - Organization Todt MS # P-037
  - Partisan warfare in the Balkans, 1943 — 44 MS # P-055a
  - Partisans, Operations against, in the Balkans MS # P-142
  - Russia, relationship between the Balkan campaign and the invasion of MS # C-101
  - Signal communications in the East, Finland and the Balkans MS # P-132 and supplement
  - Signal communications, Air Force, in Greece and Crete, 1941 — 42 MS # B-644
  - Signal communications, VIII Air Corps, during the occupation of Greece, 1941 MS # B-643
  - Supply of troops in Greece MS # B-645
  - Warlimont, Gen, Comments by MS # B-250
  - Yugoslavia: 7th SS Mountain Div Prinz Eugen, 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-168
  - Yugoslavian campaign, 1941 MS # B-525
- "BARBAROSSA" (plan for conquest of Russia, 1941)**
- Camouflage of buildup for MS # P-130
  - Deception and cover plans MS # P-044a, Ch. 2, 3
  - Preparation for MS # D-247
  - SEELOEWE, questionnaire MS # C-059
  - Strategic interrelationship: BARBAROSSA and the Balkan campaign MS # C-101
  - Strategy and planning MS # C-065i
- See also: RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — GENERAL; STRATEGY**

**Belgium (see ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE; FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL)****BLOCKING ACTIONS**

- Against partisans DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 35-36
- Allied forces in southeastern France, 1944 MSS # B-514 B-515; B-516; B-518, p. 20 f.
- Defense against penetration in the East MS # T-10
- Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- Engineer activity in mountains and difficult terrain (Sicily, Balkans) MS # D-113 (Ger)
- France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- Missions of blocking forces DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 9
- Normandy: Seventh Army rear area after breakthrough at Avranches MS # B-822, p. 14
- Ruhr pocket: Blocking Force Wirtz, 1 — 12 Apr 1945 MS # B-714
- Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Upper Rhine fortifications, 1944 — 45 MS # B-835

**BOUNDARIES**

- Break-through on a boundary line, 559th VG Div, 21 Apr 1945 MS # B-595, p. 5
- Closing the gap between Army Groups Center and North, Nov 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-241
- Coordination of plans for Operation ZITADELLE by Army Groups Center and South MS # T-26
- Russian main effort usually against boundaries between units; countermeasures MS # D-265, p. 32
- Unity of command essential for encircled forces; boundaries should be ignored or changed MS # T-12, Ch. 4, 5

**BREAK-THROUGHS**

- American break-through towards Avranches, 25 — 31 Jul 1944 MS # B-723
- Defense tactics against Russian break-throughs DA Pam No. 20-233
- France, History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- France, OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- Normandy: II Parachute Corps, Falaise, 18 — 24 Aug 1944 MS # A-923, p. 35
- Russia, second encirclement of Brody, Jul 1944 MS # D-300
- Russia: III Pz Corps, break-through at Belgorod, Jul 1943 MS # D-258
- Russia: 6th Pz Div, relief of encircled forces west of Wilno, 13 — 16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079
- Russia: 123d Inf Regt (50th Inf Div), Porpach, May 1942 M # D-264



### BREAK-THROUGHS — Continued

Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
Zone defense DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 27-35  
See also: PENETRATION, COUNTERATTACK  
AGAINST A PENETRATION

### BRIDGEHEADS

Belgorod: III Pz Corps, break-through, Jul 1943  
MS # D-258  
Dubrovka bridgehead: Russian command, 24 — 28 Apr  
1942 MS # D-267  
Flank attacks to eliminate bridgeheads DA Pam  
No. 20-233, pp. 9, 10  
Germersheim bridgehead, Feb — Mar 1945  
MS # B-127  
Inden, 3d Pz Div, Nov 1944 MS # A-976  
Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: XXXIX Mountain  
Corps, 1943 MS # D-364  
Kuban bridgehead, evacuation, Sep — Oct 1943  
MSS # P-074, D-234  
Kuban bridgehead: I Air Corps MSS # D-234; P-074  
Military essays by Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
Neust, 2 — 3 Mar 1945 MS # B-531  
Nikopol: 3d Mtn Div, 1943 — 1944 MS # D-243  
Remagen MSS # A-897, A-970, B-101; C-052  
Remagen bridgehead, Fifteenth Army MSS # B-828;  
B-829  
Russian — German tactics to eliminate bridgeheads  
MS # P-020b, pp. 50-51, 77-79, 130-134  
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022, pp. 25, 51  
Supply of Seventeenth Army in the Crimean Peninsula  
up to the evacuation, Oct 1943 — Apr 1944  
MS # T-008, Vol. 19, Encl. D  
Supply of Seventeenth Army, Kuban bridgehead; eva-  
cuation, Jan — Oct 1943 MSS # T-008; Vol. 19, Encl.  
B; P-074  
Supply of Sixteenth Army, Kurland bridgehead, Oct —  
Dec 1944 MS # T-008, Vol. 16  
Tunja, supply by air, Dec 1942 — May 1943  
MS # D-071  
Voronezh bridgehead: 593d Inf Regt MS # D-235  
Wesel: II Parachute Corps, 1945 MS # B-093

### BRIDGES

Bug River: 45th Inf attack on Brest Litovsk, 22 — 27  
Jun 1941 MS # D-239  
Danube in Romania, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 6 ff.  
Demolitions and mining MS # P-074  
Dniepr bridges at Gornostaypol, 23 — 29 Aug 1941  
MS # D-279  
Engineer activities in mountains and difficult terrain,  
Sicily, Balkans MS # D-113 (Ger)  
Engineer activity during the advance in the Baltic  
States, 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)

Floating mines; use in rivers against floating bridges  
MS # P-195  
Ice bridges over the Dnepr MS # P-152  
Organization Todt MS # P-037  
Remagen bridge MS # B-828, p. 32 ff.  
Remagen crossing, shooting of Major Kraft, Mar 1945  
MS # B-777  
Remagen, fighting west of MS # B-785  
Rhine at Strasbourg, 1944 MS # B-545 (Ger)  
Rhine at Wesel, 1945 MS # B-601 (Ger) p. 39, ff.  
Rhine: 3d Railroad Engineer Regt with Seventh Army  
on both banks of Rhine, Jan — May 1945  
MS # D-377  
Rhine bridges, Destruction of, 1944 MS # B-518 (Ger)  
p. 12, 15  
Rhine bridges, Importance of, for Nineteenth Army  
MS # B-515 (Ger)  
Russian emergency, underwater, ice bridges  
MSS # P-020a, pp. 10-15, 20; D-018, pp. 22-23  
Russian raft bridges MS # T-22, p. 83  
Russian underwater bridge (Voronezh 1942)  
MS # D-234, p. 9 ff.  
Submerged tanks as bridge supports, Use of, by  
Russians MS # P-060g, Part II, pp. 33, 34  
Underwater bridges MS # P-056

### BRITISH AND EMPIRE COMMAND AND TROOPS

Africa, reasons for Rommel's success, 1941 — 1942  
MS # B-768, p. 13  
Channels Islands MS # B-833  
Crete, Conquest of MS # B-646  
Crete and Crete, German campaign in, 1941  
MS # C-100  
Holland: LXXXVIII Corps, 22 Mar — 10 May 1945  
MS # B-762  
Holland: LXXXVIII Corps, 1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945  
MS # B-774  
Italy, Apennine Mountains, winter 1944 — 45  
MS # B-262  
Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265  
Italy, fighting between the Metauro and Foglia Rivers  
and in the Gothic line, 23 Aug — 2 Sep 1944  
MS # B-268  
Italy: 278th Inf Div, Jan 1944 — May 1945  
MS # C-084  
Maas: LXXXVI Corps on the Lower Maas, Oct 1944  
MS # B-634  
Normandy: artillery with II Pz Corps, 29 Jun — 24 Jul  
1944 MS # B-666  
Normandy, northern France: enemy intelligence of  
Army Group B Hq MSS # B-782; B-825  
Normandy: Panzergruppe West (Fifth Pz Army), 3 Jul  
— 9 Aug 1944 MS # B-840  
Normandy: Seventh Army, 7 Jun — 29 Jul 1944  
MS # B-763  
Normandy: 716th Inf Div, Jun 1944 MS # B-621  
Northern France, Belgium and Holland: 85th Inf Div,  
1944 MS # B-846

### BRITISH AND EMPIRE COMMAND AND TROOPS — Continued

Reichswald-Wesel: XXXVII Pz Corps, Feb 1945  
MS # B-601, p. 42 ff.  
Reichswald to Wesel, 84th Inf Div, 1 Feb — 25 Mar  
1945 MS # B-843  
Rhine to Holstein, II Parachute Corps, 10 Mar —  
10 May 1945 MS # B-674  
Rhine: Pz Lehr Div (130th) on left bank, MS # B-768,  
p. 13  
Roer and Rhine, Fifteenth Army defensive battles,  
22 Nov 1944 — 9 Mar 1945 MSS # B-811; B-812  
Schelde and Maas, LXVII Corps between, 15 Sep —  
25 Nov 1944 MS # B-798  
SEELOEWE, questionnaire MS # C-059  
Seine and Somme, Seventh Army, 22 — 31 Aug 1944  
MS # B-841  
Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098  
Tunisian campaign, questionnaire MS # C-094

### CAMOUFLAGE, CONCEALMENT

Air defense MS # P-025, App. 1, pp. 105-110  
Camouflage, a general study MS # P-130  
Command posts MSS # C-024, p. 39; C-048, p. 23  
Concealment for Operation BARBAROSSA  
MS # C-065i  
Industrial installations MS # P-009, pp. 11-34  
Mountain operations MS # D-107, p. 8  
Night combat MS # P-054b, p. 2, 30, 88, 89  
Passive air defense MS # P-025  
Preparations for the Ardenne offensive MSS # A-862,  
pp. 223-230; A-876, Vol. 1, pp. 18-20; B-151a, p. 34  
Russian camouflage for advance of tanks  
MSS # P-060d, Part III, p. 6; P-060f, Parts I, II  
Russian talent for camouflage and concealment, ruses  
and tricks MSS # D-154, pp. 3, 4; T-22, par. 295-299;  
P-060f, Part II, App. 1, pp. 28, 29, 62-64, 69, 70  
Wire communications MS # P-112 (Ger)

### CARRIER PIGEONS

Airborne operations MS # P-051, p. 76  
Partisan warfare; transmission of messages  
MS # P-060d, Part III, p. 24

### CASUALTIES

Combat methods and casualties MS # B-687  
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group  
Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
Defensive positions; comparative evaluation through  
casualty statistics MS # D-133, p. 3  
German Armed Forces MS # B-716

German General Staff MS # B-513  
German passive air defense MS # P-025  
German system of reporting casualties MS # P-011,  
pp. 46-62  
Infantry division on the Normandy front, 6 Jun 1944  
MS # B-621, p. 44  
Normandy, German and Allied casualties  
MS # B-034, p. 67  
Replacement procurement in the German Army  
MS # P-005

### CAVALRY

Cherkassy, attack of Russian cavalry corps, Aug 1941  
MS # D-255  
Cossack Corps (German) MS # P-064  
German use of cavalry on the Eastern Front  
MS # P-090  
Improvised German cavalry brigade: organization,  
training and commitment DA Pam No. 20-201,  
pp. 11-16  
Kozelsk: Russian 13th Cavalry Div, 9-11 Oct 1941  
MS # D-053, p. 8 ff.  
Poland: FM von Rundstedt's comments on 1939  
campaign MS # B-847  
Russia: Special Cavalry Brigade Model, near Rzhev,  
spring and summer 1942 MS # D-132  
Use of cavalry with armor; offensive action in mud  
MS # D-130, pp. 12, 13, 14  
Value of cavalry in the East MSS # P-052, p. 20;  
T-22, p. 22-24; P-090

### CHEMICAL WARFARE

Chemical warfare MS # P-004  
Chemical warfare agents MS # P-147  
Decontamination MS # P-025, App. 1, pp. 60ff.  
Mortars, use in Russia MS # D-073

### Civilian control of National Defense (see POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS)

### CLIMATE

Caucasus and Kuban region MS # D-265  
Desert warfare MS # P-129  
Mountain warfare MS # P-034  
Russia, effect of climate on operations MSS # D-033;  
P-071; T-22, pp. 84-86; T-36  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
Woods and swamps, Effect of weather on fighting in  
MS # P-052

See also: RUSSIAN TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE



## CLOTHING

- Climate of European Russia MS # T-36, Ch. 2
- Frostbite problems in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
- Ideal organization and equipment of infantry MS # P-085
- Waterproof canvas or woolen uniforms MS # P-054b, p. 60
- Winter clothing in Russia MSS # D-019, pp. 5, 6; D-277, pp. 6-7

## COALITION (Allies)

- Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
- Combined logistical and economic planning, OKW transportation system (Italian section), MS # D-126
- Combined planning and operations, Difficulties of MSS # B-654, pp. 6, 15 P-013d, pp. 9, 10; P-013, pp. 15, 16, 23-25; C-040, pp. 11-13
- German-Italian relations, 1942-43 (Warlimont) MS # C-090
- Italy as a military ally MSS # C-015; C-032; P-108
- Liaison officer to Italian Sixth Army MS # C-095
- Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- OKW activities, 3 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- Radio security, Advance preparation of MS # P-038, pp. 33, 65, 66, 80
- Radio techniques, Coordination of MS # P-038, pp. 93-97, 190-196
- Tunisian campaign, questionnaire on high level decisions MSS # C-092a-c
- Wartime alliances MS # B-661

## COAST DEFENSE

- Air defense MS # D-179
- Anzio, counterattack by 29th Pz Gren Div, Feb 1944 MS # D-141
- Anzio-Nettuno, artillery MS # D-158
- Army Group B, evaluation of enemy intentions prior to invasion, 1944 MS # B-675
- Artillery and fortifications, Experience with MS # B-384
- Atlantic Coast, artillery MS # B-663
- Atlantic Wall, Normandy MSS # B-668; B-669
- Brest and western Brittany before and during the invasion MS # B-427
- Channel Coast: 191st Res Div MS # B-505
- Channel Coast: 331st Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-496
- Cotentin Peninsula, Fighting on MS # B-260
- Dieppe — Le Havre: 17th Lw Field Div MS # B-014
- Fifteenth Army, questionnaire MS # B-746

- Fortress engineers on the Mediterranean coast MS # B-449
- French Mediterranean coast artillery, 1943 — 44 MS # B-575
- Holland: 681st Gren Regt MS # B-016a
- Italy, operations, 1943 — 45 MSS # T-1a; T-1b
- Italy, coast artillery, 1943 — 44 MS # D-208
- Italy, coast artillery, 1943 — 44 MS # D-208
- Italy, coast artillery, 1943 — 44 MS # D-208
- Joint Army — Navy operations; unity of command MSS # C-012, pp. 15-20; C-011, pp. 15-17; C-017, p. 15; C-018, pp. 16-17
- Ligurian coast: LXXV Corps artillery, Apr — Jul 1944 MS # D-026
- Ligurian coast defense, Genoa, 1944 — 45 MS # D-150 (Ger)
- Loire, south of, LXXX Corps, 1944 MS # B-738
- Marine mines MSS # A-982, pp. 19-33; C-068, pp. 2-5 MS # B-556
- Naval Commander French Riviera, Toulon, 1944 MS # B-556
- Naval Commander Languedoc MS # B-483
- Naval Commander Loire, 6 Jun 1944 — 11 May 1945 MS # B-005
- Naval Group West, defense against invasion MSS # B-169; B-624
- Normandy MSS # A-894; A-895
- Normandy: 352d Inf Div MS # B-432
- Normandy: 716th Inf Div, 6 — 23 Jun 1944 MS # B-621
- OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- OB West: a command study MS # B-308
- OKW activities in the West, 1 Oct 1943 — Sep 1944, comments of Gen Warlimont MS # C-099a
- OKW, Comments on the Normandy invasion, 1944 MS # B-672
- Pos de Calais: Fifteenth Army MS # B-001
- Principles MS # C-014, pp. 32, 33
- Reggio sector, Allied landing, 3 Sep 1943 MS # D-021 (Ger)
- Rommel, ideas and views on operations in the West, 1944 MS # B-720
- Seine estuary: LXXXI Corps MS # B-758
- Seventh (US) Army, 1944 MS # B-518
- Somme estuary: LXVII Corps, 1944 MS # B-596
- Southern France, prior to invasion MS # B-276
- Southern France: Army Group G MS # B-440
- Southern France: Nineteenth Army MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516
- Southern France: 198th Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-557
- Southern France: 281st Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-570
- Success of the Normandy invasion, Reasons for MS # B-333
- Tiber: 362d Inf Div, Jan — Feb 1944 MS # D-108 (Ger)
- Walcheren, Defense of, 1944 MS # B-274

## "COBRA" OPERATION (US breakout attack near Mortain, Normandy)

Operations MSS # A-894; A-910

## COMBATANTS AND NONCOMBATANTS

- Alert units, Formation of MS # D-298, p. 12
- Comb-out staff "Unruh" in Italy MS # D-016
- Comb-out staff "Unruh" in Russia MS # D-370
- Increasing the number of combatants MS # B-292, p. 5
- Transfer of service troops to combat arms MS # B-068, par. 2

## COMBAT INTELLIGENCE

- Deceptive techniques MS # B-712
- Evaluation of enemy information MS # B-660
- Mountain operations MS # D-107, pp. 5, 6
- Night operations MS # P-054b, pp. 5-12
- Prisoners of War, Soviet procedure for interrogation of MS # D-390
- Reconnaissance MS # B-658
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

## Combined Headquarters and Forces (see COALITION)

## COMMAND, EXERCISE OF COMMAND

- Airborne operations MS # P-051b, pp. 8-12
- Attack methods of engineers, small unit tactics MS # P-060i
- Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069a-f
- Commander's decision MS # D-080a
- Field Marshal Model MS # A-925, p. 34
- German Army High Command MSS # P-041a-kk; T-111
- German General Staff MS # P-135, Parts I, II
- High Command in future (Halder and others) MSS # P-013a-o
- Highest command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-657
- Italy, rear area MS # B-269
- Manual for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
- Miscellaneous military problems MS # B-655
- OB Sued, Designation of, as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- OKW — OKH relations, 1940 — 45 MS # B-512
- Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943 — 44 MSS # B-258; B-466
- Rommel's success in Africa, Reasons for, 1941 — 42 MSS # D-024; D-084
- Russian command; possible developments since World War II MS # P-079
- Russian warfare MS # T-22, p. 4 ff.
- Special command staffs DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 82-86; MSS # C-080; A-895
- Staffs, size and composition of divisional and higher staffs in the German Army MS # P-139
- Supreme command organization in Germany MS # B-744

- Theater of operations MSS # C-014, pp. 3-11; C-070, pp. 36-41; T-113, par. 32-53
- Tunisia, first phase, basic information and considerations MS # D-086
- Uniformity of concept regarding command, German General Staff's doctrine MS # P-031b, Vol. XIV, pp. 31, 32, 33, 37, 38, 49, 50, 52
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Wartime alliances MS # B-661, p. 19 ff.

## COMMAND POST

- Antiaircraft artillery in coast defense MS # D-179, p. 14
- Camouflage MSS # C-024, p. 39; C-048, p. 23; D-395, p. 36; P-060h, p. 94
- CP locations in civil air defense MS # P-007b
- Forward location of tactical units MS # C-048, pp. 21-23
- Location of command posts MSS # D-268, p. 3; B-303, pp. 4-7; C-024, p. 43

## Command Post Exercise (see TRAINING)

## COMMISSARS IN RUSSIAN ARMY

- Influence; duties MSS # D-036, pp. 15, 16; P-001, pp. 31, 32; P-020b, pp. 91, 92; T-22, pp. 13-16

## Communications (see SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS)

## COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY

- Against air landings MS # P-051, p. 43
- Amateur radio operations MS P-038, pp. 173-175, 237
- Ballistic director, mechanical MS # P-023 Suppl.
- Basic rules of radio security MS # P-038, pp. 51, 52
- Enemy intentions, Russian concentration against Army Group Center MS # T-31
- Enemy intentions, Russian concentration for Stalingrad offensive MS # P-096
- Equipment, German, intercept receivers; antenna amplifiers; wave indicators; direction finders MS # P-038, App. 2
- Evaluation of American, British, Soviet and German intercept services MSS # P-038, pp. 176-196; C-048, p. 36
- Long- and short-range communication intelligence MS # P-038, pp. 130, 145, 224-232, 266-275
- Organization of German agencies, 1918 — 45, technical developments; procedures; combat intelligence MS # P-038, App. 1
- Principles and experiences, general MS # P-038
- Radio-controlled fuzes (Russian); interception of remote controlled detonation waves MSS # P-038, pp. 11, 122, 123; P-086
- Radio counterintelligence; intercept operations against partisans, agents, etc. MS # P-038, pp. 162-175, 304-318
- Reliability of radio intelligence MS # P-038, p. 273
- Russian radio direction-finding equipment; techniques MSS # P-060h, p. 94; D-395, p. 36



## COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY — Continued

Surprise through radio discipline and radio silence  
MSS # P-038, pp. 69, 79, 88, 99, 107, 108, 181, 182,  
186, 187, 219, D-303  
Wire interception MS # P-038, pp. 231-233  
Wire interception, Mediterranean, 1941 — 42  
MS # B-644

## COMMUNICATIONS ZONE

Army Group rear area: definition, organization, function MS # T-19, pp. 4-13  
Eighth Army, Oct 1943 — 8 May 1945 MS # B-167  
First Army, 15 Aug — 9 Sep 1944 MS # A-901;  
1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-091;  
22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-142  
Fourth Army, Sep 1941 MS # D-056  
North Africa Army, Nov 1942 — Apr 1943  
MSS # D-070, D-072  
Second Panzer Army, Feldkommandantur 197,  
22 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-143  
Seventh Army, 7 — 15 Aug 1944 MSS # A-900, A-901  
Communications zone commander MSS # P-003,  
pp. 69-102, P-033  
See also: OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY

## COMMUNISM

Defeat of communism, Prerequisites for MS # P-018e,  
pp. 110-120  
Doctrine and the Russian soldier MS # P-020b,  
pp. 89-91  
Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137  
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
People and governmental institutions under German  
occupation in western Russia MS # P-123  
See also: POLITICAL EDUCATION; RUSSIAN  
POPULATION

## COMPASS

Cavalry Brigade Model, near Rzhev, spring and  
summer 1942 MS # D-132  
Magnetic declination, Determination of; magnetic  
survey battery MS # P-023, pp. 15, 108-117  
Orientation by night MS # P-054b, p. 49  
Use of the compass MS # B-544

## Compulsory Military Service (see REPLACEMENTS)

Concentration (see MAIN ATTACK; MAIN EFFORT)  
Conscription (see REPLACEMENTS; see also WEHR-  
KREISE in Unit Index)

## COOPERATION OF ARMS

Ardennes: LIII Corps MS # B-032, p. 9  
Army-Air Force cooperation on the battlefield  
MS # B-791  
Army-Air Force liaison at the German Army High  
Command MS # P-041cc  
Close support: II Air Corps in Normandy, Jan —  
19 Jun 1944 MS # B-620  
Combat experience in Russia MS # B-266

Combined arms training with live ammunition  
MS # C-054  
Defensive fighting MS # B-789  
Engineers, attack methods, small unit tactics  
MS # P-060i  
General, commander's control over extent of coopera-  
tion MS # D-268, pp. 3, 4  
Mediterranean: Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Nov  
1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)  
Mediterranean Theater: Designation of OB Sued as  
Supreme Commander, Sep 1942 MS # D-008  
Mountain operations, Cooperation in MS # D-107,  
pp. 6, 7  
Russia, An infantry regiment crosses the Dniestr, 18 Jul  
1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)  
Signal communications, Armed Forces, wartime and  
peacetime MS # D-270 (Ger)  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of  
MS # P-133  
Wartime alliances MS # B-661

## CORDUROY ROADS

Russian swamps DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 53-55

## COUNTERATTACK AGAINST AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS

Anzio: 29th Pz Gren Div, counterattack at Anzio-  
Netuno, Feb 1944 MS # D-141  
Anzio: 145th Inf Regt., 1944 MS # D-205 (Ger)  
Armored Forces, Normandy MS # B-814  
General considerations, defense against the Nor-  
mandy invasion MS # B-122  
Normandy, examples MSS # A-895; A-913; A-915  
Normandy, Rommel's ideas MSS # C-017; A-982;  
B-259, B-352  
Normandy: 21st Pz Div MS # B-441  
Normandy: 352d Inf Div, 1944 MSS # B-432; B-439  
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
OB West, a command study MS # B-308  
Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943 — 44  
MS # B-258  
Sicily, The Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)  
Sicily: Pz Div Hermann Goering, 10 — 14 Jul 1943  
MSS # C-087c, d  
Sicily: 15th Pz Gren Div, May — Aug 1943  
MS # C-077  
Southern France: Army Group G MS # B-440  
Southern France: Nineteenth Army MSS # B-514;  
B-515; B-516  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

## COUNTERATTACK AGAINST A PENETRATION

Cleve: XXXVII Pz Corps, 11 Feb 1945 MS # B-601,  
p. 11 ff.  
Defensive pincers, most effective countermeasure  
DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 4  
Defensive tactics against penetration in the East  
MS # C-019  
Flank attack DA Pam No. 20-233, pp. 9-14

## COUNTERATTACK AGAINST A PENETRATION — Continued

France: Antitank Division West, 1945 MS # B-408  
France: Seventh Army at Avranches, 29 Jul — 14 Aug  
1944 MSS # A-921; B-034  
Frontal counterattack, Russia DA Pam No. 20-233,  
pp. 3-8  
Germany: LXII Corps, west of Remagen, Mar 1945  
MS # A-901  
Germany: 340th VG Div, Rhineland, 2 Sep — 25 Dec  
1944 MS # B-462  
Huertgen Forest MS # C-089  
Italy: Pz Div Hermann Goering, 26 May — 5 Jun  
1944 MS # C-087b  
Italy, winter line MS # C-095b; Ch. 2  
Mountain operations MS # D-107, p. 5  
Normandy: Avranches, 1 — 11 Aug 1944 MS # B-725  
Russia, examples of operations MSS # D-133, pp. 11-18;  
P-054b, pp. 54, 55  
Russia, German infantry in, small unit tactics  
MS # P-050a  
Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43  
MS # T-15 (Ger)  
Russia: 293d Inf Div, Battle of Orel, 11 Jul — 18 Aug  
1943 MS # D-229 (Ger)  
Russia: 488th Inf Regt on the Desna, 6 — 29 Sep 1941  
MS # D-134  
Russian warfare MS # T-22  
Surprise MS # D-303, pp. 10-14  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of  
MS # P-133  
West Wall, Orscholz switch position, Nov 1944  
MS # B-573, p. 23 ff.

## COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

Army intelligence division, OKH: organization and  
procedures MS # P-041i  
Capture of US V Corps operations plan by 352d Inf  
Div, 7 Jun 1944 MS # B-636  
Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137  
Intelligence on foreign armies MS # P-041h  
Prisoners of war, Russian procedures for interrogating  
MS # D-390  
Radio counterintelligence MS # P-038, pp. 304-318  
Russia: German counterintelligence in occupied Russia,  
1941 — 45 MS # P-122  
Russia: underground activity in Kharkov, 1941 — 43  
MS # P-138  
Safeguarding classified material, German methods  
MS # P-140  
Security of large rail movements MSS # P-041s, pp.  
17-18, 25, 26; P-041r, pp. 30, 31  
Situation maps, Protection of MS # C-048, p. 25  
Soviet counterintelligence MS # T-131 (Ger)  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
See also: DECEPTION OF THE ENEMY  
Crete (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)  
Cross-Country marches (see TROOP MOVEMENT)

## CRYPTANALYSIS, CRYPTOGRAPHY

Cooperation between the Wehrmacht and the Foreign  
Office MS # P-038, pp. 198-201  
German experience in Russia MS # P-038, pp. 113-  
161, 251-265  
German methods; organization MS # P-041k,  
pp. 33-38  
Requirements for the regular cryptographic service  
MS # P-038, p. 260  
Safeguarding classified material, German methods  
MS # P-140

## DECEPTION

Airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-233, pp. 18-35  
Ardennes offensive 1944, Deception prior to  
MS # B-577, p. 6  
BARBAROSSA, 1941, Deceptive measures prior to  
MS # C-065i  
Basic rules MS # P-044a, pp. 80-82  
Catchwords, use for deception MS # P-044a, pp.  
51-53, 56-59  
Collaboration of various agencies MS # P-044a,  
pp. 64, 65  
Deception techniques MS # B-712  
Foreign policy, Deception in MS # P-044a, pp. 54-65  
General: deception and cover plans in World War II  
MSS # P-044a-c  
German experience, large-scale deception operations  
MSS # P-044a, pp. 21-45; P-044b  
German organization; methods; time requirements  
MS # P-044a, pp. 5-18  
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
Operation against Germany MS # P-044a, pp. 75-79  
Radio deception MSS # P-038, p. 74; P-044a, pp. 17,  
20, 21, 25-36, 36-40; P-044b, p. 11  
Russian deception techniques MS # T-022, pp. 87, 88  
Russian soldiers wearing German uniforms  
MSS # P-060d, Part II, App. 3; P-060f, Part II, App. 1;  
T-22, pp. 88-89; P-060g, Part II, pp. 18-20  
Strategic deception, German MS # P-044a-c  
Surprise MS # D-303, pp. 4-16  
Technology, organization, and war economy; decep-  
tion MS # P-044a, pp. 66-74  
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-010  
See also: CAMOUFLAGE

## DEFENSE

Advanced covering forces MS # B-706  
Airborne operations, Defense against DA Pam  
No. 20-250, pp. 47-56  
Air defense and air attack interdependent  
MS # P-009, pp. 125, 126  
Air defense, industrial buildings MSS # P-009,  
pp. 11, 34; P-025, App. 1, pp. 65-71  
Air defense, principles and suggestions MSS # P-009,  
pp. 87-132; D-179  
Air defense of ZI and COMZ, organization  
MSS # P-009, pp. 36, 41-46, 124-132; T-19, par. 27, 28,  
31, 34, 43, 45, 136-144  
Alsace, Jan — Mar 1945 MS # B-799



**DEFENSE — Continued**

Amphibious attack, Defense against MSS # B-169; B-283; B-284; B-341; B-333; C-017  
 Antitank defense MS # B-156, p. 31 ff.  
 Ardennes offensive, evaluation MS # B-235, Ch. IV, 3  
 Ardennes: 9th VG Div, 25 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-521  
 Ardennes 340th VG Div, Jan 1945 MS # B-678  
 Ardennes: 560th VG Div MS # B-024  
 Army Group B, final battles MS # B-593, Annex  
 Artillery in defense MS # C-030  
 Artillery, preparation and conduct of defense MSS # D-022; P-054b, pp. 54-58  
 Basic combat tactics in defensive action (Russia) MS # C-058, par. 61  
 Basic principles; experience of an infantry division in Russia during fair weather MS # D-133, pp. 1-19  
 Berlin, German defense of MS # P-136  
 Coast defense, unity of command requested by FM Rommel MS # C-017, pp. 26-29  
 Combat outposts MS # B-705  
 Combination of defense tactics to fit a changing situation DA Pam No. 20-233, pp. 1, 71-77  
 Defense, a general essay (Erfurth) MS # P-199  
 Defense tactics of FM Model MS # A-925, p. 34  
 Defense tactics against Russian break-throughs MS # T-10  
 Delaying action differs from defense MS # A-965, pp. 57-58  
 Delaying resistance MSS # A-999, pp. 122, 123; B-235, IV, 3; DA Pam No. 20-233, Chapters 9, 10  
 Doctrine, the defensive battle MS # B-789  
 Evaluation, permanent and field fortifications MSS # A-977, pp. 11, 31, 32; D-018, pp. 33-38; B-652; B-653  
 Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-11 (Ger)  
 Fortified towns and cities MS # B-751, App. pp. n, o  
 France, defense of Cherbourg, Jun 1944 MS # B-845  
 France: Fifth Pz Army, 25 Jul — 18 Aug 1944 MS # B-726  
 France: 18th VG Div, 1 Sep — 15 Dec 1944 MS # B-688  
 German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150  
 Germany: Fifteenth Army, Roer and Rhine MSS # B-811; B-812  
 Germany: LXIV Corps in the upper Rhine bridgehead, 28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945 MS # B-430  
 Germany: LXXXI Corps, First Battle of Aachen MS # B-816  
 Germany: 12th Inf Div, Aachen, 16 Nov — 3 Dec 1944 MS # B-764  
 Germany: 84th Inf Div, west of the lower Rhine, 1 Feb — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-843  
 Germany: 189th Inf Div, Moselle, Sep 1944 MS # B-493  
 Germany: 340th VG Div, Rhineland, 2 Sep — 25 Dec 1944 MS # B-462

Graphic charts showing strength of troops, casualties, and patrol activities for evaluation of defense tactics MS # D-133, pp. 2-4  
 Improvised defense measures DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 22-39  
 Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a  
 Isthmus defense, water as flank protection DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 8  
 Italy, Apennines, winter 1944 — 45 MS # B-267  
 Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265  
 Italy, operations, May 1944 — May 1945 MS # T-1b (Ger)  
 Italy: Gothic line, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # B-268  
 Italy: XIV Pz Corps War Diary, retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c  
 Italy: 278th Inf Div, Jan 1944 — May 1945 MS # C-084  
 Italy: 577th Gren Regt on the upper Volturno, Oct — Nov 1943 MS # D-210 (Ger)  
 Joint coast defense by Army and Navy; unity of command MSS # C-012, pp. 15-20; C-011, pp. 16, 17; C-017, p. 15; C-018, pp. 16, 17  
 Main line of resistance MS # B-690  
 Military essays by Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
 Modern war in the 20th century MS # B-302  
 Mountain operations MS # D-107, pp. 3-9  
 Normandy MSS # A-903, p. 10; A-894; A-895  
 Normandy: 3d Parachute Div, to 19 Jul 1944 MS # B-541  
 Normandy: 6th Parachute Regt, 1944 MS # B-839  
 Normandy: 9th SS Pz Div MS # B-470  
 Normandy: 276th Inf Div, 20 Jun — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-526  
 Normandy: 277th Inf Div MS # B-009  
 Normandy: 352d Inf Div MSS # B-432; B-439; B-490  
 OB West, a command study MS # B-308  
 Readjustments of defensive positions; defense in depth MSS # A-999, pp. 16, 122; D-303, pp. 14, 15; DA Pam No. 20-201, p. 29, 30  
 Reverse and forward slope positions MSS # D-018, pp. 33-34; D-133, pp. 5-6; D-154, pp. 11-12  
 Rigid or mobile defense: Hitler's doctrine MSS # B-238; B-290, pp. 30, 31  
 River line defense against Russian troops MSS # P-020a, pp. 31, 32; P-020b, pp. 71-79; P-060c; P-060g, Part II; DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27  
 Rommel, ideas and views on operations in the West, 1944 MS # B-720  
 Rommel's views on defense MS # B-259  
 Russia: collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31  
 Russia: Fourth Army at Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, pp. 27-33  
 Russia: Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 1943 MS # D-364  
 Russia: retrograde defense of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035  
 Russia reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15 (Ger)  
 Russia: 183d Inf Div, Yelnya MS # D-223

**DEFENSE — Continued**

Russia: 227th Inf Div near Leningrad, Sep 1941 — Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)  
 Russia: 293d Inf Div, Battle of Orel, 11 Jul — 18 Aug 1943 MS # D-229 (Ger)  
 Russia: 593d Regt, Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235  
 Russian defense: examples from World War II DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 58-74  
 Russian defense tactics, examples MSS # C-083; B-266  
 Russian infantry tactics MSS # C-058; P-060d, Part I; P-077; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 58-74  
 Russian soldier; rapid construction of fortifications MSS # D-154, pp. 1-6; D-036, pp. 13-15; P-060d, Part I; P-077, pp. 9-11  
 Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)  
 Sicily, specialized defensive tactics, 1943 MS # D-004  
 Sodenstern's views on defense MS # B-276, p. 32 ff.  
 Strategic defense based on mobility MS # B-299  
 Successful countermeasures against Russian attacks MS # P-054b, pp. 53-58, 92-96  
 Supply for defense in the East MS # T-008, Vols. 14-23  
 Surprise thrust into enemy attack preparations DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 3  
 Systems of defense MS # B-655, p. 3 ff.  
 Tank maintenance in defense MS # P-040, pp. 107-111  
 Terrain obstacles east of the Rhine MS # P-110  
 US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
 Western Europe, Attack routes into MS # P-001, pp. 74-84  
 Western Europe, defense against Soviet invasion; situation in 1948 MS # C-040  
 West Wall, pillboxes at Orscholz, Nov 1944 MS # B-573, p. 25 ff.  
 Winter warfare: defensive operations MSS # P-089, pp. 10-12; D-285  
 Wooded subalpine terrain MS # T-34, Ch. VI  
 Woods and swamps MSS # B-264, pp. 49-65; D-133, pp. 7-8; P-052, pp. 49-56  
 Zone defense DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 7; DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 27-35

**DEFENSE ON A BROAD FRONT**  
 Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078  
 Army Group G, southern France, 1944 MS # B-440  
 Belgium: 861st Gren Regt, 1944 MS # B-016b  
 Germany, last battles of XII SS Corps MSS # B-735; B-752  
 Ground organization for defense on a broad front MS # P-194  
 Normandy: Seventh Army, 6 Jun — 29 Jul 1944 MS # B-763  
 OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
 Russia, collapse of Army Group Center MS # T-31  
 Russia: Fourth Army, Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-010, pp. 27-32  
 Russia, German retreat in 1944 DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27

Tunisia, battles of Kampfgruppe Lang (10th Pz Div), Dec 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-173  
 US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

**DEFERMENT (see REPLACEMENTS; PERSONNEL)**

**DEFINITIONS OF MILITARY TERMS**

Classification of units (combat-readiness); of supplies (priority); of rations (purpose); of ammunition (units of reserve) MS # B-776  
 Definition of "SS-Fuerst" MS # P-015a  
 German military terms used by higher staffs MSS # P-028, C-044  
 Strategy; operations (strategic; operational) MS # P-013b, pp. 3-6  
 Tactics; operations; strategy MSS # P-013d, pp. 1, 2; P-013c, pp. 14, 15; P-013k, pp. 6-10; C-044; P-133, Ch. 3  
 Technical clarifications for translators MS # P-015

**DELAYING ACTION**

Armored Div against envelopment MS # B-058  
 Artillery in delaying action MS # D-022  
 Delay on successive positions DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 10  
 Delaying resistance strongest form of defense MSS # A-999, pp. 122, 123; B-235, Ch. IV, p. 3; DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 9, 10  
 Doctrine: defensive battle MS # B-789  
 Doctrine: delaying action MS # B-704  
 France: Nineteenth Army in Lorraine, 16 Sep — 17 Nov 1944 MS # B-766  
 France: Nineteenth Army, Vosges and Alsace, 15 Sep — 18 Dec 1944 MS # B-781  
 France: LVIII Pz Corps, 17 Sep — 4 Nov 1944 MS # B-548  
 France: LXIV Corps, 1 — 16 Nov 1944 MS # B-482  
 France: LXIV Corps, Vosges, 1944 MS # B-468, p. 13  
 France: XC Corps at Bitche, 1944 — 45 MS # B-071  
 France: 21st Pz Div in Lorraine, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # D-383  
 France: 47th Inf Div in northern France, 1944 MS # B-546, p. 9 ff.  
 Germany: Fifth Pz Army after the Ardennes offensive, 28 Feb 1945 MS # B-788, p. 10  
 Germany, fighting in the Schwabische Alb, Apr 1945 MS # B-565  
 Germany: 11th Pz Div east of Remagen, Mar 1945 MS # B-590  
 Italy MSS # B-265; B-267; B-268  
 Italy, Campaign in, May 1944 — May 1945 MS # T-1b (Ger)  
 Italy: 278th Inf Div, Jan 1944 — May 1945 MS # C-084  
 Principles of defense and delaying actions, distinction between MS # A-965, pp. 57, 58  
 Russia: Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035  
 Russia, Combat experience in MS # B-266  
 Russia, Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 1943 MS # D-364  
 Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15 (Ger)



### DELAYING ACTION — Continued

Sicily, Defense tactics in, 1943 MS # D-004  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
XIII SS Corps west of the Rhine MS # B-711

### DEMOLITIONS AND DESTRUCTION

Airfields, Denial of, by demolitions and other means MS # P-193  
Attack methods of engineers, small unit tactics MS # P-060  
Combat engineers against pillboxes, Orscholz, Nov 1944 MS # B-573  
Demolitions and mining MS # P-074  
Effect of bombs against reinforced concrete MS # T-43 (Ger)  
Engineer activity in mountains and difficult terrain (Sicily, Balkans) MS # D-113 (Ger)  
Floating mines; use in rivers against floating bridges. MS # P-195  
Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a  
Radio activated fuzes; long-range detonation MS # P-086  
Railroads and highways; destruction and reconstruction; German and Russian methods MS # P-198  
Retrograde movements (Russia) MS # D-018, pp. 33, 34  
Russian scorched earth policy; effect on operations MSS # P-001, pp. 48-60; D-130, p. 9; T-22, p. 75  
Tunnels in Greece, Demolition of MS # P-126

### DESERT OPERATIONS

Characteristics MSS # C-014, pp. 27, 28; P-129; P-129 Suppl.  
Engineer Commander, Panzer Group Africa, Aug — Oct 1941 MS # D-009 (Ger)  
Logistics MSS # P-129; P-129 Suppl.  
Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks by Kesselring MS # C-014, p. 27  
North African campaign MS # T-3  
Radio deception in desert warfare MS # P-044a, p. 44-45  
Rommel's defense system in North Africa MS # D-082  
Rommel's success in Africa, 1941 — 42, Reasons for MSS # D-024; D-084  
Tactics MSS # P-129; P-129 Suppl.  
Transportation MSS # P-129; P-129 Suppl.  
Tunisia, advance on Tebessa, Jan — Feb 1943 MSS # D-024; D-084  
Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

### DOCTRINES OF COMBAT OPERATIONS

Airborne warfare MS # P-051  
Anti-partisan warfare MS # P-142  
Artillery preparation for the attack MS # B-659  
Defensive operations MS # B-789  
Delaying actions MS # B-704  
Desert warfare MSS # P-129; P-129 Suppl.  
Forests and swamps, Combat in MSS # P-052; P-060n

### Fortifications, strategic and tactical significance

MSS # B-652; B-653  
German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150  
German strategy in Russia, critique (Rendulic) MS # P-098  
Mountain warfare MSS # P-034; P-148  
Operational and tactical "systems" (Blumentritt) MS # C-009  
Polar warfare MS # T-24  
Position warfare and retrograde movements MS # D-133  
Reconnaissance MS # B-658  
Russian combat methods DA Pam No. 20-230  
Small unit tactics: manual for command and combat employment of small units MS # P-060b  
Systems of command and organization MS # B-655  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
See also: ART OF WAR

### DOGS

Airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-232, p. 76  
Night combat MS # P-054b, p. 49  
Mine-carrying dogs employed by Russians against tanks MS # D-248, pp. 21, 22; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 60-61  
Russian reconnaissance patrols, Employment of dogs against DA Pam No. 20-230, p. 37

### Draft (see REPLACEMENTS)

### EAST AND WEST — INTERDEPENDENCE OF

Drawing together of the fronts (Rendulic) MS # B-190  
Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a-m  
Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts (Guderian) MS # T-42 (Ger)  
Jodl, Questionnaire to Gen MS # A-915, p. 2  
Kreipe diaries (OKL), 22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069  
OB West, History of MSS # T-121 T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
Schramm diaries: last days of the Wehrmacht MS # C-020  
Signal communications in the Balkans and Finland MC # P-132 Suppl.  
Signal communications in the East (Russia) MS # P-122  
Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)  
Situation in Jun 1944 MS # B-672, p. 43 ff.  
Twelfth Army in the heart of Germany, 13 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-606  
Twelfth Army on both banks of the Elbe, spring 1945 MS # B-394  
Volkssturm, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627  
Wehrkreis IV (Dresden) in last months of the war MS # B-551

### ECONOMIC WARFARE

Aggressive aspects MS # P-013; pp. 4-6  
Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108

### ECONOMIC WARFARE — Continued

Economic planning for defense MS # P-013b  
German material losses MS # B-716, p. 33  
High Command in future MSS # P-012a-o  
International Law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # D-177  
Italian industry in the service of German munitions production MS # D-015  
Italian war production after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003  
Italy: German Chief of Military Economy in Italy, 1941 — 45 MS # D-029  
Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries in Germany MS # P-150  
Military operations, dependence on political and economic factors MS # B-654  
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093  
Schramm diaries: last days of the Wehrmacht MS # C-020  
Science and the technical industries, Top-level military organization for the mobilization of MS # P-013c  
Strikes, Security measures against MS # D-109  
Supply problems during large-scale operations in Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)  
World strategy, 1947 (Blumentritt) MSS # B-582; B-635

### ENEMY SUPERIORITY

Ardennes: 5th Parachute Div MS # B-023  
Ardennes: 12th VG Div MS # B-027  
Concentration against one part of the enemy; Superior leadership MSS # P-100, pp. 12, 17-22; B-708  
Delaying resistance strongest form of defense MSS # A-999, pp. 122-123; B-235, Part IV, p. 3; DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 9, 10  
Germany: Nineteenth Army, upper Rhine, 4 Jan — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-463  
Germany, last battles of XII SS Corps MS # B-735  
Germany: 189th Inf Div, Moselle MS # B-493  
Normandy: 3d Parachute Div MSS # B-020a-d  
Russia, Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
Russia, collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-031  
Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
ZITADELLE Operation: 255th Inf Div, Withdrawal after MS # D-336 (Ger)

### ENGINEER OPERATIONS

Africa: Engineer Commander, Panzer Army of Africa, Aug — Oct 1941 MS # D-009 (Ger)  
Alpine redoubt MSS # B-187; B-188; B-159; B-132; B-136; B-140  
Ardennes: Seventh Army MS # B-172  
Army Group B, east of the Rhine, 1945 MS # B-105  
Balkans, engineer operations in mountains MS # D-113  
Corps Command Eifel, Oct 1944 MS # B-065  
Crimea, Siege of Sevastopol MS # T-020

Danube bridges, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 6 ff.  
Engineer Staff, 13th Administrative Division, 13 Apr — 1 May 1945 MS # B-355  
Ferry operations at Terneuzen, 17th Lw Field Div, 30 Aug — 20 Sep 1944 MS # B-174  
Flooding in the West, Preparations for, spring 1944 MS # B-034, p. 17  
Fortification, Lower Rhine, 1943 — 44 MS # B-834  
Fortifications, Upper Rhine, 1944 — 45 MS # B-835  
Fortress Engineer Command XXI, 15 Sep 1944 — 15 Apr 1945 MSS # B-064; B-291  
France: Engineer Staff 113, 1944 MS # B-055  
Germany, flooding of the Roer, Nov 1944 MS # A-995  
Germany: 3d Railroad Engineer Regt with Seventh Army, Jan — May 1945 MS # D-377  
Greece, Demolition of Tunnels in MS # P-126  
Italy, C-Position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)  
Italy, Field fortifications in MSS # C-061; C-071, D-013  
Mediterranean coast, Fortress engineers on MS # B-449  
Polish campaign, Reich Labor Service as Part of German Third Army, 1939 MS # D-252  
Remagen bridge, Loss of 7 Mar 1945 MS # B-828, p. 31 ff.  
Rhine crossing, Mar 1945 MS # B-072  
Rhine defense, Wehrkreis XII MS # B-060  
RhineLand: Army Group B, engineers, 25 Jan — 1 Apr 1945 MS # B-243  
River craft, German plans for preventing Allied use of MS # P-014  
River lines, Attack and defense of, Russia, 1942 — 44 MS # P-020b  
Russia, an infantry regiment crosses the Dnepr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)  
Russia, combat engineers in Dnepr and Dvina River sectors, 1941 MS # P-060c  
Russia, corps engineers during the advance into the Baltic States, 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)  
Russia: Engineer Commander Eleventh Army, Leningrad front, fall 1942 MS # D-076 (Ger)  
Russia, ice bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152  
Russia, reinforcing Kremenchug bridge, Dnepr, 10 Sep 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 43  
Russia: Second Army Engineer MS # D-018  
Russia: 59th Pz Engineers Bn, Cholm, 20 Feb — 1 May 1942 MS # P-115  
Russian railways, Reconstruction of, by 1941 — 42 MS # P-041i  
Russian underwater bridge, Belgorod Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, p. 34  
Sicily, engineer operations in mountains MS # D-113  
Small unit tactics, attack methods MS # P-060i  
Southern France, field fortifications, 1944 MS # B-570  
Vosges line, Reconnaissance and construction of, 8 Aug — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-043  
Vosges and upper Rhine, rearward positions MSS # B-504; B-519  
Walcheren, Defense of, 1944 MS # B-274



## ENGINEER TECHNIQUES AND ORGANIZATION

- Air reconnaissance in cooperation with unit engineers MS # D-018, p. 17
- Antitank defense; mine laying MSS # D-018, pp. 11-14, 36; A-997, p. 31, 32
- Army group engineer staffs, problems; functions; lessons MS # P-197
- Assault platoon; organization and equipment MS # P-060
- Combat to achieve a technical mission MS # D-018, p. 11
- Combat employment as infantry MSS # D-018, pp. 9, 10, DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 48, 49; A-997, p. 32
- Combat patrols MS # D-018, pp. 10, 11
- Defense, field fortifications MSS # D-018, pp. 33-38; A-997, pp. 31, 32
- Defense of river-lines MS # P-020b
- Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- Demolitions of tunnels in Greece MS # P-126
- Effect of bombs on reinforced concrete; determination of resistance specifications MS # T-43 (Ger)
- Engineer reconnaissance; establishment of signal communications MS # D-018, pp. 5, 6
- Fixed fortifications, Engineer attacks on MS # P-060a
- Flooding of the Roer MS # A-995
- Fortifications, Methods of attack on MS # P-060i
- Ice bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- Labor Service in German Third Army during Polish campaign, 1939 MS # D-252
- Large-scale Russian river crossings; German counter-measures MS # P-196
- Mine clearing operations MS # C-033, pp. 6-8; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 60-61
- Mountains and difficult terrain (Sicily, Balkans), Engineer activity in MS # D-113 (Ger)
- Organization and equipment, German MS # P-047
- Representation of engineer interests at Army High Command MS # P-041a
- Radio-controlled demolitions; long-range detonation MS # P-086
- Retrograde movements MS # D-018, pp. 31-33
- River-crossing operations in Russia MSS # D-018, pp. 15-25; P-020a; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 16-27
- River sectors, Combat in MS # P-040c
- Russia, Combat experience in MS # B-266
- Russian engineer equipment; organization; tactics MSS # P-020a; P-020b
- Russia, importance of technical specialists MS # D-018, pp. 39, 40
- Russia, important role of engineers MSS # C-050 pp. 3, 4, 14; D-018
- Russia, road improvement and maintenance; new constructions MS # D-018, pp. 25-32
- Supply during an advance MS # D-018, pp. 6-7, 7-24
- Tank Organization MS # P-037
- Underwater bridges MS # P-056

Woods and swamps, Tactics in MS # P-052, p. 23; App. p. 24  
Enlistment (see REPLACEMENTS; VOLUNTARY SERVICE)

## ENVELOPMENTS

- Airborne operations (third dimension envelopment) DA Pam No. 20-232, p. 61-64
- Alsace: 256th VG Div, Jan 1945 MS # B-537
- Envelopment or penetration? MS # P-031a, Vol. XXX, pp. 120-127
- Falaise, Aug 1944 MSS # B-034, p. 87; B-727
- Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-11
- France, Montelimar pocket, Aug 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518, p. 22 ff.
- Germany: LVIII Pz Corps, Ruhr pocket, 1945 MS # B-523
- Pincers attack MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518
- Principles and lessons, Experience in Russia, 1941 MS # B-304, pp. 9-26
- Russian combat methods DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 49-57
- Seventh Army rear area after the break-through at Avranches MS # B-822
- Tunisia: 10th Pz Div, Nov 1942 — Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Vyzoma, Bryansk, 1941 MS # T-028

## ESPIONAGE

- Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137
- German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # P-122
- German methods of safeguarding classified material MS # P-140
- Russian espionage and agents MS # D-395, pp. 47-49
- Underground activity in Kharkov, 1941 — 43 MS # P-138

## ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION

- Army Group B, 1 Jun 1944 MS # B-675
- Army Group B, 6 — 24 Jun 1944 MS # B-782
- Army Group B, 25 Jul — 16 Sep 1944 MS # B-825
- Basic principles MS # D-080a, pp. 1-4
- Changes in situation estimates MSS # D-268, p. 13; P-013m, pp. 15-16
- Combat intelligence: Is the enemy defeated? Can the situation be exploited? (Blumentritt) MS # B-660
- Fifteenth Army before and during Normandy invasion, 1944 MS # B-806
- Lorraine: Army Group G, 3 Dec 1944 MS # A-999
- Mediterranean situation estimate by German High Command, Aug 1943 MS # D-117 (Ger)
- Mediterranean situation (Kesselring's estimate), Nov 1941, Nov 1942, May 1943 MS # T-3 P1
- Operational basis for the first phase of the French campaign, 1940 (Halder) MS # P-151
- Organization and methods of the Army Intelligence Division MS # P-041i

## ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION — Continued

- Russia: Army Group North, Situation of, Jun 1941 — Jan 1942 MS # T-17
- Russia, beginning of Operation ZITADELLE, summer 1943 MS # T-26
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- US preparedness, German estimate of MS # B-809
- US preparedness, German MVA Washington estimate of MS # B-484
- War games MS # P-094

## EUROPE

- Anglo-Saxon world power, Thoughts on (Blumentritt) MS # B-386
- Attack by the USSR on Western Europe (1951), Assumed plan of MS # P-104
- Barriers to the East MS # P-110
- Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
- Defense against Russia MSS # C-040; P-110
- Influence of historic traffic routes on strategy MS # P-001, pp. 74-84
- Philosophical review of the history of World War II (Blumentritt) MS # B-387
- Pol. and capacity of railways and paved roads for east-west traffic MS # P-048
- Reflections on the present situation, 1947 (Sodenstern) MS # B-454
- Strategic counteroffensive against the USSR MS # C-040a

## EVACUATION

- Chain of medical command; procedures, Russia MS # B-266, Ch. 5
- Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- Experience gained in air raids, Rhine-Westphalia region MS # P-009b
- Evacuation in the East MS # T-8, Vols. 14-23, 28
- Ferry operations (Mediterranean) MS # D-159
- Passive air defense by Germany MS # P-025
- Refugee control MS # P-099
- SS division, medical service MS # D-186
- Surgeon, Fifth Pz Army, Ardennes MS # B-048

## "FELIX" PLAN

- Operation "FELIX" (plan for capture of Gibraltar) MS # C-056h

## "FESTE PLAETZE" (Localities to be defended to the last by German troops)

- France: First Army, 1954 MS # B-751, App., pp. n, o
- French coast, encircled fortresses, 1945 MS # B-511
- Russia: Army Group Center MS # T-31
- Russia MS # T-10, p. 11 ff.
- Russia, second encirclement of Brody MS # D-300
- XIII Corps, relief of Kovel MS # D-188

## FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS

- Effect of new wars on old regulations MS # D-080A, pp. 6-8
- Manual for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
- Regulations to cover all situations MS # P-060g, Preface
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Unusual situations, small unit tactics MS # P-060g, Parts I — IV
- Writing and issuing of regulations MS # P-041g

## FIELD WORKS AND SHELTER

- Anzio-Nettuno beachhead, May 1944 MS # C-061
- Atlantic Wall, Loire to Pyrenees MS # C-022
- Atlantic Wall in Normandy MS # B-668
- Defense, field fortifications MSS # A-997, pp. 31-32; D-018, pp. 33-38
- Germany, fortifications "Lower Rhine," 1943 — 44 MS # B-834
- Germany, fortifications "Upper Rhine," 1944 — 45 MS # B-835
- Italy, C-Position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
- Italy, construction of strategic field fortifications, Sep 1943 — Oct 1944, Part I MS # D-013
- Italy, field fortifications MS # C-071
- Italy, mission, trace, and organization of switch position "Senger Riegel," Nov 1943 — Mar 1944 MS # D-170
- Rommel's system of fortifications in North Africa MS # D-082
- Russia, fighting in forests and swamps MS # P-060n
- Russia, ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26 (Ger)
- Snow and extreme cold; construction of shelters MS # D-298, pp. 7, 8; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 23-25
- Southern France: 271st Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-570
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

## FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF

- Leave MS # P-005, pp. 64-67, 102-107
- Periodic relief of units MS # P-005, pp. 57-60
- Rehabilitation of worn-out units MS # B-068, par. 2
- Rotation of personnel between combat and service assignments MS # P-005, pp. 61-63

## Finland (see RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — NORTHERN SECTOR)

## FIRE FIGHTING — PASSIVE AIR DEFENSE

- Experience gained in air raids, Rhine-Westphalia region MS # P-009b
- German passive air defense MS # P-025
- Fighting large fires caused by air attack MS # D-048

## FLAMETHROWERS

- Engineers, Use of flamethrowers by MS # P-060i
- Germany: II Parachute Corps, Wesel, 1945 MS # B-093, p. 17
- Holland, Battle at Breskens, Oct 1944 MS # B-034, p. 214



### FLAMETHROWERS — Continued

- Ideal organization and equipment of infantry MS # P-085
- Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- Russia, an infantry regiment crosses the Dnestr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
- Tanks armed with flamethrowers MSS # B-084, par. 37; B-343, par. 73

### FLANK ATTACK

- Attack against penetrations DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 2
- Attack methods of engineers MS # P-060i
- Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-11 (Ger)
- Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- Russia, small unit tactics, infantry MS # P-060a
- Russian cavalry corps advance into rear of III Panzer Corps, 6 — 10 Aug 1941 MS # D-255
- Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Flash Ranging (see SOUND AND FLASH)

### FLOODING

- France, preparations for flooding, spring 1944 MS # B-034, p. 17
- Germany, flooding of the Roer, Nov 1944 MS # A-995
- Holland, defense of Walcheren, 1944 MS # B-274
- Holland, LXXXVIII Inf Corps, 1944 — 45 MSS # B-774; B-762

### FOG

- Artificial fog, importance MS # A-872, par. 26
- Climate of European Russia; flying conditions MS # T-36
- Dispositions in reduced visibility MS # P-060f, Part I, pp. 33, 34
- See also: SMOKE

### FORTIFICATIONS, ATLANTIC WALL AND FRANCE

- Atlantic Wall, Loire — Pyrenees MS # C-022
- Atlantic Wall construction, up to Jan 1944 MS # B-668
- Atlantic Wall construction, effect of bombs and heavy naval guns MS # B-669
- Biscay islands MS # C-012
- Bordeaux, Defense of, 1943 — 44 MS # A-887
- Boulogne, Fortress of, 1944 MS # A-957
- Brest and Western Brittany, May — 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-427
- Brittany, background and development of the Atlantic Wall, summer 1942 — 1 Jun 1944 MS # B-731
- Channel Coast 191st Reserve Div MS # B-505
- Channel Islands MS # B-833
- Coast defense, 17th Lw Field Division MS # B-014
- Charbourg, Fight for, 709th Inf Div, Jun 1944 MS # B-845
- Charbourg, 919th Gren Regt, Kampfgruppe Keil, Jul 1944 MS # C-018

- Encircled fortresses on the French coast, 1945 MS # B-511
- Experience with fortifications and artillery in the West MS # B-384
- Flok in coastal and air defense MS # D-179
- French fortifications in the western Alps MS # B-808
- Gironde, 708th Static Div, 1941 — 44 MS # C-011
- Harbours on the Atlantic coast, 1944 MS # B-034, pp. 143, 296
- Hitler's influence on the Atlantic Wall MS # A-913, p. 1
- Liege, Commandant of, 1944 MS # A-966
- Lorient, Fortress of, 1944 — 45 MS # B-619
- Maginal Line MSS # C-023, p. 28; B-222
- Marseille and Toulon, 1944 MSS # B-518; B-556
- Marseille, Fortification of MS # B-420, p. 2 f.
- Marseille, Battle of, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017, pp. 20-25
- Normandy, reasons for success MS # B-353
- OB West, command study MS # B-308
- OB West, History of MS # T-121
- OKW evaluation of Atlantic Wall, spring 1944 MS # B-034
- Paris, Defense of MS # B-015
- Preparations for Normandy invasion; defense doctrines MS # B-234
- Rommel and the Atlantic Wall MS # A-982
- Rommel's views on defense, 1944 MS # B-259
- Rundstedt's comments on Normandy defense MS # B-633, p. 2
- St. Nazaire, Fortress of, 3 Aug — 10 Aug 1944 MS # A-980
- St. Nazaire, Fortress of, southern part, 1944 — 45 MS # A-981
- St. Nazaire Fortress, Supply of, 20 Aug 1944 — 10 May 1945 MS # B-613
- Seventh Army in Normandy MSS # A-894; A-895
- Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)
- State of construction, Jun 1944 MS # B-021, pp. 3, 4
- Southern France, 1944 MSS # B-557; B-570
- Strasbourg, 405th Inf Div Report MS # C-027, p. 20 ff.
- Todt organization in France and Germany MSS # B-670; B-671
- Toulon, Fighting around, Aug 1944 MS # C-086

### FORTIFICATIONS, BALKANS

- Metaxas Line, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 13

### FORTIFICATIONS, MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY

- Anzio-Nettuno beachhead, field fortifications MS # C-061
- Bernard Line, Italy, 1943 MS # C-095b, Ch. 2
- C-Position, Italy, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
- French Mediterranean coast: 148th Inf Div, May — Sep 1944 MS # B-203
- Gibraltar, Operation FELIX (Greiner diaries) MS # C-065h
- Italy, construction of strategic field fortifications, Sep 1943 — Oct 1944 MS # D-013, Part I

### FORTIFICATIONS, MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY — Continued

- Italy, field fortifications MS # C-071
- Italy, fortifications found after Italy's surrender MS # C-031
- Italy, Gothic Line, 1944 MS # B-268
- Italy, tactical purpose, trace, and organization of the Senger Riegel Nov 1943 — Mar 1944 MS # B-212
- Liguria coast defense (Genoa), 1944 — 45 MS # D-150 (Ger)
- Malta, Importance of MS # D-160 (Ger)
- Marseille and Toulon: Nineteenth Army MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518; B-556; C-086
- Mediterranean Coast, fortress engineers MS # B-449
- North Africa: Morath Position; reconnaissance, survey and construction MSS # D-012; D-046
- North Africa: Rommel's fortifications MS # D-082

### FORTIFICATIONS, METZ

- Army Group G, Sep — Dec 1944 MSS # A-999; A-1000; B-078
- Defense of Metz, 1944 MSS # B-079; B-142; B-222
- First Army, 1 Sep — 7 Nov 1944 MS # B-214
- First Army, 1 — 12 Nov 1944 MSS # B-491; B-492

### FORTIFICATIONS, RUSSIA

- Brest-Litovsk: 45th Inf Div, 22 — 27 Jun 1941 MS # D-239
- Construction of a strategic defense line in the East, Jan 1942 MS # D-156
- Krasnogorvadeysk, Leningrad area MS # T-22, pp. 62-67
- Russian fortifications on the Dniester, Attack on, 17 Jul 1941 MS # P-060i
- Sevastopol, Siege of MS # T-020

### FORTIFICATIONS, STRATEGIC AND TECHNICAL ASPECTS

- Camouflage, general MS # P-130
- Effects of bombs against reinforced concrete, determination of resistance specifications MS # T-043
- Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MSS # P-060i; P-060 o
- Evaluation of fortifications and artillery in the West MS # B-384
- Joint high command system for different kinds of fortifications and defense installations MS # T-113, par. 40
- OB West, operations from preparations against invasion to retreat to West Wall MS # B-308
- Permanent fortifications and free operations MSS # B-652; A-997, pp. 11-32; D-018, pp. 33-38
- Strategic weakness of fortified "lines" MS # B-653
- Strong points and improvised fortresses DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 6; DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 36-38
- Todt Organization MS # P-05i

### FORTIFICATIONS, WEST WALL AND GERMANY

- Aachen: loss of the West Wall MS # A-997
- Aachen: 353d Inf Div report MSS # A-984 to A-987 (Incl.)

- Alpine redoubt MSS # B-133; B-159; B-181; B-211; B-225; B-458; B-325; B-187; B-188; B-140; B-136; B-457; B-459; B-460; B-461
- Alsace: LXXXIX Corps, lower Alsace and the West Wall MS # C-003
- Barriers to the East MS # P-110
- Communications network, West Wall MS # P-111
- Construction of defense positions, Loerach to Lake Constance MS # B-102
- Corps Command Eifel, from Oct 1944 MS # B-055
- First Army, 1 Sep — 7 Nov 1944 MS # B-214
- First Army, situation, 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-222
- Fortress Engineer Command XXI, 15 Sep 1944 — 15 Apr 1945 MSS # B-064; B-291
- Huertgen Forest, Nov — Dec 1944 MSS # A-891; A-892
- Ianbruck command, spring 1945 MS # B-158
- Lorraine and Rhineland: XIII SS Corps MS # C-023
- Lorraine: 347th Inf Div report MS # C-010, p. 18
- Lower Rhine, commander of fortifications, Sep 1943 — Oct 1944 MS # B-834
- Monschau: 87th Inf Div, West Wall, Sep 1944 MS # B-793
- Nuremberg, preparations for the defense, 12 — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-145
- OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- OB West and the West Wall MS # B-308, Vol. I, par. 236-259
- Rearward positions, Vosges and upper Rhine: LXIV Corps MSS # B-504; B-519
- Rundstedt, FM von, comments MS # B-633, p. 7
- Seventh Army between West Wall and Rhine MS # B-123, pp. 5-7
- Staff "General von Claer," 27 Nov 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-201
- Strasbourg, Capture of, 23 — 25 Nov 1944 MS # B-545
- Todt Organization, France and Germany MSS # B-670; B-671
- Upper Rhine, commander of fortifications, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-835
- Vosges Line, reconnaissance and construction, 8 Aug — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-043
- Wehrkreis V, 15 Sep 1944 — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-193, pp. 19-30
- West Wall, fall 1944 MS # B-034, p. 155
- West Wall, importance MS # B-101, p. 21
- West Wall: I SS Pz Corps MS # C-048
- West Wall: 79th VG Div, Feb 1945 MS # B-097
- West Wall: 277th VG Div MS # B-273

### Forward slope position (see REVERSE SLOPE POSITION)

### FOXHOLES

- Camouflage MS # P-130
- Construction and use MSS # A-997, p. 31; C-055, pp. 10-11
- France: 191st Reserve Div on the Channel Coast MS # B-505
- Field fortifications in Italy MS # C-071
- Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n







**FRANCE 1944 — NORMANDY — Continued**

II Parachute Corps, questionnaire to Gen Meindl MS # A-859  
 II Parachute Corps, winter 1943 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-401  
 II SS Pz Corps, 29 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MSS # B-666; B-747  
 II SS Pz Corps, 24 Jul — 28 Aug 1944 MS # B-748  
 I SS Pz Corps artillery, 29 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-666  
 III Flak Corps MS # B-597  
 V US Corps operations plan, capture on 7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636, B-637, B-656  
 XLVII Pz Corps, 11 Jun — 27 Jul 1944 MS # B-673  
 LVIII Pz Corps MS # A-955  
 LVIII Pz Corps, 24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-445  
 LVIII Pz Corps artillery commander, Normandy, 1 Aug — 6 Sep 1944 MS # B-426  
 LXVII Corps, 7 Jun — 30 Oct 1944 MS # B-236  
 LXXX Corps, Brittany and northern France, May — Sep 1944 MS # B-824  
 LXXX Corps, south of the Loire, Jun — 10 Aug 1944 MS # B-738  
 LXXXI Corps, 2 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-807  
 LXXXIV Corps, 6 — 7 Jun and 30 Jun — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-784  
 LXXXIV Corps, 17 Jun 1944 MS # B-255  
 LXXXIV Corps, from 18 Jun 1944 MS # B-418  
 LXXXIV Corps, 28 Jul — 20 Aug 1944 MS # A-968  
 LXXXIV Corps report, Comments on MSS # C-056, C-057  
 2d Pz Div MSS # A-856; B-257  
 2d Pz Div (Gen von Luetwitz) MS # A-904  
 3d Parachute Div MSS # B-020 d  
 3d Parachute Div, to 19 Jul 1944 MS # B-541  
 3d Parachute Div, withdrawal MS # A-906  
 5th Parachute Div, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-820  
 5th Pursuit Div (Luftwaffe), 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-013  
 6th Parachute Regt, 1944 MS # B-839  
 9th Pz Div, 27 Jul — 30 Aug 1944 MS # B-837  
 9th SS Pz Div, 3 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-470  
 16th Lw Field Div MS # A-959  
 17th Lw Field Div, coast defense MS # B-014  
 18th Lw Field Div, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-419  
 21st Pz Div MS # A-871  
 21st Pz Div, to 30 Jul 1944 MS # B-441  
 85th Inf Div, Feb — Nov 1944 MS # B-244  
 85th Inf Div, march to Normandy, 31 Jul — 8 Aug 1944 MS # B-424  
 89th Inf Div, 8 — 15 Aug 1944 MS # B-425  
 91st Airborne Div, 19 Jun — 31 Jul 1944 MS # B-010  
 91st Airborne Div, Comments on Normandy report of MS # B-339  
 91st Inf Div artillery MS # B-469  
 116th Pz Div, 11 — 24 Aug 1944 MS # B-162  
 191st Reserve Div, Channel Coast MS # B-505  
 253d Inf Div, Cotentin Peninsula, Jun 1944 MS # D-382  
 271st Inf Div MS # B-528  
 271st Inf Div, Jun — Aug 1944 MS # B-256  
 271st Inf Div, from 12 Aug 1944 MS # B-529

272d Inf Div, 5 — 26 Jul 1944 MS # B-540  
 272d Inf Div, 28 Jul — 28 Aug 1944 MS # B-702  
 275th Inf Div, 31 Jul — 8 Aug 1944 MS # B-370  
 275th Inf Div, 20 Jun — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-007  
 276th Inf Div, 20 Jun — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-526  
 276th Inf Div, Jul 1944 MS # B-009  
 277th Div, Jul 1944 MS # B-630  
 277th Inf Div, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-679  
 277th Inf Div, 25 Jul — 10 Aug 1944 MS # B-056  
 277th Inf Div, 25 Jul — 10 Aug 1944 MS # B-610  
 277th Inf Div, 13 Aug — 1 Sep 1944 MS # B-496  
 331st Inf Div, Channel Coast, 1944 MS # B-008  
 344th Inf Div, Feb — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-008  
 344th Inf Div, Normandy to Antwerp, 24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-532  
 352d Inf Div, 6 Jun — 10 Jul 1944 MSS # B-432 — B-439 (incl.)  
 352d Inf Div, 18 — 22 Jun 1944 MS # B-241  
 352d Inf Div, 11 — 18 Jul 1944 MS # B-455  
 352d Inf Div, 25 — 30 Jul 1944 MS # B-489  
 352d Inf Div, extracts from G-3 telephone log, 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-388  
 352d Inf Div, questionnaire on the invasion MS # B-021  
 352d Inf Div, south of St. Lo, 19 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-464  
 353d Inf Div, Nov 1943 — 14 Sep 1944 MSS # A-983 to A-987  
 363d Inf Div, 3 — 21 Aug 1944 MS # B-163  
 708th Inf Div, 10 — 19 Aug 1944 MS # B-230  
 709th Inf Div, Cherbourg, Jun 1944 MS # B-845  
 711th Inf Div, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-403  
 711th Inf Div, 24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-796  
 716th Inf Div, 6 — 23 Jun 1944 MS # B-621  
 919th Gren Regt, Kampfgruppe Keil, Jul 1944 MS # C-018  
 1058th Inf Regt and Kampfgruppe Keil, 5 — 20 Jun 1944 MS # B-844

**FRANCE 1944 — SOUTHERN FRANCE**

Air Force, strength and location MS # A-869  
 Antecedents of Invasion MS # B-276  
 Army Group G, 10 May — 16 Aug 1944 MS # B-440  
 Army Group G, 15 — 26 Aug 1944 MS # A-949  
 Army Group G, to 15 Sep 1944 (Gen Blaskowitz MS # B-800  
 Army Group G, to 15 Sep 1944 MSS # A-882; A-883  
 Army Group G, Dijon to Besançon, 26 Aug — 8 Sep 1944 MS # B-552  
 Army Group G, withdrawal MS # B-488  
 Army Group G, withdrawal to Moselle and ensuing fighting, Sep 1944 MSS # B-588; B-589  
 Army Group H, 10 Nov 1944 — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-148  
 Blaskowitz: comments on Allied landing in southern France MS # B-421  
 Blaskowitz: comments on defense of Southern France and subsequent withdrawal MS # A-868  
 Bordeaux, Defense of, 1943 — 44 MS # A-887  
 Coast artillery, 1943 — 44 MS # B-575  
 First Army, 20 Jun — 10 Aug 1944 MS # A-911  
 First Army sector, FFI operations MS # B-448

**FRANCE 1944 — SOUTHERN FRANCE — Continued**

Fortress engineers on the Mediterranean coast MS # B-449  
 French resistance movement, First Army sector MS # B-448  
 Kampfgruppe Degener, Villersexel, 7 — 11 Sep 1944 MSS # A-879; B-248  
 Kampfgruppe Taeglichbeck, retreat from southwestern France, 19 Aug — 15 Sep 1944 MS # A-886  
 Liaison Staff Lyons MS # A-947  
 Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes, 1 Jun — 19 Aug 1944 MSS # B-422, B-534  
 Liaison Staff 732, Pau, withdrawal from southern France, 20 Aug — 6 Sep 1944 MSS # A-951; B-446  
 Marseille, French-American views on the fight for, Aug 1944 MS # B-420  
 Mil Admin Hq Besançon, 3 — 5 Sep 1944 MS # B-054  
 Mil Admin Hq Perpignan; March Group Degener MS # B-558  
 Mil Admin Hq 800, 15 — 16 Aug 1944 MS # B-402  
 Naval Commander French Riviera (Toulon), 1944 MS # B-556  
 Naval Commander Languerac MS # B-483  
 Nineteenth Army, battles, 15 Aug — 15 Sep 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-556  
 Nineteenth Army supply MSS # A-950; B-229  
 Nineteenth Army, withdrawal, 1 Jul — 15 Sep 1944 MSS # B-696; B-787  
 Seventh (US) Army MS # B-213  
 Seventh (US) Army, Comments on the History of MSS # B-376; B-518  
 Signal communications, Army Group G MS # A-954  
 Toulon, August 1944, Fighting near MS # C-086  
 IV Lw Field Corps MS # B-622  
 IV Lw Field Corps, 1943 — Sep 1944 MS # A-890  
 LVIII Pz Corps prior to invasion MS # B-486  
 LXIV Corps, Aug — Oct 1944 MS # A-885  
 LXXXV Corps MS # A-888  
 LXXXV Corps artillery, Belfort Gap, Oct — Nov 1944 MS # B-571  
 11th Pz Div MS # B-805  
 11th Pz Div, southeast France MSS # A-880; A-881  
 157th Reserve Div, 15 Aug — 1 Sep 1944 MS # A-946  
 157th Reserve Div, from 15 Aug 1944 MS # B-237  
 159th Inf Div, Belfort Gap, 16 Sep — 1 Dec 1944 MS # B-591  
 159th Reserve Div, Besançon to Villersexel, 5 — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-517  
 159th Reserve Div, withdrawal from Bordeaux MS # A-960  
 169th Reserve Div MS # A-878  
 189th Inf Div, west of Belfort, 14 — 19 Nov 1944 MS # B-369  
 198th Inf Div, 25 Jun — 15 Aug 1944 MS # B-557  
 244th Inf Div, Marseille, 19 — 28 Aug 1944 MS # A-884  
 271st Inf Div MS # B-570  
 533d VG Div, Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # B-379  
 76th Static Div, Gironde MS # C-011  
 716th Div, withdrawal MS # A-875

933d Inf Regt (244th Inf Div), southwest France MS # A-923

**FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL**

Airborne landings, preparations for defense against Mulhouse area MS # B-498  
 Antwerp, Defense of, Jun — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-170  
 Army Group B engineers MS # B-055  
 Army Group G, Dijon to Besançon, 26 Aug — 8 Sep 1944 MS # B-552  
 Army Group G, Lorraine, Sep — Dec 1944 MSS # A-999; A-1000; B-018; B-078  
 Blaskowitz, questionnaire to Gen Heim MS A-916  
 Boulogne, questionnaire to Gen Heim MS A-957  
 Enemy intelligence at Army Group B Hq, northern France and Belgium, 25 Jul — 16 Sep 1944 MS # B-825  
 Engineer Staff 113 MS # B-055  
 Fifteenth Army, northern France and Belgium, 26 Aug — Oct 1944 MS # B-249  
 Fifth Pz Army, Ardennes offensive (Manteuffel) MS # B-151, pp. 11-17  
 Fifth Pz Army, operations, 24 Aug — 5 Sep 1944 MS # B-729  
 Fifth Pz Army, rear area, 24 Aug — 10 Sep 1944 MS # A-899  
 Fifth Pz Army, Vosges (Manteuffel) MS # B-037  
 Fifth Pz Army, west of the Vosges, 15 Sep — 15 Oct 1944 MSS # B-472; B-757  
 First Army, 1 Sep — 7 Nov 1944 MS # B-214  
 First Army, 8 Nov — 4 Dec 1944 MS # B-751  
 First Army, Lorraine, 1 — 15 Nov 1944 MSS # B-491; B-492  
 First Army, Lorraine, 8 Nov — 20 Dec 1944 MS # B-443  
 First Army, order of battle, 10 Aug — 14 Sep 1944 MS # A-908  
 First Army, order of battle, 11 Aug — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-732  
 First Army, Paris area and retreat towards Lorraine, 10 Aug — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-728  
 First Army, Paris to Lorraine, 10 Aug — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-728  
 First Army, rear area, Aug — Sep 1944 MSS # A-900; B-003  
 First Army rear area, 1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-091  
 First Army, situations estimate, 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-222  
 French Forces of the Interior before and after D-Day MS # B-035  
 Kampfgruppe Degener, Villersexel, 12 — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-248  
 Kampfgruppe Offenbacher, Epinal area, 15 — 22 Sep 1944 MS # B-539  
 Kampfgruppe Offenbacher, Langres to the Moselle, 4 — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-538  
 Kampfgruppe Schmidt, Burgundy, 7 — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-543



**FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL — Continued**

Kampfgruppe Tresckow, Break-through of, 2 — 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-544  
 Korpsgruppe Felber, 9 — 31 Dec 1944 MS # B-096  
 Liege, Commandant of MS # A-966  
 Metz, Defense of MS # B-079  
 Metz, Defense of, 1 — 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-042  
 Mil Admin Hq 563, Montpellier MS # B-378  
 Military Governor France, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # B-612  
 Mulhouse, Defense of, Nov 1944 MS # B-497  
 Nineteenth Army, Lorraine, 16 Sep — 17 Nov 1944 MS # B-766  
 Nineteenth Army, retreat to Besancon, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # B-552  
 OKW activities in the West; comments by Gen Warlimont, 1 Oct 1943 — Sep 1944 MS # C-099a  
 OKW diary (Schramm), 1 Apr — 16 Dec 1944 MS # B-034  
 Paris, Defense of, summer 1944 MS # B-611  
 Paris, Importance of MS # B-034, p. 119  
 Paris, organization for defense MS B-015  
 Seventh Army MS # B-447  
 Seventh Army, Belgium and retreat to West Wall, 2 — 14 Sep 1944 MS B-730  
 Seventh Army rear area, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # A-900; B-003  
 Seventh Army, Seine and Somme, 22 — 31 Aug 1944 MS # B-841  
 Seventh (US) Army MS # B-213  
 Signal communications, Army Group G, southern France and Alsace MS # A-954  
 Staff General von Claer, Saarburg area, 18 Sep — 12 Oct 1944 MS # B-088  
 Vosges defense, Fifth Pz Army (Manteuffel, Blumen-tritt) MS # B-037  
 Vosges positions, questionnaire, Sep 1944 MS # B-519  
 I SS Pz Corps MS # C-024  
 I SS Pz Corps, 16 Aug — 18 Oct 1944 MS # B-155  
 I SS Pz Corps, Normandy and northern France, 16 Aug — 18 Oct 1944 MS # B-623  
 II Parachute Corps, northern France, 25 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MS # A-923  
 II SS Pz Corps, 28 Aug — 5 Sep 1944 MS # B-749  
 XIII SS Corps, Lorraine, 1 Sep — 15 Nov 1944 MS # B-142  
 XIII SS Corps, Lorraine, 8 Nov 1944 — 12 Jan 1945 MS # B-780  
 XVII SS Corps, Lorraine, fall 1944 MS # B-487  
 LVIII Pz Corps, Normandy and northern France MS # A-955  
 LVIII Pz Corps, northern France, 22 Aug — 6 Sep 1944 MS # B-157  
 LVIII Pz Corps, west of the Vosges, 17 Sep — 4 Nov 1944 MS # B-548  
 LVIII Pz Corps artillery, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # B-473  
 LXIV Corps, 1 — 16 Nov 1944 MS # B-482  
 LXIV Corps rear positions, Vosges and upper Rhine,

Sep 1944 — Feb 1945 MS # B-504  
 LXVII Corps, 7 Jun — 30 Oct 1944 MS # B-236  
 LXVII Corps, northern France and Belgium, spring — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-596  
 LXVII Corps, Schelde to the Maas, 15 Sep — 25 Nov 1944 MS # B-798  
 LXXIV Corps, Brittany and northern France, May — Sep 1944 MS # B-824  
 LXXX Corps, Marne to Danube, Aug 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-320  
 LXXX Corps, Marne to Trier, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # B-006; B-006a  
 LXXXI Corps, Normandy and northern France, 2 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-807  
 LXXXII Corps, 30 Aug — 7 Sep 1944 MS # B-002  
 LXXXV Corps artillery, Belfort Gap, Oct — Nov 1944 MS # B-571  
 LXXXVIII Corps, Albert Canal to lower Meuse, 5 Sep — 21 Dec 1944 MS # B-156  
 LXXXVIII Corps, Holland, 6 Jun — 21 Dec 1944 MS # B-343  
 LXXXIX Corps, Holland, 21 Sep — 13 Oct 1944 MS # B-790  
 LXXXIX Corps, Lorraine, 17 Oct — 23 Nov 1944 MS # B-760  
 2d Pz Div, Normandy and Belgium 1944 MS # A-856  
 3d Parachute Div, Normandy MS # A-906  
 6th Parachute Div, northern France, 25 Aug — 3 Sep 1944 MS # A-878  
 9th Pz Div, Normandy and northern France, 27 Jul — 30 Aug 1944 MS # B-837  
 11th Pz Div, Lorraine, 20 Sep — 28 Oct 1944 MS # B-364  
 11th Pz Div, Lorraine, 28 Oct — 17 Dec 1944 MS # B-416  
 16th Inf Div, France, to 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-245  
 16th Inf Div, Lorraine, 15 Sep — Dec 1944 MS # B-452  
 17th Lw Field Div staff, ferrying at Terneuzen, 30 Aug — 20 Sep 1944 MS # B-174  
 18th Lw Field Div, 13 — 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-544  
 18th Lw Field Div, northern France, 18 Aug — 3 Sep 1944 MS # B-618  
 21st Pz Div, Lorraine, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # D-383  
 21st Pz Div, Normandy, 26 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-631  
 21st Pz Div, Normandy, Lorraine and Alsace MS # A-871  
 36th VG Div, Lorraine, 12 Nov — 27 Dec 1944 MS # B-223  
 47th Inf Div, northern France, 26 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-176  
 47th Inf Div, northern France, 26 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-546  
 49th Inf Div, Meuse to the West Wall, 2 Sep — 10 Oct 1944 MS # B-792  
 49th Inf Div, northern France, 25 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-085  
 49th Inf Div, northern France, 12 Aug — 2 Sep 1944 MS # B-743

**FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL — Continued**

59th Inf Div, Belgium, 19 Aug — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-057  
 59th Inf Div, Belgium, original orders dated 4, 5, 24 Sep 1944 MS # B-510  
 64th Inf Div, northern France and Belgium MS # D-384  
 70th Inf Div, northern France, Belgium, Holland (Walcheren) MSS # B-274; B-542  
 85th Inf Div, activation and operations, northern France, Belgium, Holland, Feb — Nov 1944 MS # B-846  
 89th Inf Div, Seine to the West Wall, 17 Aug — 17 Sep 1944 MS # B-536  
 116th Pz Div, Falaise to Aachen, 21-Aug — 19 Sep 1944 MS # B-058  
 159th Reserve Div, Besancon MS # B-530  
 159th Reserve Div, comments on withdrawal from Bordeaux MS # B-423  
 165th Reserve Div, Belgium and Holland, Feb — Jul 1944 MS # B-274  
 189th Inf Div, Moselle, Sep 1944 MS # B-493  
 189th Inf Div, west of Belfort, 15 Sep — 19 Nov 1944 MS # B-253  
 275th Inf Div, Belgium, 5 — 13 Sep 1944 MS # B-372  
 275th Inf Div, northern France MS # A-973  
 275th Inf Div, Poronne and St. Quentin, 20 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-371  
 325th Security Div, Paris and Alsace MS # A-967  
 331st Inf Div, northern France and Belgium, 15 Jul — 5 Sep 1944 MS # B-542  
 346th Inf Div, Normandy to Antwerp, 24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-532  
 347th Inf Div, 1 — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-164  
 352d Inf Div, northern France, 1 Aug — 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-741  
 353d Inf Div, Nov 1943 — 14 Sep 1944 MS # A-983 — A-987  
 361st VG Div, Lorraine and northern Vosges, 25 Oct — 31 Dec 1944 MS # B-626  
 416th Inf Div, Saar to the Main MS # B-090  
 711th Inf Div, Normandy and Belgium, 24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-796  
 719th Inf Div, Antwerp-Breda, Sep 1944 MS # B-004  
 406th Inf Div, Nijmegen, Sep 1944 MSS # C-085; C-085a  
 416th Inf Div, Moselle — Saar area, 5 Oct 1944 — 17 Feb 1945 MS # B-573  
 559th VG Div, Lorraine MS # A-972  
 861st Gren Regt, Belgium MSS # B-061a, b

**FRENCH FORCES 1942 — 45**

Belfort: 189th Inf Div, west of Belfort, 14 — 19 Nov 1944 MS # B-369  
 Belfort Gap: 159th Inf Div, 16 Sep — 1 Dec 1944 MS # B-591  
 Colmar: LXIV Corps, Jan 1945 MS # B-550  
 Comments on Seventh US Army, 1944 MS # B-518, p. 11, 32 ff.

East of the Rhine: LXIV Corps, 21 Mar — 4 Apr 1945 MS # B-564  
 East of the Rhine: LXIV Corps, 4 — 22 Apr 1945 MS # B-598  
 Evaluation of French Maquis (Gen Jodl) MS # A-915 p. 3  
 FFI before and after D-Day, 1944 MS # B-035  
 FFI in the West MS # B-034, p. 29  
 FFI operations, southern France and Lorraine MS # B-018  
 France: 16th Inf Div report, Jun — Sep 1944 MS # B-245  
 French Alps, 157th Mountain Div, Sep 1944 MS # B-331  
 French reports on fighting for Marseille, Aug 1944, Comments on MS # B-420  
 French Resistance movement, First Army sector, 1944 MS # B-448  
 Italy: 71st Inf Div report, May 1945 MSS # C-025; C-025a  
 Lorient, Fortress of, 1944 — 45 MS # B-619  
 Lorraine and Alsace: Nineteenth Army, fall 1944 MSS # B-766; B-781  
 Nineteenth Army, supply in southern France MS # B-229  
 Normandy: Seventh Army report MS # A-974  
 OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ge.)  
 Perpignan: March Group Degener, Aug 1944 MS # B-558  
 Resistance Movement in the West, 1944 MS # B-022  
 South of the Loire: LXXX Corps Jun — 10 Aug 1944 MS # B-738  
 Southern France: Nineteenth Army, 15 Aug — 15 Sep 1944 MSS # B-514, p. 26 ff.; B-515; B-516  
 Tarbes: Liaison Staff 659, 1 Jun — 19 Aug 1944 MS # B-534  
 Toulon: Naval Commander French Riviera, 1944 MS # B-556  
 Toulon area, Aug 1944 MS # C-086  
 Tunisia (von Arnim) MS # C-096  
 Upper Rhine: LXIV Corps bridgehead, 28 Jan — 7 Feb 1944 MS # B-430  
 Upper Rhine: Nineteenth Army, 4 Jan — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-463  
 Vichy after the American landings MS # A-952

**FRONTAGE AND DEPTH**

Defense in mountain operations DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 45-54; MS # D-107, pp. 4, 5, 7, 8  
 Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a  
 US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

**FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS**

Advance detachments and combat outposts MS # B-705  
 Advanced covering forces MS # B-706



**FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS — Continued**

- Airborne operation, Kampfgruppe von der Heyde, Ardennes, Dec 1944 MS # B-823  
 Airborne operations, possible future role MSS # P-051a, p. 49; P-051b, p. 35  
 Armed forces command and army command (Zeitler) MS # C-026  
 Armor, commitment in 1943 — 45, German ideas MS # C-033  
 Armor, German panzer battalion in the East, 1945 MS # P-128  
 Armored forces, Necessity for MS # B-036  
 Armored units, questionnaire MS # B-246  
 Art of war: a military testament (Boetticher) MS # P-100  
 Artillery intelligence MS # P-023  
 Artillery, preparation for attack MS # B-659  
 Assumed plan of attack by the USSR on Western Europe MS # P-104  
 Barriers to the East MS # P-110  
 Camouflage MS # P-130  
 Character of the soldier in war MS # B-685  
 Chemical warfare agents MS # P-147  
 Combat methods and casualties MS # B-687  
 Combat orders MS # B-303  
 Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
 Critique of Gen Guderian's essays on unity of command (Halder) MS # C-047  
 Critique of Gen Zeitler's essays on unity of command (Halder) MS # C-046  
 Dangers of operational and tactical "systems" MS # C-009  
 Defense possibilities of the Rhine zone and territory east of the Rhine MSS # C-040; P-110  
 Defense of Western Europe MS # C-091  
 Dual face of military history (Blumentritt) MS # B-710  
 Eastern nationals as volunteers in the German Army MS # C-043  
 Efficiency report system, German MS # P-134  
 Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137  
 Evaluating military experience (Rendulic) MS # P-118  
 Evaluating new weapons and tactics MS # C-008  
 Far north, Warfare in MS # T-24  
 Field expedients MS # D-020  
 Flak against high-flying formations, 1944 — 45 MS # D-031  
 Flak and guided missiles: German principles on use and control MS # P-009  
 Flak, use in an army defense zone MS # D-050  
 Foreign military experience, application of MS # B-389  
 Forests and swamps, Combat in MS # P-020a

- Fortified lines, Strategic weakness of MS # B-653  
 Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)  
 German airborne operations, evaluation MS # P-105  
 German Chief of Military Economy in Italy, 1941 — 45 MS # D-029  
 German General Staff MS # P-135  
 German General Staff (Kesselring) MS # P-031a, Vol. XXVII (Ger)  
 German heavy armor MS # D-226  
 High Command in future: A series of studies by Gen Halder and others on national defense organization, MSS # P-031a-o  
 High Command organization, comments (Warlimont) MS # C-070  
 Highest command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-657  
 Incendiary air raids; fire fighting techniques MS # D-048  
 Infantry development from war experience (German) MS # C-055  
 Infantry, organization and equipment of units for service in Russia MS # P-085  
 Influence of terrain and weather on operations in Russia MSS # D-033; T-36  
 Intelligence estimate: Is the enemy defeated? Can the situation be exploited? MS # B-660  
 Main line of resistance MS # B-688  
 Maps and area studies of Russia for flying personnel MS # D-059  
 Military character of a future war MS # B-681  
 Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
 Military tradition (Blumentritt) MS # B-692  
 Military history (Blumentritt) MS C-006  
 Military history and the training of troops MS # B-337  
 Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries, Germany MS # P-150  
 Miscellaneous military problems MS # B-655  
 Modern war MS # B-302  
 Mountain warfare MSS # P-034; P-148  
 National character and governmental institutions under German occupation in western Russia MS # P-123  
 Norway, importance of the Narvik region for naval operations MS # P-127  
 Offensive tactics (Blumentritt) MS # B-301  
 Officer corps and politics MS # B-307  
 Officer procurement in the German Army MS # D-110  
 Organization, airborne pz corps MS # B-628  
 Organization, Antitank Division West, 1945 MS # B-408  
 Organization, comparison between infantry battalion and SS assault battalion in defense MS # D-155  
 Organization, integrated armored army MS # P-053

**FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS — Continued**

- Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028  
 Organization, size and composition of divisional and higher staffs in the German Army MS # P-139  
 Organization, training, and commitment of Italian 2d Division by German officers, 1944 MS # D-032 (Ger)  
 Overall world strategy, 1947 (Blumentritt) MSS # B-582; B-635  
 Partisan warfare MS # C-037  
 Partisan warfare in Italy (Kesselring) MS # C-032  
 Passive air defense, German MS # P-025  
 Poland, rail and road net MS # T-007  
 Politics and economy, military operations depend on MS # B-654  
 Present situation, 1947 (Blumentritt) MS # B-454  
 Radio activated fuzes; Long range detonation MS # P-086  
 Reconnaissance artillery, German doctrine MS # P-023, pp. 125 ff.  
 Reconnaissance, experience in MS # B-658  
 Refugee control MS # P-099  
 Russian armored command MS # C-082  
 Russian Army and Air Force MS # D-395  
 Russian command, Possible developments in, since World War II MS # P-079  
 Russian plan of attack on Western Europe (1951 estimate) MS # P-104  
 Russian tank forces MS # P-146a, b  
 SS Pz Gren School MS # D-138  
 Searchlights, Use of MS # D-042  
 Selection and training of regular NCO's MS # B-649  
 Selection and training of reserve officers in peacetime MS # B-650  
 Science and practice in the art of war MS # B-385  
 Signal communications, Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.  
 Signal communications in the East MS # P-132  
 Soviet State, Power of MS # P-018e  
 Tactics, manual for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b  
 Teaching at military schools MS # B-322  
 Terrain factors in the Russian campaign MS # T-34  
 Top-level governmental and military control MSS # P-013c-f, h-k, m, n  
 Training of armored forces in wartime MS # P-078  
 Training, experience with Russian methods MS # D-154  
 Training of professional officers MS # B-651  
 Underwater bridges MS # P-056  
 Unification or coordination of Armed Forces (Guderian) MS # T-113  
 US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of (1953) MS # P-133  
 V-Weapons MS # B-689  
 Various types of armed forces MS # C-007  
 War games MS # P-094  
 War games and map problems (Speidel) MS # B-031a, Vol. XXV, p. 55 (Ger)  
 Wartime alliances MS # B-661  
 Why Germany was defeated in two world wars MS # B-697

**GASOLINE**

- Conservation measures DA Pam No. 20-201, p. 58  
 Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
 Tactical importance of gasoline supply MS # A-872, par. 29

**GENERAL STAFF, HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT**

- Armed forces high command, Thoughts on MS # B-657  
 Art of war: a military testament (Boetticher) MS # P-100  
 Assistant Chief of Staff for Military History (O. Qu. V) MS # P-041d  
 Attaché system, German MS # P-097a  
 Austro-Hungarian General Staff MS # C-063  
 Beck, Gen Ludwig, report on his visit to Paris, 16 — 20 Jun 1937 MS # B-819  
 Command of the German General Staff (Halder) MS # P-031b, Vol. X  
 German Army High Command, synopsis of MSS # P-041 (36 Vols.); T-111  
 German General Staff, History of MS # P-135, Part I  
 High command in the future (Gen Halder and others) MSS # P-013 a-o  
 Historical Section, German General Staff, activities MS # B-560  
 Intelligence Division, German Army, organization and working methods MS # P-041i  
 Military history, Methods of teaching MS # B-686  
 Military history in the German Army MS # P-153 (Ger)  
 Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries, Germany MS # P-150  
 OB West, command study MS # B-308  
 OKH: The German Army High Command MSS # P-041a-e, g-i, q, w, x, dd, kk  
 Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028  
 Reflections on the German General Staff MSS # P-031a, Vols. XXVI Part I, XXVII; P-031b, Vols. I, V (Ger)  
 Science and practice in the art of war MS # B-385 (Ger)



## GENERAL STAFF, HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT — Continued

- Staffs, size and composition of divisional and higher staffs in the German Army MS # P-139
- Technical Academy for Aeronautics; training of German general staff officers MS # P-031a, Vol. XXIX
- Top-level agencies of the Army General Staff MS # P-041d
- Training and Development of German general staff officers MSS # P-031a, Vols. XXI, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI Part II, XXVIII, XXX, P-031b, Vols. II III IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX
- Unification or coordination of armed forces (Zeitler) MSS # T-112; (Guderian) T-113; (Halder) C-046; C-047
- War games MS # P-094
- See also: ARMY GENERAL STAFF; AIR FORCE; ARMED FORCES

## GEOGRAPHY

- Brest Litovsk — Gornel, rail line; terrain features MS # D-257, pp. 4, 5
- Cartographic Section, Army High Command MS # P-041w
- Caucasus and the Kuban valley, climatic conditions MS # D-265 (Ger)
- Defense of the Rhine MS # P-040a
- Desert warfare, German experience in MS # P-129
- European Russia a natural fortress MS # T-34, Ch. II
- European Russia, woods and swamps MS # T-34, pp. 50-56
- Finnish Karelian region; Murmansk railroads MS # T-24
- Geopolitical aspects in the evaluation of the Russian soldier MS # D-295, par. 1
- Germany, military topography, western half MS # P-110
- Mediterranean area, effect of geography on operations MS # C-014, pp. 26-33
- Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)
- Military geography MS # B-336
- Moscow, importance of MS # C-067a, p. 3
- Narvik region, Russian drive to the Norwegian coast; roads through Finland and Sweden; Swedish neutrality MS # P-127
- Poland, rail and paved highway facilities for through traffic MS # P-048

156

- Region, climate, population: influence on warfare in Russia MS # P-071
- Romania, military topography of eastern Carpathians MS # T-34, pp. 79-82
- Russia, central and northern, forests MSS # B-264; D-033; P-052; T-22
- Russia, influence of terrain and weather on operations MS # D-033
- Russia, terrain and roads east of Rylsk — Orel MS # D-130, pp. 2-5
- Russia, western Ukraine; southern Russia MSS # D-103, pp. 1-6; D-140, pp. 25-32; P-020b, pp. 5-13
- Russian maps not reliable MSS # B-336; D-080A
- Russian rivers, peculiarities MSS # P-020A; T-34
- World strategy, Reflections on MS # B-582
- See also: RUSSIAN TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE; FORTIFICATIONS

## GERMAN ARMY

- Allendorf, The historical program at MS # C-042
- Anti-Nazi military activity (Gayr von Schweppenburg) MS # B-279
- Armored forces, German MS # B-036
- Armored units, questionnaire MS # B-246
- Army Group B, final battles, 22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-593
- Army Personnel Office, 1939 — 45 MS # P-044hh
- Art of war: A military testament (Boettlicher) MS # P-100
- Artillery, strength and composition of German artillery MS # P-057
- Attaché system, German MS # P-097a
- Beck, Gen Ludwig, report on his visit to Paris, 16 — 20 Jun 1937 MS # B-819
- Beck, Gen Ludwig, Statement by Gen Speidel on the attitude of MS # A-870
- Camouflage MS # P-130
- Casualties in the Wehrmacht MS # B-716 (Ger)
- Causes of German defeat MS # D-077
- Chemical warfare MS # P-004
- Classification terms used in the Wehrmacht MS # B-776
- Combat in the Caucasus, fall 1942 MS # D-254
- Combat orders, preparation MS # B-303
- Comparison of Germany Army of 1914 and 1939 MS # B-296
- Cooperation of imprisoned German officers with the US Historical Division MS # C-088
- Division slice MS # P-072

## GERMAN ARMY — Continued

- Education of officers MS # P-083
- Engineer forces and engineer equipment MS # P-047
- Flak artillery, organization, development MS # D-302
- Fritsch, Gen von, Personality of MS # A-870
- Generals of the Third Reich MS # B-513
- German Army, Evaluation of (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
- German Army High Command, a synopsis of MSS # P-041 (36 Vols.); T-111
- German General Staff MS # P-135
- German heavy armor MS # D-226
- German officer, personality MSS # C-018, pp. 36-39, 71, 109; B-234, par. 30; C-034, p. 27; C-057, p. 11; A-870; B-513
- German and Russian military leadership during World War II MS # P-145
- German soldier, Rommel as, example of MSS # C-017, pp. 140, 143; C-050, pp. 18, 19; A-874, p. 4-6
- Greiner diaries, 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a-m
- High Command of the German Army (36 Vols.) MSS # P-041a to P-041kk
- Hitler, antecedents of the 20 July 1944 plot MSS # B-499; A-855
- Horses, German employment of, on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085
- Infantry, traditions, attitudes MS # C-018, p. 119
- Intelligence Division, organization and methods MS # C-041i
- Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- Luftwaffe tactical support of the Army MS # B-791
- Manpower, overall control in wartime MS # P-008
- Medical comments on stomach units MS # B-275
- Military career of Gen Blumentritt MS # B-254
- Military revolution MS # B-691
- Model, FM Walter, Personality of MSS # A-925, p. 34; B-701, pp. 50 ff.
- Morale and fighting strength, spring 1945 MS # B-413
- Morale in the German Army MS # B-338
- Mountain warfare MS # P-034
- Nomenclatures, Clarification of certain German military MS # P-028
- Numerical designations of German divisions MS # B-632
- OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- OKW — OKH relations, 1940 — 45 MS # B-512
- Officer corps prior to and during World War II MSS # P-021; P-022
- Officer procurement MS # D-110
- Organization of OKW MS # B-744
- Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943 — 44 MS # B-258
- Pay, German Army, up to rank of captain prior to World War II MS # P-091
- PW's, German methods of interrogation MS # P-018a
- Private property, use in peacetime maneuvers of the German Army MS # P-073
- Propaganda MSS # B-587; P-045
- Psychology, application in the German Wehrmacht, 1927 — 42 MSS # P-007; P-022
- Reconnaissance artillery, German MS # P-023
- Recruiting, German system of, in peace and war MSS # P-006; P-022
- Replacement; relief; rotation; leave MSS # P-005; P-022
- Replacement Army, Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of, in OKH MS # P-041dd
- Reproduction equipment MS # C-076
- Safeguarding classified material, German methods for MS # P-140
- Secret Field Police MS # C-029
- Selection and training of German officers for military attaché duty MS # P-097
- Selection and training of regular NCO's MS # B-649
- Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
- Situation estimate, 15 Jun 1944 MS # B-255
- Sociological survey of the officer corps MS # B-351
- Space standards for Wehrmacht billeting MS # P-070
- SS versus Wehrmacht, 1933 — 45 MS # B-397
- SS Panzergrenadier School MS # D-138
- Staffs, size and composition of divisional and higher staffs MS # P-139
- Statistics systems, German statistics on World War II MS # P-011
- Statistical data on manpower in German Armed Forces MS # P-117
- Strategy, operations, tactics: definitions MS # C-044
- Supply troops MS # T-008, Vol. 24
- Tactics and operations (Blumentritt) MS # C-009
- Tactics, past and present (Blumentritt) MS # C-008
- Tank losses, German MS # P-059
- Three field marshals, their reaction to the 20 July plot MS # B-344
- Total Wehrmacht housing capacity in 1939 MS # P-144
- Training and employment of NCO's and privates in the German Army MS # P-012

157



### GERMAN ARMY — Continued

- Training professional officers MS # B-651
- Training senior officers MS # P-060
- Troop movements, standing operating procedures for MS # P-061
- Types of armed forces (Blumentritt) MS # C-007
- Unification or coordination of armed forces (Zeitler) MSS # T-112; (Guderian) T-113; (Holder) C-046; C-047
- Volksgranadier divisions and the Volksturm MS # P-065a, b
- Volksturm, organization; history, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627
- Voluntary service in the German and other Axis armies MS # P-063
- War diaries in the German Armed Forces MS # A-860
- War games MS # P-094
- Wartime training of armored forces MS # P-078
- Washington, impressions of German Military Attaché, 1933 — 41 MS # B-484
- Why Germany was defeated in two world wars MS # B-697
- Women in war service MS # P-027
- Writing the history of World War II (Hesse) MS # B-277

See also: ARMED FORCES; ARMY GENERAL STAFF; HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES; ORGANIZATION; STRATEGY

### GERMAN COMMAND AND TROOPS

- Armed forces high command, thoughts on MS # B-657
- Army Group B, final battles MS # B-593
- Army High Command (OKH), Synopsis MS # T-111
- Causes of German defeat MS # D-077
- Command of armed forces MS # B-655, p. 1 f.
- Command and combat employment of smaller units, manual for MS # P-060b
- Command system in the German Army MS # B-516, p. 13
- Comparison of German Army, 1914 and 1939 MSS # B-293, B-296
- Critical estimate MSS # A-997, B-751, pp. 37-44
- Critique of Gen Guderian's essay on unity of command (Holder); MS # C-047
- Critique of Gen Zeitler's essay on army command and armed forces command (Holder); MS # C-046

Critique of organization in World War II; independence of the Air Force; confusion of responsibilities; MSS # P-013, pp. 9-12, 15-26; B-744

- Engineer forces and equipment MS # P-047
- Estonian contingents, 1944 — 45 MS # D-061
- Evaluation of command and troops (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
- Generals of the Third Reich MS # B-513
- German Army High Command (OKH) MSS # P-041a — P-0411L (36 Vols.)
- German General Staff MS # P-135, Parts I, II
- German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
- German panzer battalion in the East, 1945 MS # P-128
- German and Russian military leadership during World War II MS # P-145
- Horses, German employment of, on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085
- Improvisations as instruments of command MS # T-021
- Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- Morale and fighting power, December 1944 MS # B-151, III, 3c
- Morale and fighting power, spring 1945 MS # B-413
- Morale in the German Army MS # B-338
- Nineteenth Army, 1944 MS # B-516, p. 13
- Numerical designation of German divisions MS # B-632
- OB Sued, Designation of, as Supreme Commander, Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- Officer Corps, a sociological study MS # B-351
- Officer procurement in the German Army MS # D-110
- OKW — OKH relations, 1940 — 45 MS # B-512
- Rommel's success in North Africa, Reasons for MSS # D-024; D-084
- Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- Supply troops during the war MS # T-008, Vol. 24
- Thoughts of a German general MS # D-250 (Ger)
- Unification or coordination of armed forces MSS # T-112; T-112 K 1; T-113; T-113 K 1; T-114
- Volksturm organization; purpose, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627
- War games MS # P-094
- Warimont series, comments on OKW activities MSS # C-099a-o

### GERMANY 1944 — 45, EASTERN FRONT

- Armeebteilung Narva, Feb 1944 MS # D-151
- Army Group Center, Collapse of, 1944 MS # T-31
- Army Group South, 7 Apr — 7 May 1945 (Rendulic) MS # B-328
- Army Group Vistula, Feb — Mar 1945 MS # D-189
- Campaign in Pomerania, 1945 MS # D-189
- East Prussia: 15th SS Gren Div, Netze River, Jan 1945 MS # D-230
- Eighth Army rear area, Austria, 1943 — 45 MS # B-167
- Wehrkreis IV (Dresden), Feb — Apr 1945 MS # B-551
- XXVII Corps, retreat to the Vistula, Danzig, 1944 — 45 MS # D-281
- XLII Corps, Vistula to the Oder, Jan 1945 MS # D-368
- LVI Pz Corps, upper Silesia, Feb — Mar 1945 MS # D-222

### GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — CENTRAL AND N. GERMANY E. OF THE RHINE

- Armored Training Force Thuringen, upper Hesse, 27 Mar — 5 Apr 1945 MS # B-360
- Army Group B artillery, from 22 Mar 1945 MS # B-574
- Army Group B engineers, east of the Rhine, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-105
- Army Group B, Rhine to the Ruhr pocket, 22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-593
- Army Group B, summary of engagements, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-701
- Army Group G, comments on FM Kesselring's history of OB West, MS # C-036
- Army Group H, comments on FM Kesselring's history of OB West MS # C-041
- Divisionsgruppe Benicke, 15 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-165
- Eleventh Army, central Germany, Apr 1945 MS # B-581
- Fifth Pz Army artillery, 22 Mar — 8 Apr 1945; Fifteenth Army, 9 — 15 Apr 1945, east of the Rhine MS # B-842
- Fifteenth Army, large-scale US attack out of the Remagen bridgehead, 23 — 30 Mar 1945 MS # B-843
- Fifteenth Army, Remagen bridgehead, 9 — 22 Mar 1945 MS # B-829
- Fifteenth Army, Ruhr pocket, 31 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-849
- First Parachute Army, east of the Rhine, 28 Mar — 9 Apr 1945 MS # B-354
- Hamburg military police, 1945 MS # B-137
- Harz Mountains combat sector, 12 — 23 Apr 1945 MS # B-318
- Kampfgruppe Goerbig, Teutoburg — Harz Mountains 1 — 10 Apr 1945 MS # B-312
- Kampfgruppe Runge, Rhine, 21 — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-436
- Kampfgruppe van Berg, central Germany, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-125
- Labor Service, Gau XXXIV, fall 1944 — 20 Apr 1945 MS # B-132
- Last engagements of Army Blumentritt, 10 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-361
- Model, Photograph of FM, taken on 20 Mar 1945 MS # B-395
- OB Northwest, comments on FM Kesselring's history of OB West MS # C-041
- Panzer Div Clausewitz, 11 — 21 Apr 1945 MS # B-350
- Panzer Lehr Div, east of Remagen MS # A-970
- Panzer Lehr Div, east of the Rhine, 23 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-850
- Seventh Army, final phase MS # A-893
- Seventh Army, West Wall — Main, 20 Feb — 26 Mar 1945 MS # B-831
- Straggler collecting staff MS # B-144
- Twelfth Army, both banks of the Elbe, 11 Apr — May 1945 MS # B-394
- Twelfth Army, capitulation, Stendal, 4 May 1945 MS # B-220
- Twelfth Army, central Germany, 13 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-606
- Wehrkreis cooperation with fighting forces, Sep 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-665
- Wehrkreis IV (Dresden), last months of the war MS # B-551
- Wehrkreis VI, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-217
- Wehrkreis IX, Kassel, 2 Apr 1945 MS # B-568
- Wehrkreis IX, Kassel to the Harz Mountains, 2 — 22 Apr 1945 MS # B-569
- Wehrkreis XI, police, 19 Apr 1943 — 11 Apr 1945 MS # B-128
- Wehrkreis XII, central Germany, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MSS # B-404; B-405, B-665
- Wehrkreis XII Hqs, Fulda to the Erzgebirge, 31 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-554
- II Parachute Corps, 10 Mar — 10 May 1945 MS # B-327
- II Parachute Corps, Rhine to Holstein, 10 Mar — 10 May 1945 MS # B-674
- III Flak Corps, Ruhr pocket, 25 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-313
- XII SS Corps, Rhine to the Ruhr pocket, 3 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MSS # B-709; B-735
- XXXIX Pz Corps, Altmark and the Elbe, 22 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-221
- XXXXVIII Pz Corps, Saale and Elbe, 11 Apr — 3 May 1945 MS # B-219
- LIII Corps, east of Remagen, 23 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-409
- LIII Corps, Ruhr pocket MS # B-396
- LIII Corps, Ruhr pocket, 8 — 13 Apr 1945 MS # B-836
- LVIII Pz Corps, Rhineland and east of the Rhine MS # A-955
- LVIII Pz Corps, Ruhr pocket, 23 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-523
- LXVI Corps, central Germany, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-607
- LXVI Corps, Hesse, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-383
- LXVI Corps, Mar — Apr 1945 MSS # B-329; B-382



**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — CENTRAL AND N. GERMANY E. OF THE RHINE — Continued**

LXVII Corps, 22 Mar — 19 Apr 1945 MS # B-309  
LXXV Corps, 23 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-549  
LXXXI Corps, 22 Mar — 13 Apr 1945 MS # B-614  
LXXXV Corps, central and southern Germany, 1 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-617  
LXXXV Corps, Rhine — Main, 23 — 28 Mar 1945 MS # B-324  
LXXXIX Corps, on the Rhine, 18 — 28 Mar 1945 MS # B-584  
XC Corps, Rhine and central Germany, 20 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-507  
2d Parachute Div, east of the Rhine, Ruhr pocket, 8 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-538  
3d Parachute Div, Ruhr pocket, 9 — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-108  
6th Parachute Div, lower Rhine, 19 Nov 1944 — 10 May 1945 MS # B-368  
6th SS Mountain Div Nord, 19 Mar — 3 Apr 1945 MS # B-715  
11th Pz Div, Rhine to the Czech border, 21 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 and 16 Apr — 4 May 1945 MS # B-755; B-756  
12th VG Div, 20 Mar — 12 Apr 1945 MS # B-736  
15th Werfer Brigade, central Germany, 23 Mar — 19 Apr 1945 MS # B-288  
47th VG Div, last battle, 29 Apr — 2 May 1945 MS # B-315  
59th Gren Div and Korpsgruppe Hoecker on and east of the Rhine, 19 Mar — 26 Apr 1945 MS # B-041  
59th Inf Div, on and east of the Rhine MS # B-175  
79th VG Div, 364th Inf Div, 3 Parachute Div, west and east of the Rhine MS # B-045  
116th Pz Div, Ruhr pocket, 24 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-713  
159th Inf Div, central Germany, 22 Mar — 4 Apr 1945 MS # B-356  
172d Div, Taunus, 25 — 28 Mar 1945 MS # B-407  
172d Div, Vogelsberg, 28 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-615  
256th VG Div, 15 Nov 1944 — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-089  
276th VG Div, 17 — 27 Mar 1945 MS # B-124  
309th Inf Div, Havel — Elbe, 27 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-316  
323d Inf Div, Rhine, 2 — 22 Mar 1945 MS # B-098  
326th VG Div, 14 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-562  
308th Inf Div, lower Rhine, 3 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-817  
347th Inf Div, Thuringia, 4 — 10 Apr 1945 MS # B-111  
353d Inf Div, Sieg River, 23 Mar — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-109  
404th Replacement Div, Saxony, 23 Mar — 7 May 1945 MS # B-794  
405th Training Div, 22 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-110  
412th Div, Thuringia, 4 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-114  
464th Replacement Div, on the Elbe, 22 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-153  
466th Inf Div, Wesel and Teutoburger Forest, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-319

471st Div, lower Saxony, 25 Mar — 5 May 1945 MS # B-579  
526th and 476th Replacement Divs, 3 Dec 1944 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-210  
559th VG Div, Rhineland and central Germany MS # A-972  
614th Division Staff Roessler, 26 Nov 1944 — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-196

**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — CENTRAL SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE**

Army Group B, 25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945  
MSS # A-964; A-965  
Army Group B engineers, 25 Jan — 1 Apr 1945 MS # B-243  
Army Group B, operations, 15 Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # A-925  
Army Group B, summary of engagements, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-701  
Army Group G, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-600  
Army Group G, comments on FM Kesselring's History of OB West MS # C-036  
Army Group G, supply, 26 Oct 1944 — 6 May 1945 MS # B-366  
Corps Command Eifel, from Oct 1944 MS # B-065  
Fifth Pz Army, 25 Jan — 28 Feb 1945 MS # B-788  
Fifteenth Army artillery, Nov 1944 — Feb 1945; 5th Pz Army, 1 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-761  
Fifteenth Army, southern wing of Army Group B (Remagen bridge), 1 — 9 Mar 1945 MS # B-828  
First Army, 10 Feb — 24 Mar 1945 MS # B-238  
First Army, Lorraine and northern Alsace, 15 Sep — 7 Nov 1944 MS # B-363  
Huertgen Forest, 3 — 6 Nov 1944 MS # C-089 (Ger)  
Huertgen Forest, Battle of, Nov — Dec 1944 MS # A-891; A-892  
Kampfgruppe Runge, Rhine, 7 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-063  
Manteuffel, Gen Hasso von, operations, Nov 1944 MS # A-857  
Remagen, fighting west of Bonn, 28 Feb — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-785  
Remagen bridge, questionnaire to FM Kesselring MS # A-897  
Remagen incidents, shooting of Major Kraft, Mar 1945 MS # B-777  
Remagen trials MS # B-398  
Seventh Army, final phase MS # A-893  
Seventh Army, questionnaire on activities, 1944 MS # B-447  
Seventh Army, West Wall and the Main, 20 Feb — 26 Mar 1945 MS # B-831  
Seventh Army, West Wall and the Rhine, 1 Feb — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-123  
Seventh Army engineers, Ardennes, 1 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-172  
Staff von Claer, 27 Nov 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-201

**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — CENTRAL SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE — Continued**

Wehrkreis cooperation with the fighting forces, Sep 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-665  
Wehrkreis XII, Rhine MS # B-060  
Wehrkreis XII, on the Rhine, 1 Nov 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-119  
I SS Pz Corps MS # C-048  
XIII Corps, Dec 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-087  
XIII Corps, 18 Feb — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-052  
XIII SS Corps (Saar to Garmersheim) 13 Jan — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-711  
LIII Corps, Eifel, 27 Feb 1945 MS # B-501  
LIII Corps, 25 Feb — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-797  
LVIII Pz Corps, Rhineland MS # A-955  
LXVI Corps, Schnee-Eifel, Oct — 23 Dec 1944 MS # B-333  
LXVII Corps, Remagen bridge, Jan 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-101  
LXXX Corps, last battle, 19 Sep 1944 — Feb 1945 MS # B-081  
LXXXIV Corps, Sep — Dec 1944 MS # C-016  
LXXXIV Corps, 2 — 27 Oct 1944 and 16 Dec 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-118  
LXXXIV Corps, Ardennes offensive MS # B-033  
LXXX Corps, Marne to the Danube, Aug 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-320  
LXXXII Corps, Dec 1944 — 27 Mar 1945 MS # B-066  
LXXXV Corps, Saar, Jan — Mar 1945 MS # B-442  
LXXXV Corps, Saar and Rhine, 21 Jan — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-121  
LXXXIX Corps, 10 — 16 Mar 1945 MS # B-377  
XC Corps, Zweibruecken — Bitche, 6 Dec 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-071  
2d Mountain Div, Rhineland, 27 Jan — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-062  
6th SS Mountain Div, Moselle, 1 — 18 Mar 1945 MS # B-693  
116th Pz Div, Orscholz switch position, 20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417  
18th VG Div, Schnee-Eifel, 1 Sep — 15 Dec 1944 MS # B-688  
19th VG Div, 1 Sep 1944 — 27 Apr 1945 MS # B-527  
59th Gren Div and Korpsgruppe Hoecker, on and east of the Rhine, 19 Mar — 26 Apr 1945 MS # B-041  
79th VG Div, Feb — Mar 1945 MS # B-097  
79th Inf Div, Monschau, Sep 1944 MS # B-793  
Rif Airborne Div, West Wall; 12th and 272d VG Div Rhineland MS # B-171  
264th Pz Brigade MS # B-261  
269th Inf Div, Rhineland, 1 Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-150  
111th, 112th, 113th Pz Brigades MS # B-261  
167th VG Div, Rhineland, 27 Jan — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-041  
252nd Inf Div, Huertgen Forest, 3 — 16 Oct and 16 — 21 Nov 1944 MS # B-810; B-373  
264th VG Div, Moselle and Rhine, 21 Jan — 16 Mar 1945 MS # B-444

277th VG Div, 26 Jan — 9 Mar 1944 MS # B-754  
277th VG Div, Nov — Dec 1944 MS # B-273  
323d Inf Div, on the Rhine, 2 — 22 Mar 1945 MS # B-098  
326th VG Div, Eifel, 26 Jan — 14 Mar 1945 MS # B-561  
353d Inf Div, 14 — 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-603  
353d Inf Div, West Wall, Oct — Nov 1944 MS # B-502  
416th Inf Div, both banks of the Rhine, 16 Feb — 6 May 1945 MS # B-357  
416th Inf Div, Moselle-Saar, 5 Oct 1944 — 17 Feb 1945 MS # B-573  
559th VG Div, Rhineland MS # A-972  
559th VG Div, Saar — Palatinate, 20 Feb — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-535  
560th VS Div, Trier area, 5 Feb — 9 Mar 1945 MS # B-609  
560th VG Div, Trier area, 5 Feb — 9 Mar 1945 MS # B-750  
616th Division Staff Roessler, 26 Nov 1944 — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-196

**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — GENERAL**

Evaluation of command and troops (Blumentritt) MS # B-283  
Fighting on the Western Front, questionnaire MS # A-896  
Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # B-020  
OB West, History of MS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
OB West, questionnaire on operations, Jun 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-831  
OKW diary, 1 Apr — 16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # B-034, p. 167  
River craft, German plan for preventing Allied use of MS # P-014

**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — NORTHERN SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE**

Aachen: Fighting around MS # A-990; A-993; A-999; A-998  
Aachen: Why was it defended to the last? MS # A-991  
Airborne operations, Arnheim, Sep 1944; Westel, Mar 1945 MS # P-051a, b  
Albert Canal; Arnheim; formation of Army Group H (Gen Student) MS # B-717  
Army Group B, operations, 15 Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # A-925  
Army Group H, 10 Nov 1944 — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-147  
Army Group H, comments on Kesselring's history of OB West MS # C-041  
Counterpreparation to meet American attack on the Roer, 16 Nov 1944 MS # A-994  
Engineer Command 113, Rhine crossing, Mar 1945 MS # B-072  
Fifth Pz Army, 1 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-202; B-317; B-761



**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — NORTHERN SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE — Continued**

Fifth Pz Army surgeon, 1944 — 45 MS # B-048  
Fifteenth Army artillery, Nov 1944 — Feb 1945; Fifth Pz Army artillery, 1 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-761  
Fifteenth Army, northern sector of Army Group B, 23 — 28 Feb 1945 MS # B-812  
Fifteenth Army, Roer and Rhine, 22 Nov 1944 — 9 Mar 1945 MS # B-811  
First Parachute Army, 20 Nov 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-084  
Fortifications lower Rhine, Sep 1943 — Oct 1944 MS # B-834  
Fortress Engineer Command XXI, 15 Sep 1944 — 15 Apr 1945 MSS # B-064; B-291  
Hamburg Inf Div, Lower Rhine, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-314  
Huertgen Forest, Battle of, Nov — Dec 1944 MSS # A-891; A-892  
Huertgen Forest, German artillery opposite Eschweiler sector MS # A-992  
Huertgen Forest, German units, 3 — 6 Nov 1944 MS # C-089 (Ger)  
Kampfgruppe Becher, Bielefeld, 22 Mar — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-205  
Kampfgruppe Bayerlein, 11 Feb — 5 Mar 1945 MS # B-053  
OB Northwest, comments on FM Kesselring's report MS # C-041  
Panzer Lehr Div, left bank of the Rhine, 15 Feb — 7 Mar 1945 MSS # B-768; B-830  
Roer, Battle on the, 16 Nov — 16 Dec 1944 MS # A-996  
Roer, questionnaire on the battle, Nov 1944 MS # A-995  
Twenty-fifth Army, Holland, 3 Feb — 28 Mar 1945 MS # B-365  
Wehrkreis VI, Sep 1944 MS # B-044  
Wehrkreis VI, command and staff reorganization MSS # B-218; B-665  
Wehrkreis XII, cooperation with the fighting forces, Sep 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-665  
Wehrmacht Headquarters Düsseldorf, 1 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-112  
I SS Pz Corps, West Wall and Aachen, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # B-823  
II Parachute Corps, Maas — Rhine, 19 Sep 1944 — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-262  
II Parachute Corps, Rhineland, 15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-051  
XII SS Corps, defense on the Roer, Feb 1945 MS # B-752  
XII SS Corps, Roer, 20 Oct 1944 — 31 Jan 1945 MS # B-290  
XII SS Corps, Roer — Rhine MS # B-739  
XII SS Corps, Roer — Rhine, 23 Feb — 3 Mar 1945 MS # B-410  
XIII Corps artillery, 15 Dec 1944 — 28 Feb 1945 MS # B-046

XXXXVII Pz Corps, lower Rhine, 11 Feb — 7 Mar 1945 MS # B-601  
XLVII Pz Corps, 8 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MSS # B-197; B-198; B-199; B-200  
XLVII Pz Corps, Rhineland, 23 Oct — 5 Dec 1944 MS # B-367  
LVIII Pz Corps artillery, 7 Feb — 5 Mar 1945 MS # B-605  
LXXXI Corps, Sep 1944 — 13 Apr 1945 MS # A-988  
LXXXI Corps, Cologne, 25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-576  
LXXXI Corps, first battle for Aachen, 4 — 21 Sep 1944 MS # B-816  
LXXXVII Corps, lower Maas, 3 — 20 Oct 1944 MS # B-634  
LXXXVIII Corps, Holland, 1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-774; 22 Mar — 10 May 1945 MS # B-762  
2d Parachute Div, Mar 1945 MS # B-189  
2d Parachute Div, lower Rhine, 20 Dec 1944 — 2 Mar 1945 MS # B-572  
3d Pz Div, Inden bridgehead, Nov 1944 MS # A-976  
3d Pz Gren Div, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # D-376  
3d Pz Gren Div, battle for Aachen, Oct 1944 MS # A-979  
3d Parachute Div MS # B-045  
6th Parachute Div, Holland, 1 Apr — 10 May 1945 MS # B-580  
6th Parachute Div, lower Rhine, 19 Nov 1944 — 10 May 1945 MS # B-368  
6th Parachute Div, Rhine, 11 Mar — 1 Apr 1945 MS # B-453  
9th Pz Div, 11 — 16 Sep 1944 MS # B-345  
11th Pz Div, Roer — Rhine, 5 Feb — 5 Mar 1945 MS # B-742  
12th Inf Div, battle for Aachen, 22 Sep — 22 Oct 1944 MS # B-415  
12th VG Div, Roer — Rhine, 23 Feb — 27 Mar 1945 MS # B-080  
15th Werfer Brigade, Rhine, 15 Feb — 8 Mar 1945 MS # B-287  
47th VG Div, third battle for Aachen, 16 Nov 1944 — 4 Jan 1945 MS # B-602  
49th Inf Div, Aachen, 15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-086  
49th Inf Div, Meuse to the West Wall (north of Aachen), 2 Sep — 10 Oct 1944 MS # B-792  
59th Inf Div, Rhineland, 3 Dec 1944 — 28 Feb 1945 MS # B-152  
79th VG Div MS # B-045  
84th Inf Div, Reichswald to Wesel, 1 Feb — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-843  
106th Pz Brigade MS # B-261  
111th Pz Brigade MS # B-261  
116th Pz Div, 1 — 9 Nov 1944 MS # A-905  
116th Pz Div, 16 Jan — 3 Mar 1945 MS # B-215  
116th Pz Div, Wesel bridgehead, 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-224  
176th Inf Div, Sep 1944 MS # B-362  
176th Inf Div, Roer, Oct — Dec 1944 MS # B-533

**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — NORTHERN SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE — Continued**

183d VG Div, Gelsenkirchen, Sep 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-753  
190th Inf Div, 20 Sep 1944 — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-195  
338th Inf Div, 25 Feb — 3 Mar 1945 MS # B-531  
340th VG Div, Rhineland, 2 Sep — 25 Dec 1944 MS # B-462  
347th Inf Div, south of Aachen, 15 Sep — 15 Nov 1944 MS # B-563  
353d Inf Div, southwest of Dueren, 26 Nov — 16 Dec 1944 MS # B-503  
353d Inf Div, west of Huertgen, 19 — 30 Sep 1944 MS # B-411  
363d VG Div, Rhineland, 1 Dec 1944 — 8 Feb 1945 MS # B-069  
364th Inf Div MS # B-045  
476th and 526th Replacement Div, 3 Dec 1944 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-210  
616th Div Staff Roessler, 26 Nov 1944 — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-196

**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — SOUTHERN SECTOR AND S. GERMANY**

Alb and upper Danube, 12 Apr — 23 Apr 1945 MS # B-194  
Alpine redoubt MSS # B-133; B-140; B-159; B-181; B-211; B-225  
Army Group G, 20 Feb — 22 Mar 1945 MS # B-450  
Army Group G, April 1945 MS # B-583  
Army Group G, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-600  
Army Group G, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 (Hausser) MS # B-026  
Army Group G, final battles, 22 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-703  
Army Group South, 7 Apr — 7 May 1945 (Rendulic) MS # B-328  
Corps von Buenen, west of Vienna, 9 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-161  
Eighth Army rear area, Austria, Oct 1943 — 8 May 1945 MS # B-167  
Feldjaegerkommando III, spring 1945 MS # C-049  
Feldkommandantur 755, First Army rear area, 22 Mar — 2 May 1945 MS # B-323  
Feldkommandantur 987 (First Army), southern Germany, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-182  
Feldkommandantur 987, Rhine, 19 Oct — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-059  
First Army, 23 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-348  
First Army, 26 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-694  
First Army artillery, southern Germany, 23 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-481  
First Army, comments on First Army reports MSS # B-238; B-348; B-349  
First Army, organization, 15 Sep 1944 — 14 Feb 1945 MS # B-821  
First Army rear area, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-142  
German morale and fighting strength, spring 1945 MS # B-413  
Germerheim bridgehead, 18 Feb — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-127  
Innsbruck command, spring 1945 MS # B-158  
Kampfgruppe Alberli, southern Germany, 22 Mar — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-585  
Kampfgruppe Buddenbrock, Mar — May 1945 MS # B-391  
Kampfgruppe Franz (256th VG Div), Main to the Fraenkische Saale, 23 Mar — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-625  
Karlsruhe Wehrmacht Administrative Hq, 15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-566  
Karlsruhe Wehrmacht Commander, 22 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-567  
Korpsgruppe von Hengl, northern Alps, 20 Apr — 6 May 1945 MS # B-326  
Linz, Defense of, 28 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-106  
Linz, operations, May 1945 MS # B-107  
Luftwaffe liaison officer to Wehrkreis XVIII, Alpine redoubt MS # B-133  
Muehlhausen combat command, Alsace, Jul 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-083  
Munich, preparations for defense, Oct 1944 — 29 Apr 1945 MSS # B-180; B-154  
Nineteenth Army, final battles, 1 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-745  
Nineteenth Army, upper Rhine, 4 Jan — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-463  
Nineteenth Army, upper Rhine, 22 Mar — 5 May 1945 MS # B-500  
Nineteenth Army, Vosges and Alsace, 15 Sep — 18 Dec 1944 MS # B-781  
Nuremberg, preparations for defense, 12 — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-145  
Operation NORDWIND, First Army, Vosges, 20 Dec 1944 — 15 Feb 1945 MS # B-767  
Panzer Kampfgruppe XIII, Bavaria, 6 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-772  
Pilsen, capture by US 16th Armored Div MS # B-431  
Schwaebische Alb, engagements, 12 — 23 Apr 1945 MS # B-565  
Strasbourg, capture of, 23 — 25 Nov 1944 MS # B-545  
Twenty-fourth Army, Allgau and Vorarlberg, from 26 Apr 1945 MS # B-103  
Twenty-fourth Army, construction of defensive positions, Loerrach to Lake Constance, up to Apr 1945 MSS # B-102; B-103  
Upper Rhine, fortifications, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-835  
Villingen, Battle for, 20 Apr 1945 MS # B-667 (Ger)  
Volksturm, 1944 — 45; commitment MS # B-627, p. 23  
Wehrkreis Prague, Apr 1945 MS # B-135  
Wehrkreis V, 15 Sep 1944 — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-193  
Wehrkreis V, military police, 13 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-141  
Wehrkreis VII, from 12 Apr 1945 MS # B-375



**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — SOUTHERN SECTOR AND S. GERMANY — Continued**

Wehrkreis VII, police MS # B-130  
Wehrkreis XIII, commitment against US forces, Mar — May 1945 MSS # B-228a, b, c  
Wehrkreis XIII, last months MS # B-818  
Wehrkreis XIII, reorganization into an operational command, spring 1945 MS # B-227  
Wehrkreis XVII, upper Austria, 27 Mar — 9 May 1945 MS # B-207  
Wuerttemberg, engagements, 12 — 23 Apr 1945 MS # B-194a  
IV Luftwaffe Field Corps, Lorraine and Alsace, 18 Sep 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MSS # B-071; B-117  
IV Luftwaffe Field Corps (XC Corps), 18 Sep 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MSS # B-117; B-071  
IV SS Pz Corps, surrender in Styria, May 1945 MS # B-166  
XIII Corps, Dec 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-087  
XIII Corps, east of the Rhine, 22 — 31 Mar 1945 MS # B-392  
XIII Corps, Rhine to the Alps, 21 Mar — 9 May 1945 MS # B-173  
XIII SS Corps, Rhine to the Alps, 26 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-737  
XIV SS Corps, Nov — Dec 1944 MS # B-252  
LXIII Corps, Burgundy gate, 10 Nov — 16 Dec 1944 MS # B-773  
LXIII Corps artillery, upper Alsace, 1 Dec 1944 — 8 Feb 1945 MS # B-047  
LXIV Corps, 21 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-191  
LXIV Corps, Alsace, 28 Aug 1944 — 28 Jan 1945 MS # B-050  
LXIV Corps, Alsace bridgehead, 28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945 MS # B-099  
LXIV Corps, Alsace bridgehead, operation SOLSTICE, Dec 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-559  
LXIV Corps, central Vosges, 16 Nov — 31 Dec 1944 MS # B-468  
LXIV Corps, Colmar, Jan 1945 MS # B-550  
LXIV Corps, east of the Rhine, 21 Mar — 4 Apr 1945 MS # B-564; 4 — 22 Apr 1945 MS # B-598 (Ger)  
LXIV Corps, upper Rhine bridgehead, 28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945 MS # B-430  
LXXX Corps, Marne to the Danube MS # B-082  
LXXX Corps, Marne to the Danube Aug 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-320  
LXXXII Corps, 27 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-183  
LXXXII Corps, questionnaire MS # B-184  
LXXXV Corps, central and southern Germany, 1 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-617  
LXXXIX Corps, Nov — Dec 1944 MSS # B-075; B-076; B-247  
LXXXIX Corps, attack in the Vosges, 1 — 13 Jan 1945 MS # B-077  
LXXXIX Corps, lower Alsace, 24 Jan — 8 Mar 1945 MS # B-799  
LXXXIX Corps, lower Alsace — West Wall, 6 — 31 Dec 1944 MS # C-003

LXXXIX Corps, Operation NORDWIND, 31 Dec 1944 — 13 Jan 1945 MS # B-765  
LXXXIX Corps, Operation NORDWIND, 14 — 23 Jan 1945 MS # B-826  
LXXXIX Corps, Weissenburg area, 14 Jan — 7 Mar 1945 MS # B-120  
XC Corps, Rhine and central Germany, 20 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-507  
2d Mountain Div, 23 Mar — 6 May 1945 MSS # B-062; B-104  
6th SS Mountain Div, northern Alsace, 26 Jan — 1 Mar 1945 MS # B-586  
6th SS Mountain Div, Operation NORDWIND, 1 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-476  
7th Werfer Brigade, Lech, Apr 1945 MS # B-131  
19th VG Div, 1 Sep 1944 — 27 Apr 1945 MS # E-527  
36th VG Div, Bavaria, 28 Mar — 3 May 1945 MS # B-616  
36th VG Div, lower Alsace, 31 Dec 1944 — 5 Jan 1945 MS # B-239  
36th VG Div, Rhine, 18 — 26 Mar 1945 MS # B-061  
47th VG Div, Palatinate, 6 Jan — 31 Mar 1945 MS # B-700  
79th VG Div, Palatinate, 20 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-770  
79th VG Div, Saver — West Wall, 30 Dec 1944 — 31 Jan 1945 MS # B-070  
151st Replacement Div, southern Bavaria, Apr — May 1945 MS # B-129  
159th Inf Div, Rhineland, 1 Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-150  
172d Replacement Div, Bavaria, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-126  
212th VG Div, Bavaria, 18 — 30 Mar 1945 MS # B-185  
212th Division, Tauber, 3 Mar — 2 Apr 1945 MS # B-771  
212th Inf Div, Bavaria, 1 — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-795  
245th Inf Div, Weissenburg area, 27 Dec 1944 — 15 Jan 1945 MS # B-695  
256th VG Div, 15 Nov 1944 — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-089  
256th VG Div, Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-537  
257th VG Div, Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-520  
338th Inf Div, Alsace bridgehead MS # B-074  
352d VG Div, east of the Rhine, 24 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-604 (Ger)  
361st VG Div, attack in northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-428  
405th Inf Div, summer 1944 — spring 1945 MS # C-027  
407th Replacement Div, organization of the Donau-iller defenses MS # B-186  
413th Div, Franconia, 4 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-114  
413th Div, northern Bavaria MS # B-113  
416th Inf Div, both banks of the Rhine, 16 Feb — 6 May 1945 MS # B-357  
417th Div for special missions, Vienna, 1939 — 1945 MS # B-208

**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — SOUTHERN SECTOR AND S. GERMANY — Continued**

465th Training Div, Wuerttemberg, spring 1945 MS # B-599  
467th Inf Div, Danube, 27 Apr 1945 — 1 May 1945 MS # B-310  
485th Artillery command, Strasbourg — Lingoltzheim, 8 Sep to 23 Oct 1944 MS # B-474  
487th Training Div, Danube, 22 Mar — 5 May 1945 MS # B-216  
553d VG Div, Dec 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-177  
559th VG Div, attack in northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-429  
559th VG Div, southern Germany, 21 Mar — 21 Apr 1945 MS # B-595  
708th VG Div, Alsace, 20 Nov 1944 — 15 Feb 1945 MS # B-100  
708th VG Div, Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # B-451  
710th Inf Div, upper Austria, 23 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-134

**GLIDE BOMBS**

Glide Bombs, experiences with; measures against MS # D-302, p. 1

**Greece (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)**

**Ground Support (see AIR SUPPORT)**

**Guerrilla Warfare (see PARTISAN WARFARE)**

**Guided missiles (see MISSILES, LONG RANGE)**

**Hague Convention; Rules of Warfare (see LAW — MILITARY AND INTERNATIONAL)**

**Headquarters (see COMMAND POST)**

**HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES**

Air Force signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-041 (Ger)  
Art of war, a military testament (Boetticher) MS # P-100  
Clarification of certain German military nomenclature MS # P-028  
Causes of German defeat MS # D-077  
Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069a, b, c, d  
Combat orders (Rendulic) MS # D-268  
Command decision (Rendulic) MS # D-080A  
Deception by higher command levels MSS # P-044a, b  
Defense of VII Corps area, Bavaria MS # B-154  
Fifth Pz Army, Ardennes offensive MS # B-151a, p. 135 ff.  
German Army Personnel Office, 1939 — 45 MS # P-044hh  
German and Russian military leadership in World War II MS # P-145  
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108  
Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a - m (especially MS # C-065b)  
Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts (Gen Gudderian) MS # T-042 (Ger)

Italy, comments on engagements, (Gen Worliment), Jan — Mar 1944 MS # C-099e (Ger)  
Italy's defection; fighting around Rome MSS # D-301; D-313  
Kreipe (OKL) diary, 22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069  
Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020  
Liaison with Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095  
Logistical Group Center MS # T-008, Vol. 5  
Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MS # B-485  
Manpower, overall control in wartime MS # P-008  
Mediterranean, general situation estimate up to landings on the Italian mainland MS # D-116  
Mediterranean campaign, Concluding remarks on (Kesselring) MS # C-014  
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS C-096 (Ger) MS # A-948  
Model, FM Walter, personal qualities MS # A-925, p. 34  
Naval Group West, defense against invasion MS # B-169  
Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017  
North Africa, Graziani's operations before arrival of German troops, Aug — Sep 1940 MS # D-216  
North African campaign MS # T-003  
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
OB West, questionnaire on operations, Jun 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-801  
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093  
OKW activities, comments (Gen Worliment), 1 Oct 1943 — Sep 1944 MS # C-099d (Ger)  
OKW activities in the West, comments (Gen Worliment), 1 Oct 1943 — Sep 1944 MS # C-099a  
OKW decisions on Africa after the Allied landing, Nov 1942 MS # D-145  
OKW, situation before, during, and after Allied landing in North Africa MS # D-066  
OKW war diary (Schramm), Western Front, 1 Apr — 16 Dec 1944 MS # B-034  
Operational and tactical systems MS # C-009  
Panzergruppe West, History of MS # B-258 (Ger) MS # B-466  
Pomerania and the command in the East (Haller, Himmler) 13 Feb — 9 Mar 1945 MS # D-189  
Propaganda in occupied territories, questionnaire MS # P-113 (Ger)  
Rail transport to Army Groups MS # T-008, Vol. 26  
Refugee control MS # P-099  
Reichsfuehrer SS, upper Rhine, 26 Nov 1944 MS # B-030, p. 233  
Rommel's success in North Africa, 1941 — 42, Reasons for MSS # D-024; D-084  
Rundstedt, FM von, comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-633  
Signal communications, Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.



### HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES — Continued

- Signal communications, civilian liaison, 15 Feb — 3 May 1945 MS # B-146
- Signal communications in the East (Russia) MS # P-132
- Signal communications in the Mediterranean, Nov 1942 — Jun 1943 MS # D-068 (Ger)
- Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)
- Supply District Dnepr, establishment, 1941 MS # T-008, Vol. 4
- Supply, field agencies of the OKH Chief of Supply and Administration in the East, 1941 MS # T-008, Vol. 2
- Supply problems of Army Group A, Jan 1943 — Dec 1944 MS # T-008, Vol. 19
- Supply service during the advance into Russia MS # T-008, Vol. 6
- Supply, structure of the Army supply system for the campaign in the East MS # T-008, Vol. 1
- Top-level government and military control MSS # P-013c — f, h — k, m, n
- Tunisia, first phase MS # D-086
- Tunisian campaign; questionnaire on high-level decisions MSS # C-092a-c; C-094
- Unification or coordination of armed forces (Zeitler, Guderian, Halder) MSS # T-112; T-112 K 1; T-113; T-113 K 1; T-114
- Unification problem, comments (Gen Warlimont) MS # D-391
- War games MS # P-094

### HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION

- Air Force signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-041 (Ger)
- Ardennes offensive, command organization MS # A-861
- Armed forces, organization, training, command, inspection MS # B-036
- Army Group commander's right of direct report to Hitler MS # C-074
- Causes of German defeat MS # D-077
- Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069a, b, d, e, f; C-092a — c; C-094
- Commander in chief, armed forces, and the armed forces general staff MSS # P-031i, k
- Future organization, based on German experience MSS # C-070; P-013d; P-013i, pp. 13-25; P-013k, pp. 11-17; P-031 b, Vol. IV, pp. 97-102; T-113, Ch. 3
- German Army High Command MSS # P-041; P-041a-II (36 Vols.); T-111; T-112; P-135
- German and Russian military leadership in World War II MS # P-145
- Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- High Command in future (Halder and others) MSS # P-013a-a; T-114
- High Command system before and after the invasion, defects, 1944 MS # A-895

- Highest echelons of Armed Forces, Thoughts on MS # B-657
- Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts MS # T-042 (Ger)
- Italy, comments on engagements, Jan — Mar 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099d (Ger)
- Joint signal communication facilities and activities MS # B-146
- Lessons of World War II (Warlimont) MS # C-070
- Logistical problems of the Russian campaign; solution at OKW/OKH level MS # T-008 (28 Vols.)
- Military and economic affairs, Relations between MSS # P-013c, f, i, n
- Military Essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)
- Military government in occupied countries MS # P-010
- Miscellaneous military problems (Blumentritt) MS # B-655
- OB Sued, designation as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- OB West, command study MS # B-308
- OB West, history MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- OKW activities, 1943 — 44, comments by Gen Warlimont MSS # C-099 a-o
- OKW activities, comments by Gen Warlimonts on 1943 — 44 MSS # C-099 a-o (incl.)
- OKW, critique of organization MS # T-101
- OKW Operations Staff (WFS1), organization, functions MSS # B-034; C-020; C-099 a-o
- OKW organization (Warlimont) MS # T-101 K 1
- OKW situation conferences, liaison MSS # C-065a-m
- OKW/OKH relationships, 1940 — 45 MS # B-512
- Organization, German experience MSS # C-070; T-113
- Peacetime and wartime organization MSS # P-013n pp. 15-17; P-013 h, pp. 8-11; P-013m, p. 29 App. 1, 2
- Political and military authority MSS # P-013h; P-013i, pp. 2-17; P-013n, pp. 1-6; P-013m, pp. 1-8; T-113 pp. 22, 23, P-013j, pp. 1-14
- Refugee control, organization, responsibility MS # P-099
- Replacement Army: Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd
- Russian Command, Possible developments in, since World War II MS # P-079
- Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- Signal communications, Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 supplement
- Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
- Signal communications, Mediterranean, Nov 1942 — Jun 1943 MS # D-533 (Ger)
- Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)
- Size and composition of divisional and higher staffs in the German Army MS # P-139
- Staff organizations of SS and Police (Himmler) MSS # B-629; C-020

### HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION — Continued

- Supreme command organization in Germany MS # B-744 (Ger)
- Top-level military organization, relation to civil authority MSS # P-013a; P-013n, pp. 13-15; P-013i, pp. 13-16
- Unification or coordination of armed forces (Guderian) MSS # T-113; C-028; C-047
- Unification or coordination of armed forces (Zeitler, K 1; T-113; T-113 K 1; T-114; C-070
- Unification problem, comments by Gen Warlimont MS # D-391
- Unified command, views of Zeitler, Halder, Warlimont, Guderian MSS # C-026; C-046; C-047; C-070; T-113 n, m; C-026; C-028; C-046; C-047; C-070; T-101; T-113 IV, pp. 98, 99
- War games MS # P-094
- History (see MILITARY HISTORY)
- HITLER AS COMMANDER**
- Army General Staff, Hitler's influence on MS # P-013b Vol. IV, pp. 48-95, Vol. VI, pp. 28-33, Vol. XII, pp. 35-39
- Army Group Commander's right of direct report to Hitler MS # C-074
- Atlantic Wall, Hitler's personal influence MS # A-913
- Combat estimate of Soviet Russia by Hitler DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 8-15
- Critique of Ardennes operation, situation conference, 28 Dec 1944 MS # B-252
- Direction of operations in Pomerania, Feb 1945 MS # D-189
- Doctrine of rigid defense, Hitler's MSS # B-238, Part II; B-290, pp. 30-31; B-511; C-019, p. 11 ff; D-188; D-300; T-31
- Dunkirk, Hitler's first great mistake MS # C-053, p. 3
- France, authorization to construct rear defense line MS # B-034a
- Interest in details MS # ETHINT-4
- Interest in military history MS # ETHINT-9
- NORDWIND Operation (Army Group H), personal direction MS # B-094
- Normandy strategy, von Geyr recommends basic changes to Hitler MS # B-019
- Personal conduct of war MS # ETHINT-20
- Personal staff, working methods, personality (Greiner) MS # C-065b
- Russia, Strategy in, special report submitted to Hitler in Apr 1944 MS # P-082
- SEELOEWE plan never had real support from Hitler MS # C-059a
- Strategy, 1944, control over theater commanders (Warlimont) MS # C-099d (Ger)
- See also: ANTI-NAZI ACTIVITY IN THE GERMAN ARMY
- Holland (see FRANCE 1944 — HOLLAND)

### HORSES

- Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- Diseases of horses, experience in Russia MSS # D-014; D-098; D-278; P-090
- German use of horses on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- Ponye column MS # P-090; DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 51-53
- Russian Campaign, Horses in MS # D-097; D-099; P-090
- Veterinary service after World War I; Italy, 1945 MS # D-115 (Ger)
- Veterinary service, German Army in Russia MSS # D-096, P-090

### HOSTAGES

- Defence against partisan activities MS # C-037, p. 23

### IMPROVISATIONS

- Armored training force Thuringen, 27 Mar — 5 Apr 1945 MS # B-360 (Ger)
- Camouflage MS # P-130
- Captured material, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
- Combat Command Bruendel against paratroopers, southern France, Aug 1944 MS # C-086, p. 57 ff
- Combat Group Degener, Villersexel, 7 — 11 Sep 1944 MSS # A-879; B-248
- Defence of Metz, 1 — 20 Sep 1944 MSS # B-042; B-079
- Defensive combat, XIII SS Corps west of the Rhine MS # B-711
- Defensive tactics against break-throughs in the East MS # T-10
- Encircled forces, Operations of MS # T-12
- Encircled forces, relief by 6th Pz Div west of Wilno, 15 — 16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079
- Feldkommandantur 987, Alsace, 1944 MS # B-059 (Ger)
- Field expedients MS # D-020
- Fifth Pz Army rear area, 24 Aug — 10 Sep 1944 MS # A-899
- First Army, organization and battle order, 11 Aug 1944 — 14 Feb 1945 MSS # B-732; B-821
- Horses, German use on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- Improvised combat group, use as security detachment and for defensive missions, Don-Donetz, winter 1942 — 43 MS # D-282
- Improvised zone defense, Third Pz Army, East Prussia Jan — Feb 1945 DA Pam No. 20-233, p. 36
- Italian war production, after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
- Logistical Control Group Center MS # T-008, Vol. 5
- March Group Degener, southern France, 1944 MS # B-558
- Military government by combat troops, Russia MS # T-19
- Military improvisations during the Russian campaign DA Pam No. 20-201
- Movement of replacements by Post Office buses to the Eastern Front, winter 1941 — 42 MS # P-119
- Nineteenth Army, final battles, 1 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-745



### IMPROVISATIONS — Continued

- OB West, history MSS # T-121, T-122, T-123 (Ger)
- Occupation of the Aegean Islands, 1941 MS # B-524, p. 19 ff
- Organization of 21st Pz Div MS # B-441 (Ger)
- Organization of 157th Mountain Div in the French Alps, Sep 1944 MS # B-331
- Paratroops, security measures against MS # C-086, p. 57 ff
- Rail transportation to Army Groups, direction by OKH MS # T-008, Vol. 26
- Rear area security in White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)
- Reorganization of Wehrkreis XIII into an operational command, spring 1945 MS # B-227
- Reorganization of Wehrkreis VI command and staff MS # B-218
- Retreat of LXXX Corps, Marne to Trier, Aug—Sep 1944 MSS # B-006, B-006a
- Russian combat methods MS # T-022
- Schwabische Alb, engagements, Apr 1945 MS # B-565
- Signal communications, Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.
- Signal communications in the East (Russia) MS # P-132
- Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)
- Special Cavalry Brigade Model, Rzhev sector, spring and summer 1942 MS # D-132
- Staff General von Claer, Saarburg area, 18 Sep—17 Oct 1944 MS # B-088
- Supply District Dnepr, Army Group Center, 1941 MS # T-008, Vol. 4
- Volkssturm organization, 1944—45 MSS # B-627; B-665
- Wehrkreise VI and XII, cooperation with fighting forces, Sep 1944—Mar 1945 MS # B-665
- Yugoslav campaign, 1941 MSS # B-525; P-030
- XIII SS Corps west of the Rhine, 13 Jan—25 Mar 1945 MS # B-711
- 47th Inf Div, northern France, 26 Aug—4 Sep 1944 MS # B-176

### INFANTRY

- Army High Command, Representation of Infantry interests at MS # P-041
- Combat experience indicates need for simplicity in weapons, tactics, and training MS # C-055
- Combat experience, need for support of assault guns or tanks MS # B-290, p. 27
- Combined arms training with live ammunition MS # C-054
- Examples of Russian infantry tactics MS # P-060d, 1—IV
- German tradition, "the modest infantry" MS # C-018, p. 119
- German use of horses on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- Ideal organization and equipment of infantry MS # P-085
- Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a

- Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- Night attacks, Defense against Russian MS # P-054b, pp. 54, 55, 92—96
- Night combat, individual training of recruits MS # P-054b, pp. 63-67
- Night combat, training messengers MS # P-054b, p. 71
- Night combat, training on squad and platoon level MS # P-054b, pp. 67-73
- Night combat, use of searchlights MS # P-054b, p. 104
- Organization, infantry bn MS # C-055, pp. 21-24
- Russian combat methods MS # T-022
- Russian infantry, Experience in combat against MS # C-058
- SS assault battalion compared to Army infantry battalion MS # D-155
- SS Pz Gren.Schul, course based on Eastern experience MS # D-138
- Tactics, infantry bn MS # C-055, pp. 25, 26
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 18th VG Div, 1 Sep—15 Dec 1944 MS # B-688
- 277th Inf Div, Normandy MSS # B-039, p. 7; B-630
- 362d Inf Div, battle for Rome and subsequent retirement MS # D-169
- 416th Inf Div, Moselle and Saar, Oct 1944—Feb 1945 MS # B-573

### INFANTRY REGIMENT

- Attack and break-through of an infantry regiment, Slavyansk, May 1942 MS # P-060k
- Command and combat employment of smaller units, Manual for MS # P-060b
- Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085
- Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
- Infantry regt crosses the Dnepr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
- Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- Organization MS # C-055, pp. 26-30
- Position and defensive engagements of a motorized infantry regt, winter 1941—42 MS # P-107 (Ger)
- Selected combat operations on the Eastern Front MS # P-143d
- Tactics MS # C-055, p. 30; plates 25, 26
- 6th Parachute Regt, Normandy, 1944 MS # B-839
- 100th Mountain Inf, Cassino area, 22 Dec 1943—9 Jan 1944 MS # D-168 (Ger)
- 100th Mountain Inf Regt, Volhov River battle, Mar—May 1942 MS # D-291
- 123d Inf Regt (50th Inf Div), Parpach, May 1942 MS # D-264
- 145th Gren Regt, Nettuno, 1944 MS # D-205 (Ger)
- 187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div) in attack, 23 Jan 1941 MS # D-074
- 488th Inf Regt, Desna, 6—29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134
- 547th Inf Regt, operations, winter 1942 MS # D-289

### INFILTRATION

- Artillery action against infiltration MS # D-185, pp. 6, 10

### INFILTRATION — Continued

- Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
- Kampfgruppe Tresckow, 3—18 Sep 1944 MS # B-544
- Marseille and Toulon, 1944 MS # B-518, p. 11
- Russian infiltration tactics at river crossings MS # P-020a, pp. 17-23
- Russian offensive tactics; Russian superiority in reconnaissance and orientation by night MSS # D-154, Part III; T-22, par. 97; P-060d
- Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 256th VG Div, Jan 1945 MS # B-537
- 257th VG Div, Jan 1945 MS # B-520

### INTELLIGENCE

- Air Force signal communications in Greece and Crete 1941—42 MS # B-644
- Army Intelligence Division, organization and methods MS # P-041i
- Artillery intelligence MS # P-023
- Capture of US V Corps ops plan by 352d Inf Div, 7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636; B-637; B-656
- Combat intelligence MSS # B-658; B-660; B-712
- Communication intelligence MS # P-038
- Concentration of Russian troops for Stalingrad offensive MS # P-096
- Deception MS # B-712
- Espionage activities, Russian MS # P-137
- Espionage and agents, Russian MSS # D-395; P-131; P-138
- Estimate of the enemy by Army Group B, northern France and Belgium, 16 Sep 1944 MSS # B-782; B-825
- Foreign armies and the foreign intelligence service, 1938—45 MS # P-041h
- German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941-45 MS # P-122
- High command intelligence service MSS # P-013e, p. 8; T-113, par. 38
- Intelligence activities of Nineteenth Army, 1944 MS # B-516
- Intelligence estimates: Is the enemy defeated? Can the situation be exploited? (Blumentritt) MS # B-660
- Russian procedure for interrogating war prisoners MS # D-390
- Secret field police (counterintelligence service) MS # C-029
- Wartime alliances MS # B-661
- Intercept Service (see COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY)
- ITALY AND ITALIAN FORCES
  - Activation and training of Italian Littorio Div by German officers; first commitment, 1944 MS # D-032 (Ger)
  - Air attacks on the Verona area and the Brenner Pass, Effects of, Apr 1944—Apr 1945 MS # D-044
  - Apennines, winter 1944—45 MS # B-267
  - Bolbo, Marshal, Visit with MS # D-217
- Bologna, Battle for, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- Drive on Rome, comments by German commanders MS # C-097a-c
- Estimate of Italian forces MS # B-276, pp. 27-28
- MS # T-1a, Ch. 2
- Field fortifications in Italy MS # C-071
- Fortifications built by Germans in Italy MS # C-031
- German Chief of Military Economy in Italy, activities, 1941—45 MS # D-029 (Ger)
- German-Italian cooperation to Dec 1943 (Rintelen) MS # B-495
- German Mediterranean strategy, 1942—43, comments by Gen Warlimont MS # C-090
- Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- Graziani's African operations prior to arrival of German troops, Aug—Sep 1940 MS # D-216
- Italian forces in Russia MS # T-015, App. 6 (Ger) MS # C-093a
- Italian munitions industry, German use of MS # D-015
- Italian section of OKW Motor Transportation System, activities MS # C-126
- Italian Sixth Army in Sicily MS # C-095
- Italian war production after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
- Italy, Campaign in, Apr 1943—May 1944 MSS # T-1a; May 1944—May 1945
- Italy, comments by Gen Warlimont (OKW) on engagements, Jan—Mar 1944 MS # C-099e (Ger)
- Italy, General von Unruh's impressions, Feb 1944 MS # D-016 (Ger)
- Italy as military ally MSS # A-914; B-270; C-015; C-032; C-095; D-032; P-108
- North Africa, bases and targets for German operations MS # C-095
- Political events in Italy, 1 Feb—8 Sep 1943 MS # P-058 (Italian)
- Rail transport problems in Italy MS # D-010
- Retreat to the Arno, XIV Pz Corps MS # C-095c (Ger)
- Sardinia and Corsica, XIV Pz Corps MS # C-095a (Ger)
- Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)
- Sicily, specialized defensive tactics MS # D-004
- Sicily and Sardinia, evacuation, Aug 1943 MS # D-091
- Situation estimate in the Mediterranean up to Allied landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116
- Strategic field fortifications in Italy, Sep 1943—Oct 1944 MS # D-013
- Supply in Italy during Allied offensive, May 1944; subsequent fighting to the Apennines MS # D-128
- Surrender in Florence, XIV Pz Corps MS # C-095f (Ger)
- Tunisian campaign, high-level decisions MSS # C-092a-c; C-094

See also: MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY - OPERATIONS IN, FORTIFICATIONS - MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY  
Italy, German operations in (see MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY — OPERATIONS IN)



## JAPAN

German-Japanese collaboration MS # ETHINT-4  
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort  
MS # P-108

Joint Staff (see ARMED FORCES)

## LABOR SERVICE

Concept and formation of Reich Labor Service (Konstantin Hierl) MS # D-037  
Engineers during the advance in the Baltic States, 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)  
Reich Labor Service as Luftwaffe construction troops, Ukraine, 1942 MSS # D-256; D-266  
Reich Labor Service with Third Army, Polish campaign, 1939 MS # D-252

## LAW—MILITARY AND INTERNATIONAL

Illegal warfare MS # B-297  
International law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # D-177  
German Air Defense Law of 1935 and subsequent ordinances MS # P-025 App. 1, pp. 10 ff.  
Guerrilla warfare, legal aspects MS # C-032  
Judge Advocate General's office, organization and functions MS P-041ee, Ch. II, Sec. 2  
OB West, History of (CA/MG affairs) MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
Private property rights, effect of maneuvers, MS # P-073  
Remagen trials MS # B-398  
Why is war inhumane? (Blumentritt) MS # B-652

## LEADERSHIP: LEADERS

Attack methods of engineers, small unit tactics MS # P-060  
Concept and formation of Reich Labor Service (Konstantin Hierl) MS # D-037  
Experiences and lessons of the Ardennes winter offensive MS # B-235  
Fifth Pz Army, Ardennes offensive MS # B-151a (Ger) pp. 135 ff.  
German efficiency report system MS P-134  
German and Russian military leadership in World War II MS # P-145  
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108  
High Command in future MSS # P-013a-a  
Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060c  
Leadership of armored forces MS # B-036 (Ger)  
Madel, FM Walter, personal qualities MS # B-701, p. 50 ff.  
Personal qualities, initiative, will power MS # D-080a  
Pessimism, effect on leadership MS # C-075, pp. 6, 7  
Mountain operations MS # D-107, pp. 2, 9

Reasons for Rommel's success in Africa  
MSS # D-024; D-084

Russian command in World War II; possible recent developments MS # P-079

Russian tactics and command, defense and offense MS # D-154

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
War games MS # P-094

See also: COMMAND, EXERCISE OF

## LEAVE

Furlough battalions, movement, emergency commitment, Russia MS # T-21, pp. 40-42  
Leave policy MS # P-005, Part II  
Transportation MS # P-041r, Ch. 2, pp. 30-32

## LIAISON AND LIAISON OFFICERS

Army — Air Force cooperation on the battlefield MS # B-791  
Army — Air Force liaison in the Army High Command MS # P-041cc  
Army-Navy-Air Force situation conferences at OKW MS # C-065  
Battle control team (air — ground liaison) MS # D-167  
Communication between corps and divisions MS # D-080A, pp. 2-3  
Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008  
Diary of Air Force commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102 (Ger)  
German liaison officer with the Finnish Armed Forces 1941 — 44 MS # P-041bb  
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108  
Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095  
Mountain operations, liaison and cooperation MS # D-107, pp. 6, 7  
Second Air Fleet (OB Sued) in the Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)  
Wehrkreis VIII MS # B-133  
See also: AIR SUPPORT; COOPERATION OF ARMS

Logistics (see STRATEGY; SUPPLY; TRANSPORTATION)

Lubrication (see OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD)

Luftwaffe (see AIR FORCE)

Luxemburg (see ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE; FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL)

## MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT

Command decisions; concentration at the decisive point; weakening of other fronts (Rendulic) MSS # D-080A, pp. 10, 11; P-100, pp. 10-13, 19, 22  
Concentration of air forces MS # B-791, pp. 5-7, 15  
Creation of artillery main efforts, Russian artillery corps MS # D-395

## MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT — Continued

Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

## MAINTENANCE

Armored division maintenance service MS # P-040, App. 16  
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
Evacuation of Sicily and Sardinia, Aug 1943 MS # D-091  
Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: XXXIX Mountain Corps, 1943 MS # D-364  
Production and supply of spare parts MS # P-040, pp. 3-11, 16-41, 50-66, 134-149, 156-161, App. 16, pp. 12-14  
Railroad transportation, Operation ZIDADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369  
Recovery and evacuation of tanks MS # P-040, pp. 73-75, 78, 79, 95, 96, 109, 110, 164-170  
Salvage of captured material MS # P-103  
Small arms, use of Russian sunflower oil in winter MS # T-21, p. 69  
Tank maintenance plants in German occupied territories, Establishment of MS # P-040, pp. 42-49, 53  
Tank maintenance services of a panzer regiment MS # P-040, pp. 92-174  
Tank maintenance and repair, procedures, experiences MS # P-059, pp. 17-24  
Tank repair services; centralized or decentralized organization; spare parts supply MSS # P-040; C-048, p. 17  
Training and employment of motor vehicle maintenance personnel MS # P-012, pp. 95-101  
Training of tank maintenance personnel; technical manuals MS # P-040, pp. 81-84, 163, 164; App. 17

## MANEUVERS AND EXERCISES

Combined arms training with live ammunition MS # C-054  
German Army training methods and maneuvers MS # P-200  
Map maneuvers, war games, tactical discussions MS # P-031a, Vol. XXV, App. 3  
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
Use of private property by the German Army in peacetime maneuvers MS # P-073  
War games MS # P-094

## MANPOWER

Allocation of manpower to armed forces, industry, agriculture MSS # P-013, pp. 3, 16; P-013k, pp. 4, 5; P-008  
Army Group B, final battles MS # B-593  
Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd  
Concept and formation of Reich Labor Services (Hierl) MS # D-037

Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia MS # P-190  
German Army Personnel Office MS # P-041hh  
Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020  
Officer procurement in the German Army during World War II MSS # D-110; D-178  
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093  
Personnel administration, German Armed Forces MSS # P-005; P-006, P-008, P-010; P-012; P-021; P-022; P-027  
Reflections on strategy, 1947 (Blumentritt) MS # B-582 (Ger)  
Statistical data on German manpower MS # P-117

## MAPS

Army map service MS # P-023, pp. 33, 82, 83  
Declination, magnetic and constant MS # P-023, pp. 14, 15  
Desert warfare, German experience MS # P-129  
German maps of Russia unreliable MSS # D-080A, pp. 4, 11; B-336  
German reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023  
Maps and area studies, Russia, for Air Force MS # D-058  
Mechanical fire director, artillery map data MS # P-023 Suppl.  
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
Printing MS # P-023, pp. 88, 89  
Railways maps MS # P-041i, p. 35  
Reproduction of overlays, printing and photostating MS # C-076  
Safeguarding maps from the enemy MS # C-048, p. 25  
Supplementing maps with aerial photographs; distribution MS # P-054b, pp. 6, 7  
Survey and mapping battalion; map compilation; reproduction; correction; production of new maps; reproduction of captured maps MS # P-023, pp. 82, 83  
Systematic map production through aerial photography MS # P-023, pp. 15, 16, 86, 154-156  
Terrain knowledge more important than maps in night operations MS # P-054b, pp. 5, 6  
Topographical Service, Army High Command MS # P-041w

March (see TROOP MOVEMENT)

March Discipline (see TRAFFIC CONTROL; MILITARY POLICE; MOTOR MOVEMENT)

March Unit (see REPLACEMENTS)

## MEDICAL AND VETERINARY

Air defense, medical service in Germany MS # P-025 App. 1, p. 51  
Air raids, Rhine-Westphalia, experience gained MS # P-009b  
Casualty statistics, German Armed Forces MS # B-716 (Ger)  
Climate of European Russia MS # T-36



**MEDICAL AND VETERINARY — Continued**

- Combat in the East, medical units MS # B-266, Ch. 5  
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
Ferry operations MS # D-159  
Fifth Pz Army surgeon 1944 — 45 MS # B-048  
Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)  
Desert warfare, German experience in MS # P-129  
Diseases of men and horses in Russia MSS # D-034, P-090  
Logistical problems, Russian campaign, evacuation MS # T-008, Vols. 14—23, 28  
Medical project MS # P-019  
Motorized SS Div, medical units, Demjansk pocket (Russia), winter 1941 MS # D-186  
Mountain operations, medical services MS # D-107, p. 7  
Night fighter pilots MS # D-162  
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
Personal replacement system, physical examinations, classification MS # P-006  
Refugee control MS # P-099  
Statistical data, general MS # P-117  
Statistical system, German (medical statistical report) MSS # P-011; P-006, App. 2, pp. 24—28, Suppl. VII  
Stomach division, operations, 1944 MS # B-274  
Stomach units, medical commentary MS # B-275  
Veterinary Service, German Army MSS # D-100, P-090  
Veterinary Service in the East MSS # D-096, P-090  
Veterinary Service after World War I; application in Italy, 1945 MS # D-115 (Ger)  
See also: EVACUATION; CASUALTIES

**MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY — OPERATIONS IN**

- Airborne operations MSS # P-051a, b  
Air force in southern France, 1944, strength and location MS # A-869  
Air signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun — Nov 1943 MS # B-791b  
Allied landing in North Africa; Tunisian campaign (Warlimont) MS # C-090  
Allied landing in the Reggio sector, 3 Sep 1943 MS # D-021 (Ger)  
Allied landing in southern France MS # B-034, p. 101  
Alpine redoubt, 1945 (Gauleiter Hofer) MS # B-458  
Antiaircraft protection of German supply routes in Italy, 1944 — 45 MS # D-191  
Anzio, German defenses, Feb 1944 MS # B-281  
Apennine Mountains, fighting in the Bologna-Adriatic coast sector, Oct 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-267  
Army Tyrol, 1944 — 45 MS # B-212  
Artillery at Anzio — Nettuno MS # D-158  
Artillery, French Mediterranean coast, 1943 — 44 MS # B-575  
Artillery on the Italian front, 1944 — 45 MS # D-378  
Artillery, LXXV Corps, Ligurian coast, Apr — Jul 1944 MS # D-026  
Basis and targets for the German operations in North Africa (Warlimont) MSS # C-099p, q (Ger)
- Bologna, Battle for, Apr 1945 MS # B-265  
Campaign in Italy, Apr 1943 — May 1944 MS # T-10 (Ger)  
Campaign in Italy, May 1944 to surrender MS # T-10 (Ger)  
Coast artillery in Italy 1943 — 44 MSS # D-208; T-10, Ch. 10  
Coast defense, Naval Commander Langeudoc MS # B-483  
Coast defense in southern France (Gen Blaskowitz) MS # A-868  
Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1943 MS # D-008  
Drive on Rome, comments of German commanders on US operations MSS # C-097a-e  
Events in Italy, 25 Jul — 8 Sep 1943 (Kesselring) MS # C-013  
Events in Tunisia, 22 Feb 1943, questionnaire to FM Kesselring MS # C-066  
Field fortifications at Anzio — Nettuno MS # C-061  
Field fortifications in Italy MS # C-071  
Fifth Pz Army, Tunisia, Mar 1943 to the surrender MS # D-001  
Fighting in Italy, May 1944 — Apr 1945 (Kesselring) MS # C-064b  
Fortifications in Italy after surrender MS # C-031  
Fortress engineers on the Mediterranean coast MS # B-449  
French fortifications in the western Alps MS # B-808  
French Riviera, 148th Inf Div, May — Sep 1944 MS # B-203  
German Air Force, Mediterranean, Dec 1942 MS # D-017  
German Air Force, Sardinia and Corsica MS # D-038  
German fortifications in Italy MS # C-031  
German surrender in Italy, role of Gen Schulz MS # B-813  
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108  
Gothic position, fighting between the Metauro and Faglia Rivers, 23 Aug — 2 Sep 1944 MS # B-268  
Greece, Military Governor in, 1942 — 44 MS # P-003  
Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW) MSS # C-095a, e — g, i — m  
Guerrilla warfare in Italy (Kesselring) MS # C-023  
High-level decisions, Tunisian campaign MSS # C-092a-c; C-094  
Interaction of operations and propaganda (Kesselring) MS # B-280  
Invasion of southern France, 15 — 16 Aug 1944, as seen by Feldkommandantur 800 MS # B-402  
Italian theater, 1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944, comments by Gen Warlimont on the activities of OKW and OB Sued MS # C-099b (Ger)  
Italy, 1944 — 45, Engagements in MS # D-379  
Italy's defection and the fighting around Rome MSS # D-301; D-313  
Ligurian coast defense, Genoa, 1944 — 45 MS # D-150 (Ger)

**MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY — OPERATIONS IN — Continued**

- Malta, preparations for airborne invasion, Jun 1942 MSS # D-065; D-094  
Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks (Kesselring) MS # C-014  
Mediterranean situation estimate by German High Command, Aug 1943; commitment of Tenth Army MS # D-117 (Ger)  
Night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162  
North Africa, concluding remarks (Kesselring) MSS # C-075; C-075a; C-075b  
North African campaign, 1941 — 43 MS # T-3  
OB Sued, African campaign advance on Tebessa, Jan — Feb 1942 MS # D-309 (Ger)  
OB Suedwest, considerations and plans, concerning an Allied landing in southern France, 1944 MS # B-330  
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-123 (Ger)  
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093  
OKW activities, further comments and information, Oct — Dec 1943 (Warlimont) MS # C-099c (Ger)  
OKW, Comments by Gen Warlimont on the fighting in Italy, Jan — Mar 1944 MS # C-099e (Ger)  
OKW, response to the Allied landing in North Africa, Nov 1942 MS # D-066  
OKW signal communications, Mediterranean, Nov 1942 — Jun 1943 MS # D-048 (Ger)  
Organization Todt MS # P-037  
Panzer units, employment in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204  
Parachute Pz Div Hermann Goering, battle for Rome, 26 May — 5 Jun 1944 MS # C-087b  
Parachute Pz Div Hermann Goering, Sicily, 10 — 14 Jul 1943 MS # C-087a, c, d  
Po River crossings, organization, 1 Jan — 30 Mar 1945 MS # D-207  
Rear area command, Italy MS # B-269  
Recollections of Tunisia (Gen von Arnim) MS # C-098  
Reconnaissance in the fighting for Sicily MS # D-089  
Relationship between operations and supply in Africa MS # D-125  
Rome, protection during the fighting at Anzio — Nettuno; evacuation on 4 Jun 1944 MS # D-314  
Second Air Fleet, Nov 1941 — Nov 1943 MS # D-160 (Ger)  
Second Air Fleet commander, Italy, Oct — Nov 1943 MS # D-060  
Sicily, Battle for MS T-2 (Ger)  
Sicily, Battle for, final remarks by FM Kesselring MS # T-2 K-1 (Ger)  
Sicily, Marches of motorized units in MS # D-063  
Sicily and Sardinia, evacuation, Aug 1943 MS # D-091  
Situation estimate in the Mediterranean up to Allied landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116  
Specialized defensive tactics in Sicily, 1943 MS # D-004  
Strategic field fortifications in Italy, construction, Sep 1943 — Oct 1944 MS # D-013  
Strategy in the Italian campaign (Kesselring, Westphal) MS # B-270
- Supply of Africa through Italy, transport situation, Jan — May 1943 MS # D-093  
Supply in Italy during Allied offensive, May 1944, and subsequent fighting to the Apennines MS # D-128  
Supply of Sardinia and Sicily, May — Jun 1943 MS # D-090  
Tactical mission, trace and organization of Senger switch position, Italy Nov 1943 — Mar 1944 MS # D-170  
Tunis bridgehead, supply by air, 1 Dec 1942 — 11 May 1943 MS # D-071  
Tunis, negotiations of Gen Loerzer MS # D-040  
Tunisia, engagements, Nov — Dec 1942 MS # D-067  
War diary of the Italian campaign (XIV Panzer Corps) MSS # C-095a-g  
1st Stuka Wing, Mediterranean (Malta), Feb — May 1941 MS # D-064  
15th Pz Gren Div, Sicily, May — Aug 1943 MS # C-077  
26th Pz Div, 15 May — 12 Jul 1944 MS # D-312  
26th Pz Div, southern Italy, 7 Sep 1943 — 23 Jan 1944 MS # D-316  
29th Pz Gren Div, counterattack at Anzio — Nettuno, Feb 1944 MS # D-141  
29th Pz Gren Div, southern Italy and Sicily, Jun — Jul 1943 MS # D-041 (Ger)  
44th and 94th Inf Divs, 1944 MS # D-381  
94th Inf Div, Oct 1943 — Apr 1944 MS # D-380  
232d Inf Div, southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)  
278th Inf Div, Jan 1944 — May 1945 MS # C-084  
362d Inf Div, battle for Rome and subsequent retirement, 23 May — 10 Jun 1944 MS # D-169  
362d Inf Div (around Rimini), Sep 1943 — Jan 1944 MS # D-014 (Ger)  
See also: FORTIFICATIONS — MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY; ITALY AND ITALIAN FORCES
- MEETING ENGAGEMENT**  
Armored units in France, 1940 MS # B-306, pp. 2, 3  
Military Essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
Plavskoye, Nov 1941 MS # T-022, p. 77  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Memoirs (see PERSONALITIES AND MEMOIRS)**
- MESSENGERS**  
Training for night operations MS # P-054b, p. 71
- MILITARY ATTACHÉS**  
Army Intelligence Division, organization and methods MSS # P-041h, i  
Attaché Branch, Army General Staff MS # P-041j  
German Attaché system MS # P-099  
German — Italian cooperation up to Dec 1940 MS # B-495  
German Military Attaché, Washington D. C., 1933 — 41 MS # B-484  
Selection and training MS # P-097  
Wartime alliances MSS # B-661; P-108



## MILITARY GOVERNMENT

- Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008  
German military government, methods and organization MS # P-033 (2 Vols.)  
Italy, command in rear area MS # B-269  
Italy, protection of Rome, 1944 MS # D-314  
Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes MS # B-422  
Military Governor Belgium and northern France MS # A-958  
Military Governor France and Army Group G MS # A-948  
Military Governor France, functions MSS # B-815, B-094  
Military Governor Greece, 1942—44 MS # P-033  
National character and governmental institutions under German occupation in western Russia MS # P-123  
OB West, History of MS # T-121 (Ger)  
Personnel and administration MS # P-010  
Population, control of, in the zone of operations, Eastern Front MS # D-057  
Russia, German experience MS # T-19, pp. 4—12  
Zuyev's Republic (Russia) MS # P-124  
See also: OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY; KOMMANDANTUREN (Unit Index)
- ## MILITARY HISTORY, MILITARY LITERATURE
- Application of foreign military experience MS # B-389  
Assistant chief of staff for military history MS # P-041d; B-560  
Documents as source material MS # C-005  
Documents for writing military history MS # A-867  
Dual face of military history (Blumentritt) MS # B-710  
Essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
Evaluating war experience MS # P-118  
German General Staff MS # P-135  
German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150  
Historical presentation of World War II, written in 1942 (Dr. Kurt Hesse) MS # B-277  
History of the Koenigstein phase of the German historical project (Control Group periodic reports) MS # P-029a-q  
History of World War II, Thoughts on (Blumentritt) MS # B-387  
"Ideas" in the history of war, an essay (Blumentritt) MS # B-699  
Military history and training of troops MS # B-337  
Military tradition (Blumentritt) MS # B-692  
Notes on execution of war diaries in German Armed Forces (Schramm) MS # A-860  
Politics and the soldier (Blumentritt) MS # B-307  
Prewar military literature MS # B-298  
Russian interest in military history (Blumentritt) MS # C-036  
Write for Russians MS # P-018e, pp. 187—193  
Teaching military history MSS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 33—35; Vol. IV, p. 29; Vol. IX, pp. 17, 18; Vol. XVIII, p. 11; Vol. XIX, pp. 30, 31; Vol. XX, pp. 27—28, 30—33;

- P-100, pp. 9, 11, 20, 21  
Theory and practice in the art of war (Blumentritt) MS # B-385  
Value of military history MS # B-686  
Writing military history MS # B-295  
Writing military history for Historical Division, European Command, Allendorf and Neustadt MSS # C-042, C-088  
Writing and study of military history in the German Army MS # P-153 (Ger)

## MILITARY POLICE

- Feldjaegerkommando II, Western Front, spring 1945 MS # C-049  
Refugee control MS # P-099  
Secret field police (German counterintelligence service with troops) MS # C-029  
Straggler control staff, Apr 1945 MS # B-144

## Military Terms (see DEFINITIONS OF MILITARY TERMS)

## MILITIA

- Estonian contingents, 1944 — 45 MS # D-061  
No place for militia in modern warfare MS # A-965, pp. 56, 57  
Role of a militia in national defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-655  
Volkssturm DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 93-96  
Volkssturm, organization MS # B-627

## MINES

- Against an advancing enemy MS # C-048, pp. 32-33  
Against armor MSS # A-997, pp. 31-32; D-018, pp. 11-14, 36; P-060d, Part I, p. 47  
Against partisans DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 34 ff.  
Against tanks, Russian use of MSS # D-018, p. 14; C-033, pp. 3, 4  
Clearing lanes for tanks through mine fields, engineer methods MS # C-033, pp. 6, 8, App. pp. 3, 4  
Crossing Russian mine fields DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 17-19  
Demolitions and mining MS # P-074  
Engineer activity in mountains and difficult terrain, Sicily and Balkans MS # D-113 (Ger)  
Floating mines, use in rivers against floating bridges MS # P-195  
Fortress engineers on the Mediterranean coast MS # B-449  
Marine minefields, coast defense MSS # C-068, pp. 2-5; A-982, pp. 19-21, 33  
Mines used by Russian partisans for rail demolition MS # T-19 par. 120-126  
North African campaign MS # T-003 (Ger)  
Principal weapon of partisans MSS # C-037, pp. 9-12; DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 24-26 and Map. 2; D-075, pp. 6-8; P-060e, pp. I-VI  
Russian delayed-action bombs MS # T-22, par. 257  
Russian mine laying methods, remarkable speed MSS # C-033, pp. 3, 4; C-050, p. 4; T-22, par. 203—210

## MINES — Continued

- Russian remote controlled mines MSS # P-086; T-22, par. 208; P-038, pp. 122—123  
Russian use of mines; removal; Russian deception MSS # D-154, pp. 2, 3; P-060d, Part I, p. 47; C-050, p. 4; T-22, par. 203—210  
Woods and swamps, Mines in MS # P-052, pp. 51, 62, 64; App. pp. 14, 27, 35  
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-010 (Ger)  
ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-026 (Ger)

## MISSILES, LONG RANGE (V-WEAPONS)

- Antiaircraft artillery, commitment and control, German principles MS # P-009  
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
Organization and commitment of units handling long range missiles MS # P-009, pp. 59, 69—79, 81—83, 84, 85, 132  
Radio guided missiles MS # P-038, p. 228  
V-Weapons MS # B-689

## See also: ROCKET PROPULSION, ROCKET ARTILLERY

## MISSION

- Assignment of "impossible missions" MS # D-268, pp. 4—7  
Combat missions for panzer training MS # P-088  
Greece and Crete, German campaign in, 1941 MS # C-100  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

## See also: OPERATION ORDERS

## MOBILIZATION

- Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd  
Economic mobilization MS # P-013k, pp. 3, 4  
European mobilization, 1948 MS # C-040a  
Manpower, statistical data, German Armed Forces MS # P-117  
Personnel mobilization, German system MS # P-012, pp. 49—67  
Science and technical industry, Top-level military organization for mobilization of MS # P-013c

## MORALE

- Advanced shelters or armored posts, Men in MS # C-024, pp. 25, 26  
Ardennes: 5th Parachute Div MS # B-023  
Armored support, effect on infantry morale MS # C-002, p. 8  
Conservation of fighting power through rotation, leave MS # P-005  
Education in political democracy, an essay MS # P-013g (Ger)  
Feldjaegerkommando III, spring 1945 MS # C-049  
French Alps: 157th Mountain Div, Sep 1944 MS # B-331

- German morale and fighting strength, spring 1945 MS # B-413  
Information, effect on morale MS # C-024, pp. 43, 87  
Leadership, effect on morale MSS # A-922, pp. 21, 22; A-933, p. 4  
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
Natural forces and inadequate supply, effect on German morale in Russia MS # D-130, pp. 9—11, 15, 16—18  
Nineteenth Army, Upper Alsace, Nov 1944 MS # B-034, p. 242  
Normandy, estimate of morale, Jun 1944 (Gen von Choltitz) MS # B-255  
Reducing effect of surprise by the enemy MS # D-303, pp. 13—16  
Russian warfare MS # T-022  
Static defense, maintaining morale by patrol action MS # D-298, p. 5; D-133, pp. 9—11  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
Volkssturm, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627  
Why the German soldier fought to the end MS # B-338

## MORTARS

- Eastern Front MS # D-073  
Infantry in Russia MS # P-060a  
Rifle company, mortar section, training; night combat; tactics MSS # P-054b, pp. 71—73; C-055, pp. 16—18, 22, 23  
Russian massed employment of mortars in defense MS # P-060d, Part I, pp. 85, 86, 93  
Seventh Army artillery, Ardennes MS # B-594  
15th Werfer Brigade, Ardennes, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-286 (Ger)  
15th Werfer Brigade, central Germany, 23 May — 19 Apr 1945 MS # B-288 (Ger)  
15th Werfer Brigade, Rhine, 15 Feb — 8 Mar 1945 MS # B-287 (Ger)

## MOTOR MOVEMENT

- Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133  
Armored traffic control in Russia MS # P-009  
Enemy air superiority, effect on motor movement MS # B-424 (Ger)  
March of an armored division, Italy MS # C-087b  
Motor marches in Sicily MS # D-063  
Motorized maneuvers and exercises MS # P-094, pp. 105 ff.  
Northern Russia, advance of a motorized SS division to Lake Ilmen MS # D-225  
Russia, experience with wheeled and tracked vehicles MS # B-304, pp. 16, 17  
Russian topography and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033  
Southern Russia: 5th SS Pz Gren Div summer 1942 MS # D-248  
Supply in major operations, Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)



## MOUNTAIN OPERATIONS

- Carpathians, Apr — Aug 1944 MS # T-034 Ann. (Ger)  
Caucasus, climate MS # D-265 (Ger)  
Caucasus, engagements MS # P-148  
Caucasus, engagements, fall 1942 MS # D-254  
Crete, Conquest of MS # B-645  
Defensive operations MS # D-107, pp. 3—9;  
DA Pam No. 20—290, pp. 45—54  
Defense and withdrawal in heavily wooded subalpine terrain MS # T-34, Ch. VI  
Eastern campaign, survey of strategy, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6 (Ger)  
Engineers in mountains and difficult terrain, Balkans and Sicily MS # D-113 (Ger)  
Italy, C-position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)  
Marches, rate, security, special measures MS # D-107, pp. 2, 3  
Military essays by Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
Mountain operations MS # P-034  
Partisan warfare in the Balkans 1943 — 44 MS # P-055a  
Russia, 1942 offensive, survey of strategy MS # T-014 (Ger)  
Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-015 (Ger)  
Tactical principles MS # D-107  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
War diary of the Italian campaign, Cassino MS # C-095b  
100th Mountain Inf Regt (5th Mountain Div), Cassino sector, 22 Dec 1943 — 9 Jan 1944 MS # D-168 (Ger)  
157th Mountain Div, French Alps, Sep 1944 MS # B-331  
232d Inf Div, southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)  
577th Gren Regt, upper Volturno, Oct — Nov 1943 MS # D-210 (Ger)  
See also: MOUNTAIN CORPS;  
MOUNTAIN DIVISIONS (Unit Index)

## MUD

- Effect of mud on military operations MSS # P-042n; P-067; DA Pam No. 20—231; No. 20—290  
Russia: 59th Pz Engr Bn, Cholm, 20 Feb — 1 May 1942 MS # P-115  
Russian climate MS # T-036  
Russian terrain and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033  
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022  
Second Army gets out of the mud, Kiev, 1941 MS # D-130  
Snow and mud, Thirty days of attack in, Demjansk, spring 1942 MS # T-044 (Ger)  
Supply in major operations, Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
See also: SWAMP

## NAVAL OPERATIONS

- Baltic, retrograde defense of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035  
Channel Islands MS # B-833  
Finland 1941 — 44 MS # C-073  
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108  
Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW) 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a-m  
International law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # D-177  
Mines in the English Channel MS # C-068  
Naval Group West, defense against the Invasion MSS # B-169; B-341; B-624  
Normandy, Navy's view on defense against invasion, 1944, MS # B-282  
North Africa, final commentary (Kesselring) MS # C-075  
Norway, importance of Narvik to naval operations MS # P-127  
OB West, History of MS # T-121 (Ger)  
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093  
Role of the Navy in the West, a critique MSS # B-341; B-342  
St. Nazaire, dockyards MSS # B-479; B-553  
Sardinia and Corsica, evacuation, 1943 MS # C-095a  
Seekommandant Loire, 6 Jun 1944 — 11 May 1945 MS # B-005  
Tirpitz, Launching of, Wilhelmshaven, 1 Apr 1939 MS # P-017  
See also: NAVAL HEADQUARTERS (Unit Index);  
RUSSIAN NAVY — GERMAN NAVAL OPERATIONS  
AGAINST RUSSIA

## NAVY

- Admiral Krancke's report; comments MSS # B-169; B-341; B-624  
Barges and river craft on the Rhine MS # P-014  
Channel Islands before and during invasion MS # B-833  
Defense against invasion, Navy's view MS # B-282  
German Air Force in Libya and Cyrenaica, Oct — Nov 1942 MS # D-123 (Ger)  
International law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # D-177  
Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MS # B-485  
Norway, importance of Narvik MS # P-127  
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093  
Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028  
Russian naval power in World War II MS # P-016  
Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)  
SEELOEWE plan MSS # C-059; C-059a; C-065; C-065L  
Shipyards of East Germany, potential capacity MS # P-016a

## NAVY — Continued

- Unified joint command, role of Navy MSS # T-113; par. 29—35, 51; C-070; T-101 (Ger)  
Netherlands (see FRANCE 1944 — HOLLAND)  
NIGHT  
Air warfare, importance during the night hours; raiding wooded areas, towns and villages MS # P-001, pp. 90—92  
Air warfare, night fighters against enemy aircraft MS # P-009, pp. 95—102  
Airborne operations at night MS # B-823  
Airborne operations, night jumping MS # P-051, pp. 86—88, 93  
American night attack MS # B-769  
Desert warfare MS # P-129  
German night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162  
Limited objectives essential in night raids MS # P-054b, pp. 20, 21, 24, 25  
Night attack followed by immediate daylight exploitation MS # P-054b, pp. 21—23  
Night attacks against Russians, lessons MSS # P-054b, pp. 51—58, 108—111; D-140, pp. 34, 35  
Night attacks, requirements MSS # A-997, pp. 19—21; D-069; P-054, pp. 89—92  
Night march of an armored division, enemy air superiority MS # B-017  
Night operations; general DA Pam No. 20—236  
Night operations; night combat; night training; night fighting in Russia DA Pam No. 20—236  
Normandy, II Parachute Corps, Falaise, 18 — 24 Aug 1944 MS # A-923, p. 35  
Operations in smoke and darkness MS # B-683  
Partisan movements, attacks and mine laying at night MS # C-037, pp. 1—8, 10, 11  
Russia, capture of Smolensk, 15 Jul 1941 MS # D-187  
Russian night attacks MSS # P-054b, p. 51; C-050, p. 12; D-140, p. 3; D-154, p. 11; T-22, par. 99, 281—292  
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022  
Searchlights in night combat MS # P-054b, pp. 61, 104  
Tanks, use in night operations MS # C-033, pp. 6—8  
Training for night operations and night combat; tactical training at night and during bad weather DA Pam No. 20—236  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
Woods and swamps MS # P-052, pp. 63, 64  
NONCOMBATANTS  
German passive air defense MS # P-025  
Refugee control MS # P-099  
NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS  
Selection and training of regular NCO's (German Army in peacetime) MSS # B-649; P-012 pp. 70—90  
Training and assignment of NCO's MS # P-008  
Training NCO replacements MS # P-005, pp. 77, 78

## "NORDWIND" OPERATION (Diversionary attack in northern Alsace on south wing of the Ardennes offensive, Jan 1945)

- Army Group H MS # B-095  
First Army MSS # B-767; B-786  
XIII SS Corps MS # C-039  
LXXXIX Corps MSS # B-077; B-765; B-826  
XC Corps MSS # B-071; B-117  
6th SS Mountain Div MSS # B-586; B-746  
256th VG Div MS # 537  
257th VG Div MS # B-520  
Normandy (see FRANCE 1944 — NORMANDY)

## NORTH AFRICA, EAST

- Air Force in Libya and Cyrenaica, Oct — Nov 1942 MS # D-123  
Air Transport of 104th Pz Gren Regt from Italy to Africa MS # D-047  
Artillery in the Siege of Tobruk MS # D-045  
Basis and objectives of the German operations in Italian North Africa MS # C-099p  
Communications Zone, Army of North Africa, Commander of the, Nov 1942 MS # D-070  
El Alamein crisis; aftereffects in OKW, 23 Oct — 4 Nov 1943 MS # D-172  
Engineer Commander, Panzer Group Africa, Aug — Oct 1941 MS # D-009  
Gazala, Battle of, May — Jun 1942 MS # P-129, pp. 236—287  
Graziani's African operations prior to arrival of German troops, Aug — Sep 1940 MS # D-216  
Marmarica, Battle in the, winter 1941 — 42 MS # P-129, pp. 201—235  
North African, campaign MS # T-3, Vols. 1, 2, 4  
Rommel's system of fortifications in North Africa MSS # D-062; D-024  
Tank platoon, reinforced, in assault on Tobruk, 20 — 21 Jun 1942 MS # D-307  
Tobruk, Siege of MS # D-213

## NORTH AFRICA, GENERAL

- Campaign in North Africa MS # T-3 (Ger)  
Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108  
Desert warfare, German experience MS # P-129  
Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a, b, e, f, g, k, l  
Mediterranean campaign, Concluding remarks on MS # C-014  
Night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162  
North Africa, final commentaries on the campaign, 1941 — 43 (Kesselring) MSS # C-075; C-075a, b  
OB Sued, designation of, as Supreme Commander, Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008  
OB Sued, direction of the African campaign after the Allied landing, advance on Tebessa, Jan — Feb 1943 MS # D-309 (Ger)  
OKW considerations on overall conduct of the war in Africa after the Allied landing, Nov 1942 MS # D-145



## NORTH AFRICA, GENERAL — Continued

- Quartermaster service for the Luftwaffe in Africa and Italy MS # D-002
- Radio deception MS # P-044a, p. 44-45
- Rommel's success. Reasons for, 1941 — 42 MSS # D-024, D-084
- Second Air Fleet, (OB Sued) in the Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — 42 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- Signal communications (Joint) in the Mediterranean, Nov 1942 — Jun 1943 MS # D-068
- Supreme Wehrmacht Command before, during, and after the Allied landing in North Africa, Nov 1942 MS # D-066
- Transport situation for the supply of Africa through Italy, Jan — May 1943 MS # D-093
- Tunisia, first phase MS # D-086
- Visit with Marshall Balbo, May 1940 MS # D-217

## NORTH AFRICA, WEST

- Air supply of the Tunis bridgehead, 1 Dec 1942 — 11 May 1943 MS # D-071
- Allied landing in North Africa and the Tunisian campaign, comments by Gen Warlimont (OKW) MS # C-090
- American troops in Africa, Military operations against MS # D-385
- Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
- Communications Zone, Army of North Africa, Nov 1942 — Apr 1943 MS # D-072
- Events in Tunisia, 22 Feb 1943 MS # C-066
- German-Italian campaign in Tunisia, basis and objectives MS # C-099a
- Hermann Goering Div, Tunisia, activation and transfer, Jan — May 1943 MS # D-085
- High level decisions, Questionnaire on Tunisian campaign (Kesselring, Warlimont) MSS # C-092a, b, c
- Kampfgruppe Lang (10th Pz Div), Tunisia, Dec 1942 — 1 Mar 1943 MS # D-173
- Kasserine Pass, Drive via Gafsa against MS # D-124
- Mareth position, survey and construction MS # D-046
- Negotiations of General Loerzer in Tunis MS # D-040
- North Africa, campaign MS # T-3, Vols. 3, 3a, 4
- North Africa, development of the situation, 1 Jan — 28 Feb 1943 MS # D-120
- Operations and supply in Africa, Relationship between Jan 1943 MS # D-125
- Operations of Fifth Pz Army, Tunisia, Mar 1943 — May 1945 MS # D-001
- Reconnaissance of Mareth Line, Order for, Jan 1943 MS # D-012
- Tank battle of Sidi Bou Zid, Tunisia, 10 — 17 Feb 1943 MS # P-129, pp. 288-305
- Tebessa, Advance on, Jan — Feb 1943 MS # D-309 (Ger)
- Tunisia, Battle in, Nov — Dec 1942 MS # D-067
- Tunisia, first phase MSS # D-086, D-147
- Tunisia, recollections of Gen von Arnim MS # C-098

- Tunisia campaign, Questionnaire on Tunisian Campaign, Arnim MS # C-094
- 10th Pz Div, transfer from France to Tunisia MS # D-174
- 10th Pz Div, Tunisia, Nov 1942 — Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)
- 10th Pz Div, defensive action at Mezzouna Maknessy, Mar — Apr 1943 MS # D-166
- 164th Light Africa Div, Scholt position to the surrender of Tunisia, 29 Mar — 13 May 1943 MS # D-315
- 334th Inf Div, transfer and fighting in Tunisia, Dec 1942 — 30 Jan 1943 MS # D-215

## NORWAY

- Allied invasion, Possibilities for, 1945 MS # B-233
- Arctic regions of Europe, Warfare in the MS # B-106
- Far north, Warfare in the MS # T-24
- Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m
- Finnish war, 1941 — 44 MS # C-073
- German Liaison Officer with the Finnish Armed Forces, 1941 — 42 MS # P-041bb
- Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
- Narvik, importance to naval operations MS # P-127
- Organization Todt MS # P-037
- Signal communications in the East, Norway and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.

## Oberkommando des Heeres (OKH) — (see ARMY GENERAL STAFF)

## Oberkommando der Luftwaffe (OKL) — (see AIR FORCE)

## Oberkommando der Marine (OKM) — (see NAVY)

## Oberkommando der Wehrmacht (OKW) — (see ARMED FORCES)

## OBSERVATION ARTILLERY — RECONNAISSANCE ARTILLERY

- Cooperation with other arms MS # P-023, pp. 153-161
- Experiences, possible development MS # P-023, pp. 125-152
- German reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023
- Mechanical fire director MS # P-023 Suppl.
- Mission MSS # P-023, pp. 6, 7; P-057, pp. 7, 17
- Normandy: II SS Pz Corps artillery MS # B-666
- Observation battalion, mission, operations MS # P-023, pp. 37-54
- Organization MSS # P-023, pp. 17-38; P-057, App. 3, p. 9
- Personnel, selection and training MS # P-023, pp. 162-172
- Russian reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023, p. 173
- Woods and swamps, use in MS # P-052, App., pp. 20, 21

## Obstacles (see BLOCKING ACTIONS)

## OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY

- Belgium, recollections of Gen von Falkenhausen MS # B-289
- Eastern nationals as volunteers in the German Army MS # C-043

## OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY — Continued

- Estonian contingents, 1944 — 45 MS # D-061
  - France, history of OB West MSS # T-121, T-122 (Ger)
  - German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # P-122
  - German experience, 1939 — 45 MSS # P-031, Vol. VI, pp. 35-40; Vol. XII, pp. 33, 34; P-033, Vol. I; Vol. II; T-19
  - Greece, military governor, 1942 — 44 MS # P-003
  - Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes MSS # B-422, B-534
  - Liaison Staff 732 MSS # A-951; B-644
  - Liaison Staff Lyons MS # A-947
  - Military Commander, extent of authority MS # T-113, par. 54
  - Military Government, general MSS # P-033, P-003, pp. 69-102
  - Military Government organization and operation in occupied territories MSS # P-010; P-033
  - Military Governor Belgium and northern France MS # A-958
  - Military Governor France, responsibilities, Aug 1940 — Mar 1942 MS # B-815
  - Military Governor France and Army Group G MS # A-948
  - National character and governmental institutions under German occupation, western Russia MS # P-123
  - Rear area security SS and police MS # B-629
  - Rear area security, White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)
  - Russia, critique of German occupation measures MSS # C-035, pp. 15-20, 44-45; T-19
  - Russia, experiences of Gen von Unruh, 1941 MS # D-056
  - Russia, rear area security MS # T-19
  - Russia, rear area security, organization MS # D-056, pp. 19, 20, 37, 38
  - Russia, rear area security, propaganda MS # T-19, par. 178-195
  - Russia, Zuyev's Republic MS # P-124
  - Russo-German relations in the zone of operations MS # D-057
  - Signal communications in France, 1940 — 44 MS # B-664 (Ger)
  - Seventh Army rear area after the break-through at Avranches MS # B-822
  - Supply of large-scale operations, Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # T-008 (28 Vols.)
  - Underground activity, Kharkov, 1941 — 43 MS # P-138
  - See also: FELDKOMMANDANTUREN AND LIAISON STAFFS (Unit Index)
- ## OFFENSE
- Ardennes offensive, experiences MSS # A-862; A-876; B-235
  - Armor, Future of MS # T-113
  - Critical point (culmination) in offensive action MSS # A-963, p. 1; B-235
  - Envelopment or penetration? MS # P-031a, Vol. XXX, pp. 120-127
  - Envelopments MS # B-034
  - Improved attack methods, „snail offensive“, „scorpion offensive“ DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 7-11
  - Night attacks DA Pam No. 20-236
  - Offensive tactics of German tank units MSS # C-033, pp. 4-6, 8, 9; P-030f, Part II, p. 31, App. 1
  - Operations at river lines, Russian principles and tactics MSS # P-020a, b
  - Rules of offensive tactics MS # C-058, par. 61
  - Russia, infantry support of an armored offensive, German experience, 1941 MS # T-11 (Ger)
  - Russian attacks, examples from World War II DA Pam No. 20-230
  - Russian infantry MSS # C-058, par. 38-54; P-060d, Part II P-054b; T-22
  - Russian offensive tactics MSS # D-154, pp. 8-11, 13; P-077, pp. 709; T-22, par. 130-194
  - Spilling attack DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 3
  - Tank maintenance service in attack MS # P-040, pp. 103-107
  - Winter warfare, offensive operations MSS # P-089, pp. 8-10; P-060d, Part II
  - Woods and swamps, Attacks in MS # P-052, pp. 42-48; App. pp. 31, 32

## OFFICERS

- Central Branch, Army General Staff MS # P-041x
- Education of officers MS # P-083
- Efficiency, deterioration in a long war MSS # P-005, pp. 53-54; P-021, pp. 148-179
- Efficiency report system, German Army MS # P-134
- Filling officer positions in wartime MS # P-021, pp. 99-122
- General staff candidates, selection MSS # P-031a; P-031b
- Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- Personnel files, evaluation, appraisals, promotion lists MS # P-021, pp. 80-88, 91, 109-118
- Personnel Office, Army High Command, 1939 — 45 MS # P-041hh
- Procurement of officers MS # D-110
- Procurement of officers in the Waffen-SS MS # D-178
- Professional and ethical standards MS # P-021, pp. 6-9, 26, 31, 32, 125, 126, 201, 214
- Psychological tests, screening officer candidates MS # P-007
- Rapid organization of an officer corps, special problems MS # P-021, pp. 71-75
- Replacement and training of officers in the German Army (Army Personnel Office) MS # P-041a, pp. 28-30
- Selection and training of reserve officers in peacetime MS # B-650 (Ger)
- Sociological survey of the German Officer Corps MS # B-351 (Ger)
- Training of officers, current theories MSS # B-300; B-651



**OFFICERS — Continued**

Training of officer replacements MSS # P-005, p. 78; P-071, pp. 195, 252; P-041dd, pp. 81-95  
 Training of reserve officers MS # P-021, pp. 229-252  
 Training senior officers during the war MS # P-080  
 Transportation specialists, Procurement of MS # P-041r  
 War games MS # P-094

**OPERATION ORDERS**

Capture of US V Corps operations plan by 252d Inf Div, 7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636; B-637  
 Command technique, development, 1914 — 45, practical examples and experiences MS # B-303  
 Engineer attack methods MS # P-050i  
 Examples of combat orders, 59th Inf Div, Belgium, Sep 1944 MS # B-510  
 French and German systems, detailed or general (mission-type) orders MS # C-048, pp. 20, 21  
 Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
 Night combat MS # P-054b, p. 63  
 Oral orders MSS # D-268, pp. 10, 11; B-303, pp. 4-7  
 Principles, psychological aspects MSS # D-268; P-013m, pp. 15, 16  
 Technique of issuing orders, practical examples at the division level MS # C-079  
 US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
 War games MS # P-094  
 Written orders MSS # D-268, pp. 11-15; B-303, pp. 7-13

**OPERATIONS, GENERAL**

Airborne operations MSS # P-051a, b  
 Antecedents of invasion, southern France MS # B-276 (Ger)  
 Ardennes offensive MS # B-740  
 Camouflage MS # P-130  
 Chief of Operations, Army High Command MS # P-041d  
 Climatic conditions in European Russia, influence on operations and supply MS # T-36  
 Coast defense, Fifteenth Army, Pas de Calais MS # B-001 (Ger)  
 Deception MS # P-044a  
 Defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-299  
 Defense against amphibious operations MS # C-017, pp. 34-40  
 Defensive battle MS # B-789  
 Eastern campaign, survey of strategy 1941 — 42 MS # T-6  
 Envelopments MS # B-304, pp. 9-26  
 Flank attacks, flank security, examples from 1914, 1939, 1941 MS # B-304, pp. 4-9  
 Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-011  
 Future trends, speed, mobility, leadership MS # A-872  
 German experiences in desert warfare MS # P-129, Vol. 1, pp. 6-20, 27-92  
 German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150  
 German and Russian military leadership in World War II MS # P-145

180

Greiner diaries (OKW) 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a-m  
 Hitler's first great mistake: Dunkirk, 1940 MS # C-053, p. 3

Improvisation, the Balkan campaign, 1941 MS # P-030  
 Operations Branch, Army High Command MS # P-041e  
 Organization, strength; armament; equipment MS # A-872  
 Rail and road net, importance for operations in the East MS # T-7  
 Relationship of strategy to operations; definition MS # P-013m, pp. 4-8  
 Russia, engagements of a division, Jul 1941 MS # C-079  
 Russia, operations, 1941 — 43 MS # C-050  
 Russian airborne operations MS # P-116  
 Russian terrain, seasons, and weather, effect on operations MS # D-033  
 Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22  
 Selected operations on the Eastern Front MSS # P-143a-d  
 Strategic decisions in West and East, 1940 — 42 MS # B-306

Strategic withdrawals examples from both world wars MS # B-335  
 Strategy and tactics from both world wars, examples (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-305; B-306  
 Supply, effect on operations in Africa, Jan 1943 MS # D-125  
 Supply in far-reaching operations, Russia MS # T-8, Vols. 1-24  
 Tactics and operations MS # C-009  
 US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
 War games MS # P-094

See also: STRATEGY; OFFENSE; DEFENSE; TROOP MOVEMENTS; ROADS; GEOGRAPHY; MAIN ATTACK; RIVERS; OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD; OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II; DEMOLITIONS AND DESTRUCTION; AIRBORNE OPERATIONS; DESERT OPERATIONS; ARCTIC OPERATIONS

**OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD**

Clothing and equipment MSS # D-277, pp. 6, 7; D-019; P-060d, Part II, App. 1; D-231, pp. 5, 6, 8  
 Cold weather lubrication and maintenance; air- or water-cooled motors; wheeled or tracked vehicles MSS # D-035; P-060d, Part II, App. 6, p. 15; P-089, pp. 17-24  
 Defensive improvisation in extreme cold DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 23-26  
 Experiences of German artillery MS # D-185, pp. 7-10  
 Field works and shelters MSS # D-277, pp. 8, 12, 14; D-106, p. 9; D-285, p. 22  
 Finnish diet, food issued to German troops in Finland MS # T-24  
 Food, sugar and alcohol used by the Russians to counteract cold MS # P-060d, Part II, App. 1, p. 5  
 Oversnow movement of troops, experience and training MSS # D-277, pp. 4-17; D-106, pp. 1-4

**OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD — Continued**

Rail operations, precautions MS # P-041i, pp. 26, 27  
 Russia, large-scale air and ground offensive operations in winter DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 39-40; MS # P-001, pp. 68-73  
 Russian climate and terrain, effect on operations MSS # D-033; T-36  
 Russian superiority in snow and extreme cold MS # P-060d, Part II, App. 5, pp. 7-10  
 Snowshoes, skis, sleds, runners MS # D-019, pp. 6, 7  
 Tactics and technical devices for winter warfare MS # P-089  
 Woods and swamps, Operations in. MS # P-052, pp. 64, 65; App., pp. 9-13, 35  
 See also: WINTER WARFARE; ARCTIC OPERATIONS; WINTER EQUIPMENT  
 Orders (see OPERATION ORDERS)

**ORDNANCE**

Army Ordnance Office, OKH, organization and functions MS # P-041ff.  
 Captured materiel, use by Germany MS # P-103  
 Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
 Coordination of joint procurement for the armed forces; OKW Armaments Office MSS # C-026, pp. 45-53; T-113, par. 43, 48  
 Russian armor MS # D-396 (Ger)  
 Supply of large-scale operations, Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # T-008 (28 Vols.)  
 Technical training of ordnance personnel MSS # D-175; P-012, pp. 31, 32

**ORGANIZATION**

Air Force, mission of a commander of air fleet troops MS # D-269  
 Air Force signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-041 (Ger)  
 Airborne operations, Evaluation of German MS # P-105  
 Airborne panzer corps MS # B-628  
 Aircraft Warning Service, development, 1932 — 45 MS # P-025, App. 1, pp. 16-29  
 Antitank Division West, 1945 MS # B-408  
 Armed Forces organization critique MS # B-255  
 Armored units, organization MS # B-036  
 Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078  
 Army High Command (OKH) MSS # P-041a-LL (36 Vols.)  
 Army High Command, organizational problems, 1938 — 45 MS # P-041f  
 Army High Command (a synopsis of MS # P-041 — 36 Vols.) MS # T-111  
 Artillery, organization problems MS # B-384  
 Causes of German defeat MS # D-077  
 Cavalry Brigade Model, near Rzhev, spring — summer 1942 MS # D-132  
 Combat-readiness, Categories of MS # P-028

181

Command, top-level military organization MSS # P-013a, b  
 Cossack Corps (German Army) MS # P-064  
 Critique of Gen Guderian's essay on unity of command MS # C-028 (Halder); MS # C-047  
 Critique of Gen Zeitzler's essay on Army command and Armed Forces command (Halder) MS # C-046  
 Defense of Western Europe, EDC organization, 1950 MS # C-091  
 Desert warfare, German experiences in MS # P-129  
 Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008  
 Division slice (German) MS # P-072  
 Engineer forces and equipment (German) MS # P-047  
 First Army organization, 11 Aug 1944 — 14 Feb 45 MSS # B-732; B-821  
 Flak artillery, German MS # D-302  
 Four-unit principle up to regimental level MS # A-872, par. 40  
 Future trends in organization, strength, armament and equipment of troops MS # A-872  
 General Staff, 1918 — 45 MS # P-135, Part II  
 German passive air defense MS # P-025  
 Hermann Goering Div, Tunisia, activation and assignment, Jan — May 1943 MS # D-085  
 High Command, future organization MSS # P-013a — o (15 Vols.)  
 High Command organization in Germany MS # B-744  
 Horses, German employment of, Eastern Front MS # P-090  
 Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-065  
 Improvisations as instruments of command MS # T-021  
 Infantry development from war experience MS # C-055  
 Infantry regiment in attack, Russia 1941, critique of organization MS # D-074  
 Integrated armored army MS # P-053  
 Italy, chain of command, rear area MS # B-269  
 Labor Service, concept and formation MS # D-037  
 Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020  
 Manpower, overall control in wartime MS # P-008  
 Mass armies versus quality armies MS # C-007  
 Mechanical fire director, operating units MS # P-023. Suppl.  
 Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)  
 Modern armed forces, organization (Guderian) MS # C-028  
 Modern armored forces, thoughts on organization (Manteuffel) MS # A-872  
 Mountain troops, 157th Mountain Div, French Alps, Sep 1944 MS # B-331 (Ger)  
 Numerical designation of German divisions MSS # B-632; P-011, pp. 24-25  
 OB West, command study MS # B-308  
 OB West, History of, 1941 — 45 MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)



**ORGANIZATION — Continued**

- Officer Corps before and during World War II  
MSS # P-021; P-022
- Officer procurement MS # D-110
- Officer procurement in the Waffen-SS MS # D-178
- Organization of an army from the last reserves  
MS # B-606
- Organization, training, and commitment of Italian 2d Div Littorio, 1944 by German Officers MS # D-032 (Ger)
- Organization Todt MS # P-037
- Panzer Corps Hermann Goering, organization  
MS # B-628
- Panzer organization, 1940 (Guderian) MS # B-246
- Personnel Office, 1939 — 45 MS # P-044hh
- Proposed organization of armed forces  
MSS # T-113, par. 47-52; C-070
- Rapid organization of an officer corps  
MS # P-021, pp. 71, 72
- Recruiting system, German Army, peacetime and war-time  
MSS # P-006; P-072
- Reflections on organization (Blumentritt) MS # B-292
- Refugee control, organization MS # P-099
- Replacement Army, Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of, organization MS # P-041dd
- Reorganization of the 257th VG Div, Oct — Nov 1944  
MS # B-520
- Reorganization of the 353d Inf Div, Oct — Nov 1944  
MS # B-502
- Replacements, relief, rotation, leave  
MSS # P-005; P-072
- Rifle Company, 3 or 4 platoons? Lessons of Russian campaign  
MSS # B-292, pp. 7, 8; C-058, par. 60; C-055, pp. 14-19
- Rifle platoon MS # C-055, pp. 13, 14
- Rifle squad MS # C-055, pp. 11, 12
- Rundstedt, FM von, comments on the Polish campaign  
MS # B-847
- Russian armored command MS # C-082
- Russian Army, organization MS # D-304
- Russian Army and Air Force MS # D-395
- Russian tank forces MSS # P-146a, b
- Second Army engineers, Russia MS # D-018
- Selection and training of regular NCO's MS # B-649
- Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
- Signal communications, German Armed Forces, in peace and war MS # D-270 (Ger)
- Staffs, size and composition of divisional and higher  
staffs MS # P-139
- Stomach units, evaluation MS # B-275
- Straggler collecting unit, organization MS # B-144
- Supply troops in World War II (Ger)  
MS # T-008, Vol. 24
- Tables of organization, examples; use in statistical reporting  
MS # P-011, pp. 9-11, 23-39
- Technical Emergency Service (Technische Nothilfe)  
MS # D-109

- Three-unit principle for battalion, regiment, division, corps, field army, group of armies  
MS # B-292, pp. 8, 9
- Training of armies in peacetime MS # B-655
- Training and employment of NCO's and privates in the German Army MS # P-012
- Training of professional officers MS # B-651
- Training of reserve officers in peacetime MS # B-650
- Unification or coordination of armed forces  
MSS # T-112; T-112 K I; T-113; T-113 K I; T-114
- Veterans, organization and activity of German Reichskriegerbund MS # D-176 (Ger)
- Volksgrenadier divisions and Volkssturm MSS # P-065a; P-065b; B-147, par. 58; P-008, p. 22
- Volkssturm 1944 — 45; organization, evaluation  
MSS # B-627; T-21, pp. 93 — 97
- Voluntary service in the German and other Axis armies  
MS # P-063
- Waffen SS assault battalion, comparison with Army infantry battalion MS # D-155
- Wehrkreis XIII, final months MS # B-818
- Wehrkreis XIII, reorganization into an operational command, spring 1945 MS # B-227
- Wehrkreis XVII (Vienna) MS # B-206

**See also: HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION****Orientation (see RECONNAISSANCE)****OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II**

- Africa, effect of supply on operations MS # D-125
- Air Force, turning points in the air war; policy decisions; lessons MS # AF-189
- Ardennes offensive, critique MS # B-740
- Ardennes offensive, planning and preparations  
MS # A-977
- Ardennes offensive, preparations, Sep — 16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # A-862
- Ardennes offensive, questionnaires to FM Keitel and Gen Jodl MS # A-928
- Army Group B, final battles, 22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945  
MS # B-593
- Army Group G, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-600
- Army Group G, Apr 1945 MS # B-583
- Army Group G, comments on FM Kesselring's report on OB West MS # C-036
- Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078
- Army Group G, southern France, up to 15 Sep 1944 (Blaskowitz) MS # B-800
- Army Group H and OB Northwest, comments on FM Kesselring's report MS # C-041
- Atlantic Wall, influence of Rommel MS # A-982
- Balkans campaign, relationship to invasion of Russia  
MS # C-101
- BARBAROSSA operation MS # C-065i
- Deception and cover plans MSS # P-044 a — c
- Defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-299
- Delaying action battle MS # B-704
- Eastern Front, barriers to the East MS # P-110
- Fifteenth Army, situation estimate before and during the invasion, 1944 MS # B-806
- OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II — Continued
- Fifth Panzer Army west of the Vosges, 15 Sep — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-757
- Finland, 1941 — 44 (Erfurth) MS # C-073
- Fixed defense lines, weakness MS # B-653
- First Army, comments on MSS # B-238 and B-348, First Army Reports MS # B-349
- First Army, situation estimate, 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-222
- Forests and swamps MS # P-052, p. 1 — 4
- German — Italian cooperation, Dec 1940 MS # B-495
- German strategy, 1940 — 42 (Holder) MS # B-802
- Greece and Crete, 1941 MS # C-100
- Greek campaign, 1941 MS # B-524
- Greiner diaries (notes on situation conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a — m
- Interdependence of the Eastern and Western Fronts  
MSS # T-42; B-190
- Italian campaign, broad strategy (Kesselring, Westphal) MS # B-270
- Italy, 25 Jul — 8 Sep 1943 MS # C-013
- Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- Italy, campaign in (Kesselring) MSS # C-064; C-064a; C-064b
- Italy, comments by German commanders on the Allied drive on Rome MSS # C-097a — c
- Kriepe diary (OKL), 22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
- Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries)  
MS # C-020
- Low Countries, possibility of enemy invasion  
MS # B-011
- Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
- Mediterranean campaign, final comments (Kesselring)  
MS # C-014
- Mediterranean, situation estimate up to the landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116
- Military character of a future war MS # B-681
- Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- Modern warfare (Blumentritt) MS # B-302
- Navy, role in defense of the West MS # B-342
- Normandy, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 (Blumentritt)  
MS # B-284
- Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017
- Normandy, breach at Caumont MS # B-204
- Normandy defenses MS # B-122
- Normandy defenses, naval MS # B-169
- Normandy invasion, 1944 MS # A-875
- Normandy, preparations against invasion; fighting in the West up to 16 Dec 1944 (notes from OKW war diary) MS # B-034
- Normandy, Rommel's views on defense MS # B-259
- North Africa, final comments (Kesselring) MS # C-075
- Norway, possibility of Allied invasion, 1945  
MS # B-233
- OB West, Jun 1944 — Mar 1945, questionnaire to Gen Zimmermann MS # B-801
- OB West (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
- OB West, FM von Rundstedt's comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-633
- Offensive warfare (Blumentritt) MS # B-301

- OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- OKW activities, 1943 — 44 (Warlimont diaries)  
MS # C-099 (15 Vols.)
- OKW, comments on Gen Zimmermann's report  
MS # B-672
- OKW — OKH relations, 1940 — 45 MS # B-512
- OKW, overall conduct of war in Africa after the Allied landing, Nov 1942 MS # D-145
- OKW, reaction to Allied landing in North Africa  
MS # D-066
- Panzergruppe West, history, 1943 — 44 MS # B-258
- Polish campaign, 1939, comments by von Rundstedt  
MS # B-847
- Political and economic factors MS # B-654
- Psychological warfare, effect on operations  
MSS # B-278; B-280
- Radio interception MS # P-038
- Rommel, ideas and views on operations in the West  
1944 MS # B-720
- Russia, construction of a strategic defense line, Jan 1942 MS # D-156
- Russian command in World War II MS # P-079
- Russian terrain and climate MS # D-033
- Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22
- SEELOEWE, operation MSS # C-059; C-059a
- Sicily, liaison with Italian Sixth Army, 1943 (von Senger)  
MS # C-095
- Southeastern France, 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518
- Southern France, antecedents of invasion MS # B-726
- Southern France, comments on the Allied landing  
MS # B-421
- Strategic decisions in West and East, 1940 — 42  
MS # B-306
- Strategic planning, 1938 — 44 MS # B-654
- Strategic planning, effect of permanent fortifications  
MS # B-652
- Strategic and tactical examples from both world wars (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-305; B-316
- Strategy, the critical point (Blumentritt) MS # B-708
- Strategy, operations, tactics; definitions MS # C-044
- Strategy, politics, and psychology in World War II  
MS # B-647
- Strategy, World War II, questionnaire to Gen Holder  
MS # P-001
- Tunisia, 16 Nov — 10 Dec 1942 MS # D-147
- Tunisia, engagements, Nov — Dec 1942 MS # D-067
- Tunisia, questionnaire to Gen Warlimont  
MSS # C-092a — c; C-094
- Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-078
- US intervention, questionnaire to FM Keitel  
MS # A-912
- Warlimont, comments on Allied landing in North Africa and Tunisia campaign MS # C-090
- Washington, D. C., impressions of the German military attaché, 1933 — 41 MS # B-484
- Western Front, 1944 (Schramm-Warlimont)  
MS # B-034a



**OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II — Continued**  
Western Front, 1944 — 45, questionnaire to Gen Westphal MS # A-896  
Western Front, Army Group A (Rundstedt) MS # C-053  
Western Front, questionnaire to Gen Jodl MSS # A-913; A-914; A-915; A-927  
Yugoslavia, an improvised operation MS # P-030  
Yugoslavian campaign, 1941 MS # B-525  
See also: STRATEGY

Overlays (see MAPS)

#### OVERSNOW MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

Climate of European Russia MS # T-36  
Combat in deep snow MS # D-106  
Equipment MS # D-019  
Russia, Infantry in MS # P-060a  
Russian infantry, superiority in oversnow movement MS # P-052; App. p. 35  
Russian terrain and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033  
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022  
Training, procedures MSS # D-106; D-277  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
See also: OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD; WINTER WARFARE; WINTER EQUIPMENT

#### PARACHUTE TROOPS

Corinth isthmus, 1941 MS # B-524, p. 28  
Crete, Conquest of, 1941 MSS # B-646; P-051a, b  
Evaluation of German airborne operations MS # P-105  
Holland, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # B-555 (Dutch)  
Integrated armored army MS # P-053  
Normandy, 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-621  
Organization of 6th Parachute Regt, 1944 MS # B-839, p. 3 ff.  
Personnel selection; jump training  
DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 12-15  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
See also: PARACHUTE CORPS; PARACHUTE DIVISIONS (Unit Index)

#### PARTISAN WARFARE

Balkans MSS # P-055a; P-142  
Baltic area, retrograde defensive of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035  
Belgian partisans MS # C-024, pp. 90, 91  
Communications, protection against partisans MS # D-157, pp. 6-8; D-102, pp. 3-7; D-257 pp. 7-11; P-041r, Ch. II, pp. 12-14; T-22, pp. 105-108; T-19, pp. 24-30  
Conduct of partisan warfare, prerequisites MSS # C-037, pp. 9-16; C-032, pp. 13-42  
Cossack Corps (German) in Yugoslavia MS # P-064  
Croatia MS # P-055b  
France, 1944 MS # B-034, p. 29  
France: Feldkommandantur 563, Montpellier MS # B-378

France: Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes, 1 Jun — 19 Aug 1944 MS # B-534  
France: March Group Degener, Aug 1944 MS # B-526  
France, partisan organization MSS # C-037, pp. 29, 30; A-868, p. 3; B-035  
France: Seventh Army rear area, after Avranches, 1944 MS # B-822, p. 15  
France, significance of the Maquis, 1944 MS # A-915, p. 3  
France: 16th Inf Div, up to 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-245  
Fortifications; railroad stations as strong points; protection of bridges MS # D-257, pp. 7-9  
FFI, before and after D-Day, 1944 MS # B-035  
FFI, southern France and Lorraine MS # B-018  
French Alps: 157th Mountain Div, Sep 1944 MS # B-331 (Ger)  
French Resistance Movement, First Army sector, 1944 MS # B-448  
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108  
Indigenous elements, enlistment against partisans MSS # D-257, p. 7; C-037, pp. 23-28; C-043; D-057; D-061  
Italy, partisan warfare MSS # C-032; C-095d  
Italy, partisan warfare around Bologna MS # C-095c  
Italy: XIV Pz Corps, retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c, pp. 24-25, 33-35  
Italy: 232d Inf Div, southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)  
Legal aspects MSS # C-037, pp. 34, 35; C-032, pp. 13, 27-37  
Ligurian coast defense (Genoa) 1944 — 45 MS # D-150 (Ger)  
Military Governor Greece, 1942 — 44 MS # P-003, pp. 63-67  
Occupied territory, organization MSS # P-003; P-010; P-033; P-123; A-948; A-958; T-19, pp. 4-12  
Partisan activity, examples MSS # T-22, pp. 103-114; B-684; C-037  
Partisan warfare, defense against MSS # C-037, pp. 22-28; T-22, pp. 107-110; D-075; P-060f, Part I, p. 30  
Protective measures during night marches, retrograde movements MS # P-054b, pp. 14, 35  
Radio communications; Radio counterintelligence and intercept operations against partisans MS # P-038, pp. 162-175, 304-318  
Resistance movement in the West MS # B-022  
Russia, evaluation of partisan warfare MS # P-055c  
Russia, examples of partisan warfare MS # P-060e  
Russia, German use of horses in MS # P-090  
Russia, measures against partisan organization MSS # C-037, pp. 25-28; B-629  
Russia, organization of partisan groups MSS # C-037, pp. 17-21, 30-33; T-22, pp. 103-106; D-395, pp. 45-47; P-060e, pp. 1-11  
Russia, peacetime preparations for partisan warfare MS # D-395, pp. 46, 47  
Russia, rear area security MS # T-19

#### PARTISAN WARFARE — Continued

Russia, rear area security in White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)  
Russia, underground activity in Kharkov, 1941 — 43 MS # P-138  
Russian airborne operations MS # P-116  
Russian partisan directive of 1933; partisan war games MS # T-19, p. 11 ff.  
Russian partisan warfare, tactics MSS # D-257, pp. 5, 6; C-037, pp. 9-13; P-060e, Sec I-VI; D-075, pp. 6-8; T-19  
Russian partisans wearing German uniforms MS # T-022, pp. 88-89  
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022, pp. 103-114  
Signal communications in the East MS # P-132  
Southern France: Nineteenth Army, 1944 MSS # B-516, p. 14; B-518  
Stalin's order of 3 Jul 1941 MS # P-038, p. 164  
Steppes (southern Ukraine), Operations in MS # D-157, pp. 5, 6  
Supply of large-scale operations, Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)  
Supply of partisan units MS # P-125  
Supply of Russian partisans by air drops; organization of partisans by parachute troops MSS # C-021; D-137, pp. 11, 12; P-060e, p. 16; T-19, pp. 21-22  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
White Ruthenia, operations MS # D-102, pp. 5-7  
Why did partisans never exist in Germany? MS # C-037, pp. 33, 34  
Woods and swamps, Operations in MSS # P-052, pp. 66-70; T-34, pp. 75-78  
LXXX Corps, south of the Loire, 1944 MS # B-738

#### PATROLS

Combat patrols, preparation and planning MS # D-069  
Night operations, preparation and execution MS # P-054b, pp. 5-12  
Officer reconnaissance patrols MS # D-080A, p. 4

#### PENETRATION

Artillery concentration for penetration MS # B-594  
Defensive tactics against penetration (Russia) MSS # C-019; T-10  
Dummy positions as traps against penetration MS # D-018, p. 34  
Envelopment or penetration? MS # P-031a, Vol. XXX, pp. 120-127  
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
Mobile advance detachments MS # B-524, p. 15  
Russia: III Pz Corps, Belgorod, Jul 1943 MS # D-258  
Russia: 123d Inf Regt, Pargach, May 1942 MS # D-264  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

#### PERSONALITIES AND MEMOIRS

Anti-Nazi activity, 1937 — 45 (Graf Strachwitz) MS # B-340

Arnim: recollections of Tunisia MS # C-098  
Balbo, Marshal, visited in N. Africa, May 1943 MS # D-217  
Beck against Hitler (H. Speidel) MS # A-870  
Beck: visit to Paris, 1937 MS # B-819  
Blumentritt: collected military essays MS # C-096 (Ger)  
Blumentritt: military career MS # B-254  
Boetticher: military attaché in Washington MS # B-484  
Bosse: German Cossack Corps MS # P-064  
Erfurth: Garmisch historical project, 1947 MS # C-026  
Falkenhausen: personal memoirs MS # B-289  
Generals of the Third Reich MS # B-513  
Goering's visit to Italy, Jan 1943 (Loerzer) MS # D-340  
Greiner: diaries MSS # C-065a — m  
Groppe: experiences of an old soldier, 1933 — 45 MS # B-377  
Hierl: Reich Labor Service MS # D-037  
Infante and Abrasio (Generals): events in Italy, 1943 MS # P-058 (Ital)  
Kaiser, Dr. Ludwig: personal memoirs MS # B-285  
Kesselring: Italy as a military ally MS # C-015  
Kreipe: personal diary MS # P-069  
Loerzer: negotiations with Gen. Barre and Adm. Esteva (Tunis) MS # D-040  
Mannerheim, personality, leadership, politics (Erfurth) MSS # T-24; C-073  
Model, personality MSS # B-701, pp. 50 ff.; A-925 p. 34  
Rendulic's service in the East MS # B-390  
Rintelen: military attaché in Rome, 1939 — 40 MS # B-945  
Rommel, his generalship, ideas, and end (H. Speidel) MS # C-017  
Schramm: last days of the Wehrmacht (diaries) MS # C-020  
Senger und Etterlin: liaison officer to Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095  
Speidel, W.: beginnings of the Luftwaffe MS # P-043a (Ger)  
Speidel, W.: report on Greece, 1942 — 44 MS # P-003  
Toppe: Allendorf and Neustadt historical activity MS # C-042  
Unruh: impressions of Italy, Feb 1944 MS # D-016  
Windisch: personal diary of G-4, Ninth Army, 1941 — 42 MS # P-201  
See also: ANTI-NAZI ACTIVITY IN THE GERMAN ARMY; HITLER AS A COMMANDER; POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS; ROMMEL

#### PERSONNEL

Allocation, transfer of service troops to infantry MSS # B-068; D-016; D-370  
Army Personnel Office (OKH) MS # P-041hh  
Civil affairs and military government personnel MS # P-010  
Efficiency report system MS # P-134



**PERSONNEL — Continued**

- General Staff Corps, assignment MS # P-031b, Vol. X; promotion, Vols. X, XII; reserves, replacement, Vol. XII; selection, Vols. III, IV, VIII, IX, X, XIV, XIX  
 Manpower control in wartime MS # P-012  
 Officer procurement in wartime MSS # D-110; D-178  
 Personnel and administration, comprehensive survey (8 Vols.) MSS # P-005 — P-008; P-012; P-021; P-022; P-027  
 Personnel and administration, General survey MS # P-022  
 Recruitment system, peacetime and wartime MS # P-006  
 Relief, rotation, leave MS # P-005, Part II  
 Replacement of casualties MS # P-005, Part I  
 Replacement training MS # P-005, Part III  
 Replacement Training Army, organization and functions MS # P-041dd  
 Training and assignment of enlisted men MS # P-008  
 Training and assignment of officers MS # P-021  
 War games, selection of officers MS # P-094, Ch. 2  
 Women in the armed forces MS # P-027  
 See also: MANPOWER; REPLACEMENTS; STATISTICS

**PINCERS**

- Defensive pincers, pincers attack  
 DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 4  
 France, Montelimir pocket, Aug 1944 MSS # B-514  
 B-515; B-516; B-518, p. 22 ff.

**Planning (see STRATEGY)****PLATOON, RIFLE PLATOON**

- Engineer assault platoon MS # P-060i  
 Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085  
 Organization, tactics: rifle platoon, weapons platoon MSS # C-055, pp. 13, 14; P-085  
 Training for night combat MS # P-054b, pp. 69-71

**POLAND**

- Brest-Litovsk, forced crossing of the Bug River MS # D-739  
 Climate MS # T-36  
 East-west railroads and highways, capacity MS # P-048  
 Katyn, report on atrocity MS # A-917  
 Warsaw area, German buildup for attack on Russia, 1941 MS # D-247

**POLISH CAMPAIGN, 1939**

- Greiner diaries MS # C-065c  
 Reich Labor Service as part of German Third Army MS # D-252  
 Rundstedt: comments on the Polish campaign MS # B-847

**POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS**

- Anglo-Saxon world power (Blumentritt) MS # B-386  
 Anti-Nazi military activity MS # B-779

- Beck, Gen Ludwig, visit to Paris, 16 — 20 Jun 1937 MS # B-819  
 Cossack Corps (German Army) MS # P-064  
 Eastern nationals as volunteers in the German Army MS # C-043  
 Estonian contingents in the German Army 1944 — 45 MS # D-061  
 Falkenhausen, Gen von: personal memoirs (China, Belgium) MS # B-289  
 Finland's alliance with Germany, 1941 — 44 MS # C-073  
 France, FM von Rundstedt's comments on Gen Zimmermann's report (OB West) MS # B-633  
 France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
 German resistance against the Nazi regime (Strachwitz) MS # B-340  
 German strategy, 1940 — 42 (Halder) MS # B-802  
 Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108  
 Graziani's African operations prior to arrival of German troops, Aug — Sep 1940 MS # D-216  
 High Command in future (Halder and others) MSS # P-013a — o  
 Himmler's field staff MS # B-629  
 Hitler's evaluation of American war potential, 1939 MS # B-809  
 International law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # D-177  
 Italy, Events in, 1 Feb — 8 Sep 1943 MS # P-058 (Ital)  
 Italy's break with Germany, 8 Sep 1943 MSS # D-301; D-313  
 Italian intentions after Badoglio's coup d'état MS # C-093a  
 Italian North Africa, visit to Marshal Balbo, May 1940 MS # D-217  
 Kaiser, Dr. Ludwig, personal memoirs and diaries concerning Dr. Goerdeler and the plot of 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-285  
 Kreipe diary (OKL), 22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069  
 Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020  
 Mediterranean, situation estimate up to the Allied landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116  
 Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)  
 Military government in occupied countries MS # P-010  
 Military operations, relation to politics and economy MS # B-654  
 Military revolutions (Blumentritt) MS # B-691  
 Non-military factors, effect on operations (Blumentritt) MS # B-707  
 OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093  
 OKW considerations on conduct of the African campaign after the Allied landing, Nov 1942 MS # D-145  
 Peoples of the Soviet Union MS # C-035  
 Political control of the state and armed forces MSS # P-013c-f, h-k, m, n  
 Politics, history, and public opinion MS # B-374

**POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS — Continued**

- Rome, problem of an open city, 1944 MS # D-314  
 Rommel and the battle for Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017  
 Rommel, role in attempt to end the war in the West MS # B-721  
 Russia, national character and governmental institutions under German occupation MS # P-123  
 Russia, power of the Soviet state MS # P-018e, Annex I  
 SEELOEWE operation, questionnaires MSS # C-059; C-059a  
 Speidel, Hans: Statement on the attitude of General Beck (Chief of General Staff) MS # A-870  
 Strategy, politics and psychology in World War II (Blumentritt) MS # B-647  
 SS versus the Wehrmacht, 1933 — 45 MS # B-397  
 Tunisia campaign, high-level decisions MSS # C-092a-c  
 Vichy, German liaison after the Allied invasion MS # A-952  
 Volkssturm, organization and activity, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627  
 Wartime alliances MSS # B-661; P-108  
 Washington, D. C., impressions of the German military and air attaché, 1933 — 41 MS # B-484  
 Why Germany was defeated in two world wars (Blumentritt) MS # B-697  
 World situation, 1947 (Blumentritt) MSS # B-454; B-582; B-635

**POLITICAL EDUCATION**

- Education, role in developing political democracy MS # P-013g (Ger)  
 Russia, communist indoctrination of Russian people MSS # C-035; C-037, pp. 31-33; D-036, pp. 1-6; P-018e, pp. 256-261; P-123  
 Russian people, character and institutions MS # P-123  
 Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022  
 War prisoners, education by Russians MS # P-018c, pp. 26-127

**PRISONERS OF WAR**

- Disabilities of German prisoners returned from Russia: causes and treatment MS # P-018e, pp. 304-327  
 Evacuation; treatment MS # D-056, pp. 39, 43  
 German camps for Russian and Polish war prisoners MS # P-046  
 Importance of bringing in prisoners MS # P-054b, pp. 9, 10  
 Interrogation system, German MSS # P-031b, Vol. XIII, pp. 41, 42; P-018a  
 Military Area XIII, handling of war prisoners, Feb — 1 May 1945 MS # B-220  
 "National Committee for Free Germany" (German prisoners in Russia) MS # P-018e, pp. 216-219  
 Physical and mental condition of German war prisoners in Russia MSS # P-018c, pp. 8-11; D-387  
 Poland, facts about Katyn MS # A-917

- Russia, sources of Soviet power MS # P-018e — Annex I  
 Russian indoctrination of war prisoners through propaganda and political education MSS # P-018c, e, f  
 Russian interrogation concerning military history and technical matters MS # P-018e, pp. 189-192  
 Russian interrogation methods; confession of alleged crimes; trials MS # P-018e, pp. 163-215, 264-302  
 Russian procedure for interrogating war prisoners MS # D-390

**PROFESSIONAL AND MERCENARY ARMIES**

- Defense of Western Europe (Schmalz) MS # C-091  
 Historical background, value MS # C-037

**PROPAGANDA**

- Aims of propaganda; simplicity MS # P-045, pp. 6, 22, 23, 41-44  
 Ideological warfare MS # P-013i, pp. 9-13  
 General: efficacy of propaganda in war, examples MS # P-045  
 Occupied territory, Propaganda in MS # P-113 (Ger)  
 OKW Press Office MS # T-113, par. 41  
 Propaganda company (German Army) MSS # P-031b, pp. 40, 41; P-045, pp. 90-96  
 Propaganda preparations for war MS # P-013k, pp. 5, 6  
 Propaganda, value and methods (Blumentritt) MS # B-587  
 Russian indoctrination of war prisoners MS # P-018e  
 Russian propaganda against the United States MS # P-018c, pp. 52, 55, 71-74, 104, 123  
 Russian regard for propaganda MS # P-018c, pp. 9, 10  
 Russian story that Germans killed all prisoners MS # D-036, pp. 13, 14; P-020b, p. 90; T-22, p. 90  
 Russian wartime propaganda MSS # D-154, p. 6; T-22, pp. 89-93  
 Wehrmacht Propaganda Office; mission, organization MS # T-101, Annr. 23

**PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING**

- Negative attitude toward psychological and psycho-technical testing MS # P-007, pp. 5, 6, 11, 12, 24, 39, 48, 49  
 Officer candidates, Testing of MSS # P-021, pp. 47, 152-155; P-006, App. 2, p. 20; P-007, pp. 13-25; 40-44  
 Psychological tests in the Wehrmacht MS # P-007  
 Selection of specialists; aptitude tests for fliers MS # P-007, pp. 25-37, 44, 45

**PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE**

- Ardennes: 5th Parachute Div MS # B-023, pp. 3, 46 (Ger)  
 Character of the soldier in war (Blumentritt) MS # B-685  
 German morale and fighting strength, spring 1945 MS # B-413



## PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE — Continued

- German propaganda, methods and purpose MS # P-045
- Interrelation of strategy and propaganda (Kesselring) MS # B-280
- Italian war production after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
- Mutual relationship between operational and psychological warfare MS # B-278
- Psychological problems in war (Blumentritt) MS # B-294
- Psychological warfare in Italy MS # B-399
- Reflections on world strategy, 1947, (Blumentritt) MS # B-582 (Ger)
- Russia, power of the Soviet state MS # P-018a, Ann. I
- Russian indoctrination of war prisoners MS # P-018c
- Russian people, national character and institutions MSS # P-123, P-071
- Russian soldier, fighting qualities MS # D-036
- Strategy, politics and psychology of World War II (Blumentritt) MS # B-647
- Wartime alliances MS # B-661

## PURSUIT

- Crete, 1941 MS # B-646
- Critique of Allied pursuit, Nineteenth Army, southern France, 1944 MS # B-515 (Ger), p. 59 ff
- Estimating the situation (Blumentritt) MS # B-660
- Greek campaign, 1941 MS # B-524
- Normandy, German withdrawal MS # B-631, p. 27
- Transition from successful daylight fighting to night pursuit MS # P-054b, pp. 25—27
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Winter warfare MS # P-089, pp. 12—14

## Quartermaster Corps (see SUPPLY)

## RADAR

- Aircraft warning service MSS # P-009, pp. 19, 45, 48; P-013m, pp. 21—22
- Detection of approaching airborne forces MSS # P-051, p. 41; D-179, pp. 9, 10, 27
- German equipment, experience MS # D-302
- Radio intelligence MS # P-038, pp. 197, 198, 228, 306
- Use of radar direction finders by reconnaissance artillery MS # P-057, p. 7

## Radio (see SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS)

## RAILROADS

- Air attacks on Verona area and the Brenner Pass, Apr 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # D-044
- Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- Denial of rail facilities; means of restoration: German and Russian methods MS # P-198
- Equipment of railroad engineer troops MS # P-041i, pp. 15, 16, 32
- Field railroads MS # P-041i, pp. 33, 34
- German transportation system in World War II MS # P-041i

- Greece, demolition of tunnels MS # P-126
- Italy, rail situation, Jan — May 1944 MS # D-049
- Italy, rail transport problems MS # D-010
- OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122, T-123 (Ger)
- OKH, Chief of Transportation MSS # P-041r — u
- OKH, direction of rail transportation to Army Groups MS # T-008, Vol. 26
- OKH, Planning Branch of the Chief of Transportation; planning and reconstruction of Russian railroads MS # P-041i
- Poland, capacity of east-west railways and paved roads MS # P-048
- Protection against partisan raids MSS # D-157, pp. 5—9; T-19, pp. 24—30; D-102, pp. 4, 6; D-257; T-22, pp. 105—106
- Railroad engineer troops MSS # D-377; D-018, pp. 38, 39; P-041r, Ch. I, pp. 2, 28, 29, 38; Ch. II, p. 2
- Russia, ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- Russia, rail and road net, importance to operations MS # T-007
- Russia, supply by rail, summer — fall 1941 MS # T-008, Vol. 6
- Southern Russia, German military transportation system, 24 Nov 1942 — 30 Mar 1944 MS # D-139
- Ukraine, use of railroads to carry supplies during extended operations, Seventeenth Army, 1941 MS # T-008, Vol. 27
- ZITADELLE operation, rail transportation, 1945 MS # D-369

## Rear Area (see COMMUNICATIONS ZONE)

## RECONNAISSANCE

- Air defense, Reconnaissance for MS # P-009, pp. 118—123, 126, 196
- Air reconnaissance MSS # A-997, p. 24; D-018, p. 17; T-11; D-080A, pp. 4—11; C-033, pp. 4—5
- Air reconnaissance, France, 1944 MS # B-509; B-516
- Aircraft warning service MSS # P-009, pp. 19, 20, 45, 48; P-013m, pp. 21, 22
- Artillery ground reconnaissance, flash ranging battery MS # P-023, p. 55
- France, Vosges line, 8 Aug — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-043
- Ground reconnaissance in defense MSS # D-133, pp. 8—11; B-264, pp. 52, 54, 55
- Ground reconnaissance neglected by American troops MSS # A-997, pp. 15, 16, 26; A-999, pp. 123, 124; C-003, p. 50
- Italy, C-position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
- Mountain warfare MS # D-107, p. 6
- Night operations, Training in ground reconnaissance for MS # P-054b, pp. 5—13, 47—50, 65
- Reconnaissance (Blumentritt) MS # B-658
- Reconnaissance in force MSS # D-069; P-054b, pp. 8—12
- Russia, diary of Air Force commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102 (Ger)
- Russia, difficulties of ground and air reconnaissance MS # B-304, pp. 1—4, 8

## RECONNAISSANCE — Continued

- Russian reconnaissance and raids during fog and blizzards MS # T-22, pp. 84—86
  - Russian reconnaissance and security MSS # T-22, pp. 35—38; P-060d, Part III
  - Sicily, Reconnaissance in the battle for MS # D-089
  - Soviet procedure for interrogating war prisoners MS # D-390
  - US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
  - Woods and swamps MS # P-052, pp. 28—31; App. p. 19—31
- ## Reconnaissance Artillery (see OBSERVATION ARTILLERY)

## RECOVERY

- Recovery and evacuation of tanks MS # P-040
- Utilization of captured materiel by Germany MS # P-103

## RECRUITING SYSTEM

- Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd
  - Personnel and administration project MSS # P-006, P-022
  - Personnel replacement system MSS # P-008; P-012
  - Replacement training, 465th Training Div, spring 1945 MS # B-599
  - Training in the German Army in peace and war; selection of specialists; classification; appraisals; training records MS # P-012, pp. 11—43
  - Wehrkreis XIII, final months MS # B-818
- See also: REPLACEMENTS; TRAINING

## RELIEF AND REHABILITATION

- Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133
  - Fourth Army, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-010 (Ger)
  - Periodic relief of units; principles MS # B-068, par. 2
  - Poland: 6th Pz Div, relief of encircled forces west of Wilno, 13 — 16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079
  - Relief in defense MS # P-054b, p. 32
  - Rotation MS # P-005, Part II
- See also: FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF

## REMAGEN BRIDGE

- Army Group B, critique of MS # T-123 (Wagener) MS # C-052
- Army Group B engineers, Jan — Apr 1945 MS # B-243
- Fifteenth Army, 1 — 9 Mar 1945 (von Zangen) MS # B-828; B-829
- Ludendorff bridge (Kesselring) MS # A-897
- Remagen — Bonn Staff, 1 — 7 Mar 1945 MS # B-785
- Remagen trials MSS # B-398; B-777
- US attack out of Remagen bridgehead (von Zangen) MS # B-848
- LIII Corps bridgehead operations (Bayrelein) MS # A-970
- LXVII Corps (Hitzfeld) MS # B-101

## REPLACEMENTS

- Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd
  - Classification and allocation MSS # P-005, pp. 28—31; P-006, pp. 27—35, 55—60; App. 1, pp. 16—20; App. 2, p. 33—42; P-012, pp. 43—48, 67—69
  - Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
  - Cossack Corps (German Army) MS # P-064
  - Deferment MSS # P-006, App. 1, pp. 13—15; App. 2, pp. 13—16; P-008, pp. 23—41
  - Deterioration of substandard units MS # P-005, pp. 52, 53
  - Eastern volunteers in the German Army MS # C-043
  - Estonian contingents MS # D-061
  - Field forces, requirements MSS # P-005, pp. 23—27 P-011, pp. 39—44
  - Improvisations as expedients of military leadership MS # T-021
  - Incorporation of replacements within units MS # P-005, pp. 32—42, 54—56
  - Italy, manpower (von Unruh) MS # D-016 (Ger)
  - Manpower, overall control in wartime MS # P-008
  - Medical examination and classification MS # P-006, pp. 20—26, 59, 60; App. 1, pp. 6—20, 24; App. 2
  - Officer Corps, before and during World War II MSS # P-021; P-022
  - Officer procurement MS # D-110
  - Officer replacements, deterioration of standards in a long war MSS # P-005, pp. 53, 54; P-021, pp. 148, 149, 179
  - OKW, coordination of personnel matters MSS # C-026, pp. 54—59; T-113, par. 43
  - Rehabilitation and reorganization of substandard units MS # P-005, pp. 39—42, 86
  - Replacement division in combat MS # B-044
  - Replacement system, critique MS # B-255
  - Replacement system, general MSS # P-005; P-022
  - Replacement training divisions MSS # B-209; B-380; B-599
  - Statistical data, manpower, German Armed Forces MS # P-117
  - Stomach units MS # B-275
  - Training in the Replacement Army MSS # P-005, pp. 68—81; B-216, Ann.; P-041dd, pp. 96—106
  - Training of replacements in the field forces MS # P-005, pp. 82—88
  - Volkssturm, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627
  - Voluntary enlistment MS # P-006, pp. 12—20, 35—53; App. 2, pp. 28, 29
  - Voluntary enlistment, German army; armies of Bulgaria, Finland, Italy, Japan, Romania, Slovakia MS # P-063
  - Wehrkreis XII, final months MS # B-818
  - Wehrkreis XVII (Vienna), organization MS # B-206
  - Wehrkreis VI and XII, Sep 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-665
- See also: PERSONNEL; RECRUITING SYSTEM



## REPORTS

- Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- Deception and errors in war MS # B-712
- Mountain operations, importance of reports MS # D-107, p. 5
- Situation reports; value of reports from subordinate units; periodic reports; officer patrols; liaison officers MS # D-080A, pp. 2-5
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

## RESERVE OFFICERS

- Officer procurement in World War II MS # D-110
- OKH Personnel Office, 1939-45 MS # P-044hh
- SS Panzerregiment School MS # D-138
- Selection; registration; training; assignment MS # P-021, pp. 92-96, 137-146, 229-252
- Selection and training in peacetime MS # B-650

## RESERVES

- Commitment in mountain warfare MS # D-107, pp. 5-7
- Division reserves in Normandy MS # B-541, p. 18 ff.
- General principles, commitment MS # D-060A, pp. 9, 10
- OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- Reserves in defense, protection against surprise MSS # D-303, pp. 9-11; P-054b, p. 31
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

## RETROGRADE MOVEMENTS

- Army Group G, southern France MS # B-588
- Army Group G, southern France, to 15 Sep 1944 (Blaskowitz) MS # B-800
- Blocking actions DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 9
- Delaying actions, basic principles MS # A-965, pp. 57-58
- Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- Duties of engineers MS # D-018, pp. 31-33
- Fifth Pz Army, northern France, 24 Aug-4 Sep 1944 MS # B-729
- First Army, retreat to Lorraine, 10 Aug-14 Sept 1944 MS # B-728
- France, OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- France, 89th Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-536
- France, 159th Reserve Div, Besancon to Villersexel, 5-14 Sep 1944 MS # B-517
- Italy, Campaign in, May 1944-May 1945 MS # T-001b (Ger)
- Italy, XIV Pz Corps, retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c
- Kuban bridgehead, evacuation, Sep 1943 MS # P-074
- Night operations MS # P-054b, pp. 96-99
- Nineteenth Army, southeastern France, 1944 MSS # B-514, B-515, B-516, B-518, B-696
- Nineteenth Army, southern France, Jul-Sep 1944 MS # B-787
- Principles, experiences of an infantry division in Russia during fair weather MS # D-133, pp. 20-39

- Russia: Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- Russia, breakout of encircled forces MS # T-012
- Russia, German armored traffic control DA Pam No. 20-242
- Russia, Operation BUFFALO, March 1943 MS # P-074
- Seventh Army, Belgium, 2-14 Sep 1944 MS # B-730
- Sicily, Battle for MS # T-002 (Ger)
- Sicily and Sardinia, Evacuation of, Aug 1943 MS # D-091
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Withdrawal through France, 159th Res Div MS # B-530
- Woods and swamps MS # P-052, pp. 57-62

## REVERSE (FORWARD) SLOPE POSITIONS

- Italy: C-position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
- Mountain operations MSS # D-107, pp. 4-8; C-095b, Ch. 1
- Russia, German experience MSS # D-133, pp. 5, 6; D-154, pp. 11, 12; D-018, pp. 33, 34
- Russia: Second Army engineers MS # D-018, p. 33

## Rifle Company (see ORGANIZATION; TACTICS)

## RIVER CROSSINGS IN RUSSIA

- Baltic area, corps engineers, summer-Fall 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)
- Bug: 17th Pz Div, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-247
- Bug: 45th Inf Div, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-239
- Bug: 187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div), 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
- Defense of a river line MS # P-060c; DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27
- Dnepr at Gornostaypol, 23-29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279
- Dnepr, An infantry regiment crosses the, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
- Dnepr: III Pz Corps, Belgorod, Jul 1943 MS # D-258
- Engineers in combat at river sectors MS # P-060c
- German experience; principles MSS # D-018, pp. 15-25; P-020a; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 16-27
- Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- River crossings in the Russian campaign MS # T-034, Annex (Ger)
- Russian engineers, organization and equipment MS # P-020a, pp. 7-16
- Russian large-scale methods; German countermeasures MS # P-196
- Russian tactics; disregard for time and casualties; infiltration MSS # P-020a, pp. 5-10, 16-30; P-020b, pp. 60-66
- Traffic control MS # B-018, p. 15; DA Pam No. 20-242
- Underwater bridges MS # P-056
- Volga: 253d Inf Div, Nov 1941 MS # D-078

## RIVERS

- Barges and river craft, control to advancing enemy MS # P-014
- Bug: 187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div), 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
- Danube, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 6
- Dnepr at Gornostaypol, 23-29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279

## RIVERS - Continued

- Engineers, combat in river sectors MS # P-060c
- Floating mines, use against floating bridges MS # P-196
- Po, river crossings, 1 Jan-30 Mar 1945 MS # D-207
- Remagen bridge MS # A-897
- Rhine defense, Coblenz to Wiesbaden, Mar 1945 MS # B-584
- Rhine, defense of Cologne, Mar 1945 MS # B-576 (Ger), p. 53 ff.
- Rhine, 338th Inf Div, Mar 1945 MS # B-817
- Rhone, 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516
- Russia, military significance of rivers and bridges MSS # P-020a, b; P-060c; P-060d, Part IV
- Russia, nature of Russian rivers MSS # P-001, p. 55; D-033; T-34, Ch. IV; D-018, pp. 19-21; P-020b, pp. 7, 8, 10-13
- Russia, operations at river lines MS # T-34, Ch. IV
- Russian terrain and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033
- Transportation over frozen waterways DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 57, 58
- Underwater bridges MS # P-056
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Upper Rhine defense, 1945 MS # B-564

## ROADS

- Attacks in deep snow follow roads MS # D-106, p. 2
- Baltic States, engineers, summer-fall 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)
- Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- Denial of roads; means of restoration: German and Russian methods MS # P-198
- Effect on tactics and operations MSS # B-292, pp. 3, 4; D-133, pp. 25-31; P-052, App., pp. 5, 24-30; P-001, pp. 74-84
- Field expedients MS # D-020
- Frozen rivers, use as roads in Russia MS # C-034, p. 5
- Historic roads in Western Europe, influence on strategy MSS # P-001, pp. 74-84; P-110
- Operations by night; road reconnaissance; marking of roads MS # P-054b, pp. 14, 15, 48, 88
- Organization Todt MS # P-037
- Russia, armored traffic control MS # P-039
- Russia, corduroy roads DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 53-55
- Russia, road net MS # T-007
- Russia, winter roads MSS # C-034, pp. 9, 10; D-140, pp. 30, 31
- Russian climate, effect on operations MS # T-036
- Russian roads, Effect of weather on MSS # D-033; D-103, pp. 2-4; D-140, pp. 28-31; P-020b, pp. 10-13; P-087, pp. 1-4
- Russian roads and trails MSS # B-264, pp. 6, 7; P-052, pp. 8, 9, 32; App., pp. 4, 9, 26-30; D-185, pp. 3-6
- Traffic control in mountainous country MS # B-524, p. 12
- Russian terrain, and climate MS # D-033
- Western Ukraine, roads in the open plains MSS # D-103, pp. 2-4; D-140, pp. 27-31

## ROCKET PROPULSION - ROCKET ARTILLERY

- Rocket projectors in Russia MS # D-073
- V-weapons, future importance MS # T-113, par. 23
- See also: MISSILES, LONG RANGE

## ROMMEL

- Atlantic Wall, Rommel's views on MS # A-982
- Normandy MS # B-352
- Normandy, ideas on defense MS # B-259
- Normandy: Rommel's ideas; Rommel's death MS # C-017
- North Africa, ideas on fortifications MSS # D-082; D-084
- North Africa, reasons for success MS # D-024
- Views of military situation in 1944 MS # B-720
- Views on 20 July 1944 MS # B-721

## Rotation (see RELIEF AND REHABILITATION: FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF)

## RUSSIAN AIR FORCE - LUFTWAFFE IN RUSSIA

- Air support of encircled forces MS # T-12, App.
- Climate; flying conditions in Russia MS # T-36
- Diary of air force commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941-4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102 (Ger)
- Large-scale air and ground operations, winter preferred MS # P-001, pp. 68-73; T-22, pp. 39-40
- Luftwaffe signal communications in the East MS # D-193
- Partisans, communications and supply by air MSS # C-021; D-137, pp. 11-12; P-060e, p. 16; T-19, pp. 21-22
- Russian Air Force in World War II DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 95-102; MS # D-395, pp. 40-45
- Tactical air force, close support tactics MSS # C-021; D-137, p. 6, 11

## RUSSIAN ARMY

- Antitank tactics MSS # C-033; D-253
- Armor, T-34 tank MS # D-396 (Ger)
- Armored forces MSS # C-033; C-034, p. 20; C-082; D-130, pp. 13-14; D-253; D-396; P-060f, Parts I, II; P-077, pp. 11-14; P-146a, b; T-22, pp. 21-22, 49-57, 62, 78
- Arms and equipment MSS # D-395, pp. 28-34
- Artillery in attack MSS # P-060h, pp. 80-82; T-22, pp. 45-48
- Artillery corps, concentration MS # D-395, pp. 35-37
- Artillery in defense MS # P-060h, pp. 64-68
- Artillery, progressive development MS # P-050h
- Artillery, German countermeasures MS # D-228
- Artillery organization, tactics MSS # P-057, pp. 18, 19; D-395, pp. 24-37; T-22, pp. 45-48
- Artillery in swamps and ice MS # D-185
- Cavalry MSS # D-255; T-22, pp. 22-24
- Characteristics of the Russian soldier MSS # C-035; C-037; D-036, pp. 6-17; D-154, pp. 1-13; D-233; D-395, pp. 3-11; P-060d, Part III; T-22, Ch. 1, 3, T-34
- Combat experience MS # B-265
- Concealment and surprise MSS # D-154; P-060f, Part II
- DA Pam No. 20-230, Ch. 5



**RUSSIAN ARMY — Continued**

- Dubrovka bridgehead, 24 — 28 Apr 1942 MS # D-267  
 Engineers, principles of river crossing MSS # P-020b, pp. 60-66; P-060d, Part IV  
 Field expedients MS # D-020  
 Forests and swamps MS # P-060n  
 Future of Russian Army, possible developments in command, shortcomings (Rendulic) MS # P-079  
 German Army Intelligence Service MS # P-041i  
 German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # P-122  
 German Operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45, selected examples MSS # P-114a-c  
 German and Russian military leadership MS # P-145  
 Infantry MS # P-077  
 Infantry, strength, tactics MSS # C-058; P-060d; P-077; T-22  
 Infantry tactics, countermeasures MS # D-140, pp. 32-35  
 Infantry tactics, general MS # P-060d, I-IV  
 Infantry tactics, offense in snow and extreme cold MS # P-060d, Part II  
 Infantry tactics—small units MSS # P-060a, d  
 Interception of Russian radio communication, experience MSS # P-038, pp. 113-161, 262-265; T-31  
 Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 1943, MS # D-364  
 Maps 1:50,000, use by Russian artillery MS # P-050h, pp. 20, 21, 58, 80  
 Minelaying at great speed MSS # C-033, pp. 3-4; C-050, p. 4; T-22, pp. 60-61  
 Mobility, rapid movement over snow MSS # P-052, App., p. 35; D-106; D-277  
 Mortar and artillery units, Cooperation of MS # P-060h, pp. 56-58, 64, 65  
 Night reconnaissance and orientation, Superiority over German MS # P-054b, pp. 78-81  
 Radio-controlled bombs MSS # P-038, pp. 122-123; P-086  
 Radio direction-finding equipment; rapid adjustment of artillery fire MSS # P-060h, p. 94; D-395, p. 36  
 Reconnaissance MS # P-060d, Part III  
 Reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023, p. 173  
 Reconnaissance, Superiority over German MSS # P-060d, Part III; T-22, pp. 35-38  
 Russian command echelons, commanders MSS # T-22, Ch. 2; D-395, pp. 11-22  
 Training of commanders and troops, 1941 — 45 MS # D-395, pp. 20-28  
 Training and development MSS # D-304; D-154, pp. 8-13; P-077, pp. 7-9

**RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — CENTRAL SECTOR**

- Advance on Moscow, an artillery regt, 22 Jun — Dec 1941 MS # D-221  
 Air force commander with Army Group Center, personal diary, 21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102 (Ger)  
 Brest Litovsk, commandant MS # D-056  
 Cavalry, Special Brigade Model, near Rzhev, spring and summer 1942 MS # D-132

- Closing the gap between Army Groups Center and North, Nov 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-241  
 Closing the gap between Demidov and Velikiye Luki, 1942 MS # D-231  
 Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-031  
 Combat in Russia, examples, Jul 1941 MS # C-079  
 Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
 Defense against penetration in the East MS # T-010  
 Encircled forces, breakout, Bobruisk sector MS # T-012  
 Encirclement and defeat of Russian 32d Cossack Div, 6 — 7 Aug 1941 MS D-075  
 Engineers, combat in Dnepr and Dvina sectors, 1941 MS # P-060c  
 Flank security in far-reaching operations, Second Pz Army, 1941 MS # T-11 (Ger)  
 Fourth Army, Kaluga and the 80 km gap MS # D-055  
 Fourth Army rear area, commander MS # D-056  
 German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c  
 Kirov and the 40 km gap MS # D-054  
 Moscow, Battle of, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28 (Ger)  
 Moving replacements to the Eastern Front by postal bus, winter 1941 — 42 MS # P-119  
 Ninth Army, personal diary of G-4, 1 Aug 1941 — 31 Jan 1942 MS # P-201  
 Ninth Army, withdrawal to Buffalo position, minefields MS # P-074  
 Panzer Lehr Brigade, 1941 MS # D-294  
 Position warfare and withdrawal, examples MS # D-133  
 Pripet Marshes, engagements, 1944 MS # D-297  
 Rail lines, security, Brest-Litovsk — Gomel and Brest-Litovsk — Kovel, 1943 MS # D-257  
 Rail and road net MS # T-7  
 Rear area security in Russia MS # T-19  
 River crossings MS # T-34, Annex (Ger)  
 Russian airborne operations MS # P-116  
 Second Army engineers MS # D-018  
 Second Army, movement in mud, fall 1941 MS # D-130  
 Second Pz Army, 1941 MS # T-34, Annex (Ger)  
 Small unit tactics, attack in winter, Jan 1942 MS # D-277  
 Static defense, a motorized infantry regt in winter, 1941 — 42 MS # P-107 (Ger)  
 Supply line security MS # D-102  
 Winter battles of Rzhev, Vyasma and Yuknov, 1941 — 42 MS # D-137  
 ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26 (Ger)  
 Zuyev's Republic MS # P-124  
 XX Corps, withdrawal across the Desna and Dniepr, summer 1943 MS # D-153  
 XXIII Corps, winter battles, 1941 — 42 MS # D-237  
 XXVII Corps, last Russian offensive (Narew-Grudenz-Danzig) 28 Dec 1944 — 27 Mar 1945 MS # D-281  
 LVI Pz Corps, Silesia, 18 Feb — 18 Mar 1945 MS # D-222  
 4th Pz Div, Oct 1941 MS # D-233

**RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — CENTRAL SECTOR — Continued**

- 17th Pz Div, crossing the Bug, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-247  
 35th Inf Div, between Moscow and Gzhatsk, Dec 1941 — Apr 1942 MS # D-285  
 45th Div, battle for Brest Litovsk, 22 — 27 Jun 1941 MS # D-239  
 52d Inf Div, combat in deep snow (Rendulic) MS # D-106  
 52d Inf Div, Kozelsk, 9 — 11 Oct 1941 MS # D-052  
 52d Inf Div, Rogachev, Jul 1941 MS # D-080A  
 71st Mtz Inf Regt captures Smolensk, 1941 MS # D-187  
 110th Inf Div, advance, 1941 MS # D-240  
 183d Inf Div, Yelnya, Aug — Oct 1941 MS # D-223  
 187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div), attack, 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074  
 253d Inf Div, winter fighting near Rzhev, 1941 — 42 MS # D-078  
 255th Inf Div, east and south of Temkino, Dec 1941 — Apr 1942 MS # D-184  
 439th Inf Regt (134th Inf Div), attack, Jan 1942 MS # D-277  
 488th Inf Regt, Stryanitsa and Desna Rivers, 6 — 29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134  
 547th Inf Regt, operations in winter, 1 Jan — 18 Mar 1942 MS # D-289

**RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — GENERAL**

- Air Force, Russian MSS # T-22, pp. 95—102; D-395, pp. 40—45  
 Antitank defense MSS # D-253; C-033, p. 3—4; P-060d, Part I, pp. 47, 48  
 Armor, Russian organization of MSS # P-146a, b  
 Armor tactics, Russian MSS # P-060f, Parts I—III; T-22, pp. 21, 22, 49—57; P-077; D-226  
 Armor traffic control, German MS # P-039  
 Armor, the T-34 tank MS # D-396  
 Artillery, examples of Russian tactics MSS # P-060h; D-228  
 Artillery, German counter-tactics MSS # B-030; B-228  
 Atrocities, Russian MS # T-22, pp. 105, 113  
 BARBAROSSA Operation (Greiner) MS # C-065i  
 Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103  
 Combat experience, German MS # B-266  
 Conduct of operations, 1941 — 43 MSS # C-050; P-143a — d  
 Construction of a strategic defense line, Jan 1942 MS # D-156  
 Cossack Corps (German Army) MSS # P-064; C-011, p. 7; C-035, p. 12  
 Counterintelligence, German, in occupied Russia, 1941 — 1945 MS # P-122  
 Counterintelligence, Russian MS # P-131 (Ger)  
 Defensive tactics, German MS # T-10  
 Diseases contracted by troops in Russia MS # D-034  
 Eastern nationals as volunteers in the German Army MS # C-043  
 Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-12  
 Equipment, Russian MS # T-6a (Ger)  
 Espionage activities, Russian MS # P-137  
 Field expedients MSS # D-020; T-21  
 Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-011  
 Forests and swamps MSS # B-254; P-052; P-060n  
 Frostbite among German troops MS # P-062 (Ger)  
 Geography, influence on operations MSS # D-033; P-071; P-087; T-34; T-36  
 Georgian Battalion MS # C-018, pp. 32, 33  
 Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939 — 43 MS # C-065  
 Horse diseases in the Russian campaign MSS # D-034; D-098  
 Horses in the Russian campaign MSS # D-097; D-099; P-090  
 Infantry and armor, Russian MS # P-077  
 Infantry tactics and combat methods, Russian MSS # P-060d, Parts I—III; C-058; D-154; B-266  
 Infantry tactics, Russian MS # P-060d, I—IV  
 Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020  
 Leadership, German and Russian MSS # P-079; P-145  
 Long-range detonation, radio activated fuzes, Russian methods MS # P-086  
 National character and governmental institutions in occupied Russia MS # P-123  
 National Committee for Free Germany MS # P-018e, pp. 216—219  
 Night combat, Russian and German methods MSS # P-054a, b, pp. 38, 39, 51—58, 108—112  
 Observation artillery, Russian MS # P-073, p. 173  
 Offensive tactics, Russian, examples MS # T-22, pp. 39—57, 79, 83—86  
 Political indoctrination of war prisoners MSS # P-018c, e, f  
 Rail transport, direction MS # T-8, Vol. 27  
 Rail transport, role in supply MS # T-8, Vol. 26  
 Railroads, planning and reconstruction MS # P-041i  
 Rear area security MSS # T-19, T-22  
 Rear area security; Himmeler's field staff MS # B-62f  
 Relationship between the Balkan campaign and the invasion of Russia MS # C-101  
 Retrograde movements in fair weather MS # D-133, pp. 20—39  
 River crossings by Russian troops MSS # P-020a; T-22, p. 82  
 River lines, Operations on MS # T-34, Ch. IV  
 Rocket projectors MS # D-073  
 Russian Army, general MSS # D-304; D-395  
 Russian command, possible developments since World War II MS # P-079  
 Russian soldier, fighting qualities MS # D-036  
 Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22  
 Russo-German relations in the zone of operations MS # D-057  
 Signal communications, Russia, Finland and the Balkans MS # P-132 and Suppl.  
 Small unit tactics DA Pam No. 20—267  
 Small unit tactics MSS # C-079; P-060a



**RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — GENERAL — Continued**

- Strategic decisions, 1941 — 42 MSS # B-306, pp. 6-13; C-067a, b  
 Strategic decisions, Aug 1942 MS # B-305  
 Strategic decisions after fall of Smolensk, 1941 MS # B-304  
 Strategic withdrawals, examples MS # B-335  
 Strategy, 1941 — 42 MSS # B-802; T-6 (Ger)  
 Supply of large-scale operations, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)  
 Supply of partisans MS # P-125  
 Supply service field training center, Otwock, 1943 — 44 MS # T-8, Vol. 25  
 Timing of attack, relation of Greece and Crete operations (Warlimont) MS # B-250  
 Tact Organization MS # P-037  
 Underwater bridges MS # P-056  
 Veterinary Service, German MSS # D-096; P-090  
 Winter equipment, inadequacy of German, 1941 MS # C-050, pp. 5, 6

**RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — NORTHERN SECTOR AND FINLAND**

- Arctic regions, operations and tactics MSS # P-106; T-24  
 Army Groups Center and North, Closing the gap between, Nov 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-241  
 Army Group North, advance to Leningrad, 1941 MS # T-17 (Ger)  
 Army Group North, retrograde actions, 1944 MS # P-035  
 Artillery, in swamps and ice MS # D-185  
 Defense against breakthroughs MS # T-10  
 Demjansk, airlift during the encirclement, 15 Feb — 19 May 1942 MS # D-262  
 Demjansk, fighting in mud and snow, 1942 MS # C-034  
 Dubravka bridgehead, Russian command, 24 — 28 Apr 1942 MS # D-267  
 East Prussia: 15th SS Inf Div (Lotvian), battle for the Netze River, Nakel, Jan 1945 MS # D-230  
 Encircled forces, Breakout of, Memel — Klin — Velikje Luki MS # T-12  
 Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MS # P-060a  
 Engineer commander, Eleventh Army, Leningrad, fall 1942 MS # D-076 (Ger)  
 Engineers, 59th Pz Engr Bn, Cholm, Feb — May 1942 MS # P-115  
 Estonia, combat experiences, 1944 MSS # D-131; D-233  
 Estonian contingents, 1944 — 45 MS # D-061  
 Finland, 1941 — 44 MSS # C-073; T-24  
 Lithuania, fighting at Rossienie, Jun 1941 MS # P-060g, Part II  
 Medical Service of a motorized division, winter 1941 MS # D-186  
 Motorized movement MS # D-225  
 Narva front, evacuation of Estonia and withdrawal to the Dvina, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151

- Operations, northern area, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114a  
 Pogostje: 269th Inf Div, winter engagements, 1941 MS # P-192 (Ger)  
 Pomerania, 13 Feb — 9 Mar 1945 MS # D-189  
 Rail and road net, importance to operations MS # T-7  
 Rail lines in the Baltic States during advance of Eighth Army on Leningrad, 1941 MS # D-232  
 Retreat to Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129  
 Volkov and Pskov: 21st Inf Div, Jan — Feb 1944 MS # D-192  
 Volkhov River: 100th Mtn Inf Regt, Mar — May 1942 MS # D-291  
 War diaries, 161st Reconnaissance Bn (61st Inf Div), 132d Bicycle Bn MS # P-093 (Ger)

**RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — SOUTHERN SECTOR**

- Airborne operations, Russian MS # P-116  
 Airlift to Stalingrad, Nov 1942 — Feb 1943 MS # T-15, App. 7  
 Armor, fighting around Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, Part I  
 Armor, SS Pz Div Leibstandarte, 15 Feb — 8 May 1945 MS # B-168  
 Army Group South, advance to the Dnepr, 1941 MS # T-16  
 Austria, battle in and around Vienna, 29 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-160  
 Austria: Corps von Buenauf, fighting west of Vienna, 9 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-161  
 Austria, operations in and around Linz, May 1945 MS # B-107  
 Brody, second encirclement, Jul 1944 MS # D-300  
 Carpathians, defensive operations, Apr — Aug 1944 MS # T-34, Ch. VI  
 Caucasus, combat experience MS # P-148  
 Caucasus, engagements, fall 1942 MS # D-254  
 Caucasus, mountain warfare MS # P-034  
 Crimea, 1942 MS # T-14  
 Crimea, battle for Sevastopol MS # T-20  
 Defense against breakthroughs MS # T-10  
 Demolitions and mining MS # P-074  
 Encircled forces, Breakout of, Cherkassy MS # T-12  
 Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MS # P-060b  
 Engineers, attacking and defending river lines, 1942 — 1944 MS # P-020b  
 Engineers in combat, Dnepr and Dvina river sectors, 1941 MS # P-060c  
 Engineers, small unit offensive tactics, Dniester, 17 Jul 1941; Balta, 3 Aug 1941 MS # P-060i  
 Feldkommandantur 198, western Hungary and Styria, 22 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-138  
 Feldkommandantur 197, western Hungary, Styria, Carinthia, 22 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-143  
 First Pz Army in the "wandering pocket" MS # T-12  
 German operations 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c  
 Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152  
 Isjum-Kupjansk, Battle of, June 1942 MS # T-14

**RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN - SOUTHERN SECTOR - Continued**

- Italian forces in Russia MS # T-15, App. 6  
 Kharkov, Battle of, May 1942 MS # T-14  
 Labor Service troops (RAD), Ukraine and the Crimea MSS # D-256; D-266  
 Nikopol bridgehead: 3d Mtn Div, Oct 1943 — Feb 1944 MS # D-243  
 Position warfare, winter 1941 — 42 MS # D-298  
 Radio deception, German MS # P-044a, p. 37-42  
 Reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
 Sixth Army, defense on the Mius, 17 Jul — 2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078  
 Sixth Army, western Hungary and eastern Styria, 25 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-139  
 Small German units MS # P-060j  
 Stalingrad, concentration of Russian forces for the offensive MS # P-096  
 Stalingrad, signal communications MS # D-271  
 Strategy, 1942 offensive MS # T-014  
 Supply lines, protection, southern Ukraine MS # D-157  
 Supply, military transport system, 24 Nov 1942 — 30 Mar 1944 MS # D-139  
 Supply, role of railroads; direction of rail transport by OKH MS # T-8, Vols. 26, 27  
 Ukraine: 528th Inf Regt, 22 Jun 1941 — Jan 1942 MS # D-140  
 Underground activity in Kharkov, 1941 — 43 MS # P-138  
 Volchansk, Battle of, Jun 1942 MS # T-14  
 ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26  
 I Air Corps, Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 24 Jun — 15 Nov 1943 MS # D-234  
 III Pz Corps, break-through at Kharkov, 1943 MS # D-258  
 III Pz Corps, defense against a cavalry attack, 1941 MS # D-255  
 IV SS Pz Corps, surrender in Styria, May 1945 MS # B-166  
 XL Pz Corps, Kharkov to the Terek River, 30 Jun — 25 Dec 1942 MS # D-393 (Ger)  
 XLII Corps, relief of Kovel, 19 Mar — 5 Apr 1944 MS # D-188  
 1st SS Pz Div Leibstandarte, 15 Feb — 8 May 1945 MS # B-168  
 5th SS Pz Gren Div, Rostov and Maikop 1942 MS # D-248  
 6th Pz Div, en route to Stalingrad, Dec 1942 MS # P-060g  
 7th SS Mtn Div Prinz Eugen, 6 Jun 1944 — 2 Feb 1945 MS # B-168  
 11th Pz Div, capture of Dnepr bridge at Gornostaypol, 23 — 29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279  
 13th Cavalry Div (Russian), Kozelsk, 9 — 11 Oct 1941 MSS # D-053; D-052  
 16th Pz Div, lower Bug, 1941 MS # D-292  
 81st Arty Regt (97th Light Div), eastern Galicia, 22 Jun — 10 Jul 1941 MS # D-287  
 112th Mtn Arty Regt (3d Mtn Div), Nikopol bridgehead, 29 Oct 1943 — 16 Feb 1944 MS # D-243

- 123d Inf Regt (50th Inf Div), penetration of Porpoch position, 8 — 11 May 1942 MS # D-264  
 132d Inf Div western Ukraine MS # D-103  
 147th Reserve Div, winter offensive, Volhynia, 1943 — 44 MS # D-276  
 229th Jaeger Rgt, attack and break-through at Slavyansk, May 1942 MS # P-060k  
 403d Security Div, Donez, Jan 1943 MS # D-282  
 417th Special Missions Division, Vienna, 1939 — 45 MS # B-208  
 593d Inf Regt, Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235

Russian infantry (see **RUSSIAN ARMY**)

**RUSSIAN NAVY — GERMAN NAVAL OPERATIONS AGAINST RUSSIA**

- Baltic, withdrawal of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035  
 Finno-German alliance, 1941 — 44 MS # C-073  
 Narvik, importance to naval operations MS # P-127  
 Shipyards in East Germany, potential MS # P-016a  
 Soviet naval power MS # P-016

**RUSSIAN POPULATION**

- Characteristics of the people, impressions of German observers MSS # D-036, pp. 1-6; C-035; C-037, pp. 31-33  
 Commissars in the Russian Army MSS # D-036, pp. 15-16; P-001, pp. 31, 32; P-020b, pp. 58, 59, 91, 92, T-22, Ch. 3  
 Cossack Corps in the German Army MS # P-064  
 Eastern nationals as volunteers and auxiliaries in the German Army MS # C-043  
 Estonian contingents in the German Army MS # D-051  
 Georgian Battalion in the German Army MS # C-018, pp. 32, 33  
 Russian counterintelligence MS # P-131 (Ger)  
 Russian — German relations in occupied territory MSS # P-123; D-107  
 White Russia, rear area security, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)  
 Zuyev's Republic MS # P-124

**RUSSIAN STRATEGY AND TACTICS — GERMAN COUNTERMEASURES**

- Army Group North, advance to Leningrad, 1941 MS # T-17  
 Army Group South, advance to the Dnepr, 1941 MS # T-16  
 Attack in snow and mud, Demjansk, spring 1942 MS # T-44  
 Battle for the Crimea (Sevastopol) MS # T-20  
 Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31  
 Construction of a strategic defense line, Jan — Feb 1942 MS # D-156  
 Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, 1941 MS # P-190  
 Darkness and low visibility MS # T-22, pp. 84-86



## RUSSIAN STRATEGY AND TACTICS — GERMAN COUNTERMEASURES — Continued

- Defense MS # T-22, pp. 58-74  
Defense of a river line against Russian troops  
DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27  
Defense tactics against Russian break-throughs  
MS # T-10  
Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-12  
Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137  
Espionage and agents (Kesselring) MS # D-395, pp. 52-55  
Forests, Fighting in MS # T-22, pp. 78-81  
Geography, effect on operations MSS # P-071; T-36  
German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # P-122  
German armor traffic control MS # P-039; DA Pam No. 20-242  
German army group operations, 1941 — 45  
MSS # P-114a-c  
German strategy, 1940 — 42 (Halder) MS # B-802  
Italian forces in Russia MS # T-15, App. 6 (Ger)  
Large-scale air and ground offensive operations in winter MSS # P-001, pp. 68-73; T-22, p. 39  
Mountain warfare in the Caucasus MSS # P-034; P-148  
Offense MS # T-22, pp. 39-57  
Operations, selected examples MSS # P-143a-d  
Partisan warfare (Kesselring) MS # D-395, pp. 49-52  
Partisan warfare, principles and tactics MSS # D-257, pp. 5-6; C-037, pp. 9-13; P-060e, Sec. I-IV; D-075, pp. 6-8; T-19, pp. 11 ff.  
Peculiarities of Russian warfare MS # T-22  
Propaganda at the front (Kesselring) MS # D-395, pp. 55-56  
Rail and road net, importance to operations MS # T-7  
Railroads, tactical use of MS # T-22, p. 28  
Reconnaissance and security MS # T-22, pp. 35-38  
Retrograde movements and delaying actions  
MS # T-22, p. 75  
Reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
Rivers, swamps, and lakes MS # T-22, pp. 82-83  
Russian artillery; German countermeasures  
MS # D-228  
Russian mentality, effect on tactics and strategy  
MSS # D-018, pp. 8, 9; D-395; T-22, pp. 3-7  
Russian methods; experience; training for combat  
against Russian troops MS # D-154  
Russian partisans in German uniforms MS # T-22, pp. 88-89  
Scorched earth policy MS # P-001, pp. 48-60; D-130, p. 9; D-018, pp. 33-34  
Signal communications, Russia, Finland and the Balkans  
MS # P-132; P-132 Suppl.  
Small unit tactics DA Pam No. 20-269  
Small unit tactics and combat methods, Russian  
MS # P-060d  
Soviet counterintelligence MS # P-131 (Ger)  
Strategy, 1941 — 42 MSS # T-6; T-14  
Supply of large-scale operations, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8  
(26 Vols.)

Supply of partisans by air MSS # C-021; D-137, pp. 11-12; P-060e, p. 16; T-19, pp. 21-22  
Towns and villages, Fighting in MS # T-22, pp. 76-77  
ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26

## RUSSIAN TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

- Caucasus and Kuban Valley MS # D-265 (Ger)  
Diseases contracted by men and horses in Russia  
MS # D-034  
Forests in central and northern Russia; combat in  
forests and swamps MSS # B-264; P-052, pp. 8-13;  
App., pp. 2-36; D-033; T-22, pp. 30-32, 78-84; T-34,  
pp. 28-53; P-060  
Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)  
Horses in the Russian campaign MSS # D-097; P-090  
Influence of local conditions on operations  
MSS # D-033; T-34; T-36; D-100; D-140, III, 2  
Requirements of the Russian theaters of operations  
MSS # P-020b, pp. 84-87; T-22, Ch. 6  
Rivers, characteristics, estimate of tactical value by  
Russian command MSS # P-020a, pp. 4-7; P-060c;  
P-060d, Part IV; T-34, pp. 16-27  
Russian bridges MSS # P-020a, pp. 10-20; D-018, pp.  
22-23; P-060g, Part II, pp. 33-34  
Terrain and climate, effect on operations MS # P-071  
Terrain considerations require freedom of initiative for  
local commanders MS # D-018, pp. 7, 8  
Veterinary Service, German MSS # D-096; P-090

## SANITATION

- Delousing and bathing facilities in defense  
MS # D-298, p. 11  
Desert warfare MS # P-129  
Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)  
Refugee control MS # P-099  
Woods and swamps MS # P-052, p. 56

## SEARCHLIGHTS

- Antiaircraft artillery MSS # D-302, pp. 11-12;  
P-009, p. 39  
German equipment and experience MS # D-302  
Searchlights in World War II MS # D-042  
Use of searchlights in night combat MS # P-054b, pp.  
60, 61, 92, 104, 109  
Secret Field Police (see MILITARY POLICE)

## SECURITY

- Advanced covering forces MS # B-706  
Capture of US V Corps operation plan by 352 d Div.  
7 Jun 1944 MS # B-636  
Classified material, German methods for safeguarding  
MS # P-140  
Combat outposts MS # B-705  
Long range delatation, radio-activated fuzes  
MS # P-086  
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)  
Rear area security; active and passive measures; rear  
area communications (11 examples) MS # T-19

## SECURITY — Continued

- Rear area security in White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224  
(Ger)  
Security measures against strikes MS # D-109  
Small unit tactics MS # P-060a  
Supply line security; partisan raids MS # T-22, pp.  
107-110  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

## "SEELOEWE" PLAN

- Invasion of Britain, Plans for MSS # C-059; C-059a;  
C-065L

## Selective Service (see REPLACEMENTS)

## SHELTER

- Air raids, experience gained during raids in the Rhine-  
Westphalia region MS # P-009b  
Effect of bombs against reinforced concrete; deter-  
mination of resistance specifications MS # T-43 (Ger)  
Extreme cold, Defensive operations in MSS # D-106,  
p. 9; D-285, p. 22; D-107, p. 8  
Extreme cold, influence upon pace of attack  
MSS # D-277, pp. 12, 14; T-21, p. 23; T-22, pp. 77-78  
Fighting in Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n  
Light prefabricated troop shelters MSS # P-066; T-36  
Passive air defense, German MS # P-025  
Winter shelter, heatable tents MSS # D-019, p. 7;  
C-034; pp. 11, 12  
See also: FIELD WORKS AND SHELTER

## SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS

- Air Force signal communications within the frame of  
joint signal communications MS # T-41 (Ger)  
Air-ground communications, II Air (Close Support)  
Corps in Normandy, 1944 MS # B-620  
Air signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun —  
Nov 1943 MS # B-791b  
Armed Forces signal communications system MS # D-270  
Army Group G, signal communications, southern  
France and Alsace, 1944 MS # A-954  
Balkans, signal communications MS # P-132 Suppl.  
Chief of Army Signal Communications; Chief of Armed  
Forces Signal Communications MS # P-041k, pp. 7-15  
Cooperation of Army, Navy, Air Force, Need for  
MSS # P-038, pp. 195, 196; P-041L, pp. 11, 12  
Cryptanalysis; cryptography; cryptosecurity  
MS # P-041k, pp. 36-38  
Finland, signal communications MS # P-132 Suppl.  
France, signal communications, 1940 — 44 MS # B-664  
French coast, communications to encircled fortresses,  
1945 MS # B-511  
General assigned to the Chief of Wehrmacht Communi-  
cations, 15 Feb — 3 May 1945 MS # B-146  
German communication intelligence MS # P-041k, pp.  
13, 33-36  
German experience with communications in various  
theaters MS # P-041k, pp. 41-47  
German passive air defense MS # P-025, App. 1

- German signal communications, peacetime and wartime  
MS # D-270 (Ger)  
German signal communications system MS # P-041k,  
pp. 16-24  
Greece and Crete, Air Force signal communications,  
1941 — 42 MS # B-644  
Greece, VIII Air Corps, signal communications in 1941  
MS # B-643  
Long-range delatation, radio-activated fuzes  
MS # P-086  
Means of signal communication, technical improvement  
MS # P-041k, pp. 25-40  
Mediterranean, signal communications, Nov 1942 —  
Jun 1943 MS # D-068 (Ger)  
OKH Signal Service MS # P-041k  
Planning of operations, communications requirements  
MS # P-041k, pp. 8-10  
Radio deception MS # P-044a  
Radio equipment, commanders forward of the com-  
mand post; commanders in motorized units  
MS # C-048, pp. 22-23  
Radio interception MS # P-038  
Radio services of US, British, German and Russian  
Armies MSS # P-038, pp. 176-196, App. 1, 2; C-098,  
p. 36  
Russia, signal communications MS # P-132  
Second Air Fleet, Air Signal Troops, Italy, Jun — Nov  
1943 MS # B-791b  
Sixth Air Fleet signal communications in the East  
MS # D-193 (Ger)  
Stalingrad, signal communications MS # D-271  
West Wall communications MS # P-111 (Ger)  
Western Front, signal communications MS # P-112  
(Ger)  
Wire communications of the German High Command,  
Western Campaign, 1940 MS # C-062  
Wire communications, long distance telephone and  
teletype connections MS # C-062, pp. 20-22  
Woods and swamps, Communications in MS # P-052,  
pp. 24, 25, 30, 34; App. p. 16  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

## SIGNAL CORPS

- Air Force signal communications within the frame of  
joint signal communications MS # T-41  
Air Force signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy,  
Jun — Nov 1943 MS # B-791b  
Balkans, signal communications MS # P-132 Suppl.  
Chief of OKW Signal Communications MS # P-041k,  
pp. 7-15  
Control of the signal communication system by OKW  
MS # P-013m, pp. 20-22  
Finland, signal communications MS # P-132 Suppl.  
OKH Signal Service MS # P-041k  
Russia, signal communications MS # P-132  
Signal communications, peacetime and wartime  
MS # D-270 (Ger)



### SIGNAL CORPS — Continued

Training of signal personnel MS # P-041k, pp. 23, 24; P-038, pp. 213-215  
Unification of Army, Navy, Air Force signal communications under the Army High Command MSS # P-013h, pp. 17-21; P-013i, pp. 17-23; T-113; C-070

Signal Intelligence (see COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY)

### SIMPLICITY — SIMPLIFICATION

Armament, equipment, clothing: design for mass production MSS # P-013c, pp. 28, 29; P-013n, pp. 7, 8  
Propaganda, German techniques MS # P-045, pp. 6, 22-23, 41-44  
Simple tactics, weapons, and training methods MS # C-055

Situation Estimate (see ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION)

### SMALL UNIT TACTICS

Advance detachments and combat outposts MS # B-705  
Advanced covering forces MS # B-706  
Artillery MS # P-060h  
Attack in snow and mud, Demjansk, spring 1942 MS # T-44  
Defense tactics against penetrations, Russia MS # C-019  
Engineer assault units MS # P-041i, pp. 2-20  
Engineer attack methods MS # P-060i  
Individual arms MS # P-060f  
Infantry development resulting from combat experience MS # C-055  
Infantry regiment crosses the Dnepr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)  
Infantry in Russia MS # P-060a  
Organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-065  
Panzer battalion, 1945 MS # P-128  
Panzer units in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204  
Partisan warfare MSS # C-037; P-060e  
Partisan warfare, protecting supply lines against partisans MS # T-22, pp. 103-114  
Regiment in position warfare, winter 1941-42 MS # D-298  
Reinforced tank platoon, assault on Tobruk, 20-21 Jun 1942 MS # D-207 (Ger)  
Russian armored forces MS # P-060f  
Russian infantry MSS # C-058; P-060d  
Russian warfare, characteristics MS # T-22  
Small unit actions in Russia DA Pam No. 20-269 (a consolidation of MS # P-060 series, 22 Vols.)  
Soviet artillery, examples of commitment in Russia MS # P-060h  
Unusual and critical situations during defense of a river line against Russian troops MSS # P-020a, pp. 31-32; P-020b, pp. 71-79; P-060c; DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27

Unusual situations MS # P-060g  
Waffen-SS assault battalion, comparison with Army infantry battalion MS # D-155  
War diaries from the Russian campaign reconnaissance battalions MS # P-093 (Ger)  
13th Russian Cavalry Div, Kozel'sk, Oct 1941 MSS # D-052; D-053  
145th Gren Regt, Neftuno, 1944 MS # D-205 (Ger)  
187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div), in attack, 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074  
227th Inf Div, Leningrad area, Sep-Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)  
488th Inf Regt, Sep 1941 MS # D-134  
577th Gren Regt, Upper Volturno, Oct — Nov 1943 MS # D-210 (Ger)  
593d Inf Regt, Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235

### SMOKE

Artillery, smoke shells MS # B-215, p. 15  
Attack against permanent fortifications, Orscholz position MS # B-573, p. 25  
Chemical warfare MS # P-004  
Chemical warfare agents MS # P-147  
Operations in darkness and smoke MS # B-683  
Preliminary to attack MS # A-872, par. 26, 28, 30  
Rocket projectors on the Eastern Front MS # D-073, p. 7  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
See also: FOG

### SOUND AND FLASH RANGING

Flash camouflage MS # P-130  
Flash ranging battery MS # P-023, pp. 55-57  
Reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023  
Sound ranging battery MS # P-023, pp. 58-72

### Soviet Union (see RUSSIAN POPULATION)

### SPARE PARTS

Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)  
Tank maintenance MS # P-040, pp. 3-40, 50-66, 134-161

### SPOILING ATTACK

Surprise thrust against enemy attack preparations DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 3

### SQUAD, RIFLE SQUAD

Organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085  
Organization, tactics MS # C-055, pp. 11-13  
Training for night combat MS # P-054b, pp. 67-71

### STAFFS

Austro-Hungarian General Staff MS # C-063  
Casualties, German General Staff MS # B-513  
Command staffs; German concept favors a reserve of command staffs DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 82-86  
German Army High Command (OKH) (36 Vols.) MS # P-041  
German General Staff MS # P-135  
German General Staff project (30 Vols.) MSS # P-031a, b  
High Command in the future (Halder) MS # P-013a-o  
Himmler's field staff MS # B-629  
Liaison staffs (cooperation with Vichy government) MSS # A-951; B-433; B-446; B-534  
Mediterranean, designation of OB Sued as theater commander, Sep 1942 MS # D-008  
OKH, organization and methods of the Army Intelligence Division MS # P-041i  
Size and composition of divisional and higher staffs MS # P-139  
Staff Libya, Jul — Aug 1941 MS # D-051  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
War games MS # P-094

### STANDARDIZATION

Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
Standard supply and signal units for army and air force, standard food, equipment, clothing, weapons, spare parts MS # P-013n, pp. 7, 8  
Weapons MS # B-655, p. 38 ff.

### STATISTICS

Army Intelligence Division organization and methods MS # P-041i  
Army Personnel Office, 1939 — 45 MS # P-044hh  
Artillery, strength and composition MS # P-057  
Battle order, LXXXI Corps, Sep 1944 — 13 Apr 1945 MS # A-988  
Casualties MS # 716  
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
Division slice MS # P-072  
German and Allied casualties in Normandy MS # B-034, p. 67  
German Armed Forces, 1939 — 45, statistics on actual strengths; casualties; sick records; civilian losses; expenditures MS # P-011, pp. 73-191  
German camps for Russian and Polish war prisoners MS # P-046  
German troops in the battles of Aachen, Oct — Dec 1944 MS # A-998  
German supply troops MS # T-8, Vol. 24  
Manpower statistics, German Armed Forces MS # P-117  
Material production, material losses, Germany (Schramm) MS # B-716  
Miscellaneous statistical data, German war effort MS # C-065L

Numbering system, German divisions MS # B-632  
Officer Corps before and during World War II MS # P-021  
Pay up to rank of captain prior to World War II MS # P-091  
Replacement of casualties, German Army MS # P-005  
Size and composition of divisional and higher staffs MS # P-139  
Space standards for Wehrmacht billeting MS # P-070  
Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)  
Statistical reports, German method of preparing MSS # P-011, pp. 4-65; P-006, App. 2  
Strength of Armed Forces in 1941 MS # C-005i  
Tank losses MS # P-059  
Total Wehrmacht housing capacity in 1939 MS # P-144  
Volksgranadier divisions and the Volkssturm MSS # P-065a, b

### STEPPE

Combat in the steppes MS # T-34, Ch. VII  
Region, climate, population; effect on warfare MS # P-071

### STRATEGY

Africa, relationship between operations and supply MS # D-125  
Ardennes offensive, a critique MS # B-740  
Army Group G, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-600  
Army Group G, Apr 1945 MS # B-583  
Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078  
Army Group G, southern France, up to 15 Sep 1944 (Blaskowitz) MS # B-800  
Army Group North, advance to Leningrad, 1941 MS # T-17  
Army Group South, advance to the Dnepr, 1941 MS # T-16  
Balkan campaign, 1941, example of crisis planning MS # P-030  
Balkan campaign, relation to invasion of Russia MS # C-101  
Battle for the Crimea (Sevastopol) MS # T-20  
Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
Battle for Sicily, final remarks by FM Kesselring MS # T-2 KI (Ger)  
Coalition warfare, Problems of MSS # B-654, pp. 6, 15; P-013d, pp. 9, 10; P-013i, pp. 15, 23-25; C-040, pp. 11-13; C-090; C-092; C-093; P-108  
Deception by Germany MSS # P-044a, b, c  
Defensive warfare (Erfurth) MS # P-199  
Delaying action MS # B-704  
Demolitions and mining MS # P-074  
Desert warfare, German experience MS # P-129  
Eastern Front, German army groups, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114a—c  
Eastern Front, strategy, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6



**STRATEGY — Continued**

- Effects of outside influence on strategy MS # B-707  
 Fifteenth Army, situation estimate before and during the invasion, 1944 MS # B-806  
 Fifth Pz Army, west of the Vosges, 15 Sep — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-757  
 Function of strategy; definition MSS # P-013n, pp. 3-6; C-044  
 Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-11  
 France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
 French campaign, operational basis for the first phase, 1940 (Halder) MS # P-151  
 German defense against invasion MSS # A-895; B-122  
 German-Italian cooperation up to Dec 1940 MS # B-495  
 German and Russian military leadership MS # P-145  
 German strategy, 1940 — 42 (Halder) MS # B-872  
 Germany and her allies, coordination of military effort MS # P-108  
 Greece and Crete, 1941 MS # C-100  
 Greek campaign, 1941 MS # B-524  
 Ground organization for defense on a broad front MS # P-194  
 Historic traffic routes in Western Europe MSS # P-001, pp. 74-84; P-110  
 Impressions of the German Military Attaché, Washington, 1933 — 41 MS # B-484  
 Interdependence of the Eastern and Western Fronts MS # T-42  
 Interrelation of strategy and propaganda MS # B-280  
 Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095  
 Italian theater, 1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944 MS # C-099b (Ger)  
 Italy, 1 Feb — 8 Sep 1943 MS # P-058  
 Italy, Apr 1943 — May 1944 MS # T-1a  
 Italy, May 1944 — May 1945 MS # T-1b (Ger)  
 Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265  
 Kesselring's history of OB West, Comments on MSS # C-036; C-041  
 Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020  
 Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MS # B-485  
 Mediterranean, overall situation estimate up to the Allied landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116  
 Mediterranean, Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)  
 Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
 Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries in Germany MS # P-150  
 Modern war (Blumentritt) MS # B-302  
 Nineteenth Army, southern France, 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518  
 North African campaign MS # T-3 (Ger)  
 North Africa, plans for German operations (Warlimont) MSS # C-099p, q  
 Norway, importance of Narvik to naval operations MS # P-127

Norway, possibilities of Allied invasion, 1945 MS # B-233

- OB Sued commands the African campaign, advance on Tebessa, Jan — Feb 1943 MS # D-309 (Ger)  
 OB West, a command study MS # B-308  
 OB West, questionnaire on operations, Jun 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-801  
 Offensive strategy (Blumentritt) MS # B-301  
 OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093  
 OKW, comments on activities, 1 Oct 1943 — Sep 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099d (Ger)  
 OKW, comments and supplementary information on activities, Oct — Dec 1943 (Warlimont) MS # C-099c (Ger)  
 OKW, comments on Gen Zimmermann's report, France, 1944 MS # B-672  
 OKW, overall conduct of the war in Africa after the Allied landing MS # D-145  
 OKW reaction to Allied landing in North Africa, Nov 1942 MS # D-066  
 OKW — OKH relations, 1940 — 45 MS # B-512  
 Polish campaign, Rundstedt's comments MS # B-847  
 Political and economic factors in military planning MS # B-654  
 Rail and road net as a means of operations in Russia MS # T-7  
 Rome, Allied drive on, comments by German commanders MSS # C-097a-c  
 Rundstedt's comments on MS # B-308 (General Zimmermann's report) MS # B-633  
 Russia, collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31  
 Russia, construction of a strategic defense line, Jan 1942 MS # D-156  
 Russian, development of the strategic situation on the southern flank, summer 1943 — spring 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. A  
 Russia, large-scale winter air and ground offensive operations MSS # P-001, pp. 68-73; T-22, p. 39  
 Russia, strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14  
 Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
 Russian airborne operations MS # P-116  
 SEELOEWE, questionnaire MS # C-059  
 Sicily, 1943 MS # T-2 (Ger)  
 Southern France, comments on the landing MS # B-421  
 Space factor in strategy MS # P-098  
 Strategic defense based on mobility MSS # B-299; B-238, Ch. II; B-290, pp. 30-31  
 Strategic untenability of fixed fortified lines MS # B-653  
 Strategy, critical point concept MS # B-708  
 Strategy, politics and psychology in World War II (Blumentritt) MS # B-647  
 Supply of far-reaching operations, Russia MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)  
 Terrain and climate, effect on operations in Russia MS # D-033  
 Tunis, comments on engagements (Warlimont) MS # C-090

**STRATEGY — Continued**

- Tunisia, Battle of, Nov — Dec 1942 MS # D-067  
 Tunisia, the first phase, 16 Nov — 10 Dec 1942 MS # D-147  
 Tunisia (von Arnim) MS # C-098  
 Tunisian campaign, high level decisions MSS # C-092a-c; C-094  
 Western Front, comments on OKW activities, 1 Oct 1943 — Sep 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099a (Ger)  
 Western Front, questionnaire to Gen Jodl, 1944 MSS # A-913; A-915  
 Western Front, Rommel's views on the operations, 1944 MS # B-720  
 Yugoslav campaign, 1941 MS # B-525  
 ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26  
 See also: OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II
- SUPPLY**
- Africa, relationship between operations and supply MS # D-125  
 Africa, supply through Italy, Jan — May 1943 MS # D-093  
 Airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 27-28, 65  
 Airlift; aerial delivery containers DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 60-62, 64  
 Ardennes offensive, inadequate supply MS # B-032, p. 10 (Ger)  
 Armed Forces, joint supply organization to save waste and duplication of effort MS # P-013m, pp. 22, 23  
 Army Group B, final battles, 1945 MS # B-593, Annex  
 Army Group G, duties of an administrative official, from Oct 1944 MS # B-366  
 Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103  
 Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
 Crete: XI Air Corps supply, 1941 MS # B-641  
 Desert warfare, German experience MS # P-129, Vol. 1, pp. 21-26  
 Field training school for supply troops MS # D-284  
 Forests and swamps, Supply of forces in MS # P-052, pp. 26, 34, 55, 56; App. p. 25  
 France, Air Force ground organization, Jun — Jul 1944 MS # B-677  
 France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
 France, supply of St. Nazaire fortress, 20 Aug 1944 — 10 May 1945 MS # B-613  
 Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)  
 Gasoline for armored units MS # A-872, par. 29  
 German army group operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114a-c  
 German oil, nickel, rubber supplies, 1944 MS # C-065i  
 German supply troops MS # T-8, Vol. 24  
 Germany and her Allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108  
 Greece MSS # B-645; D-163  
 Horses, German use on the Eastern Front MS # P-090  
 Improvisation MS # T-21, pp. 51-64

- Integrated armored army, supply MS # P-053  
 Italy, activities of German Chief of Military Economy in Italy, 1941 — 45 MS # D-029  
 Italy, supply during Allied offensive, May 1944, and subsequent fighting to the Apennines MS # D-128  
 Italy, supply under air attack MS # D-196  
 Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020  
 Liaison between Second Air Fleet and Army Group South MS # D-039  
 Logistical Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 5  
 Logistics during the advance into Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 6  
 Logistics problems of Army Group A during its defensive withdrawal, Jan 1943 — Dec 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19  
 Luftwaffe in Norway, 1945 MS # B-485  
 Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
 Modern infantry, Supply for MS # P-085  
 Nineteenth Army, supply in southern France, 15 Jan — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-229  
 North Africa MS # T-003  
 OB Sued commands the African campaign, Jan — Feb 1942 MS # D-309 (Ger)  
 OB West, preparations against invasion, 1944 MS # B-827  
 Partisans, Supply of, 1941 — 45 MS # P-125  
 Private property, use in peacetime maneuvers MS # P-073  
 Protection of supply lines for Army Group Center, 1941 — 43 MS # D-102  
 Protection of supply lines in the southern Ukraine MS # D-157  
 Protection of supply routes against air attack, Italy, 1944 — 45 MS # D-191  
 Quartermaster service for German air forces in Africa and Italy MS # D-002  
 Rail and road net, importance to operations in Russia MS # T-7  
 Rail transportation, direction to army groups by OKH MS # T-8, Vol. 26  
 Rear area security in Russia MS # T-19  
 Rear area security in White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)  
 Relationship of political and economic factors to military operations (Blumentritt) MS # B-654  
 Russia, airlift to Demjansk, 15 Feb to 19 May 1942 MS # D-262  
 Russia, duties of an army level G-4, 1941 MS # P-201  
 Russia, functions of the field agencies of OKH Chief of Supply and Administration, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 2  
 Russia, German supply system in, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 1  
 Russia, strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14 (Ger)  
 Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22  
 Sardinia and Sicily, stockpiling supplies, May — Jun 1943 MS # D-090  
 Stalingrad airlift, Nov 1942 — Feb 1943 MS # T-15, App. 7  
 Strategy in the East, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6



**SUPPLY — Continued**

- Supply district Dnepr, establishment in 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 4  
 Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941 — 44 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)  
 Supply routes, rating and vulnerability MS # C-064, App. 5  
 Supply of XXIII Corps, winter 1941 MS # D-237  
 Tanks, spare parts MS # P-040  
 Tanks, supply on the battlefield MS # C-033, p. 6; App. pp. 2, 3  
 Terrain and climate, effect on operations in Russia MS # D-033  
 Tunis, air supply of the bridgehead, 1 Dec 1942 — 11 May 1943 MS # D-071  
 Tunisia, engagements, Nov — Dec 1942 MS # D-067  
 Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098  
 US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
 Water supply, well drilling, Italian North Africa MS # P-129 Suppl.  
 Winter warfare in Russia MS # P-089, pp. 14—17

**Supreme Command (see ARMED FORCES)****SURPRISE**

- Airborne operations DA Pam No. 20—232, pp. 3—4  
 Ardennes offensive, Fifth Pz Army MS # B-151a (Ger) pp. 137, 138  
 Ardennes offensive, maintenance of secrecy, camouflage, deception MSS # A-876, Vol. 1, pp. 18—20, 34—36; A-862, pp. 223—230; B-235, Ch. IV, 2  
 Engineer attack methods MS # P-060i  
 Radio discipline, radio silence MS # P-038, pp. 69, 79, 99—108, 181—187  
 River-crossing operations MS # D-018, pp. 15—16  
 Russia, advance of a Russian cavalry corps into III Pz Corps rear, 6 — 10 Aug 1941 MS # D-255  
 Russia, strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14, p. 120 f. (Ger)  
 Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022  
 Surprise, a general essay: psychological and material effects; role in training; feints; attack; defense; counterattack; artillery preparation; preparation of troops against surprise MS # D-303  
 Techniques to achieve surprise MS # A-872, par. 27  
 US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

**SURVEY**

- Artillery in delaying action, employment and tactics MS # D-022  
 Artillery survey section MS # P-023, pp. 94—102  
 Astronomical survey section MS # P-023, pp. 118, 119  
 German reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023  
 Magnetic survey battery MS # P-023, pp. 108—117  
 Mechanical fire director, German development and use MS # P-023 Suppl.  
 Organization of surveying MS # P-023, pp. 27—38  
 Survey battery of the observation battalion MS # P-023, pp. 73—81

- Survey and mapping battalion MS # P-023, pp. 82—94  
 Survey and ranging platoon MS # P-023, pp. 103—105  
 Surveying missions of the artillery MS # P-023, pp. 8—16  
 Topographical Service, OKH MS # P-041w

**SWAMPS**

- Corduroy roads MS # T-21, pp. 53—55  
 Corps engineers, advance in the Baltic States, 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)  
 Countermeasures MS # D-018, pp. 26—28  
 Evaluation; no protection against surprise MS # D-133, pp. 1, 2, 36—39  
 Finland: 6th SS Mtn Div Nord, arctic operations, 1941 — 44 MS # D-182 (Ger)  
 Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 1943 MS # D-364  
 Muddy seasons, Operations in MS # P-087, pp. 5—10  
 Russia, fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m  
 Russia: Special Cavalry Brigade Model, near Rzhev, spring — summer 1942 MS # D-132  
 Russia: 59th Pz Engr Bn, battle for Cholm, 20 Feb — 1 May 1942 MS # P-115  
 Russia: 227th Inf Div, Leningrad area, Sep 1941 — Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)  
 Russian swamps, Tactics in MSS # D-018, pp. 26—28; D-130, pp. 17, 18; D-137, p. 3; P-052; P-060n; T-34, Ch. 5  
 Russian swamps, terrain description MS # T-34, pp. 8—15, 28—43  
 Russian terrain and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033  
 Swamps and lakes no real obstacles to the Russians MS # T-22, pp. 82—84  
 Utilization by Russians MSS # D-137, p. 3; D-130, pp. 17, 18

**Tables of organization (see ORGANIZATION)****TACTICAL EXAMPLES**

- Aachen MS # A-997  
 Amphibious operations, Defense against, 716th Inf Div in Normandy, Jun 1944 MS # B-621  
 Antiaircraft artillery MS # D-302  
 Antiaircraft artillery in ground combat MSS # C-072; D-302  
 Antitank defense on the Roer, Feb 1945 MS # B-053  
 Antitank Division West, 1945 MS # B-408  
 Armor, commitment, 1943 — 45 MS # C-033  
 Armor (heavy), German and Russian MS # D-226  
 Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078  
 Army operations, Russia MS # P-143a  
 Artillery MS # P-060h  
 Artillery in delaying action MS # D-022  
 Coast defense, landing operations in the Mediterranean campaign MS # C-014  
 Close Support Air Corps, Normandy, 1944 MS # B-620  
 Conduct of operations in the East, 1941 — 43 MS # C-050  
 Corps operations, Russia MS # P-143b

**TACTICAL EXAMPLES — Continued**

- Counterattack from withdrawal, LXVIII Corps on the Ahr, west of Remagen, Mar 1945 MS # B-101  
 Darkness and smoke MS # B-463  
 Defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-299  
 Defense tactics MSS # B-789; C-030; T-10  
 Defense tactics of FM Model MS # A-925, p. 40  
 Defense tactics, Russia MS # T-22, pp. 58—75  
 Defense operations, Russia MS # P-143c  
 Engineer attack methods MS # P-060i  
 Engineer company, attack on a small town MS # P-060i, pp. 1—32, App. 2  
 Forests and swamps MS # P-052  
 Individual arms MS # P-060f, Parts I, II  
 Infantry MSS # P-060d, Parts III, IV; D-133  
 Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a  
 Kampfgruppe operations, Russia MS # P-143d  
 Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
 Montelmar pocket, Aug 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-518  
 Moscow, Battle of, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 Motorized units in Sicily, motor marches MSS # D-063; D-089  
 Night combat MSS # P-054a, b; DA Pam No. 20-236  
 Panzer units, employment in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204  
 Partisan warfare, 1941 — 43 MSS # C-037; P-060e  
 Partisan warfare in Italy (Kesselring) MS # C-032  
 Partisan warfare, protection of supply lines MS # T-22, p. 107  
 Rear area security in Russia MS # T-19  
 Reconnaissance, war diaries from the Eastern campaign MS # P-093  
 Remagen bridge, questionnaire to FM Kesselring MS # A-897  
 River crossings MS # D-152 (Ger)  
 River crossings by Russian troops MS # P-020a  
 Russia, annihilation of the Russian 32d Cossack Div, 6 — 7 Aug 1941 MS # D-075  
 Russia collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31  
 Russia, a division in position warfare and withdrawal MS # D-133  
 Russia, a regiment in position warfare, winter 1941 — 42 MS # D-298  
 Russia, river lines, 1942 — 44 MS # P-020b  
 Russia, small unit tactics (a synopsis of MSS # P-060a-o) DA Pam No. 20-269  
 Russian armored forces MSS # P-060f, Part I, II; P-077; T-22, pp. 21, 49-57  
 Russian artillery MS # P-060h  
 Russian forests, Fighting in MS # B-264  
 Russian fortifications, reduction by an engineer assault detachment MS # P-060i, pp. 2-20 (App. 1)  
 Russian infantry, tactics and combat methods MSS # C-058; P-060d, Parts I, II, III; P-077  
 Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22  
 Tactical examples from both world wars MS # B-305  
 Terrain obstacles, fighting in snow and mud, 1942 MSS # C-034; P-087

- Unusual situations MSS # B-682; P-060g  
 4th Pz Div, Orel — Mzensk, Oct 1941 MS # D-253  
 5th SS Pz Gren Div Viking, summer 1942 MS # D-248  
 6th SS Mtn Div Nord, northern Finland, 1941 — 44 MS # D-182 (Ger)  
 9th Volks Gren Div, Ardennes, 25 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-521  
 10th Pz Div, Tunisia, Nov 1942 — Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)  
 10th Pz Div, Tunisia, defence of Mezzauna — Maknessy, Mar — Apr 1943 MS # D-166  
 11th Pz Div captures the Dnepr bridgehead, Gornostaypol, 23 — 29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279  
 11th Pz Div, Rhineland, 20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417  
 13th Russian Cavalry Div, Kozelsk, 9 — 11 Oct 1941 MS # D-053  
 16th Pz Div, lower Bug, 1941 MS # D-292  
 35th Inf Div, between Moscow and Gzhatsk, Dec 1941 — Apr 1942 MS # D-285  
 52d Inf Div, Kozelsk, 9 — 11 Oct 1941 MS # D-052  
 52d Inf Div, Rogachev, Jul 1941 MS # D-080A  
 78th Inf Div, Moghilev, Jul 1941 MS # C-079  
 147th Res Div, Volhynia, Russian winter offensive, 1943 — 44 MS # D-276  
 187th Inf Regt, attack in Russia, 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074  
 227th Inf Div, Leningrad area, Sep 1941 — Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)  
 257th Div, Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-520  
 269th Inf Div, winter fighting at Pogostje, 1941 — 42 MS # P-192  
 352d Inf Div, coast defense, Normandy, 1944 MSS # B-432; B-439  
 488th Inf Regt, engagements on the Stryomta and Desna, 6 — 29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134  
 593d Inf Reg, Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235

**TACTICS, TACTICAL PRINCIPLES**

- Advance detachments and combat outposts MS # B-705  
 Advanced covering forces MS # B-706  
 Air force and armor, future role (Guderian) MS # T-113, par. 19-23  
 Airborne operations, Russian MS # P-116  
 Ardennes critique, 340th VG Div, 25 Dec 1944 — 30 Jan 1945 MS # B-678  
 Armor and antitank tactics, German and Russian, 1945 MS # P-128  
 Armor, incorrect use, 11th Pz Div, Rhineland, 20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417  
 Armor, Russian MS # P-077  
 Armor, Russian, examples of tactical employment MS # P-060f, Parts I, II  
 Armor, small units MS # P-060f, Parts I-III  
 Army-Air Force cooperation on the battlefield, close support MS # B-791



**TACTICS, TACTICAL PRINCIPLES — Continued**

Artillery preparation for attack MS # B-659  
 Artillery, Russian; German countermeasures MS # D-228  
 Artillery tactics in defense MS # C-030  
 Artillery, tactics in delaying action MS # D-072  
 Attack, (Blumentritt) MS # B-301  
 Caucasus MS # P-148  
 Defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-299  
 Defense, a general treatise (Erfurth) MS # P-199  
 Defense and mobility; Hitler's doctrine of rigid defense MSS # B-238, II; B-290, pp. 30-31  
 Defensive tactics against break-throughs, Eastern Front MSS # C-019; T-10  
 Defensive tactics, critique of-Nineteenth Army MS # B-789  
 Defensive tactics in Sicily, 1943 MS # D-004  
 Definition of tactics MSS # P-013c, pp. 14-15; P-013d, pp. 1, 2; P-013l, pp. 6-10; C-044  
 Delaying action MS # B-704  
 Desert warfare MS # P-129  
 Division operations on the Eastern Front (selected) MS # P-143c  
 Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-012  
 Engineer attack methods MS # P-060i  
 Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MS # P-060a  
 Engineer company, attack on a small town; tactical development MS # P-060i, pp. 1-31, App. 2  
 Evaluating combat experience (Rendulic) MS # P-118  
 German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150  
 Heavy armor, German MS # D-226  
 Improvisations in Russia MS # T-21, p. 3-49  
 Infantry in Russia MS # P-060a  
 Infantry, Russian MSS # P-007; P-060d, I-V  
 Infantry, Russian, examples of infantry tactics MS # P-060d, Parts I, II, III  
 Kampfgruppe Long (10th Pz Div), Tunisia, Dec 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-173  
 Kampfgruppen operations on the Eastern Front (selected) MS # P-143d  
 Manual for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b  
 Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
 Mountain warfare MSS # D-107; P-034; P-148  
 Night operations; smoke MS # B-683  
 Offensive tactics, Russian, Fourth Army, winter 1943 — 44 MSS # T-10 (Ger); C-019  
 Panzer training MS # P-088  
 Panzer units in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204  
 Partisan warfare in the Balkans, 1943 — 44 MSS # P-055a; P-142  
 Retrograde movements; delaying actions MSS # D-133, pp. 20-39; P-052, pp. 57-62; A-965, pp. 57-58; P-074  
 River crossings in Russia MS # T-34, Annex (Ger)  
 River line defence against Russian troops MSS # P-020a, pp. 31-32; P-020b, pp. 71-79; T-34, pp. 25-27

Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n  
 Russian fortifications, reduction by an engineer assault detachment MS # P-060i, pp. 2-20 (App. 1)  
 Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22  
 Small German units in Russia MS # P-060j  
 Surprise MS # D-303  
 Tactical movements MSS # B-292, pp. 3-5; P-052, pp. 32-38; D-185; P-054, pp. 13-20; P-061; P-060b  
 Tactics (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-306; C-008; C-009  
 Tactics, creative role of the supreme commander MS # C-009  
 Tactics and leadership; trends in organization, strength, armament, equipment of troops (Manteuffel) MS # A-872  
 Taiga and tundra, Fighting in MS # P-060m  
 Terrain obstacles, mud and snow MS # T-44  
 Time and space estimates in Russia MSS # D-018; D-033; D-140; P-020b; T-22; T-34; T-36  
 Unexpected and unusual situations MSS # P-060g, Parts I-III; P-060L  
 US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
 Waffen-SS assault battalion, comparison with Army infantry MS # D-155  
 War games MS # P-094  
 Wedge formation in attack and defense, from rifle squad to infantry division MS # C-055, pp. 6-30

**TANKS**

Flamethrower tanks MSS # B-084, par. 37; B-343, par. 73  
 Losses of tanks, types, statistics MS # P-059  
 Maintenance and repair service MSS # P-040; P-059, pp. 17-24; C-048, p. 17  
 Mountainous terrain, Tanks in MS # B-524, p. 32 f.  
 Production and loss statistics, German Army (Schramm) MS # B-716 (Ger)  
 Recovery of tanks MS # P-040  
 Russia, role of T-34 tank MS # C-034, p. 20  
 Russian heavy armor, comparison with German MS # D-226  
 Russian tanks; armored forces MSS # D-253; D-396; P-077, pp. 11-14; T-22, pp. 21, 49-57  
 Russian tanks, comparison with German, 1941 (Halder) MS # T-6a (Ger)  
 Russian tanks, surprise appearance of improved type (T-34); effect upon development of new weapons MS # D-253, pp. 4-22  
 Russian tanks, technical features (T-34) MSS # D-253, pp. 18-22; D-130, pp. 13, 14  
 Russian tanks (T-34), cross country mobility, use of wide tracks MSS # D-253, p. 18; P-060f, Part II, p. 62 App.  
 Types of tanks MS # A-872, par. 57  
 Ventilation of tanks, protection against toxic agents MS # P-002  
 Woods and swamps, Armored operations in MS # P-052, pp. 23, 24 App., pp. 16-18, 31, 32  
 See also: ARMORED OPERATIONS; ARMORED TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION

**TECHNICS**

Air signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun — Nov 1943 MS # B-791b  
 Antitank defense, 1941 MS # D-253  
 Chemical warfare agents MS # P-147  
 Danube bridges, Romania, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 7  
 Demolition of tunnels in Greece MS # P-126  
 Effect of bombs against reinforced concrete; determination of resistance specifications MS # T-43  
 German tank losses MS # P-059  
 Field expedients MS # D-020  
 Field fortifications in Italy MS # C-071  
 Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152  
 Long-range detonation, radio-activated fuzes MS # P-086  
 Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096  
 Mechanical fire director MS # P-023 Suppl.  
 Ordnance personnel, technical training MS # D-175  
 Organization Todt, France and Germany MSS # B-670; B-671  
 Prefabricated troop shelters MS # P-066  
 Reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023  
 Russian armor, T-34 tank MS # D-396  
 Russian tank forces MSS # P-146a, b  
 Signal communications in the East MSS P-132; P-132 Suppl.  
 Tank repair service MS # P-040  
 Tirpitz, Launching of, Wilhelmshaven, 1 Apr 1939 MS # P-017  
 Top-level military organization for mobilization of science and the technical industries MS # P-013c  
 Utilization of captured materiel MS # P-103  
 Winter warfare, technical devices for MS # P-089  
**Tents (see SHELTER)**  
**THEATER OF OPERATIONS**  
 Collaboration between Germany and her allies in theaters of operations MS # P-108  
 Command organization, scope of command MSS # C-070, pp. 36-41; T-113, par. 32, 33, 34, 53  
 Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts MS # T-42  
 Theater commander; organization of theater operations staff MS # C-014, pp. 3-11

**TOWNS, FIGHTING IN**

Aachen: LXXXI Corps, 4 — 20 Sep 1944 MS # B-816  
 Berlin, German defense plan for MS # P-136  
 Cologne, Mar 1945 MS # B-576 (Ger), p. 53 ff.  
 Ligurian Coast defense (Genoa) 1944 — 45 MS # D-150 (Ger)  
 Long-range detonation, radio-activated fuzes MS # P-086  
 Organization for defense of Paris MS # B-015  
 Smolensk, Jul 1941 MS # D-187

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133  
 Vienna, 29 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-160

**TRAFFIC CONTROL**

Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133  
 Assembly in the Eiffel, Ardennes offensive, Dec 1944 MS # B-151a, p. 2 ff.  
 Balkan Mountains MS # B-524, p. 12, 13  
 German armored traffic control, Russian campaign MS # P-039; DA Pam No. 20-242  
 Italy, organization of Po River crossings, 1 Jan — 30 Mar 1945 MS # D-207  
 Marches at night or in poor visibility MS # P-054b, pp. 14-20, 86  
 North Africa, experience with traffic control, Nov 1942 MS # D-070  
 Panzergruppe West, 1943 — 44 MS # B-258  
 Refugee control MS # P-099  
 River crossings MS # B-018, p. 15  
 River crossings, improvised traffic-regulation staffs MS # T-21, pp. 82-86  
 Russia, traffic problems on the central front, Oct 1941 MS # D-056, pp. 24-27  
 System of control points, North Africa, 1942 MS # D-070  
 Woods and swamps, Motor columns in MS # P-052, pp. 34, 36

**TRAINING**

Airborne operations MS # P-051, pp. 77-81  
 Airborne troops, officer training MS # A-872, par. 31, 32  
 Arctic operations, technical training for DA Pam No. 20-201, Ch. 12  
 Antiaircraft artillery ranges MS # P-101  
 Armed Forces Staff College MSS # P-031m, p. 28; T-113, par. 41  
 Armored forces, Wartime training of MSS # P-078; P-088  
 Army Personnel Office, 1939 — 45 MS # P-041hh  
 Army Training Branch, duties MS # P-041g  
 Combined arms training with live ammunition MS # C-054  
 Command training based on situations and decisions from both world wars (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-306  
 Critique of tactical and strategic decisions MS # P-100, pp. 10, 11, 19-21  
 Defensive battle MS # B-789  
 Entrenchment, Importance of training in MSS # B-151, III; C-055, pp. 8-11  
 General Staff MS # P-135  
 General Staff officers MSS # P-031a, P-031b (30 Vols.)  
 German attaché system MS # P-096  
 German training methods, Basic principles of MS # P-012, pp. 11-15  
 Horses, riders, drivers, and handlers, Training of MS # P-090



**TRAINING — Continued**

- Impossible situations (Blumentritt) MS # B-682
- Improvisations as instruments of command MS # T-21
- Inf Div training behind the front MS # C-084, p. 4 ff.
- Map exercises; map maneuvers; war games; tactical rides; field and command post exercises
- MSS # P-031a, Vol. XXV, P-094; P-200
- Map and field exercises based on actual combat situations (division level) MS # C-079
- Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- Military history and troop training (Blumentritt) MS # B-337
- Military history, Value of (Blumentritt) MS # B-686
- Military schools (Blumentritt) MS # B-322
- Night operations; tactical training at night and in poor visibility DA Pam No. 20-236
- Non-commissioned officer replacements
- MSS # P-005, pp. 77-78; P-008; B-649
- Observation artillery personnel, selection and training MS # P-023, pp. 162-172
- Officer replacements MSS # P-021, pp. 195-252; P-041dd, pp. 81-95
- Officer training and education MS # P-083
- Ordnance personnel, technical training MS # D-175
- Oversnow movement; winter warfare MSS # D-106, pp. 1-4; D-277, pp. 4-17; P-089, pp. 5-7; B-265
- Premilitary training of youth MS # B-648
- Recruit training cycles (peacetime) MS # P-012, pp. 12, 13, 18
- Refugee control MS # P-099
- Replacement training MSS # B-209; P-005, pp. 68-88; P-041d, pp. 96-106; B-216, Annex
- Replacement Training Army, Commander of the, OKH MS # P-041dd
- Reserve officers MS # P-021, pp. 99-122
- Reserve officer training in peacetime MS # B-650
- Russian combat methods, Training for defense against MSS # C-58; D-138; D-154
- Russian volunteers and auxiliaries in the German Army MSS # C-043, pp. 16-42, 44-84, 88-91; P-063; P-064
- Searchlights MSS # P-054a, b
- Senior officers MS # P-080
- Signal communication personnel MSS # P-038, pp. 213-215; P-041k, pp. 23, 24; D-270
- Supply troops, Field training center for, Otzack, Apr 1943 — Apr 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 25
- SS Panzergrenadier School MS # D-138
- Tank maintenance personnel MS # P-040, pp. 81-84; App. 17
- Technique of operation orders MSS # B-303; C-079; D-268
- Time needed to train a division MS # P-065b, p. 10
- Training an army (Blumentritt) MS # B-655, p. 21 ff.
- Training of Italian 2d Div Littorio by German officers MS # D-032 (Ger)
- Training methods and maneuvers, German Army MS # P-200
- Training of professional soldiers in civilian trades MS # P-036, pp. 49-51

- Volkssturm, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627
- War games MS # P-094
- Woods and swamps, Fighting in MSS # P-052, pp. 71-76; T-34, p. 50; A-977, p. 18
- Writing and study of military history in the German Army MS # P-153 (Ger)

**TRANSPORTATION, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM**

- Africa, supply through Italy, Jan — May 1943 MS # D-093
- Africa, Transportation in MS # P-129
- Air attacks, effect on transportation MS # P-041r, Ch. II, pp. 24-27
- Air attacks in the Verona area and Brenner Pass, Effects of, Apr 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # D-044
- Army Transportation System, cooperation with civilian agencies (Ministry of Transportation) MSS # P-041s, pp. 3-9; P-041r, Ch. I, pp. 12-15
- Chief of Transportation, OKH, 1939 — 45 MSS # P-041r, s, l, u
- Chief of Transportation, OKH; operations staff; cooperation with field and supply agencies, Air Force, and Navy MSS # P-041s, pp. 7-17, 43; P-041u
- Denial of rail and highway facilities; means of restoration, German and Russian methods MS # P-198
- Field Transportation Branch, OKH MS # P-041s
- German rail system MSS # P-041r, s, u
- Horses in the Russian campaign MSS # D-097; P-090
- Hungary, German Chief of Transportation in, 1944-45 MS # D-260
- Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- Italian section of armed Forces Motor Transportation System MS # D-126
- Italy, rail situation, Jan — May 1944 MS # D-049
- Italy, rail transport problems MS # D-010
- Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- Motor transport, roads and highways MS # P-041s, pp. 9, 10, 45-47
- Planning Branch, OKH Chief of Transportation, mission, use of Russian railways, 1941-42 MS # P-041t
- Poland, capacity of rail and road net for east-west through traffic MS # P-048
- Postal buses, use to move replacements to the Eastern Front, winter 1941 MS # P-119
- Rail system, Baltic States and Leningrad area. MS # D-232
- Rail transport, Operation ZITADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369
- Rail transport, primary military carrier MS # P-041s, pp. 12-28
- Rail transport, supply movement MSS # P-041s, pp. 40-45; P-041r, Ch. II, pp. 32, 33
- Rail transport, troop movement, security MSS # P-041s, pp. 28-40; P-041r, Ch. I, pp. 21-49; Ch. II, pp. 28-30
- Railroads in the Baltic States during the advance on Leningrad, 1941 MS # D-232
- Romania, German Chief of Transportation in, 1944-45 MS # D-259

**TRANSPORTATION, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM — Continued**

- Russia, German Military Transportation System, southern front, 24 Nov 1942 — 30 Mar 1944 MS # D-139
- Russia, protection of rail lines MS # D-257
- Russia, rear area security MS # T-19
- Russian rail system, planning and reconstruction MSS # P-041r, t
- Stockpiling supplies for Sardinia and Sicily, May — Jun 1943 MS # D-090
- Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
- Supply lines in central Russia, Protection of MS # D-102
- Supply lines in the Ukraine, Protection of MS # D-157
- Transportation system, organization and personnel MSS # P-041s, pp. 2-6, 26, 27; P-041r, Ch. I, pp. 4-9, Ch. II, pp. 1-7
- Unification of rail, motor, and air transport in a single agency under OKW MSS # P-013m, pp. 23, 24; T-113, par. 39
- Waterways MSS # P-041s, pp. 10, 34, 35, 42, 43, 47; P-041r, Ch. II, pp. 3, 39, 40
- Western Front, 1944 MS # B-034
- White Russia, rear area security, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)

**TROOP MOVEMENT**

- Armored traffic control, Eastern Front MS # P-039
- Chief of Transportation, OKH, 1939 — 45 MSS # P-041r, s, t, u
- Command and combat employment of smaller units, Manual for MS # P-060b
- Cross-country mobility (Manteuffel) MS # A-872
- German troop movements, 6 Jun — 10 Aug 1944 MS # A-865
- Horses, employment on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- Italy: XIV Pz Corps, retreat to the Arno MS # C-095c
- Marches in mountains MS # D-107, pp. 2, 3
- Motor transport MS # P-041s, pp. 9, 10, 45-47
- Night marches, movement in low visibility MS # P-054, pp. 13-20
- Rail transport MSS # P-041r, Ch. I, II; P-041s, pp. 28-40
- Rail transport in Operation ZITADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369
- Refugee control MS # P-099
- Regulations for troop movements MS # P-061
- Russia and eastern Europe, climatic and topographic conditions for movement MS # D-033
- Russian roads effected by weather MSS # T-34, pp. 9-15; D-103, pp. 2-4; D-140, pp. 28-31
- Security MSS # P-060f, Part I, p. 30; B-706
- Tactical improvisations, furlough battalions as combat units MS # T-21, pp. 40-42
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Weight of German equipment, effect on tactical mobility MSS # B-292; T-21, pp. 51-53; T-34, p. 15
- Woods and swamps, infantry and artillery movements in

- MSS # P-052, pp. 32-38; App., pp. 22-30; T-22, pp. 30-32; D-185

**Tunisia (see NORTH AFRICA, WEST)****United States Army (see AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS AND EVALUATION OF)****UNITY OF COMMAND**

- Air Force signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-41
- Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133
- Army command and Armed Forces command (Zeitler) MS # C-026
- Chain of command in the West, 1943-44 MSS # C-069a, b, c, d, e, f
- Defense of Paris MS # B-015, p. 7
- Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- German General Staff MS # P-135, Parts I, II
- Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- Halder, Generaloberst: critique of MS # C-026, Gen Zeitler's essay on Army command and Armed Forces command MS # C-046
- Halder, Generaloberst: critique of MS # C-078, Gen Guderian's essay on unity of command MS # C-047
- High Command in the future (Halder) MSS # P-013a-o
- High Command organization MSS # P-013i; P-013k; C-070; T-113
- Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts MS # T-42
- Joint coast defense MSS # C-011, pp. 16, 17; C-012, pp. 15-20; C-017, pp. 15, 26-29; C-018, pp. 16, 17
- OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- OB Sued, Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- OKW — OKH relations, 1940-45 MS # B-512
- Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028
- Panzergruppe West, History of MSS # B-258; B-466
- Principles MS # P-013d, pp. 12-25
- Rommel proposes joint coast defense headquarters MS # C-017, pp. 26-29
- Size and composition of divisional and higher staffs MS # P-139
- Theater of operations; theater commander MSS # C-014, pp. 3-11; C-070, pp. 36-41; T-113, par. 32, 34, 53
- Top-level command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-657
- Tunisian campaign, questionnaire on high-level decisions MSS # C-092a-c
- Unification problem MS # D-391

**Veterinary (see MEDICAL AND VETERINARY)****VOLKSGRENADIER DIVISION**

- History of OB West MS # T-123
- Numerical designation of German divisions MS # B-632 (Ger)
- Organization MSS # P-065a, b; B-147, par. 58



## VOLKSTURM

- Creation of the Volksturm, sign of imminent collapse MS # P-008, p. 22
  - History of OB West MSS # T-122, T-123 (Ger)
  - Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
  - Organization MSS # P-065a, b
  - Organizational improvisations DA Pam No 20-201, Ch. 16
  - Volksturm, 1944-45 MS # B-627
- See also: MILITIA

## VOLUNTARY SERVICE, ENLISTMENT

- Cossack Corps MS # P-064
- Eastern volunteers MS # C-043
- Estonian contingents MS # D-061
- Germany MSS # P-006; D-178
- Professional and mercenary armies MSS # C-007; C-091
- Regulations for voluntary service in Germany, Bulgaria, Finland, Italy, Japan, Romania, Slovakia MS # P-063
- Voluntary service in the German and other Axis armies MS # P-063

## V-weapons (see MISSILES, LONG RANGE)

## WAR DIARY

- Comments on OKW diaries (Warlimont) MSS # C-099a-f
- War diaries from the Eastern campaign MS # P-093 (Ger)
- War diary — Italian campaign MSS # C-095a-g
- War diary — OKW (Greiner) MSS # C-065a-m
- War diary — OKW (Schramm) MSS # B-034, C-020
- Preparation of war diaries in the German Armed Forces MS # A-860

## WAR ECONOMY

- Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
- Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- Greiner diaries, 1939-43 MSS # C-065a-m (13 Vols.)
- Italian industry in the service of German munitions production MS # D-015
- Italian section, German Armed Forces Motor Transportation System MS # D-126
- Italian war production after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
- Kreipe diaries, 22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
- Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- Mobilization of science and the technical industries, Top-level military organization for MS # P-013c
- OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- Security measures against strikes MS # D-109
- State economic planning for defense MS # P-013b

## WAR POTENTIAL

- Army Intelligence Service, organization and methods MS # P-041
- Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190

Control and exploitation MSS # P-013c, pp. 17, 18; P-013n, pp. 3, 4, 15

Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108

Hitler's evaluation of American war potential in 1939 MS # B-809

Italian industry in the service of Germany MS # D-015

Italian section, Armed Forces Motor Transportation System MS # D-126

Italian war production, after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003

Italy, activities of German Chief of Military Economy in, 1941-45 MS # D-029 (Ger)

Italy as military ally (Kesselring) MS # C-015

Manpower statistics for German Armed Forces MS # P-117

Poland, capacity of rail and road net for east-west traffic MS # P-048

Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)

Volksturm, 1944-45 MS # B-627

## WEAPONS

Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103

Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190

Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108

Infantry organization and equipment MS # P-085

Integrated armored army MS # P-053

New type weapons, evaluation MS # C-008

Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)

V-weapons MS # B-689

## Weather (see CLIMATE)

## Wehrmacht (see ARMED FORCES — WEHRMACHT)

## Western Campaign (see FRANCE: 1940 CAMPAIGN AND GERMAN OCCUPATION)

## WINTER EQUIPMENT

Clothing and personal equipment MSS # D-019; D-277, pp. 6-7; P-060d, Part II, App. 1

Effect of extreme cold on weapons and vehicles MS # D-035

Finland: 6th SS Mtn Div Nord, extreme northern front, 1941-44 MS # D-182 (Ger)

Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)

German experience MSS # D-018; T-24; T-36

Prefabricated troop shelters MS # P-066

Russia, inadequate German equipment, winter 1941 MSS # C-050, pp. 5, 6; D-231, pp. 5-8

Russian equipment, comparison with German MS # T-6a (Ger)

Small arms lubrication in winter MS # T-21, p. 69

## WINTER WARFARE

Arctic warfare MSS # D-182 (Ger); P-106; T-24

Artillery in swamps and ice MS # D-185

Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28 (Ger)

## WINTER WARFARE — Continued

Climate, effect on operations in Russia MSS # D-033; P-071; T-36

Combat methods, Russian MS # T-22

Eifel Mountains, 1944-45 MS # B-547 (Ger), p. 8 ff.

Engineers, Second Army, Russia MS # D-018

Field expedients MS # D-020

Finnish training school for German officers and NCO's MS # T-24, pp. 3-4

Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)

Horses, German employment MS # P-090

Ice railroad bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152

Medical Service of a motorized div, Demjansk pocket, 1941-42 MS # D-186

Mountain infantry regiment, battle on the Volkhov River, Mar — May 1942 MS # D-291

Organizational requirements MS # C-050

Panzer engineer battalion, fight for Cholm, 20 Feb — 1 May 1942 MS # P-115

Pogostje: 269th Inf Div, 1941-42 MS # P-192

Russia, combat experience in winter MSS # B-266; B-289; C-034; D-054, D-055, D-078, D-106, D-130, D-277, D-298; P-107 (Ger); P-060f, n; T-44

Signal communications in the East MSS # P-132; P-132 Suppl.

Stalingrad pocket, a battalion in combat MS # C-081

Strategy in winter MS # P-001, pp. 68-73

Supply in Russia, 1941-42 MSS # D-237; T-8, Vols. 17, 18

Tactics, Russian MS # P-060d, Part II

Tactics of winter warfare MSS # P-089, pp. 8-17; D-285, pp. 22, 23

Technical requirements MS # P-089, pp. 17-24

Topography, effect on operations in Russia MSS # D-033; P-071

Training, special missions of commanders and medical personnel MS # P-089, pp. 5-7

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

War diaries from the Eastern campaign MS # P-093 (Ger)

Winter season preferred by Russians for operations MS # P-020b, p. 65; T-22, Ch. 2

## WITHDRAWAL

Army Group G, southern France, 1944 MS # B-488

Artillery in Italy, 1944-45 MS # D-378

Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28

Belgium: 59th Inf Div, 4 — 24 Sep 1944 MS # B-510

Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31

Corsica, Evacuation of MS # C-095a

Demolitions and mining MS # P-074

Elbe, crossing by XXXIX Pz Corps, May 1945 MS # B-221

Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-012

France: LXXX Corps, Marne to Trier, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # B-006

France: 16th Inf Div, under difficult conditions, 1944 MS # B-245

Italy, operations, May 1944 — May 1945 MS # T-1b (Ger)

Italy: XIV Pz Corps, retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c

Italy: 232d Inf Div, southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)

Italy: 278th Inf Div, Jan 1944 — May 1945 MS # C-084

Kuban bridgehead and the Crimea, evacuation of I Air Corps MS # D-234

Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: XXXIX Mtn Corps, 1943 MS # D-364

Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096

North Africa, Commander Rear Area, Nov 1942 MS # D-070

Poland: 6th Pz Div, relief of encircled forces west of Wilno, 15-16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079

Principles of withdrawal, regaining freedom of action MS # P-100, pp. 16, 17

Rail transportation, Operation ZITADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369

Rome, Battle for; subsequent retirement of 362d Inf Div MS # D-169

Russia, examples MS # B-266

Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15

Russia: 255th Inf Div, after Operation ZITADELLE, Aug 1943 MS # D-336 (Ger)

Sardinia, Evacuation of MS # C-095a, D-091

Seventh Army, Belgium to the West Wall MS # B-730

Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)

Sicily: 29th Pz Gren Div, Jul — Aug 1943 MS # D-112 (Ger)

Sicily, Evacuation of, Aug 1943 MS # D-091

Silesia: LVI Pz Corps, 18 Feb — 18 Mar 1945 MS # D-222

Southern France, withdrawal of Nineteenth Army, 15 Aug — 15 Sep 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516

Strategic withdrawals, examples from both world wars MS # B-335

Supply during withdrawal in the East MS # T-8, Vols. 14-23, 28

Tank maintenance service in withdrawal MS # P-040, pp. 111-112

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

Winter warfare, withdrawals MSS # P-089, pp. 12-14; D-285, pp. 22, 23

Withdrawal in thickly wooded subalpine terrain MS # T-34, pp. 51-53

See also: FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL

## WOMEN IN WAR SERVICE

German Army Women's Signal Auxiliary Corps (Nachrichtenhelferinnen) MS # P-011k, pp. 22-24

German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # P-122, p. 128 ff.

German women in the Armed Forces MS # P-027

Passive air defense MS # P-025

Russian Air Force MS # T-22, p. 96

Russian Army MSS # T-21, pp. 80-81; T-22, p. 16

Signal communications in France, 1940 — 44 MS # B-664



### WOMEN IN WAR SERVICE — Continued

- Signal communications, peacetime and wartime systems  
MS # D-270 (Ger)  
Women auxiliaries in southern France MS # B-229  
(Ger), p. 49 ff.

### WOODS

- Alsace: 256th VG Div, Oct 1944 MS # B-537  
Attack in woods, 257th VG Div, Oct 1944 MS # B-520  
Combat in Russian forests and swamps, examples  
MS # P-060n  
Combat in Russian forests and swamps, principles,  
training, suggestions MS # P-052  
Combat in woods, requirements MSS # A-997, p. 18;  
T-34, pp. 28-44  
Caucasus, fall 1942 MS # D-254  
Defense in woods and swamps MSS # B-264,  
pp. 49-65; D-133, pp. 7, 8; P-052, pp. 49-56;  
App., pp. 33-36  
Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m  
Huertgen Forest: 275th Inf. Div, Oct — Nov 1944  
MSS # B-373; B-810

- Russian combat methods, forest fighting MS # T-22,  
pp. 78-81  
Russian tactics in wooded terrain MSS # B-264; D-033  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-173

### Yugoslavia (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)

### "ZITADELLE" OPERATION

- Kursk: 255th Inf. Div MS # D-336  
Operation ZITADELLE MS # T-26  
Rail transportation in Operation ZITADELLE  
MS # D-369  
Tactical improvisations in Operation ZITADELLE  
MS # T-21, pp. 17-21

### ZONE DEFENSE

- Tactics and improvisations DA Pam No. 20-201,  
pp. 27-35  
Third Pz Army, East Prussia, Jan — Feb 1945  
DA Pam No. 20-233, p. 36  
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

## CHAPTER 11 UNIT INDEX

### I. Introduction

This index is divided into five separate lists, for units of the German Army, Waffen-SS, Luftwaffe, Navy, and non-German units respectively. Each list is arranged in categories of descending size, from theater headquarters to

battalions. Named units are listed alphabetically after numbered units in the same category. German unit designations for which there are no exact U.S. equivalents are explained in the Glossary.

### II. Categories listed in the Unit Index

	Page		Page
1. UNITS OF THE GERMAN ARMY	211	2. UNITS OF THE WAFFEN-SS	238
OB's (Theater Headquarters)	211	SS Armies	238
Army Groups	212	SS Corps	238
Armies	214	SS Divisions	238
Armeekorps	218	SS Brigades	239
Armeegruppen	218	SS Regiments	239
Airborne, Luftwaffe Field, Parachute Corps	219		
Infantry, Jaeger, Mountain, Panzer Corps	219	3. UNITS OF THE LUFTWAFFE	239
Korpsgruppen and Named Corps	224	Air Fleets	239
Infantry and Miscellaneous Divisions	224	Air Corps	240
Panzer Divisions	231	Flak Corps	240
Panzergrenadier Divisions	232	Air Divisions	240
Jaeger Divisions	233	Air Wings	240
Luftwaffe Field Divisions	233	Luftgau	240
Mountain Divisions	233		
Named Divisions and Divisionsgruppen	234	4. UNITS OF THE GERMAN NAVY	241
Parachute and Airborne Divisions	234	Naval Headquarters and Commands	241
Security Divisions	234		
Kampfgruppen	235	5. NON-GERMAN UNITS	241
Brigades	235	Armies	241
Regiments	236	Corps	241
Battalions	236	Divisions	241
Wehrkreise	237		
Feldkommandanturen and Liaison Staffs	237		

### III. Unit Index

#### 1. UNITS OF THE GERMAN ARMY

##### OB's (Theater Headquarters)

- OB Nordwest** (see ARMY GROUP H)  
**OB SUEB**  
African campaign, advance on Tebessa, Jan — Feb 1943 MS # D-309 (Ger)  
Apennines fighting, Bologna — Adriatic coast sector, Oct 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-267  
Army Group C, Destruction of, 1945 MS # C-095e  
Bologna, Battle for, Apr 1945 MS # B-265  
Comments of senior German officers on Allied drive on Rome MSS # C-097 a-c  
Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008  
Florence, Surrender of, May 1945 MS # C-095 f  
Italian campaign, May 1944 — Apr 1945 MSS # C-064a,b  
Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095  
Italian theater, 1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944 MS # C-099b (Ger)  
Italy, 25 Jul — 3 Aug 1943 (Kesselring) MS # C-013  
Italy, German campaign in, Apr 1943 — May 1944 MS # T-1a  
Italy, German campaign in, May 1944 — May 1945 MS # T-1b  
Italy's defection; fighting around Rome MSS # D-301;  
D-313  
Landing in southern France, effect on Italy MS # B-330  
Luftwaffe liaison officer, Sep 1943 — Mar 1944 MS # D-039  
Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks (Kesselring) MS # C-014  
North Africa, chain of command, Sep 1942 MS # D-008  
North Africa, strategy, Nov — Dec 1942 MS # D-067  
North African campaign MS # T-3  
North African landings; Tunisian campaign (Warlimont) MS # C-090



**OB SUEB—Continued**

- OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MSS # C-093; C-093a  
 Operations, 17 Nov 1944 — 3 Dec 1944 MS # B-078  
 Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)  
 Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2  
 Sicily, Battle for, final remarks of FM Kesselring MS # T-2 KI (Ger)  
 Southern France, preparations against Allied landing, 1944 MS # B-330  
 Special studies, records of German headquarters MS # P-024  
 Supply, 1944 MS # D-128  
 Tunisia campaign, high-level decisions MSS # C-092a-c

**OB Sudwest (see OB Sued)****OB WEST**

- Ardennes offensive MS # ETHINT-47  
 Ardennes planning (von Rundstedt) MS # D-386  
 Atlantic Wall, preparations against Allied landing; operations up to withdrawal to the West Wall (Zimmermann) MS # B-308  
 Capture of V US Corps operations plan, 7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636; B-637; B-656  
 Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069 a-f  
 Chief of supply and administration, activities during preparation and defense against invasion, 1944 MS # B-827

**Army Groups****ARMY GROUP A (also ARMY GROUP SOUTHERN UKRAINE)**

- Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
 Defensive battles in Romania and Hungary, Aug — Nov 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. E  
 Development of strategic situation, southern flank of Eastern Front, summer 1943 — spring 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. A  
 Evacuation of Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943 MS # P-074  
 German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c  
 Order of battle, 1942, MS # P-034, App. A  
 Reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
 Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14  
 Supply during defensive withdrawal, Kuban bridgehead to Hungary, Jan 1943 — Dec 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19  
 Supply of Romanian front, Mar — Aug 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. F  
 ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26

**ARMY GROUP AFRICA**

- German experience in desert warfare MS # P-129, p. 87  
 Operations, 8 Nov 1942 — 13 May 1943 MS # D-385  
 Operations against American forces MS # D-385

Commentary on MS # T-123 (Col Geyer) MS # C-041 (Ger)

Commentary on MS # T-123 (Gen Wagner) MS # C-052 (Ger)

Commentary on MS # T-123 (Col Wilutzky) MS # C-036 (Ger)

Critique of defense against invasion 1944 MS # A-895

Evaluation of German troops (Blumentritt) MS # B-283

History of OB West MSS # C-038; T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)

Normandy, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 (Blumentritt) MS # B-284

Normandy, 1944; Rommel's defense plans (Speidel) MS # C-017

Normandy campaign, Jun — Jul 1944 MS # ETHINT-73

OB West, A Study in Command MS # B-308

OKW activities in the West, 1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099a (Ger)

OKW comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-672

OKW War Diary, Western Front, 1 Apr — 16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # B-034

Operations, Sep 1944 (questionnaire) MS # D-327 (Ger)

Questionnaire to Gen Zimmermann on operations of OB West, Jun 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-801

Reaction to assassination plot of 20 Jun 1944 MS # B-272

Rommel and the Atlantic Wall MS # A-982

Rundstedt's comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-633

Speidel, Gen. Hans, comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-718

**ARMY GROUP B\***

- Army Group engineers, 2 — 25 Jan 1945 MSS # B-172a,b  
 Artillery, 22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-574  
 Artillery, Ardennes MS # B-311  
 Chain of command in the West MS # C-069b  
 Chain of command in the West, 1943 — 44 MSS # C-069a-f  
 Enemy intelligence at Army Group B, Battle of Normandy, 6 — 24 Jun 1944 MS # B-782  
 Enemy intelligence at Army Group B, northern France and Belgium, 25 Jul — 16 Sep 1944 MS # B-825  
 Engineer officer, 15 Jun — 5 Aug 1944 MS # B-055  
 Engineer officer, Mar 1945 MS # B-072  
 Engineer officer, obstacle construction east of the Rhine MS # B-105  
 Engineers, 25 Jan — 1 Apr 1945 MS # B-243  
 Evaluation of enemy intentions prior to invasion, Jun 1944 MS # B-675  
 France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
 France, operations, May — Jul 1944 MS # B-353  
 German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c

\* Locations: S. Russia, Jun 1942 — Mar 1943; N. Italy, May — Nov 1943; Normandy, Belgium, N. W. Germany, Dec 1943 — May 1945

**ARMY GROUP B — Continued**

- Italy, operations, 25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945 MSS # A-964; A-965; C-013, p. 15  
 Normandy 1944 MS # C-017  
 OKW activities in the West, 1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099a (Ger)  
 OKW War Diary, Western Front, 1 Apr — 16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # B-034  
 Remagen bridge MS # A-897  
 Report of G3, 15 Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # A-925  
 Reverses on the southern wing, Russia, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
 Rhine to the Ruhr pocket, final battles, 22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-593  
 Rommel's views on operations in the West 1944 MS # B-720  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive, Russia MS # T-14  
 Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6  
 Summary of engagements, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-701  
 W. Germany, operations, 4 Apr — 3 May 1945 MS # B-583

**Army Group C (see OB Sued)****ARMY GROUP CENTER (Russia)**

- Advance in Russia, 1941 MS # T-11  
 Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 Closing the gap between Demodiv and Velikije Luki, 1942 MS # D-231  
 Closing the gap on the northern flank, Nov 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-241  
 Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31  
 Communications zone operations, Sep 1941 — Feb 1943 MS # D-102  
 Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
 Diary of Air Force Commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102  
 German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114b  
 Logistical Group Center MS # T-8, Vol. 5  
 Rail and road net in Russia MS # T-7  
 Rail transportation, Operation ZITADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369  
 Rear area security, White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)  
 Signal communications in the East MS # P-132  
 Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6  
 Supply of Army Group Center during progressive loss of home territory and interruption of rear communications, Mar — May 1945 MS # T-8, Vol. 14  
 Supply District Dnepr, establishment, Jul — Oct 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 4  
 Supply service during the advance into Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 6  
 Winter battles, Rzhev, Vyasma and Yuknov, 1941 — 42 MS # D-137

- Withdrawal to BUFFALO position, Mar 1943 MS # P-074  
 ZITADELLE Operation, 1943 MS # T-26

**ARMY GROUP DON (Southern Russia)**

- German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c  
 Reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
 Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6

**ARMY GROUP E (N. Balkans)**

- Collaboration of Germany and her allies MS # P-108, Ch. 10  
 Concluding remarks on the Mediterranean campaign (Kesselring) MS # C-014, p. 39

**ARMY GROUP F (S. Balkans)**

- Collaboration of Germany and her allies MS # P-108, Ch. 9

**ARMY GROUP G**

- Comments on FM Kesselring's "History of OB West, Part III" MS # C-036  
 Final battles, 22 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-703  
 History of OB West, (3 Vols.) MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
 Landing in southern France MS # B-421  
 Southern France, up to 15 Sep 1944 (Blaskowitz) M # B-800

**ARMY GROUP G (S. France, later S. W. Germany)**

- Ardennes offensive and counteroffensive, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-026  
 Collapse of the Western Front, 20 Feb — 22 Mar 1945 MS # B-450  
 Defense of southern France (Blaskowitz) MSS # A-868, A-916  
 Lorraine, Sep — Dec 1944 MSS # A-999; B-018; B-078  
 Normandy, 1944 (H. Speidel) MS # C-017, p. 114  
 Offensive operations, northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-095  
 Operations, 15 — 26 Aug 1944 MS # A-949  
 Operations, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-600  
 Relations with Military Governor France MS # A-948  
 Signal communications in southern France and Alsace, 1944 MS # A-954  
 Situation in Apr 1945 MS # B-583  
 Southern France, 1944 (H. Speidel) MS # P-028  
 Southern France, 10 May — 16 Aug 1944 MS # B-440  
 Southern France, up to 15 Sep 1944 MSS # A-882, A-883  
 Supply and Administration Officer, activities MS # B-366  
 Withdrawal from southern France MSS # B-488; B-552; B-588; B-589



**ARMY GROUP H (after 6 April 1945 — OB NORTHWEST)**

Army Group Student, alternate designation of Army Group H MS # P-028, p.7  
 Comments on FM Kesselring's "History of OB West, Part III" MS # C-041  
 History of OB West MSS T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
 Operations after 10 Nov 1944 MS # B-034, p. 223  
 Operations 10 Mar — 9 May MS # B-414  
 Operations in Holland and N. Germany, 10 Nov 1944 — 10 Mar 1945 MSS # B-147; B-148  
 Remagen bridge MS # A-897  
 Walcheren (Gen Student) MS # B-717, p. 17 ff.

**ARMY GROUP NORTH (Russia)**

Advance to Leningrad, 1941 MS # T-17  
 Closing the gap on the southern flank, Nov 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-241  
 Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151  
 German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114a  
 Rail and road net in Russia MS # T-7  
 Railways in the Baltic States during the advance to Leningrad MS # D-232  
 Retrograde defense, 1944 MS # P-035  
 Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42

**FIRST ARMY**

Artillery, southern Germany, 1945 MS # B-481  
 Commander, 10 Aug 1944 — 14 Sep 1944 MS # A-908  
 Commander rear area, Aug 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-003; B-091  
 Final battles, 24 Mar — 8 May 1945 MSS # B-348; B-349; B-694  
 History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
 Lorraine, fall 1944 MS # A-999  
 Lorraine, 1 Sep — 7 Nov 1944 MSS # B-214; B-363  
 Lorraine, 1 — 12 Nov 1944 MSS # B-491; B-492  
 Lorraine, 8 Nov — 20 Dec 1944 MS # B-443  
 Officers; order of battle, 10 Aug — 14 Sep 1944 MS # A-908  
 Operations, 20 Jun 1944 — 10 Aug 1944 MS # A-911  
 Operations, 10 Feb — 24 Mar 1945 MS # B-238  
 Organization; order of battle, 11 Aug 1944 — 14 Feb 1945 MSS # B-732; B-821  
 Paris area and retreat towards Lorraine, 10 Aug — 14 Sep 1944 MS # 728  
 Rear area activities, 15 Aug 1944 — 9 Sep 1944 MS # A-900; 1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-091; 22 Mar 1945 — 11 May 1945 MS # B-142  
 Rear area, southern German MS # B-323  
 Situation estimate, 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-222  
 Southern France MS # P-028, p. 6  
 Southern Germany, 24 Mar — 8 Aug 1945 MS # B-348  
 Southern Germany, 26 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-694

**Armies**

Staff von Claer, 27 Feb — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-201  
 Winter battles, 20 Dec 1944 — 15 Feb 1945 MSS # B-767; B-786  
 Withdrawal from France, 7 Nov 1944 — 4 Dec 1944 MS # B-751

**FIRST PARACHUTE ARMY**

Albert Canal, Sep 1944 MS # B-034, p. 131  
 Allied airborne operations, 4 Sep — 31 Oct 1944 MS # B-717  
 Defense and withdrawal, 20 Nov 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-084  
 History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
 Operations, 28 Mar — 9 Apr 1945 MSS # B-283 (Ger), p. 112 ff.; B-354

**FIRST PANZER ARMY**

Breakout of the "wandering pocket," spring 1944 MS # T-12  
 Galicia, summer 1944 MS # T-10  
 German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sector 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c  
 Reverses in winter 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14  
 Strategy of the Eastern campaign 1941 — 42 MS # T-6  
 Supply during advance on Rostov, Oct — Nov 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 7  
 Uman, Jan 1944 MS # T-10  
 "Wandering pocket," spring 1944 MS # T-10, pp. 9-14

MS # T-6

Supply service during the advance into Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 6

**ARMY GROUP SOUTH (Russia)**

Advance to the Dnepr, 1941 MS # T-16  
 Battle for the Crimea, Sevastopol MS # T-20  
 Final battles, 6 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-328  
 German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c  
 Operations, 7 Apr — 7 May 1945 (Rendulic) MS # B-328  
 Reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive, Russia MS T-14  
 Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6  
 Supply Service during the advance into Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 8  
 ZITADELLE Operation, 1943 MS # T-26

**Army Group Student (see ARMY GROUP H)****ARMY GROUP VISTULA**

Berlin, Defense of, 1945 MS # P-136  
 Defensive operations, 13 Feb — Mar 1945 MS # D-189

**SECOND ARMY**

Advance in Russia, 1941 MS # T-11  
 Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31  
 Consumption and attrition rates, Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
 Engineers in Russia MS # D-018  
 German operations on the Eastern Front, central sector, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114b  
 Muddy season, fall 1941 MS # D-130  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive, Russia MS # T-14  
 Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6  
 Yugoslav campaign, 1941 MS # B-525

**SECOND PANZER ARMY**

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 Consumption and attrition rates, Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
 Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-11  
 German operations on the Eastern Front, central, southern sectors, 1941 — 45 MSS # P-114b, c  
 Military Admin Area Hq 197, 22 Mar 1945 — 8 May 1945 MS # B-143  
 Orel, Wain, Mzensk, Oct 1941 MS # D-253  
 Preparations and supply for Operation ZITADELLE, summer 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 12  
 Russia, 1941 Annex to MS # T-034 (Ger)  
 Signal communications in the East MS # P-132  
 Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-006

**THIRD PANZER ARMY**

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-028  
 East Prussia, Jan — Feb 1945 MS # T-10, Ch. 7  
 German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MSS # P-114b, c  
 Oder, 1945 MS # P-136  
 Lithuania, Aug — Oct 1944 MS # C-019, p. 113ff.  
 Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6

**FOURTH ARMY**

Advance in Russia, 1941 MSS # T-11; D-054; D-055  
 Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
 Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31  
 Crisis in winter, 1941 — 42 MS # B-682, p. 8 ff.  
 East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, II, App. 5, p. 2  
 Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, pp. 27-33  
 Partisan warfare, Russia, 1942 MS # B-684

**FOURTH PANZER ARMY**

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136  
 Consumption and attrition rates, Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
 Counterattack at Stalingrad, Dec 1942 MS # T-15, App. 4 (Ger)  
 German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MSS # P-114b, c  
 Kasatin, Dec 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 9  
 Rear area, Sep 1941 MS # D-056

Relief of First Pz Army, Apr 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 2  
 Reverses on the southern wing, Don front, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14  
 Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6  
 Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3  
 ZITADELLE Operation, 1943 MS # T-26, Annex II

**FIFTH PANZER ARMY**

After the Ardennes offensive, 25 Feb 1945 MS # B-788  
 Ardennes offensive MSS # A-961; A-962; B-151; B-151a; B-235  
 Army surgeon, activities, 1944 — 45 MS # B-048  
 Artillery in the Ardennes MS # B-393  
 Artillery, east of the Rhine, 22 Mar — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-842  
 Artillery, Eifel to the Ruhr pocket MS # B-547  
 Battle of Normandy, 1944 MS # C-017  
 Campaign in northern France, 25 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MSS # B-726; B-727; B-729  
 History, 1943 — 44 MSS # B-258; B-466  
 Lorraine, fall 1944 MS # A-999  
 Meuse, operations, Nov 1944 MS # A-857  
 Mission, 11 Sep 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # ETHINT-45  
 Mission, Nov 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # ETHINT-46  
 Normandy, 3 Jul — 9 Aug 1944 MS # B-840  
 Normandy, report of von Geyr, 15 Jun 1944 MS # B-019  
 North of Aachen, Nov 1944 MS # A-863  
 Questionnaire to Gen Westphal, Sep 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # A-896  
 OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
 Operations, Jun 1943 — 5 Jul 1944 (von Geyr) MS # B-466  
 Operations, 14 Sep 1944 — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-757  
 Operations, 1 Mar — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-761  
 Operations, 1 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MSS # B-202; B-317  
 Rear area, 24 Aug — 10 Sep 1944 MS # A-899  
 Special report, 20 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-413  
 Strength, 1 Sep 1944 (OB West) MS # D-320  
 Strength, 4 Sep 1944 (OB West) MSS # D-319; D-321  
 Supply, 15 Jun 1943 — 30 Jun 1944 MS # B-827  
 Vosges Mountains defense MS # B-037  
 West of the Vosges, 15 Sep — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-472  
 See also: PANZER ARMY AFRICA

**SIXTH ARMY**

Airlift to Stalingrad, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15, App. 7  
 Defensive battle on the Mius, 17 Jul — 2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078  
 German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sector, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c  
 Ice bridge across the Dnepr, Kiev, Feb 1942 MS # P-152  
 Reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
 Stalingrad, signal communications MS # D-271  
 Stalingrad, small unit tactics MS # P-060f, Part III  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14



**SIXTH ARMY — Continued**

Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42  
MS # T-6  
Supply difficulties in the southern Ukraine, Transnistria and Romania, Sep — Nov 1943, Feb — Apr 1944  
MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. C  
Western Hungary and eastern Styria, operations, 25 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-139

**SIXTH PANZER ARMY (SS)**

Ardennes offensive MSS # A-924; B-676  
Ardennes offensive (Sepp Dietrich) MSS # ETHINT-15, ETHINT-16  
Ardennes offensive (Fritz Kraemer) MSS # ETHINT-21; ETHINT-22; ETHINT-23  
Artillery in the Ardennes MSS # B-347; B-759; ETHINT-62  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sector MS # P-114c  
OB West, History of MSS # T-121 T-122; T-123 (Ger) Operations, Oct 1944 — 24 Jan 1945 MS # B-676  
Strategy of the Eastern campaign 1941 — 42 MS # T-006  
Western Hungary and eastern Styria, 25 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-139

**SEVENTH ARMY**

Antitank Division West, organization MS # B-408  
Ardennes MSS # ETHINT-54, A-876; A-909  
Ardennes, artillery MSS # B-467; B-594  
Ardennes, engineers MS # B-172  
Ardennes, evaluation of units MS # A-932  
Artillery, 18 Dec 1944 — 31 Jan 1945 MS # B-783  
Between the West Wall and Rhine, 1 Feb — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-123  
Campaign in northern France, 24 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MSS # B-722, B-723; B-724; B-725; B-727; B-730  
Capture of U. S. V Corps operations plan, 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-436  
Chief of Staff's commentary on war diary, 4 — 13 Aug 1944 MS # A-918  
Commanders report, 29 Jun — 20 Aug 1944 MS # A-907  
Counterattack at Avranches, 29 Jul — 19 Aug 1944 MSS # A-920; A-921  
Critique, Normandy; 12 — 13 Aug 1944 MS # B-178  
Defense measures in the rear after the breakthrough at Avranches MS # B-822  
Defense of the West Wall MS # ETHINT-53  
Falaise, 7 — 30 Aug 1944 MS # A-919  
Final phase MS # A-893  
History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
Huertgen Forest MS # A-891  
Huertgen Forest, 3 — 6 Nov 1944 MS # C-069  
Huertgen Forest, losses, 20 Sep — 10 Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-60  
Mission, 25 Jul — 31 Aug 1944 MS # ETHINT-58  
Normandy MS # ETHINT-48  
Normandy, 1944 MS # C-017

Normandy, 6 Jun — 29 Jul 1944 MS # B-763  
Normandy, 29 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # A-974  
Normandy, 25 Jul — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-179  
Normandy, COBRA, and Mortain MS # A-894  
Operations, 16 Dec 1944 — 16 Jan 1945 MS # A-934  
Reaction to the Nov 1944 offensive MS # ETHINT-57  
Rear area activities, Aug — Sep 1944 MSS # B-003, A-900  
Seine and Somme Rivers, 22 — 31 Aug 1944 MS # B-841  
West Wall MS # A-892  
West Wall and Main River, 20 Feb — 26 Mar 1945 MS # B-831  
Withdrawal from France; Ardennes offensive, 1 Sep 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-447

**EIGHTH ARMY**

Cherkassy pocket, Jan 1944 MS # T-12, pp. 15-42  
Crossing the Dnepr, withdrawal, Sep 1943 MS # P-039  
German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sector, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c  
Kirovograd, Jan 1944, example of defensive fighting MS # T-10  
Rear area, Austria, Oct 1943 — 8 May 1945 MS # B-167  
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6  
Supply difficulties in Transnistria and eastern Romania, Feb — Apr 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. C. 2  
Ukraine, Jan 1944 MS # C-019, p. 156 ff.

**NINTH ARMY**

Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136  
Bobruisk pocket, 23 Jun — 2 Jul 1944 MS # T-12  
Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31  
Consumption and attrition rates, Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190  
German Operations on the Eastern Front 1941 — 45, Central Sector MS # P-114b  
Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
Personal diary of the G-4, 1 Aug 1941 — 31 Jan 1942 MS # P-201  
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6  
Supply, Jun 1941 — Aug 1942 MS # D-236  
Supply of battles for the Orel salient and during its evacuation, Jul — Aug 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 28  
Supply of defensive operations, 1942 MS # T-8, Vol. 15  
Supply during the Suvalki-Kalimis drive, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 8  
Supply of planned withdrawal from the Rzhev salient, spring 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 20  
Supply preparations for the Russian campaign MS # T-8, Vol. 3  
Supply of withdrawal from the Bryansk position, Sep 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 22  
Terrain and weather, Jul 1942 MS # D-231  
Warsaw area, summer 1944 MS # P-074  
Withdrawal to BUFFALO position, Mar 1943 MS # P-074  
ZITADELLE Operation, 1943 MS # T-26, Annex III

**TENTH ARMY**

Apennines Bologna-Adriatic coast sector, Oct 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-267  
Bologna battle, Apr 1945 MS # B-265  
Comments of senior German commanders on the Allied drive on Rome MSS # C-097 a-e  
Commitment of Tenth Army Hqs, Aug 1943 MS # D-117 (Ger)  
Construction of strategic field fortifications in Italy, Sep 1943 — Oct 1944 MS # D-013  
Events in Italy, 25 Jul — 8 Sep 1943, Kesselring MS # C-013  
Gothic line, fighting between the Metauro and Foglia Rivers, 23 Aug — 2 Sep 1944 MS # B-268  
Italian campaign MSS # T-1a, Ch. 6, 9; T-1b, Ch. 3, 5b, 7b (Ger)  
Italian campaign, May 1944 — Apr 1945 MSS # C-064; C-064a, b  
Po River crossings, 1 Jan — 30 Mar 1945 MS # D-207

**ELEVENTH ARMY**

Engineer Commander Eleventh Army; Leningrad, fall 1942 MS # D-076 (Ger)  
Operations, 1 — 23 Apr 1945 MS # B-581  
Russia, 1942 offensive MS # T-14  
Sevastopol, battle for the Crimea, 1941 — 42 MS # T-20

**TWELFTH ARMY**

Allmark and Elbe, 22 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-221  
Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136  
Capitulation at Stendal, 4 May 1945 MS # B-220  
Final phase; 13 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-606  
German campaign in Greece 1941 MS # C-100; DA Pam No. 20-260  
Greece, Invasion of, 1941 MS # B-524  
Operations, 11 — 30 Apr 1945 MS # B-394  
Saale and Elbe Rivers, 11 Apr — 3 May 1945 MS # B-219

**FOURTEENTH ARMY**

Bologna battle, Apr 1945 MS # B-265  
Field fortifications around the Anzio-Nettuno bridgehead, May 1944 MS # C-061  
Italian campaign MSS # T-1a, Ch. 12; T-1b, Ch. 2, 5a, 7a, 11a  
Italian campaign, May 1944 — Apr 1945 MSS # C-064; C-064a, b  
Italy MS # P-028, p. 4  
Nettuno, Feb 1944 MS # B-281

**FIFTEENTH ARMY**

American attack out of the Remagen bridgehead, 23 — 30 Mar 1945 MS # B-848  
Artillery, 23 Nov 1944 — 28 Feb 1945 MS # B-761  
Artillery east of the Rhine, 8 — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-842  
Artillery from the Eifel to the Ruhr pocket, Jan — Apr 1945 MS # B-547  
Coast defense; operations in Normandy MF # B-746

Defensive battles on the Roer and Rhine, 22 Nov 1944 — Mar 1945 MSS # B-811; B-812; B-828; B-829  
History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-121; T-123 (Ger)  
Northern France and Belgium, 26 Aug — Oct 1944 MSS # B-249; C-017  
Operations, 15 Sep 1944 — 10 Nov 1944 MS # B-475  
Pas de Calais MS # B-001  
Remagen bridge, Mar 1945 MS # B-101  
Ruhr pocket, 31 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-849  
Situation estimate before and during invasion, 1944 MS # B-806

**SIXTEENTH ARMY**

German operations on the Eastern Front, northern sector, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114a  
Retrograde defense of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035  
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6  
Supply of the Kurland bridgehead, Oct — Dec 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 16  
Supply of Operation BLAU, from Lake Ilmen to the Panther line, spring 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 21

**SEVENTEENTH ARMY**

Crimea, 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, pp. 41-55  
Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead MS # P-074  
German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sector, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c  
Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # D-364  
Reverses on the southern wing 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6  
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14  
Supply of the Crimean Peninsula, Oct 1943 — Apr 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. D  
Supply of the Kuban bridgehead and its evacuation, Jan — Oct 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. B  
Supply by rail, Ukraine, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 27

**EIGHTEENTH ARMY**

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151  
German operations on the Eastern Front, northern sector, 1941-45 MS # P-114a  
Railways in the Baltic States during advance on Leningrad MS # D-232  
Retrograde defense of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035  
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6  
Volkhov, Jan — Jun 1942 MS # T-10, pp. 20-26

**NINETEENTH ARMY**

Alsace, 8 Nov 1944 — 10 Jan 1945 MS # B-263  
Antecedents of invasion, southern France MS # B-276  
Artillery, 4 Apr 1943 — 18 Aug 1944 MS # B-575  
Artillery combat, 4 Jan — 10 Feb 1945 MS # B-789  
Final battles, 1 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-745  
Fortress engineers, 1943 — Aug 1944 MS # B-449



**NINETEENTH ARMY — Continued**

- History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
Lorraine, fall 1944 — MS # A-999  
Lorraine, 16 Sep — 17 Nov 1944 MS # B-766  
Operations report, Mar — May 1945 (Gen Brandenberger) MS # A-934  
Quartermaster, southern France, 1944 MS # A-950  
Records, Location of MS # C-060  
Southern France MS # P-028, p. 6  
Southern France, engagements MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518; B-696  
Southern France, operations, 1 Jul — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-787  
Supply, 15 Jan — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-299  
Supply in southern France, 15 Jan — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-229  
Upper Rhine, 4 Jan — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-463  
Upper Rhine and southern Germany, 22 Mar — 5 May 1945 MS # B-500  
Vosges and Alsace, Sep — 18 Dec 1944 MS # B-781

**TWENTIETH MOUNTAIN ARMY**

- Finland MS # C-073  
Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m

**ARMEEABTEILUNG CRUEWELL**

Africa MS # P-028

**Armeeteilung Fraiter-Pico (see XXX CORPS)****ARMEEABTEILUNG HOLLIDT**

Southern Russia, winter 1942 — 43 MS # T-15

**ARMEEABTEILUNG KEMPF**

German operations, Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c  
Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-10  
Operation ZITADELLE MS # T-26, Annex I

**ARMEEABTEILUNG LANZ (later KEMPF)**

Poltava, Feb 1943 MS # T-15

**ARMEEGRUPPE BLUMENTRITT**

Final battles, 10 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-361  
History of OB West MS # T-123 (Ger)  
Lower Saxony, 8 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-283

**ARMEEGRUPPE EBERBACH**

Operations, 9 — 20 Aug 1944 MS # A-922

**ARMEEGRUPPE FELBER**

France, history of OB West MS # T-121 (Ger)

**TWENTY-FOURTH ARMY**

Allgau and Vorarlberg, 17 Oct 1944 — 25 Apr 1945 MS # B-102  
Operations after 25 Apr 1945 MS # B-103

**TWENTY-FIFTH ARMY**

History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
Netherlands, 3 Feb — 28 Mar 1945 MS # B-365  
Report on Normandy (Blumentritt) MS # B-283

**PANZER ARMY AFRICA (also called FIFTH PANZER ARMY)**

Campaign in North Africa MS # T-3  
Command organization, Tunisia MSS # C-092a, b, c  
Engineer commander, Aug — Oct 1941 MS # D-009 (Ger)

German experience in desert warfare MS # P-129  
German-Italian Panzer Army, Nov 1942 MS # D-164  
Kampfgruppe Lang, Dec 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-173  
Operations, 16 Nov — 9 Dec 1942 MS # D-147  
Reconnaissance of Mareh Line, Jan 1943 MS # D-012 (Ger)

Strategy, Aug 1942 (von Mellenthin) MS # D-171 (Ger)  
Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098  
Tunisian campaign MS # D-001

See also: FIFTH PANZER ARMY; XC CORPS  
German-Italian Panzer Army (see PANZER ARMY AFRICA)  
Panzergruppe West (see FIFTH PANZER ARMY)

**Armeeteilungen****ARMEEABTEILUNG LUETZTITZ**

France, History of OB West MSS # T-122; T-123 (Ger)  
Ruhr MS # P-028, p. 6

**ARMEEABTEILUNG NARWA**

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151  
German operations, Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114a  
Retrograde defensive, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035

**ARMEEABTEILUNG VON ZANGEN**

Italy MS # P-028, pp. 4-5

**Armeegruppen**

Origin of the designation MS # D-326  
Southern France MS # P-028, pp. 7-8

**ARMEEGRUPPE LIGURIEN**

Bologna battle, Apr 1945 MS # B-265  
Italian campaign, May 1944 — Apr 1945 MSS # C-064a, b; P-028, p. 5

**ARMEEGRUPPE TIROL**

Activation, Apr 1945; mission MS # B-212

**Airborne, Luftwaffe Field, Parachute Corps****I AIRBORNE CORPS**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

**I PARACHUTE CORPS**

Apennines, winter 1944 — 45 MS # B-267  
Bologna, Battle for, Apr 1945 MS # B-265  
Gothic Line, fighting between the Metauro and Foglia Rivers, 23 Aug — 2 Sep 1944 MS # B-268  
Operations, 22 Jan — May 1945 MS # D-379

**II PARACHUTE CORPS**

Headquarters, May — 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-240  
Maas — Rhine, 19 Sep 1944 — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-262  
Normandy, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-261

**Infantry, Jaeger, Mountain, Panzer Corps****I CORPS**

Engineers, 1941 — 42 MS # D-242  
Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035  
Volkhov, Jan — Jun 1942 MS # T-10, pp. 20-26

**I MOUNTAIN CORPS**

Mountain warfare in the Caucasus MS # P-034

**II CORPS**

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151

**II JAEGER CORPS**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

**III MOUNTAIN CORPS**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

**III PANZER CORPS**

Break-through, Kharkov, Jul — Aug 1943 MS # D-258  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
Operations against Russian cavalry, 6 — 10 Aug 1941 MS # D-255  
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

**IV PANZER CORPS**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

**V CORPS**

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
Crimea, 1943 — 44 MS # C-020, p. 177 ff.  
Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943 MS # P-074  
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

Normandy, 25 Jul — 25 Aug 1944 MS # B-346  
Normandy, 353d Inf Div report MSS # A-984; A-985; A-986; A-987

Northern France, 25 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MS # A-923  
Operations, 14 Jul — 5 Sep 1944 MSS # B-747; B-748; B-749

Operations, 10 Mar — 10 May 1945 MS # B-327  
Operations, winter 1943 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-401  
Questionnaire to Gen Meindl, 21 Aug — 3 Sep 1944 MSS # A-859; A-969

Rhineland, 15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-051; B-093

Retreat from the Rhine to Holstein, 18 Mar — 10 May 1945 MS # B-674

**IV Luftwaffe Field Corps (see XC CORPS)****VI CORPS**

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
Operation BUFFALO, Mar 1943 MS # P-074

**VII CORPS**

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
Dnepr, Jan 1944 MS # T-10  
Roslavl, 1941 MS # T-11  
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

**VIII CORPS**

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

**IX CORPS**

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
Roslavl, 1941 MS # T-11

**X CORPS**

Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035

**X JAEGER CORPS**

Mountain warfare in the Caucasus MS # P-034

**XI CORPS**

Bjelgorod-Kharkov-Poltava, Aug 1943 MS # C-019, p. 93 ff.  
Cherkassy, Jan 1944 MSS # T-10; T-12  
Donets, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g  
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

**XII CORPS**

Battle of Moscow 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
Eastern Front, 1941 MS # T-11  
Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10



**XIII CORPS (Korpsgruppe Felber)**

- Ardennes, 1 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-039  
 Ardennes, 25 Jan — 20 Feb 1945 MS # B-494  
 Artillery, Dec 1944 — Feb 1945 MS # B-046  
 Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-028  
 East of the Rhine, 22 — 31 Mar 1945 MS # B-392  
 From the Rhine to the Alps, 21 Mar — 9 May 1945 MS # B-173  
 Operations, Dec 1944 MS # B-096  
 Operations, Dec 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-087  
 Rhineland, 18 Feb — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-052  
 Supply in the Battles of Vyazma and Moscow, 1941—42 MS # T-8, Vol. 17  
 Supply during the attacks on Gomel and Chermigov-Dosmoz and the shift to Roslavl 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 9  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14  
 Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

**XIV PANZER CORPS**

- Army Group C, surrender in Florence, 1945 MS # C-095f  
 Cassino, 1944 MS # C-095b  
 Defense of the Gothic Line; partisan warfare MS # C-095d  
 Destruction of Army Group C MS # C-095a  
 Retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c  
 Sicily, 17 Jul — 8 Aug 1943 MS # C-095  
 Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

**XVII CORPS**

- Carpathians, Apr — Aug 1944 MS # T-34, pp. 45-54  
 Defense on the Mius, 17 Jul — 2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

**XVIII CORPS**

- Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m  
 Finland MS # C-073  
 German campaign in Greece, 1941 MS # C-100

**XIX CORPS**

- Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m  
 Finland MS # C-073  
 Operations, 1941 — 44 MS # D-337

**XX CORPS**

- Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 Desna River to the Pripet Marshes, summer 1943 MS # D-153  
 Roslavl, 1941 MS # T-11

**XXII MOUNTAIN CORPS**

- Albania, Epirus, 1943 — 44 MS # P-055a  
 Operations against partisans in the Balkans MS # P-142

**XXIII CORPS**

- Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 Operation BUFFALO, S. Russia, Mar 1943 MS # P-074  
 Winter battles, air supply, Russia, 1941 — 42 MS # D-237

**XXIV PANZER CORPS**

- Advance in Russia, central sector, 1941 MS # T-011  
 Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 Defense on the Mius, 17 Jul — 2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078  
 Horses during the advance in Russia, 1941 MS # P-050, App. A  
 Khir River, Dec 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 3  
 Paradyz, Jan 1945 MS # P-054a, p. 114  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14  
 Zhitomir, Dec 1943 MS # T-10

**XXV CORPS**

- Brittany, 1942 — 1 Jun 1944 MS # B-731

**XXVI CORPS**

- Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151  
 Retreat to Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129  
 Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035

**XXVII CORP**

- Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 5, p. 2  
 Last Russian offensive, Narew — Graudenz — Danzig, 28 Dec 1944 — 27 Mar 1945 MS # D-281  
 Operation BUFFALO, S. Russia, Mar 1943 MS # P-074  
 Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10  
 Volkhov, Jan — Jun 1942 MS # T-10

**XXVIII CORPS**

- Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151  
 Memel, 1944 — 45 MS # T-12  
 Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035  
 Smerinka, Jan 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 4

**XXIX CORPS**

- Defense on the Mius, 17 Jul — 2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078  
 Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

**XXX CORPS**

- German campaign in Greece, 1941 MS # C-100  
 Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
 Sevastopol, battle for the Crimea, 1941 — 42 MS # T-20  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

**XXXII CORPS**

- Sevastopol, battle for the Crimea, 1941 — 42 MS # T-20  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

**XXXVI MOUNTAIN CORPS**

- Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m  
 Finland MS # C-073

**XXXVIII CORPS**

- Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151  
 Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035  
 Volkhov, 1942 MS # T-10

**XXXIX PANZER CORPS**

- Allmark and Elbe, 22 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-221  
 Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
 Crimea, 1943 — 44 MS # T-10  
 Dnepr — Wop Rivers, Aug 1943 MS # P-054a, pp. 28-32  
 Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943 MS # P-074  
 Operation BUFFALO, Mar 1943 MS # P-074  
 Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10  
 Smolensk, Sep 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 104  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14  
 Withdrawal from the Caucasus to the Kuban bridgehead, Jan — Apr 1943 MS # T-15, App. 3

**XL PANZER CORPS**

- Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 German campaign in Greece, 1941 MS # C-100  
 Kharkov to the Terek River, 30 Jun — 25 Dec 1942 MS # D-393  
 Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4, p. 23  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

**XLI PANZER CORPS**

- Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28, App. A (Ger)  
 Bely, Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 49  
 Operation BUFFALO, Mar 1943 MS # P-074  
 Russia, spring 1942 MS # P-050h, p. 46  
 Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 20

**XLII CORPS**

- Berdichev, Dec 1943 MS # T-10  
 Civerkussy pocket, Jan 1944 MS # T-12  
 Kerch, 1942 MS # P-054a, p. 82  
 Paradyz, Jan 1945 MS # P-054a, p. 113  
 Relief of Kovel, 19 Mar — 5 Apr 1944 MS # D-188  
 Sevastopol, battle for the Crimea, 1941 — 42 MS # T-20

**XLIII CORPS**

- Battle for Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035  
 Tula, 1941 MS # T-11

**XLIV CORPS**

- Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
 Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943 MS # P-074  
 Loire to the Moselle, 10 Aug — 31 Oct 1944 MS # A-885  
 Operations, 6 Jun — 15 Sep 1944 MS # A-866  
 Operations, 19 Aug — 15 Sep 1944 MS # A-886  
 Operations, 30 Sep 1944 MS # B-493  
 Operations, 1 — 16 Nov 1944 MS # B-482  
 Operations, 1 Nov — 31 Dec 1944 MS # B-468  
 Operations, 6 Dec 1944 — 28 Jan 1945 MS # B-550  
 Operations, 22 Dec 1944 — 12 Jan 1945 MS # B-559

- Operations, 28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945 MSS # B-099; B-450  
 Operations, 10 Feb — 4 Apr 1945 MS # B-564  
 Operations, 4 — 22 Apr 1945 MS # B-598  
 Operations, 21 Apr — 5 May 1945 MSS # B-191; B-192  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14  
 Upper Alsace, 28 Sep 1944 — 28 Jan 1945 MS # B-050  
 Vosges and upper Rhine, defense, 16 Sep 1944 — 25 Feb 1945 MS # B-504

**XLVI PANZER CORPS**

- Advance in Russia 1941 MS # T-11  
 Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136  
 Yugoslav campaign, 1941 MS # B-334

**XLVII PANZER CORPS**

- Aachen, 1944 MS # A-996  
 Advance in Russia, 1941 MS # T-11  
 Ardennes, Dec 1944 MS # A-938  
 Ardennes, 1944 — 45 MSS # A-939; A-940  
 Ardennes, questionnaire to Gen v. Luetwitz MSS # A-938; A-904  
 Bastogne encirclement MSS # ETHINT-41, ETHINT-42  
 Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-028  
 Kirovograd, 4 — 16 Jan 1944 MS # T-10, pp. 71-78  
 Lorraine, 1944 MS # A-999  
 Mission, 24 Oct — 5 Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-43  
 Normandy, 1944 MSS # C-017; A-904, A-907, p. 13; A-918  
 Normandy, 11 Jun — 27 Jul 1944 MS # B-673  
 Operations, 8 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MSS # B-197; B-198; B-199; B-200  
 Rhineland, 23 Oct — 5 Dec 1944 MS # B-367  
 Russia, 1941 — 43 MS # B-266  
 West of the lower Rhine, 11 Feb — 7 Mar 1945 MS # B-601

**XLVIII PANZER CORPS**

- Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
 Briansk, Tula, 1941 MS # T-11  
 Defensive fighting between the Don and Mius, Dec 1942 — Feb 1943 MS # T-15, App. 5 (Ger)  
 Kasatin, Dec 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 9  
 Saale and Elbe Rivers, 11 Apr — 3 May 1945 MS # B-219  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14  
 Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

**XLIX MOUNTAIN CORPS**

- Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
 Crimea, 1943 — 44 MS # T-10  
 Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943 MS # P-074  
 Kuban bridgehead 1943 MS # D-364  
 Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14  
 Withdrawal from the Caucasus to the Kuban bridgehead, Jan — Apr 1943 MS # T-15, App. 3

**L CORPS**

- Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035



- LI CORPS**  
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- LII CORPS**  
Don, winter 1942 — 43 MS # T-15  
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- LIII CORPS**  
Advance in Russia, 1941 MS # T-11  
Ardennes offensive MS # B-032  
Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-20  
East of Remagen, 23 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-409  
Eifel Mountains, 27 Feb 1945 MS # B-501  
Headquarters, Dec 1944 — 6 Mar 1945 MS # B-029  
Operations, 1941 — 42 MS # D-288  
Operations, 10 — 22 Mar 1945 MS # A-970  
Ruhr pocket MS # B-396  
Ruhr pocket, 8 — 13 Apr 1945 MS # B-836  
Russia, May — Jun 1942 MS # P-060h, p. 47  
Russia, river crossings, 1941 MS # T-34, pp. 19-24  
West of Remagen, 7 — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-785  
West of the Rhine, 25 Feb — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-797
- LIV CORPS**  
Battle for the Crimea, 1941 — 42 MS # T-20  
Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151  
Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035  
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- LV CORPS**  
Russia, 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- LVI PANZER CORPS**  
Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28  
Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136  
Silesia, 18 Feb — 18 Mar 1945 MS # D-222  
Wop River, night attack, 2 Oct 1941 MS # P-054, pp. 34-36
- LVII PANZER CORPS**  
Russia, 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- LVIII PANZER CORPS**  
Ardennes offensive MSS # A-955; B-321; B-332  
Artillery, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # B-473  
Artillery, 7 Feb — 5 Mar 1945 MS # B-605  
Artillery, 1 Nov 1944 — 1 Feb 1945 MS # B-506  
Lorraine, 1944 MS # A-999  
Normandy MSS # B-445; B-486  
Normandy and northern France MS # A-955  
Operations, 1 Aug — 6 Sep 1944 MS # B-426  
Operations, 22 Aug — 5 Sep 1944 MS # B-242  
Retreat in northern France, 1944 MS # B-157  
Rhineland and east of the Rhine, 1945 MS # A-955  
Ruhr pocket, 23 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-523  
West of the Vosges, 17 Sep — 4 Nov 1944 MS # B-548
- LIX CORPS**  
Karsten, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

- LXIII CORPS**  
Burgundy gate, 10 Nov — 16 Dec 1944 MS # B-773  
Upper Alsace, 1 Dec 1944 — 8 Feb 1945 MS # B-047
- LXIV CORPS**  
Alsace, fall 1944 MS # A-999  
Alsace, 28 Aug 1944 — 28 Jan 1945 MS # B-050  
Alsace bridgehead, Operation SOLSTICE, Jan 1945 MS # B-559  
Central Vosges, Nov — Dec 1944 MS # B-468  
Colmar pocket, Jan 1945 MS # B-550  
East of the Rhine, Mar — Apr 1945 MSS # B-564; B-598  
Lorraine, delaying actions, 1 — 16 Nov 1944 MS # B-482  
Organization, operations, 6 Jun — 15 Sep 1944 MS # A-866  
Rhineland campaign, 28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945 MS # B-099  
Southern France, Aug — Oct 1944 MS # A-885  
Southern Germany, 21 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-191  
Upper Rhine, bridgehead, 28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945 MS # B-430  
Vosges and upper Rhine, rearward positions, Sep 1944 — Feb 1945 MS # B-504
- LXV CORPS**  
V-Weapons MS # B-689
- LXVI CORPS**  
Ardennes offensive, 23 Dec 1944 — 2 Jan 1945 MS # B-477  
Ardennes, questionnaire MS # A-929  
Central Germany, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-607  
East of the Rhine, Mar — Apr 1945 MSS # B-329; B-383  
Fall, 1944 MS # A-999  
Headquarters, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-382  
Schnee-Eifel, Oct — 23 Dec 1944 MS # B-333  
Withdrawal in the Ardennes, Jan 1945 MSS # B-769; B-778
- LXVII CORPS**  
Ardennes offensive MSS # ETHINT-25; ETHINT-26  
Ardennes offensive, right wing MSS # A-935; A-936; A-937  
Between the Schelde and Mass, 15 Sep — 22 Nov 1944 MS # B-798  
East of the Rhine, 22 Mar — 19 Apr 1945 MS # B-309  
Normandy, 7 Jun — 30 Oct 1944 MS # B-236  
Northern France and Belgium, spring — Sep 1944 MS # B-596  
Remagen, Jan — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-101
- LXIV CORPS**  
Ardennes offensive MS # B-033  
Brittany and northern France, May — Sep 1944 MS # B-824  
East of the Rhine, 23 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-549  
Operations, Sep — Dec 1944 MS # C-016  
Operations, 2 Oct 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-118
- LXXV CORPS**  
Artillery on the Ligurian coast, Apr — Jul 1944 MS # D-026

- LXXVI CORPS**  
Nettuno, Feb 1944 MS # B-281

- LXXX CORPS**  
Biscay islands MS # C-012  
Final battles, 19 Sep 1944 — Feb 1945 MS # B-081  
From the Marne to the Danube MS # B-320  
From the Marne to Trier, Aug — Sep 1944 MSS # B-006; B-006a  
Gironde, 708th Inf Div report MS # C-011  
Marne to the Danube MS # B-082  
Report of 347th Inf Div MS # C-010, p. 35  
South of the Loire, Jun — 10 Aug 1944 MS # B-738

- LXXXI CORPS**  
Anchen and the Roer MSS # A-990; A-991; A-992; A-993; A-994; A-995; A-996; A-997  
Battle order, Sep 1944 — 13 Apr 1945 MS # A-988  
Coast defense astride the Seine MS # B-758  
Cologne, both banks of the Rhine, 25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-576  
East of the Rhine, 22 Mar — 13 Apr 1945 MS # B-614  
First battle of Aachen, 4 — 21 Sep 1944 MSS # A-989; B-816  
Normandy MS # A-918  
Normandy and northern France, 2 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-807

- LXXXII CORPS**  
Headquarters, 30 Aug — 7 Sep 1944 MS # B-002  
Moselle, 1944 MSS # A-999; A-1000; B-078  
Operations, 27 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-183  
Organization MS # B184  
Pas de Calais, 1944 MS # B-001  
Report of 347th Inf Div MS # C-010  
Rhineland, Dec 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-066  
Straggler staff, 18 Apr — 2 May 1945 MS # B-144

- LXXXIV CORPS**  
Comments on MS # B-418, Normandy (Genlt Pemsel) MS # C-056  
Comments on MS # B-784, Normandy (Genlt Pemsel) MS # C-057  
Cotentin Peninsula, 1944 MS # C-018  
Normandy, 6 — 17 Jun, 30 Jun — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-784  
Normandy, after 18 Jun 1944 (von Chaltitz) MS # B-418  
Normandy, 28 Jul — 20 Aug 1944 MSS # A-968; A-907; A-918  
Normandy, Report of 353d Inf Div MSS # A-983; A-984; A-985; A-986; A-987  
Operations, 17 — 18 Jun 1944 MS # B-255  
Situation, 17 Jun 1944 MS # B-235

- LXXXV CORPS**  
Ardennes offensive, MSS # B-030; P-109 (Ger); ETHINT-40  
Artillery in the Belfort Gap, Oct — Nov 1944 MS # B-571  
Between the Rhine and Main MS # B-324  
Central and southern Germany, 1 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-617  
Operations, 12 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-731  
Report of 347th Inf Div MS # C-010, p. 26 ff.  
Saar, Jan — Mar 1945 MS # B-442  
Saar and Rhine, 21 Jan — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-121  
Southern France, 1944 MS # A-888

- LXXXVI CORPS**  
On and west of the Lower Maas, 3 — 20 Oct 1944 MS # B-634

- LXXXVIII CORPS**  
Albert Canal and lower Meuse, 5 Sep — 21 Dec 1944 MS # B-156  
Holland, 8 Jun — 21 Dec 1944 MSS # B-343; B-156  
Holland, 22 Mar — 10 May 1945 MS # B-762  
Holland, 1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-774

- LXXXIX CORPS**  
Attack in the Vosges, 1 — 13 Jan 1945 MS # B-077  
Defensive operations, lower Alsace and the Westwall, 6 — 31 Dec 1944 MS # C-003  
Holland, 21 Sep — 13 Oct 1944 MS # B-790  
Lorraine, 17 Oct — 23 Nov 1944 MS # B-760  
Lower Alsace, 14 — 23 Jan 1945 MS # B-826  
Lower Alsace, 24 Jan — 8 Mar 1945 MS # B-799  
Operations, 10 — 16 Mar 1945 MS # B-377  
Operation NORDWIND, 31 Dec 1944 — 13 Jan 1945 MS # B-765  
Rhine, 18 — 28 Mar 1945 MS # B-584  
Weissenburg area, 14 Jan — 7 Mar 1945 MS # B-120  
Withdrawal from France, Nov — Dec 1944 MSS # B-075; B-076; B-247

- XC CORPS**  
Operation NORDWIND, 18 Sep 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MSS # B-071; B-117  
Questionnaire on southern France, 1944 MS # B-622  
Rhine, central Germany, 20 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-507  
Southern France, 1943 — Sep 1944 MS # A-890  
XC Panzer Corps (see FIFTH PANZER ARMY)

- CX CORPS**  
Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098  
Tunisian campaign (Warlinton) MSS # C-090; C-092 a-c



## Korpsgruppen and Named Corps

### AFRICA CORPS

Campaign in North Africa MSS # P-129; T-3  
Operations, 28 Apr — 30 Sep 1941 MS # D-006  
Operations, 30 Aug — 6 Sep 1942 MS # D-119  
Operations, Oct — 9 Dec 1942 MS # D-086

### KORPSGRUPPE BAYERLEIN

Origin, description MS # P-028, p. 7  
Rhineland, 11 Feb — 5 Mar 1945 MS # B-053

### GENERAL KOMMANDO BELFORT

Operations, situation, 15 Nov 1944 MS # B-034, p. 239

### CORPS BOINEBURG

Northern France, Sep — Dec 1944 MS # A-967

### KORPSGRUPPE BORK

Rhineland MS # P-028, p. 7

### CORPS VON BUENAU

West of Vienna, 9 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-161

### KORPSGRUPPE C

Russia, Jul 1944 MS # D-300

### CAVALRY CORPS

Eastern Front, 1944 — 45 MS # P-090, App. A

### CORPS STAFF VON CLAER

Engineer headquarters, First Army, 27 Feb — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-201

### KORPSGRUPPE E

Russia, Mar 1944 MS # D-297

### CORPS HQ EIFEL

Corps (administrative) Command Eifel (senior engr unit, Westwall), Aug 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-065  
Korpsgruppe Felber (see XIII CORPS)

### CORPS VON HENGL

Operations, 20 Apr — 6 May 1945 MS # B-326

### PARACHUTE PANZER CORPS HERMANN GOERING

Organization, 1943 — 45 MS # B-628

### CORPS MERKER

Upper Danube, 12 — 23 Apr 1945 MS # B-565  
Staff activity, 1945 MSS # B-194; B-194a

### CORPS z. b. v. RAUS

Kharkov 1943 MS # T-10

### CORPS WOELHER

Russia, battle for Velikje - Luki, Dec 1941 — Jan 1942 MS # T-12

## Infantry and Miscellaneous Divisions

Air Landing Divisions  
Administrative Division Staffs  
Infantry Divisions (VG)\*  
Light Africa Divisions

Motorized Infantry Divisions  
Replacement Divisions  
Reserve Divisions  
Training Divisions

5th Mtz Light Division (see 21st PANZER DIVISION)

### 6th INFANTRY DIVISION

Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153

### 8th INFANTRY DIVISION

Lesne, 22 Jun 1941 MS # P-060 o

### 9th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes offensive MS # A-932  
Ardennes offensive, 25 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-521  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074

### 11th INFANTRY DIVISION

Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

### 12th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Aachen, 22 Sep — 22 Oct 1944 MS # B-415  
Ardennes, 3 — 29 Dec 1944 MS # B-733  
Ardennes 1 — 28 Jan 1945 MS # B-027  
East of the Rhine, 20 Mar — 12 Apr 1945 MS # B-736

\* Infantry divisions organized or reorganized as Volksgrenadier divisions.

First Battle of Aachen MSS # A-971; A-994; A-995; A-996; A-997; A-998

Rhineland, 1945 MS # B-171

Roer and Rhine MS # B-080

Third Battle of Aachen, 16 Nov — 3 Dec 1944 MS # B-764

### 13th INFANTRY DIVISION

Operations, 13 Apr — 1 May 1945 MS # B-355

### 15th INFANTRY DIVISION

Shanya, Feb 1942 MS # P-060n

### 16th INFANTRY DIVISION

Lorraine MS # A-999  
Lorraine, 15 Sep — Dec 1944 MS # B-452  
Withdrawal from France, Jun — 13 Sep 1944 MS # B-245

### 18th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes, Dec 1944 MS # A-929  
Schnee-Eifel, 1 Sep — 15 Dec 1944 MS # B-688

### 19th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Eifel, Nov 1944 MS # A-999  
Lorraine, Oct 1944 MSS # A-999; C-010  
Saar, central Germany, Sep 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-527

### 21st INFANTRY DIVISION

Volkov, Pskov, Jan — Feb 1944 MSS # D-192; D-129

### 22d INFANTRY DIVISION (AIR LANDING)

Holland, 1940 MS # P-051b, p. 19

### 23d INFANTRY DIVISION

Vyazma, 11 — 13 Oct 1941 MS # B-682

### 26th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes MS # ETHINT-68  
Break-through to Bastogne, 24 — 28 Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-44  
France, Sep — 26 Dec 1944 MS # B-040  
Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, Ch. 5  
Russia, central sector, 1941 MS # D-221

### 31st INFANTRY DIVISION

Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153

### 32d INFANTRY DIVISION

Madovo, 23 — 24 Aug 1944 MS # P-060h, p. 69

### 34th INFANTRY DIVISION

Northern Italy, 1944 — 45 MS # D-360

### 35th INFANTRY DIVISION

Belgium, May 1940 MS # P-045  
Between Moscow and Gzhatsk, Dec 1941 — Apr 1942 MS # D-285  
Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, Ch. 5

### 36th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Alsace, 31 Dec 1944 — 5 Jan 1945 MS # B-239  
Bavaria, 28 Mar — 3 May 1945 MS # B-616  
Lorraine MSS # B-223; C-010; C-023; C-039  
Rhine MS # B-061

### 39th INFANTRY DIVISION

Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 19

### 44th INFANTRY DIVISION

Italy, 1944 — 45 MS # D-381

### 45th INFANTRY DIVISION

Brest-Litovsk, 22 — 27 Jun 1941 MS # D-239  
Chernigov, Aug — Sep 1941 MS # P-060h, p. 25  
Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153

### 46th INFANTRY DIVISION

Attack across the Kerch Peninsula (Crimea), 1 — 2 Sep 1942 MSS # D-101; D-227

### 47th INFANTRY DIVISION

Aachen, Juelich MSS # A-988; A-995; A-996; A-997; A-998  
Last battle MS # B-315  
Northern France, 26 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MSS # B-176; B-546  
Polatinate, 6 Jan — 31 Mar 1945 MS # B-700  
Third Battle of Aachen, 16 Nov 1944 — 4 Jan 1945 MS # B-602

### 48th INFANTRY DIVISION

Belgium, 1944 MSS # A-999; C-023

### 49th INFANTRY DIVISION

Aachen, MSS # A-988; A-994; A-998; B-086  
Meuse-West Wall, 3 Sep — 10 Oct 1944 MS # B-792  
Northern France, MS # B-085  
Northern France, 12 Aug — 2 Sep 1944 MS # B-743  
Report, 1 Feb — Jul 1944 MS # B-505

### 50th INFANTRY DIVISION

Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074  
Parpach, 8 — 11 May 1942 MS # D-264

### 52d INFANTRY DIVISION

Kaluga, Oct 1941 MS # P-087, p. 5  
Kozelsk, 9 — 11 Oct 1941 MS # D-052  
Rogachev, Jul 1941 MS # D-080a  
Winter, 1941 — 42 MS # D-106

### 56th INFANTRY DIVISION

Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10

### 57th INFANTRY DIVISION

Korsun, 6 — 10 Aug 1941 MS # D-255  
Sokol, 22 Jun 1941 MS # P-060 o

### 59th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Belgium, 1944 MS # B-057  
Belgium, 4 — 24 Sep 1944 MS # B-510  
East of the Rhine, 20 Mar — 26 Apr 1945 MS # B-041  
Holland, 17 Sep — 25 Nov 1944 MS # B-149  
Lorraine, MS # A-988  
Rhine, 20 Mar — 13 Apr 1945 MS # B-175  
Rhineland MSS # B-152; C-001

### 61st INFANTRY DIVISION

Baltic, 1941 — 42 MS # P-093

### 62d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes MS # B-028

### 64th INFANTRY DIVISION

Breskens, Oct 1944 MS # B-034, p. 213  
France and Belgium, 7 Jul — 12 Sep 1944 MS # D-384

### 65th INFANTRY DIVISION

Nettuno, 1944 MS # D-205 (Ger)  
Velletri-Rome, 1944 MS # D-195 (Ger)



- 68th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Dnepr, Aug — Sep 1941 MS # P-060d, Part III, p. 15  
Jasnaja Gorka, 3 Nov 1943 MS # P-060n  
Russia, supply, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 13  
Sassonovo, 14 Aug 1941 MS # P-060n
- 69th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3
- 70th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Schelde, 1944 MS # B-542  
Walcheren, 1944 MS # B-274
- 71st INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Italy, May 1944 MSS # C-02b, C-025a
- 73d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074
- 75th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 78th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Moghilev, Jul 1941 MS # C-079  
Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10
- 79th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Eifel, Jan — Feb 1945 MS # B-045  
Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074  
Operations, Feb — Mar 1945 MS # B-097  
Palatinat, 20 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-770  
Sauer and West Wall MS # B-070  
West Wall MSS # A-932; B-097
- 81st INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151
- 84th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Reichswald — Wesel, 1 Feb — 25 Mar 1945  
MS # B-843
- 85th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Aachen, MSS # A-988; A-998  
France, Feb — Nov 1944 MSS # B-244; C-001  
March to Normandy, 30 Jul — 8 Aug 1944 MS # B-424  
Western Front, Feb — Nov 1944 MS # B-846
- 86th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153
- 87th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Bobruisk area, Aug 1941 MS # D-075  
Narew, 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
- 89th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Aachen, 1945 MS # A-993  
France, 1 Jul — 5 Aug 1944 MS # B-012  
Monschau — West Wall, Sep 1944 MS # B-793  
Normandy, 8 — 15 Aug 1944 MS # B-425  
Withdrawal from France, 17 Aug — 17 Sep 1944  
MS # B-536
- 90th LIGHT AFRICA DIVISION (MTZ)**  
Africa MSS # T-003 (Ger); P-129
- 91st INFANTRY DIVISION (AIR LANDING)**  
Normandy, 1944 MSS # B-010; B-339  
Normandy, 6 Jun 1944 MS # D-330  
Normandy, 18 Jun — 31 Jul 1944 MS # B-469  
West Wall, 15 Sep — 13 Dec 1944 MS # B-171
- 94th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Italy, Oct 1943 — Apr 1944 MS # D-380  
Italy, 1944 — 45 MSS # D-356; D-381
- 95th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10
- 97th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074
- 98th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Kerch, 1943 — 44 MS # P-060e, p. 6
- 102d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153
- 106th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, pp. 6, 36
- 110th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Advance in Russia, Jun — Oct 1941 MS # D-240
- 111th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078
- 112th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Korosten, Nov 1943 MS # T-10
- 121st INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Garbovo, 23 — 25 Jun 1944 MS # P-060h, Part II, p. 83
- 122d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151
- 125th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 126th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129
- 129th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Resseta, 29 Jul — 2 Aug 1943 MS # P-060n  
Skovoruchina, fall 1942 MS # P-060n
- 132d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Winter, 1940 — 41 MS # D-103
- 134th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Bobruysk, Jul — Aug 1941 MS # P-060h, Part I, p. 5  
Chernigov, Aug — Sep 1941 MS # P-060h, Part I, p. 10  
Porozow — Nowy Dwor, Jun 1941 MS # P-060h,  
Part I, p. 1  
Russia, winter 1942 MS # D-277  
Vesniny, May — Jun 1942 MS # P-060h, Part I, p. 22
- 136th ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION STAFF**  
Antwerp, 5 Jun — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-170
- 137th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153
- 144th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Bely, Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 44
- 147th RESERVE DIVISION**  
Volhynia, 1943 — 44 MS # D-276
- 148th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
French Mediterranean coast MS # B-203
- 151st TRAINING DIVISION**  
Southern Bavaria, 1 Mar — 15 Jun 1945 MS # B-129
- 157th RESERVE DIVISION**  
Southern France MS # A-946  
Western Alps, 1943 — 1 Sep 1944 MS # B-237
- 159th RESERVE DIVISION**  
Belfort Gap, 16 Sep — 1 Dec 1944 MS # B-591  
Besancon, Villersoxel, Sep 1944 MSS # B-517; B-530  
Central Germany MS # B-356  
Lorraine MS # A-999  
Operations, 1939 — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-530  
Rhineland MS # B-150  
Withdrawal from Bordeaux, Aug 1944 MS # B-423  
Withdrawal from southern France MS # A-960
- 162d INFANTRY DIVISION (TURKOMAN)**  
Italy, 1944 MS # D-358
- 163d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Finland MSS # C-073; P-060m
- 164th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 19
- 164th LIGHT AFRICA DIVISION (MTZ)**  
Mareth Line, Feb — Mar 1943 MS # D-122 (Ger)  
Mareth Line, 13 — 28 Mar 1943 MS # D-306  
Transfer to Crete, Jan — Jul 1942 MS # D-305  
Tunisia, 29 Mar — 13 May 1943 MS # D-315
- 165th RESERVE DIVISION**  
Belgium, 1944 MS # B-274
- 167th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Ardennes, Rhineland, 1944 — 45 MS # B-041  
Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, p. 2  
Bryansk and Belev, supply MS # T-8, Vol. 18  
Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-010  
Russia, supply, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 11  
Withdrawal from Kashira to the Oka River, 1941  
MS # T-8, Vol. 23
- 168th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, p. 4  
Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-10
- 169th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Finland MSS # C-073; P-060m
- 170th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Jampol, 18 Jul 1941 MS # P-060 o
- 172d REPLACEMENT DIVISION**  
Bavaria, 14 Jan — 6 May 1945 MS # B-126  
Tanus, 25 — 28 Mar 1945 MS # B-407  
Vogelsberg, 28 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-615
- 176th REPLACEMENT DIVISION**  
Aachen MS # A-988  
Albert Canal, Sep 1944 MS # B-362  
Roer, Oct — Dec 1944 MS # B-533  
Wesel MS # B-319
- 183d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Aachen, Juelich MSS # A-988; A-989; A-994; A-998  
Gelsenkirchen, Sep 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-753  
Yelnya, 1941 MS # D-223
- 184th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Lorraine MS # A-999
- 189th RESERVE DIVISION**  
Lorraine MS # A-999  
Moselle, Sep 1944 MS # B-493  
Southern France, 1944 MSS # A-878; B-608  
West of Belfort, 15 Sep — 1 Nov 1944 MSS # B-253;  
B-369
- 190th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Rhineland MS # B-195
- 191st RESERVE DIVISION**  
Channel Coast MS # B-505
- 197th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10
- 198th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Lorraine, Sep — Nov 1944 MS # A-999  
Southern France, 1944 MS # B-557
- 210th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Estonia, 1944 MS # D-157  
Finland MS # C-073
- 212th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Ardennes MSS # A-930; A-931; B-073  
Bavaria, 1 — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-795  
Tauber, 3 Mar — 2 Apr 1945 MS # B-771
- 215th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129
- 216th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153
- 218th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Remchino, Nov 1942 MS # D-241
- 225th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151
- 227th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Leningrad, Sep 1941 — Jun 1943 MS # D-280 (Ger)



- 232d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Apennines, Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)  
Genoa, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # D-206
- 243d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Cotentin Peninsula, Mar — 30 Jun 1944 MS # D-382
- 244th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Marseille, Aug 1944 MSS # A-884; A-953; B-420
- 245th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Lower Alsace MS # C-003  
Weissenburg, Dec 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-695
- 246th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Aachen, Juelich, Nov 1944 MSS # A-988; A-991; A-993;  
A-996; A-997; A-998
- 251st INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Russia, supply, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 10
- 252d (ASSAULT) INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Orsha, winter 1943 — 1944 MS # T-10
- 253d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Cotentin Peninsula, Jun 1944 MS # D-382  
Rzhev area, 1941 — 42 MS # D-078
- 255th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Advance into Russia, Jun — Nov 1941 MS # D-183  
Operation ZITADELLE, Jul — Aug 1943 MS # D-336  
Temkino, Dec 1941 — Mar 1942 MS # D-184
- 256th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Franconia, 23 Mar — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-625  
Lower Alsace MS # C-003  
Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-537  
Rhineland, Nov 1944 — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-089
- 257th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Operation NORDWIND, 25 Oct 1944 — 15 Jan 1945  
MS # B-520  
Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153
- 260th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Chernigov, Aug — Sep 1941 MS # P-060h, Part I  
p. 10
- 265th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
St. Nazaire MS # A-980
- 267th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Normandy MS # C-048
- 268th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Stryanitsa, Desna, 6 — 29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134
- 269th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Pogostie, winter 1941 — 42 MS # P-192  
Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # A-999
- 271th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Normandy, Aug 1944 MSS # B-256; B-528; B-529  
Southern France, 1944 MS # B-570
- 272d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
France, 26 Jul — 12 Sep 1944 MS # B-702  
Normandy MS # C-048  
Normandy, 5 — 26 Jul 1944 MS # B-540  
Rhineland MS # B-171
- 275th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Aachen MSS # A-988; A-993; A-994; A-998  
Belgium MS # B-372  
Huertgen Forest, Oct — Nov 1944 MSS # B-373,  
B-810  
Normandy MS # B-370  
Northern France MSS # A-973; B-371  
Operations, Dec 1943 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # A-975  
Schmidt, 2 — 11 Nov 1944 MS # B-804
- 276th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Ardennes MSS # A-932; B-124  
Moselle and Rhine, Jan — Mar 1945 MS # B-444  
Normandy, 20 Jun — 20 Aug 1944 MSS # B-007;  
B-526
- 277th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Ardennes, Rhineland MS # B-273  
Eifel, 26 Jan — 9 Mar 1945 MS # B-754  
Lorraine MS # C-010  
Normandy, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-630  
Normandy, Jul 1944 MSS # B-009; B-056  
Normandy, 25 Jul — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-679  
Normandy, 13 Aug — 1 Sep 1944 MS # B-610
- 278th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Italy, Jan 1944 — May 1945 MS # C-084
- 292d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Russia, Oct 1941 — Mar 1942 MS # D-246  
Stryanitsa and Desna, 6 — 29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134
- 293d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Orel, 11 Jul. — 18 Aug 1943 MS # D-229 (Ger)
- 294th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078
- 297th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Albania, 1943 — 44 MS # P-055a
- 299th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Kholm, 3 Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 59  
Russia, Jun 1941 — Jan 1942 MS # D-140  
Wop River, Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 51
- 305th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Apennines, 1944 — 45 MS # B-267  
Italy, 5 Oct — 24 Dec 1943 MS # D-197 (Ger)  
Volturno, Oct — Nov 1943 MS # D-210 (Ger)
- 306th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078
- 309th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Elbe River, 1945 MS # B-316

- 319th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Channel Islands, 1941 — 45 MS # B-833
- 320th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, p. 6  
Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-10
- 323d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235
- 325th Division (see 325th SECURITY DIVISION)**
- 326th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Ardennes MSS # B-031; B-092; B-032a-k; P-109a-d  
East of the Rhine, 14 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-562  
Eifel, 26 Jan — 14 Mar 1945 MS # B-561
- 331st INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Channel Coast, until Jun 1944 MS # B-496  
Normandy, 15 Jul — 5 Sep 1944 MS # B-542
- 334th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Last battles, 26 Apr — 9 May 1943 MS # D-146  
Tunisia, Dec 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-215
- 335th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Tunisia, Dec 1942 — May 1943 MS # D-215
- 336th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Khir River, Dec 1942 MS # P-060 f, Part II, App. 3, p.3
- 337th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Assault at Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-010  
Dnepr, Aug 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 28  
Smolensk, Sep 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 104
- 338th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Alsace, Jan — Feb 1945 MS # B-074  
East of the Rhine, 3 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-817  
Lower Rhine, 25 Feb — 3 Mar 1945 MS # B-531  
Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # A-999
- 340th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Aachen, Juelich, Dec 1944 MSS # A-988; A-996; A-997;  
A-998  
Ardennes, 25 Dec 1944 — 30 Jan 1945 MS # B-678  
Juelich-Linnich, 2 Sep — 25 Dec 1944 MS # B-462
- 342d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10
- 343d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Brittany, May — 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-427
- 346th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Atlantic Wall, Feb — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-008  
Normandy, Belgium, 24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-532
- 347th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Aachen, 1 — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-164  
Lorraine, Palatinate, 15 Nov 1944 — 24 Mar 1945  
MSS # C-010; C-023; C-039  
South of Aachen, 15 Sep — 15 Nov 1944 MS # B-563  
Thuringia, 1945 MS # B-111
- 352d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Ardennes MSS # A-932; B-067  
Capture of US V Corps operations plan, 7 Jun 1944  
MS # B-636  
D-Day in Normandy, G-3 telephone log MS # B-388  
Defensive preparations, 1943 — 6 Jun 1944  
MS # B-432  
Eifel, east of the Rhine, Feb — May 1945  
MSS # B-603; B-604  
Invasion front in Normandy, daily reports, 6 Jun —  
24 Jul 1944 MSS # B-241; B-388; B-433; B-434; B-435;  
B-436; B-437; B-438; B-439  
Normandy, questionnaire, 1944 MS # B-021  
Northern France, 1 Aug — 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-741
- 353d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Aachen MSS # A-988; A-998  
Huertgen Forest, 20 — 30 Sep 1944 MS # B-411  
Normandy, 24 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MSS # A-984;  
A-985; A-986; A-987  
Normandy, Nov 1943 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # A-983  
Rhineland MS # B-098  
Sieg River, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-109  
Southwest of Dueren, Nov — Dec 1944 MS # B-503  
West Wall, Sep 1944 MS # B-232  
West Wall, Oct — Nov 1944 MS # B-502
- 356th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Italy, 1943 — 44 MS # D-361
- 361st INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Lorraine, Nov — Dec 1944 MSS # A-999; C-003  
Lorraine, Vosges, 25 Oct — 31 Dec 1944 MS # B-626  
Lower Alsace, Dec 1944 MS # C-003  
Northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-428
- 362d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Anzio, 29 Feb — 2 Mar 1944 MS # D-198  
Italy, 1944 MS # D-357  
Italy, coast defense, Jan — Feb 1944 MS # D-108  
(Ger)  
Rimini, Sep 1943 — Jan 1944 MS # D-014 (Ger)  
Rome and subsequent retirement, 23 May — 10 Jun  
1944 MS # D-169
- 363d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Juelich MSS # A-988; A-996  
Normandy MS # B-163  
Rhineland MS # B-069
- 364th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Rhine, Mar 1945 MS # B-045
- 365th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Italy, Sep 1944 MS # D-378
- 370th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074
- 376th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Bely Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 44  
Kiravograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4,  
p. 23



**383d INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Kshen River, Jul 1942 MS # P-060d, Part IV, p. 1

**404th REPLACEMENT DIVISION**  
Germany, Jan — 7 May 1945 MS # B-794  
Saxony, 20 Apr — 9 May 1945 MSS # B-115, B-116

**405th REPLACEMENT DIVISION**  
Alsace to the Danube, summer 1944 — spring 1945  
MS # C-027  
Wehrkreis V, 22 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-110

**406th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Nijmegen, Sep 1944 MSS # C-085, C-085a

**407th REPLACEMENT DIVISION**  
Augsburg, Danube 1945 MS # B-186

**409th REPLACEMENT DIVISION**  
Fulda, 1945 MS # B-209

**413th REPLACEMENT DIVISION**  
Germany, 22 Mar — 8 May 1945 MSS # B-113; B-114

**416th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Both banks of the Rhine, 16 Feb — 6 Mar 1945  
MS # B-357  
Lorraine, 1944 MS # A-999  
Moselle and Saar Rivers, Oct 1944 — Feb 1945  
MS # B-573  
Saar and Main Rivers, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945  
MS # B-090

**417th ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION STAFF**  
Vienna, 1939 — 45 MS # B-208

**434th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Brest, western Brittany, 1944 MS # B-427

**462d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Defense of Metz, 12 Nov — 13 Dec 1944 MS # B-079  
Defense preparations, 20 Jul — 18 Sep 1944  
MS # B-042  
Metz 1944 MS # A-999

**464th REPLACEMENT DIVISION**  
Elbe River MS # B-153

**465th REPLACEMENT DIVISION**  
Combat organization 1945 MS # B-599

**466th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Teutoburger Forest, 1945 MS # B-319

**467th REPLACEMENT DIVISION**  
Munich area, 28 Apr — 3 May 1945 MSS # B-310;  
B-359  
Operations, Feb 1944 — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-380

**471st ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION**  
Lower Saxony, 25 Mar — 5 May 1945 MS # B-579

**487th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Danube MS # B-216

**526th REPLACEMENT DIVISION**  
Lower Rhine, 1944 — 45 MS # B-210

**533d VOLKSGRENADIER DIVISION**  
Lorraine MS # A-999  
Rhineland MS # B-177  
Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # B-379

**559th VOLKSGRENADIER DIVISION**  
Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-429  
Lorraine MSS # A-999; C-010; C-023  
Lorraine, Rhineland, central Germany MS # A-972  
Saar, Palatinate, 20 Feb — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-535  
Southern Germany, 21 Mar — 21 Apr 1945  
MS # B-595

**560th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Ardennes MSS # B-024; B-027  
Trier, 5 Feb — 9 Mar 1945 MSS # B-609; B-750

**561st INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 5

**616th ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION STAFF**  
Operations, 12 Sep 1944 — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-196

**706th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Normandy, 10 — 19 Aug 1944 MS # B-230

**707th Division (see 707th SECURITY DIVISION)**

**708th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Alsace MS # B-100  
Gironde, 1941 — 44 MS # C-011  
Lorraine MS # A-999  
Normandy, 10 — 19 Aug 1944 MS # B-230  
Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # B-451

**709th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Cherbourg, Jun 1944 MS # B-845  
, Cotentin Peninsula, 1944 MS # C-018  
Normandy, 6 — 12 Jun 1944 MS # D-331 (Ger)

**710th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Upper Austria, 1945 MS # B-134

**711th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Normandy MS # B-403  
Normandy and Belgium, 24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944  
MS # B-796

**716th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**  
Lorraine, Nov 1944 MS # A-999  
Normandy MS # C-043  
Normandy, 6 — 23 Jun 1944 MS # B-621  
Southern France MS # A-875

**719th INFANTRY DIVISION**  
Antwerp — Breda, Sep 1944 MS # B-004  
Lorraine MS # C-010

## Panzer Divisions

**1st PANZER DIVISION**  
Cherkassy, 1941 MS # P-029  
Klin, Dec 1941 MS # T-12, Ch. 2  
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

**2d PANZER DIVISION**  
Ardennes offensive MSS # B-456; B-468; P-109c, e  
(Ger)  
Armored Training Force Thuringen, Apr 1945  
MS # B-360  
Kharkov, Oct 1941 MS # P-039  
Lower Rhine, 20 Dec 1944 — 2 Mar 1945 MS # B-572  
Normandy MSS # A-904; B-257; C-048  
Ruhr pocket, 8 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-508  
Russia, winter 1941 — 42 MS # P-060f, Part II,  
App. 1, p. 5  
Withdrawal from France, 1944 MS # A-856

**3d PANZER DIVISION**  
Dnepr, 6 Jul 1941 MS # P-060f, Part I, p. 7  
Donetz Basin, Dec 1941 MS # P-039  
Inden bridgehead, Nov 1944 MS # A-976  
Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078  
Normandy, until 19 Jul 1944 MS # B-541  
Suscha, 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 117  
Terek, 1942 MS # P-060f, Part I, pp. 26, 31

**4th PANZER DIVISION**  
Orel — Mzensk, Oct 1941 MS # D-253

**5th PANZER DIVISION**  
East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, Part II,  
App. 5, p. 3

**6th PANZER DIVISION**  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
Holland, 1 Apr — 10 May 1945 MS # B-580  
Lower Rhine, Nov 1944 — May 1945 MS # B-368  
Lower Rhine, 11 Mar — 1 Apr 1945 MS # B-433  
Rossienie, Jun 1941 MS # P-060g, Part II  
Route to Stalingrad, Dec 1942 MS # P-060g, Part III  
Russia, 1941 — 43 MS # T-21, Ch. 1-3, 13  
Uman, Jan 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 10  
Wilno, 15 — 16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079  
Wop River, Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 51

**7th PANZER DIVISION**  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
Wop River, Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 51  
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 4

**8th PANZER DIVISION**  
Kholm, Feb — May 1942 MS # P-115

**9th PANZER DIVISION**  
Aachen, 1944 MSS # A-988; A-989; A-998  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
Normandy, 27 Jul — 30 Aug 1944 MS # B-837  
Rhineland MS # B-345  
Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

**10th PANZER DIVISION**  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
Tunisia, Dec 1942 — Apr 1943 MSS # D-166; D-173;  
D-174; D-310  
Tunisian campaign MSS # T-3; P-129

**11th PANZER DIVISION**  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
Czech border, 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-756  
East of Remagen, 6 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-590  
East of the Rhine, 21 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-755  
Garnostaypol, 23 — 29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279  
Khir River, Dec 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 3, p. 19  
Lorraine MSS # A-871; B-364; C-023  
Lorraine, 28 Oct — 17 Dec 1944 MS # B-416  
Rhineland, 20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417  
Roer and Rhine, 2 Feb — 5 Mar 1945 MS # B-742  
Southeastern France MSS # A-880; A-881  
Southern France, 1944 MS # B-805  
Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

**12th PANZER DIVISION**  
Baltic, 1944 MS # P-035  
Bely, Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 50  
Dnepr, fall 1943 MS # D-153  
Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129  
Wop River, Aug 1941 MS # D-294

**14th PANZER DIVISION**  
Duena, 1944 MS # P-054a, p. 97  
Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4, p. 7

**15th PANZER DIVISION**  
Advance into Egypt, Aug — Sep 1942 MS # D-083  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
North African campaign, 1942 — 43 MSS # T-3; P-129  
Sicily MS # C-077  
Sollum, 15 — 17 Jun 1941 MSS # D-043; D-121 (Ger)  
Tobruk, 28 Apr — 7 May 1941 MS # D-311  
Tobruk, 30 Apr — 1 May 1941 MS # D-087  
West of Tobruk, spring 1942 MS # D-118

**16th PANZER DIVISION**  
Lower Bug, 1941 MS # D-292  
Zhmerinka, Jan 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 9

**17th PANZER DIVISION**  
Bug River, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-247  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
Uman, Jan 1944 MS # T-010, Ch. 9  
Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

**19th PANZER DIVISION**  
Bely Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 50  
Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

**20th PANZER DIVISION**  
Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21



**21st PANZER DIVISION**

France, 26 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-631  
 Lorraine MSS # A-871; A-999; C-003; C-010; C-023  
 Lorraine, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # D-383  
 Normandy MSS # A-871; C-048  
 Normandy, 30 Jul 1944 MS # B-441  
 North Africa MSS # T-3; P-129  
 North Africa, Dec 1941 — Feb 1942 MS # D-105

**23d PANZER DIVISION**

Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078

**24th PANZER DIVISION**

Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4, p.7

**25th PANZER DIVISION**

Berditchev, Dec 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 9

**26th PANZER DIVISION**

Anzio, 23 Jan — 1 Apr 1944 MS # D-317  
 Battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265  
 Italy, 7 Sep 1943 — 23 Jan 1944 MS # D-316  
 Italy, 15 May — 12 Jul 1944 MS # D-312

**116th PANZER DIVISION**

Aachen MSS # A-905; A-988; A-989; A-991; A-993;  
 A-996; A-997; A-998; C-016  
 Ardennes offensive MSS # A-873; A-874; B-038  
 Huertgen Forest, 2 — 14 Nov 1944 MS # ETHINT-56  
 Normandy MSS # ETHINT-17; B-017; B-162; C-048

**Panzer Grenadier Divisions****3d PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION**

Aachen MSS # A-979; A-988; A-991; A-993; A-994;  
 A-997; A-998  
 Aachen, Ardennes, 1944 — 45 MS # D-376  
 Ardennes offensive MSS # A-978; B-068; B-465; B-608;  
 C-002  
 Inden bridgehead, 16 — 30 Nov 1944 MS A-976  
 Lorraine MS # A-999  
 Lorraine, 3 — 15 Oct 1944 MS # D-328 (Ger)

**14th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION**

Wop River, Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 51

**15th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION**

Lorraine MS # A-999  
 Sicily, May — Aug 1943 MS # C-077

**16th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION**

Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078

**18th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION**

Dnepr, Aug 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 28  
 Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, Ch. 5

Northern France — Aachen, 1944 MS # B-058

Rhineland MS # B-215

Ruhr pocket, 24 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-713

Seine to Aachen MS # ETHINT-18

Wesel MS # B-224

**130th PANZER LEHR DIVISION**

Ardennes MSS # A-941; A-942; A-943; A-944; A-945;  
 A-970; B-049; D-322

East of the Rhine, 23 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-850

Mission, Jan — 28 Jul 1944 MS # ETHINT-66

Normandy MSS # A-901; A-902; A-903; B-814; C-048;  
 P-130, App.

Normandy critique, Jul 1944 — Apr 1945

MS # ETHINT-67

Operation COBRA, 24 — 25 Jul 1944 MS # ETHINT-69

West of the Rhine, 15 Feb — 7 Mar 1945

MSS # B-768; B-830

**CLAUSEWITZ PANZER DIVISION**

(see Named Divisions & Divisionsgruppen)

**GROSSDEUTSCHLAND PANZER DIVISION**

(see Named Divisions & Divisionsgruppen)

**HERMANN GOERING PANZER DIVISION**

(see Named Divisions & Divisionsgruppen)

**MUENCHEBERG PANZER DIVISION**

(see Named Divisions & Divisionsgruppen)

**20th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION**

Berditschev, Dec 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 9

**25th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION**

Lorraine MS # C-023  
 Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, Ch. 5

**29th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION**

Anzio-Nettuno, Feb 1944 MS # D-141  
 Bologna, 1944 MS # D-353  
 Castel d'Aiano, 1945 MS # D-354  
 Florence, 1944 MS # D-352  
 Motta, 30 Jul 1943 MS # D-095 (Ger)  
 Reggio, 3 Sep 1943 MS # D-021 (Ger)  
 Sicily, 1943 MS # T-2 (Ger)  
 Sicily, Jul — Aug 1943 MS # D-112 (Ger)  
 Sicily and southern Italy, Jun — Jul 1943  
 MS # D-041 (Ger)  
 Smolensk, 1941 MS # D-187

**36th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION**

Gdov, 15 — 16 Jul 1941 MS # P-060n

**90th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION**

Italy, winter 1944 — 45 MS # B-267

**Jaeger Divisions****5th JAEGER DIVISION**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

**8th JAEGER DIVISION**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

**12th JAEGER DIVISION**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

**17th JAEGER DIVISION**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

**20th JAEGER DIVISION**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

**42d JAEGER DIVISION**

Italy, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # D-355

**97th JAEGER DIVISION**

Eastern Galicia, 22 Jun — 10 Jul 1941 MS # D-287  
 Kerch, Oct 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 98

**100th JAEGER DIVISION**

Zlota Lipa, Apr 1944 MS # T-10

**101st JAEGER DIVISION**

Slavyansk, May 1942 MS # P-060k

**107th JAEGER DIVISION**

Epirus, 1943 — 44 MS # P-055a

**178th JAEGER DIVISION**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

**192d JAEGER DIVISION**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

**199th JAEGER DIVISION**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

**Luftwaffe Field Divisions****5th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION**

Loval, 1942 MS # P-060e, p. 12

**9th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION**

Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

**13th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION**

Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129

**16th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION**

Holland, Nov 1943 — Jun 1944 MS # B-381  
 Normandy, 1 — 23 Jul 1944 MS # A-959

**17th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION**

Dieppe — Le Havre, 1944 MS # B-014  
 Normandy, 15 Aug — 1 Sep 1944 MS # B-680  
 Terneuzen MS # B-174

**18th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION**

Belgium, 3 — 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-544  
 Normandy, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-419  
 Northern France, 18 Aug — 3 Sep 1944 MS # B-618

**Mountain Divisions****1st MOUNTAIN DIVISION**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
 Caucasus, Aug — Sep 1942 MS # P-148  
 Epirus, 1943 — 44 MS # P-055a

**2d MOUNTAIN DIVISION**

Finland MSS # C-073; P-060m  
 Rhineland MSS # B-062; B-104; C-010, p. 40

**3d MOUNTAIN DIVISION**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
 Finland MS # C-073  
 Nikopol bridgehead, Oct 1943 — Feb 1944  
 MS # D-243

**4th MOUNTAIN DIVISION**

Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074

**5th MOUNTAIN DIVISION**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
 Crete, 1941 MS # B-646  
 Volkhov, Mar — May 1942 MS # D-291  
 Western Alps, 1945 MS # D-202

**6th MOUNTAIN DIVISION**

Finland MS # P-060m

**7th MOUNTAIN DIVISION**

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
 Finland MS # C-073

**157th MOUNTAIN DIVISION**

French Alps, Sep 1944 MS # B-331



### Named Divisions and Divisionsgruppen

- Africa Division** (see 90th LIGHT AFRICA DIVISION)
- ANTI-TANK DIVISION WEST**  
Experimental organization by Seventh Army  
MS # B-408
- COSSACK DIVISION**  
History, organization MS # P-064  
Russia, 1941 MS # P-090, App. A, II
- DIVISION VON BERG**  
Operations, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-125
- DIVISIONSGRUPPE BENICKE**  
Operations, 15 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-165
- DIVISIONSGRUPPE KRAUSE**  
Western Hungary, 25 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-139
- DIVISIONSGRUPPE WALTHER**  
Holland, Sep 1944 MS # C-001
- INFANTRY DIVISION HAMBURG**  
Rhine, 1945 MS # B-314
- INFANTRY DIVISION STURM**  
Rescue of Mussolini MS # B-318
- PANZER DIVISION CLAUSEWITZ**  
Elbe - Harz, Apr 1945 MS # B-350
- PANZER DIVISION GROSSDEUTSCHLAND**  
Bely, Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 50  
Kharkov, Mar 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 1
- PANZER DIVISION MUENCHEBERG**  
Kuestrin, 22 Mar 1945 MS # P-060f, Part I, pp. 50, 54
- Panzer Lehr Division** (see 130th PANZER LEHR DIVISION)
- PARACHUTE PANZER DIVISION HERMANN GOERING**  
Rome, 26 May — 5 Jun 1944 MS # C-087b  
Sicily, 1943 MS # T-2  
Sicily, 10 — 14 Jul 1943 MSS # C-087a, c, d  
Tunisia, Jan — 12 Mar 1943 MS # D-085

### Parachute and Airborne Divisions

- 1st AIRBORNE DIVISION**  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 1st PARACHUTE DIVISION**  
Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- 2d AIRBORNE DIVISION**  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 2d PARACHUTE DIVISION**  
Operations, Mar 1945 MS # B-189  
Operations, 2 — 8 Mar 1945 MS # B-189  
Operations, 20 Dec 1944 — 2 Mar 1945 MS # B-572
- 3d PARACHUTE DIVISION**  
Aachen - Juelich MSS # A-995; A-996; A-997; A-998  
Ardennes, 11 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-020c  
Before and during the invasion, Jan — 20 Jul 1944  
MS # B-541
- Normandy MSS # A-906; B-020a  
Northern France, 25 Jul — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-020b  
Occupation duties, 15 Jan — 16 Jul 1944  
MS # ETHINT-78  
Rhineland, 1 Feb — 8 Mar 1945 MS # B-020d  
Ruhr pocket MSS # B-045; B-108
- 4th PARACHUTE DIVISION**  
Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- 5th PARACHUTE DIVISION**  
Ardennes MSS # A-932; B-023  
Evaluation, Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-64  
Normandy, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-820
- 6th PARACHUTE DIVISION**  
Germany, 11 Mar — 10 May 1945 MSS # B-453; B-580  
Northern France, 1944 MSS # A-898; A-956  
Withdrawal from France, Oct 1944 — Mar 1945  
MS # B-368

### Security Divisions

- 1st SECURITY DIVISION**  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 207th SECURITY DIVISION**  
Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129
- 325th SECURITY DIVISION**  
Northern France, 1 May 1942 — 14 Aug 1944  
MS # A-967  
Paris, 1944 MS # B-015
- 403d SECURITY DIVISION**  
Don - Donetz, Jan 1943 MS # D-282
- 476th SECURITY DIVISION**  
Aachen area, 1944 MS # A-988
- 707th SECURITY DIVISION**  
Central Russia, 1941 — 43 MS # D-102

### Kampfgruppen

- KAMPFGRUPPE ALBERTI**  
South Germany, 22 Mar — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-585
- KAMPFGRUPPE BECHER**  
Bielefeld, Apr 1945 MS # B-205
- KAMPFGRUPPE BERG**  
Central Germany, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-125
- KAMPFGRUPPE BUDDENBROCK**  
Nahe Valley, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-391
- KAMPFGRUPPE DEGENER**  
Belfort, 15 — 16 Nov 1944 MS # B-253  
Villersexel, 5 — 15 Sep 1944 MSS # A-879; B-248
- KAMPFGRUPPE DEHNER**  
Withdrawal from southern France, Aug — Sep 1944  
MS # A-889
- KAMPFGRUPPE FRITZLAR**  
Hesse, 29 — 30 Mar 1945 MS # B-578
- KAMPFGRUPPE GOERBIG**  
Tautoburg Forest to the Harz, Apr 1945 MS # B-312
- KAMPFGRUPPE HEINZ**  
Normandy, 24 — 30 Jul 1944 MS # A-910
- KAMPFGRUPPE KEIL**  
Cotentin Peninsula, Jul 1944 MS # C-018  
Normandy, 5 — 20 Jun 1944 MS # B-844
- KAMPFGRUPPE KIRCHHEIM**  
Tobruk, Apr — May 1941 MS # D-350 (Ger)
- KAMPFGRUPPE LANG**  
North Africa, armored operations, Dec 1942 — 15 Apr  
1943 MS # D-166  
Tunisia, Dec 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-173
- KAMPFGRUPPE OTTENBACHER**  
Epinal, 15 — 22 Sep 1944 MS # B-539  
Langres, 4 — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-538
- KAMPFGRUPPE PEIPER**  
Malmedy, 15 — 26 Dec 1944 MS # C-004
- KAMPFGRUPPE RUNGE**  
Rhine, 21 — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-406
- KAMPFGRUPPE RUSSWURM**  
Donetz, Jan 1943 MS # D-282
- KAMPFGRUPPE SCHMIDT**  
Burgundy, 7 — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-543
- KAMPFGRUPPE SCHROETTER**  
Thuringia, 1 — 20 Apr 1945 MSS # B-115; B-116
- KAMPFGRUPPE THUERINGEN (ARMORED TRAINING FORCE)**  
Hesse, 27 Mar — 5 Apr 1945 MS # B-360
- KAMPFGRUPPE TAEGELICHBECK**  
Southwestern France, 1944 MS # A-886
- KAMPFGRUPPE VON OPPEN**  
Belfort, 1944 MS # A-999
- KAMPFGRUPPE WIRTZ**  
Central Germany, operations as an engineer blocking  
force, 1 — 12 Apr 1945 MS # B-714
- PANZER KAMPFGRUPPE EBERBACH**  
France, 9 — 20 Aug 1944 MS # A-922  
History of OB West, 1943 — 44 MS # T-121 (Ger)
- PANZER KAMPFGRUPPE FRIEBE**  
Brody, Apr 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 2
- PANZER KAMPFGRUPPE XIII**  
Bavaria, 6 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-772
- PARACHUTE KAMPFGRUPPE VON DER HEYDTE**  
Ardennes, 25 Oct — 22 Dec 1944 MS # B-823

### Brigades

- 7th PROJECTOR BRIGADE**  
Lech River, 24 Mar — 30 Apr 1945 MS # B-131
- 15th VOLKS PROJECTOR BRIGADE**  
Ardennes, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-286  
Central Germany, 23 Mar — 19 Apr 1945 MS # B-288  
Rhineland, 15 Feb — 8 Mar 1945 MS # B-287
- 106th PANZER BRIGADE**  
Organization, commitment in upper Alsace, 1944 — 45  
MS # B-251
- 150th PANZER BRIGADE**  
Ardennes offensive MS # ETHINT-12
- 900th LEHR BRIGADE (MTZ)**  
Organization, commitment in Central Russia,  
summer 1941 MS # D-294
- BRIGADE SCHMALZ**  
Sicily, 1943 MS # T-2, App. 3
- CAVALRY BRIGADE MODEL**  
Olenino, 1942 MS # D-132  
Organization, commitment at Bely and Rzhev, Jul 1942  
MS # T-21, pp. 11-17
- FUEHRER ESCORT BRIGADE**  
Ardennes MSS # ETHINT-80; B-032  
Ardennes, 16 Dec 1944 — 26 Jan 1945 MSS # B-592; B-638  
East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 5
- PANZER LEHR BRIGADE**  
Wop River, Aug 1941 MS # D-284
- PARACHUTE LEHR BRIGADE**  
Africa MSS # P-129; T-3 (Ger)



## Regiments

- 1st PARACHUTE REGIMENT**  
Taranto, 21 Sep 1943 MS # D-199 (Ger)
- 3d RR ENGINEER REGIMENT**  
Rhineland, 2 Jan — 9 May 1945 MS # D-377
- 5th PANZER REGIMENT**  
Capture of Tobruk, 16 — 21 Jun 1942 MS # D-144  
El Alamein, Jul 1942 MS # D-142  
Sollum, 15 — 18 Jun 1941 MS # D-114  
Third Axis offensive in Africa, Feb — 26 May 1942 MS # D-148  
Tobruk, 13 — 14 Apr 1941 MS # D-088  
West of Tobruk, 26 May — 15 Jun 1942 MS # D-143
- 5th PARACHUTE REGIMENT**  
Tunisia, Nov 1942 — Jan 1943 MS # D-323
- 6th PARACHUTE REGIMENT**  
COBRA Operation, 25 — 30 Jul 1944 MS # ETHINT-76  
Holland, Sep 1944 MS # C-001  
Normandy, 1 May — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-839
- 15th PANZER GRENADIER REGIMENT**  
Reggio, 3 Sep 1943 MS # D-021  
Sicily, 18 — 23 Jul 1943 MS # D-023
- 21st ARTILLERY REGIMENT**  
En route to Moscow, 22 Jun — Dec 1941 MS # D-221
- 71st INFANTRY REGIMENT**  
Smolensk, 15 Jul 1941 MS # D-187
- 81st ARTILLERY REGIMENT**  
Russia, central sector, 1941 MSS # D-251; D-287
- 100th MOUNTAIN INFANTRY REGIMENT**  
Cassino area, Dec 1943 — Feb 1944 MSS # D-168; D-203  
Volkhov River, Mar — May 1942 MS # D-291
- 104th ARMORED INFANTRY REGIMENT**  
Air transport from Italy to Africa, Apr 1941 MSS # D-007; D-047  
Gazala, Jun 1942 MS # D-081  
Halfaya Pass, Jul 1941 MS # D-149
- 112th MOUNTAIN ARTILLERY REGIMENT**  
Nikopol bridgehead, 29 Oct 1943 — 16 Feb 1944 MS # D-243
- 145th INFANTRY REGIMENT**  
Nettuno, Jan — Mar 1944 MS # D-205 (Ger)  
Valletri and Rome, May 1943 MS # D-195 (Ger)
- 187th INFANTRY REGIMENT**  
Russia, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
- 408th INFANTRY REGIMENT**  
Bialystok, 22 — 30 Jun 1941 MS # D-293  
Desna River, 6 — 29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134  
Vyazma, 2 — 11 Oct 1941 MS # D-272
- 528th INFANTRY REGIMENT**  
Ukraine, 22 Jun 1941 — Jan 1942 MS # D-140
- 547th INFANTRY REGIMENT**  
Russia, winter warfare, 1 Jan — 18 Mar 1942 MS # D-289
- 577th GRENADIER REGIMENT**  
Vulturno, Oct — Nov 1943 MS # D-210
- 593d INFANTRY REGIMENT**  
Voronezh bridgehead, May — Jul 1942 MS # D-235
- 619th ARTILLERY REGIMENT**  
Italy, Jun — Oct 1944 MS # D-378
- 741st JAEGER REGIMENT**  
Abruzzi, Jul 1944 MS # D-201  
Adriatic coast, Aug 1943 — Feb 1944 MS # D-220  
Anzio, Feb — 20 Mar 1944 MS # D-200
- 861st GRENADIER REGIMENT**  
Holland, May — 11 Sep 1944 MSS # B-016a, b
- 919th GRENADIER REGIMENT**  
Cotentin Peninsula, Jul 1944 MS # C-018
- 933d GRENADIER REGIMENT**  
Southern France to the Vosges, 1 Aug — 1 Nov 1944 MS # A-953
- 989th GRENADIER REGIMENT**  
Westwall, 14 — 17 Dec 1944 MS # B-025
- 1058th INFANTRY REGIMENT**  
Normandy, 6 — 8 Jun 1944 MS # B-844

## Battalions

- 59th PANZER ENGINEER BATTALION**  
Kholm, 20 Feb — 1 May 1942 MS # P-115
- 132d BICYCLE BATTALION**  
Russian, northern sector, 17 Oct 1942 — 17 May 1943 MS # P-093
- 161st RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION**  
Russia, northern sector, 21 Jun 1941 — 30 Jun 1942 MS # P-093

## Wehrkreise

- WEHRKREIS II**  
Police commander, Stettin, 19 Apr 1943 — 11 Apr 1945 MS # B-128
- WEHRKREIS IV**  
Dresden, 1 Feb — 10 Apr 1945 MS # B-551
- WEHRKREIS V**  
Military police, 13 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-141  
Saarburg, 8 Sep — 23 Oct 1944 MS # B-474  
Wuerttemberg, 1 Sep 1943 — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-193
- WEHRKREIS VI**  
Muenster, Jan 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-665  
Staff reorganization for combat, 1945 MS # B-216  
Westphalia, 22 Mar — 20 Apr 1945 MS # B-217
- WEHRKREIS VII**  
Alpine Redoubt MS # B-159  
Alpine Redoubt, police MS # B-130  
Alpine Redoubt, SS and police, 1944 — 45 MS # B-136  
Bavaria, 15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-044  
Danube Valley, 12 Apr — 10 May 1945 MS # B-375  
Munich, Jan 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-665  
Upper Bavaria, 1 Mar 1943 — 12 Apr 1945 MS # B-154
- WEHRKREIS IX**  
Kassel to the Harz Mountains, 3 — 22 Apr 1945 MS # B-569  
Kassel, situation, 2 Apr 1945 MS # B-568
- WEHRKREIS X**  
Central Germany, 22 — 31 Mar 1945 MSS # B-404; B-405  
East of the Rhine, 15 — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-585  
Fulda to the Erzgebirge, 31 Mar — 12 May 1945 MS # B-554  
Palatinate, 1 Nov 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-119  
Wiesbaden, 10 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-060; B-063
- WEHRKREIS XIII**  
Combat commitment in Bavaria, Mar — May 1945 MSS # B-228a-c  
Organization, logistics, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-818  
Transition to Mobility MS # B-227  
War prisoners, Feb — 1 May 1945 MS # B-226
- WEHRKREIS XVII**  
Organization for combat, 1945 MS # B-206  
Upper Austria, 27 Mar — 9 May 1945 MS # B-207
- WEHRKREIS XVIII**  
Alpine Redoubt, Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # B-211  
Austria, Air Force liaison officer MS # B-133
- WEHRKREIS PRAGUE**  
End of German resistance, Apr — May 1945 MS # B-135

## Feldkommandanturen and Liaison Staffs

- 197th FELDKOMMANDANTUR**  
Western Hungary, 22 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-143
- 198th FELDKOMMANDANTUR**  
Western Hungary and Styria, 22 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-138
- 509th FELDKOMMANDANTUR**  
Ukraine, railroad security MS # D-157
- 563d FELDKOMMANDANTUR**  
Montpellier, 20 Feb — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-378
- 589th OBERFELDKOMMANDANTUR**  
Belgium, 1 — 8 Sep 1944 MS # A-966
- 659th LIAISON STAFF**  
Pyrenees MS # B-422  
Tarbes, 1 Jun — 19 Aug 1944 MS # B-534
- 732d LIAISON STAFF**  
Pau, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # B-446  
Withdrawal from southern France, 20 Aug — 6 Sep 1944 MS # A-951
- 755th FELDKOMMANDANTUR**  
Communications, zone, First Army, central Germany, 22 Mar — 4 May 1945 MS # B-323
- 800th FELDKOMMANDANTUR**  
Dragignan, 12 — 17 Aug 1944 MS # B-402
- 987th FELDKOMMANDANTUR**  
Lower Alsace, 19 Oct 1944 — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-059  
Palatinate, 20 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-182
- LYONS LIAISON STAFF**  
Eastern France, 15 Aug — 14 Sep 1944 MS # A-947
- PERPIGNAN FELDKOMMANDANTUR**  
Southern France, Jul — 21 Aug 1944 MS # B-558



## 2. UNITS OF THE WAFFEN-SS

### SS Armies

Sixth SS Panzer Army (see SIXTH PANZER ARMY)

### SS Corps

#### I SS PANZER CORPS

Ardennes offensive MSS # A-877; A-926  
Ardennes offensive, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945  
MS # B-779  
Ardennes offensive, preparation and assembly, Oct —  
16 Dec 1944 MS # B-577  
Artillery in Normandy, Jun — Aug 1944 MS # B-832  
Avanches MS # ETHINT-24  
Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 1  
Normandy, 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-814  
Normandy and northern France, 16 Aug — 18 Oct  
1944 MS # B-623  
Operations in the West, 1944 MSS # C-074, C-048  
Withdrawal from France, 16 Aug — 18 Oct 1944  
MS # B-155

#### II SS PANZER CORPS

Ardennes offensive, 102d Corps Artillery Group  
MS # P-109d (Ger)  
Artillery with II SS Panzer Corps, 29 Jan — 24 Jul 1944  
MS # B-666  
Battle of Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017  
Defense on the Mius, 17 Jul — 2 Aug 1943  
MS # C-078  
Lvov, Apr 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 2  
Normandy, 29 Jun — 5 Sep 1944 MSS # B-747;  
B-748; B-749

#### III SS PANZER CORPS

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151  
Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944  
MS # P-035

#### IV SS PANZER CORPS

Surrender in Styria, May 1945 MS # B-166

#### V SS CORPS

Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136

### SS Divisions

#### 1st SS PANZER DIVISION LEIBSTANDARTE

ADOLF HITLER  
Aachen, Oct 1944 MS # C-048  
Hungary, 15 Feb — 8 May 1945 MS # B-168  
Normandy, Aug 1944 MS # B-358  
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

#### 2d SS PANZER DIVISION DAS REICH

Eifel MS # C-048  
Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078

#### 3d SS PANZER DIVISION TOTENKOPF

Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4  
Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078

#### VI SS CORPS

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151  
Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944  
MS # P-035

#### XI SS Corps

Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136

#### XII SS CORPS

Aachen, 1944 MSS # A-994; B-283  
Between Roer and Rhine, 23 Feb — 3 Mar 1945  
MSS # B-410; B-739  
Defense on the Roer, Feb 1945 MS # B-752  
Last battles, 1945 MS # B-735  
Operations on the Roer, 20 Oct 1944 — 31 Jan 1945  
MS # B-290  
Rhineland and the Ruhr pocket, 3 Mar — 16 Apr 1945  
MS # B-709

#### XIII SS CORPS

Between the Rhine and the Alps, 26 Mar — 6 May  
1945 MS # B-737  
Lorraine, fall 1944 MSS # A-999; C-010  
Lorraine, 1 Sep — 5 Dec 1944 MSS # B-412; B-487  
Lorraine campaign SM # ETHINT-33  
NORDWIND Operation — Lorraine, 8 Nov 1944 —  
12 Jan 1945 MSS # B-780; C-039  
Rhineland and southern Germany, 28 Dec 1944 —  
9 May 1945 MS # C-023  
West of the Rhine, 13 Jan — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-711

#### XIV SS CORPS

Karlsruhe area, 10 Nov 1944 — 25 Jan 1945  
MS # B-252

#### ODER SS CORPS

Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136

#### 5th SS PANZER DIVISION VIKING

Cherkassy pocket, Jan 1944 MS # T-12, Ch. 4, 5  
Rostov, Maikop, 1942 MS # D-248

#### 6th SS MOUNTAIN DIVISION NORD

Moselle, 1 — 18 Mar 1945 MS # B-693  
Northern Alsace, Feb — Mar 1945 MS B-586  
Northern Alsace, Sep 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-476  
Northern Finland, 1941 — 42 MSS # C-073; D-182  
(Ger)  
Saar MS # C-010, p. 30

#### 7th SS MOUNTAIN DIVISION PRINZ EUGEN

Balkans, 6 Jun 1944 — 15 Feb 1945 MS # B-168

#### 9th SS PANZER DIVISION HOHENSTAUFEN

Aachen, 1944 MS # C-048  
Normandy, 3 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-470

#### 10th SS PANZER DIVISION FRUNDSBERG

Ardennes offensive MS # P-109f (Ger)  
Buchach, Apr 1944 MS # T-10

#### 11th SS PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION NORDLAND

Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

#### 12th SS PANZER DIVISION HITLERJUGEND

Aachen, 1944 MS # C-048

Ardennes MS # B-522  
Normandy MS # B-814

#### 15th SS INFANTRY DIVISION LATVIA

Netze River, Jan 1944 MS # D-230

#### 17th SS PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION GOETT VON BERLICHINGEN

Lorraine, 1944 MSS # A-999; C-010; C-023; C-039

#### 20th SS INFANTRY DIVISION ESTONIEN

Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

### SS Brigades

#### 4th SS PANZER GRENADIER BRIGADE NIEDERLAND

Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

#### 5th SS PANZER GRENADIER BRIGADE WALLONIEN

Cherkassy pocket, Jan 1944 MS # T-12, pp. 22, 25

### SS Regiments

#### 1st SS PANZER REGIMENT

Ardennes, 11 — 24 Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-10  
Ardennes, 16 — 19 Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-11

#### 3d SS PANZER GRENADIER REGIMENT

Ardennes MS # P-109a (Ger)

#### 4th SS PANZER GRENADIER REGIMENT

Ardennes MS # P-109b (Ger)

## 3. UNITS OF THE LUFTWAFFE

### SECOND AIR FLEET

Air Force Commander, Second Air Fleet, Italy, Oct —  
Nov 1943 MS # D-060  
Air Signal troops in Italy, Sep — Oct 1943  
MS # D-167  
Air signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun —  
Nov 1943 MS # B-791b  
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
Commander of special troops MS # D-269  
North Africa MSS # T-3 (Ger); P-129  
Sardina and Corsica MS # D-038  
Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941  
— Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)  
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941—42 MS # T-6

### THIRD AIR FLEET

France, 1944 MS # C-017  
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)

### Air Fleets

#### FOURTH AIR FLEET

Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43  
MS # T-15  
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14, p. 205 (Ger)  
Support of Army Group South, ZITADELLE Operation  
MS # T-26, Annex V

#### SIXTH AIR FLEET

Air Fleet signal communications in the East  
MS # D-193 (Ger)

#### AIR FLEET REICH

Ardennes, organization and missions, Dec 1944 — Jan  
1945 MS # B-231  
OB West, History of, 1941 — 45 MSS # T-121; T-122;  
T-123 (Ger)



## Air Corps

### I AIR CORPS

Defensive operations, Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 24 Jun — 15 Nov, 1943 MSS # P-074; D-234

### II AIR CORPS (CLOSE SUPPORT)

Crimea and the Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034  
Normandy, Jan — 13 Jun 1944 MSS # B-509; B-620  
Sicily and Italy, 1942 — 43 MS # P-129

### IV AIR CORPS

Donetz, 1942 MS # T-14

### V AIR CORPS

Rostov and the Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

### VIII AIR CORPS

Battle of the Crimea (Sevastopol), 1941 — 42 MS # T-20  
German campaign in Greece and Crete, 1941

MS # C-100; DA Pam No. 20-260  
Occupation of Greece, 1941 MS # B-642  
Operations in support of Army Group North, 1941 MS # T-17, Air annex  
Signal communications during the occupation of Greece, 1941 MS # B-643  
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14, p. 127 (Ger)

### XI AIR CORPS

Capture of Crete, May 1941 MSS # B-641; B-646  
German campaign in Greece and Crete, 1941 MSS # C-100; DA Pam No. 20-260  
Logistics and economics of the German occupation of Greece, 1941 — 43 MS # B-645  
Planning for the airborne attack on Malta, Jun 1942 MSS # D-065; T-3, p 1

### AFRICA AIR CORPS

Tunisia, 1943 MSS # P-129; C-075

## Flak Corps

### I FLAK CORPS

Western campaign, 1940 MS # D-111

### II FLAK CORPS

Russia, winter, 1941 — 42 MS # D-137

### III FLAK CORPS

France, 1944 MS # C-017  
Normandy, May — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-597  
Ruhr pocket, 23 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-313

## Air Divisions

### 5th FIGHTER DIVISION

Operations, 16 Jan 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-231

## Air Wings

### 1st STUKA WING

Mediterranean, Feb — May 1941 MS # D-064

### 2d STUKA WING

Crete, May 1941 MS # B-640

### 2d TRANSPORT WING (z. b. V.)

Crete operation, May 1941 MS # B-639  
Isthmus of Corinth, airborne attack, Apr 1941 MS # B-638

## Luftgau

### LUFTGAU KIEV

Liaison with Reich Labor Service for airfield construction, 1942 MS # D-256

### LUFTGAU ROSTOV

Commitment of Labor Service units in southern Ukraine and Crimea under Luftgau supervision, 1942 MS # D-266

## 4. UNITS OF THE GERMAN NAVY

### Naval Headquarters and Commands

#### LANGUEDOC NAVAL FORCES

Defense, 1944 MS # B-483

#### NAVAL COMMAND LOIRE

Operations, 6 Jun 1944 — 11 May 1945 MS # B-005

#### NAVAL COMMAND SOUTH

Organization, 1 Jan 1945 MS # D-359

#### NAVAL COMMAND TOULON

Defense of Toulon, 21 Apr — 28 Aug 1944 MS # B-556

#### PAS DE CALAIS NAVAL FORCES

Preparations for defense MS # A-864

#### NAVAL GROUP WEST

Coastal fortresses, France, 22 Apr — 6 May 1945 MS # B-511  
Critique of naval defense, Normandy MSS # A-982; B-282; B-342  
Defensive operations, 1943 — 14 Jun 1944 MSS # B-169; B-341; B-624  
Mining operations, Jun 1944 MSS # C-068; D-333; D-334 (Ger)

#### ST NAZAIRE NAVAL FORCES

Questionnaires on the invasion (Admiral Miraw) MSS # B-480; B-553  
U-Boat Dock Commandant MS # B-479

## 5. NON-GERMAN UNITS

### ITALIAN SIXTH ARMY

German liaison officer during operations in Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095

### US THIRD ARMY

Break-through, 1 — 5 1944 MS # ETHINT-36  
Comments on Gen Patton and the US Third Army, Sep 1944 MS # ETHINT-65

### US V CORPS

Capture of US V Corps operations plan; exploitation by OB West MS # B-637  
Capture of US V Corps operations plan; reaction of US Seventh Army MS # B-656

### ITALIAN BRESCIA DIVISION

Tobruk, Apr 1941 MS # D-214 (Ger)

### ITALIAN 2d DIVISION LITTORIO

Organization and training by German officers; commitment in combat, Nov 1943 — 45 MS # D-032 (Ger)

### RUSSIAN 13th CAVALRY DIVISION

Kozelsk Oct 1941 MS # D-053

## Armies

### US SEVENTH ARMY

Comments by commanding general, German LXXX Corps, on operations in southern France MS # B-376  
Critique by chief of staff, German Nineteenth Army MSS # B-213; B-518  
Southern France, 15 Aug — 15 Sep 1944 MS # A-881

## Corps

Capture of US V Corps operations plan; report of German 352d Infantry Division MS # B-636  
Cassino, report of German 5th Mtn Div, Dec 1943 — Jan 1944 MS # D-168 (Ger)

## Divisions

### RUSSIAN 32d COSSACK DIVISION

Encirclement by German forces, 6 — 7 Aug 1941 MS # D-075

### US 16th ARMORED DIVISION

Capture of Pilsen, May 1945 MS # B-431

### US 28th DIVISION

Huertgen Forest, reports of opposing German units, Nov 1944 MS # C-089 (Ger)



## CHAPTER 12

### AUTHOR INDEX

In the following list, military rank and titles appear in the original German (see Glossary). Rank is listed as of V-E Day. Full names are given insofar as known, and may

differ from abbreviated forms appearing in the Catalog. There is no record of authors for eleven manuscripts, which are listed below under "UNKNOWN."

ABBERGER, Generalmajor Erich MSS # D-076, P-060c, P-060a  
 ABRAMOVSKY, Major Werner MS # D-376  
 AHLFEN, Generalmajor Hans von MSS # D-368, P-060i  
 ALBERT, Oberstleutnant (W-SS) Ekkehard MSS # B-711, B-737  
 ALBERTI, Generalmajor Konrad von MS # B-585  
 ALLGEMEINE SCHWEIZERISCHE MILITAERZEITSCHRIFT MSS # C-080, C-081, C-082, C-083  
 ALLMENDINGER, General der Infanterie Karl MSS # P-031b Vol. I, T-34  
 AMANN, Generalmajor Otto MS # D-235  
 AMBROSIO, General MS # P-058  
 ANGER, Generalmajor Kurt MS # B-226  
 ANGERSTEIN, Generalleutnant (Lw) Karl MS # D-234  
 ARENDTS, Oberst Wilhelm MS # A-948  
 ARNDT, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # B-221, D-229  
 ARNIM, Generaloberst Hans-Juergen von MSS # C-094, C-098  
 ARNOLD, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # D-271  
 ASCHENBRANDT, Generalmajor Heinrich MSS # P-150, P-153  
 AX, (W-SS) Adolf MS # D-230  
 AXTHELM, General der Flakartillerie Walther von MSS # D-011, D-031, D-042, D-302  
 BACHELIN, Generalmajor Helmuth MS # D-110  
 BACH-ZELEWSKI, General der Waffen-SS Erich von dem MS # B-252  
 BADER, Generalmajor Rudolf K. F. MSS # B-024, B-609, B-750  
 BADINSKI, Generalleutnant Kurt MSS # B-007, B-526  
 BAIER, Oberstleutnant Joachim Hans MS # A-866  
 BALTZER, Generalmajor Martin MS # B-126  
 BARCHEWITZ MS # P-096  
 BARTHA, General Albert de MS # C-063  
 BAUMGARTNER, Generalmajor Richard MS # D-207  
 BAYERLEIN, Generalleutnant Fritz MSS # ETHINT-55, ETHINT-66, ETHINT-67, ETHINT-68, ETHINT-69, A-901, A-902, A-903, A-941, A-942, A-943, A-944, A-945, A-970, B-049, B-053, B-395, B-396, B-409, B-814, B-836, D-322, P-129 Suppl.  
 BECHER, Generalmajor Karl MSS # B-205, D-289  
 BECHTOLSHEIM, General der Artillerie Anton Frhr. von MSS # P-097a, P-133  
 BECHTOLSHEIM, Generalmajor Gustav von MS # D-102  
 BECK, Generaloberst Ludwig MS # B-819  
 BECK-BROICHSITTER, Oberst i. G. Helmut MS # P-013g  
 BEELITZ, Oberst i. G. Dietrich MSS # B-265, B-267, B-268

BEHR, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Max von MS # D-176  
 BEHRENDSEN, OBERST i. G. Fritz MS # P-031a, Vol. XXII  
 BEISSWAENGER, Generalmajor Walter MSS # B-474, B-571  
 BENICKE, Generalleutnant Dr. Fritz MS # B-165  
 BERG, Hauptmann Albert MS # D-307  
 BERG, Generalleutnant Kurt von MSS # B-050, B-125  
 BERGEN, Generalleutnant Hans MSS # B-210, D-074, D-075, D-246  
 BERGENGRUEN, Oberst i. G. Hellmut MSS # C-087a, C-087d  
 BERGER, General der Waffen-SS Gottlob MS # B-725  
 BERLIN, General der Artillerie Wilhelm MSS # C-030, P-023, P-041n  
 BERNSTORFF, Oberstleutnant i. G. Douglas von MSS # B-601, D-316, D-317  
 BESSEL, Generalmajor Hans MSS # D-013, D-211  
 BETZLER, Dr. (Vet.) Maximilian MS # D-098  
 BEYER, General der Infanterie Dr. Franz MSS # B-006, B-006a, B-081, B-082, B-320  
 BIERINGER, Generalmajor Ludwig MS # B-402  
 BITTRICH, General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm MSS # B-747, B-748, B-749, P-032j  
 BLASKOWITZ, Generaloberst Johannes MSS # ETHINT-32, A-868, A-916, B-421, B-800  
 BLAUENSTEINER, Oberst Ernst MSS # B-240, B-261, B-262, B-327, B-346  
 BLECKWENN, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # B-100  
 BLUEMM, Generalleutnant Oskar MS # D-255  
 BLUMENTRITT, General der Infanterie Guenther MSS # ETHINT-73, B-254, B-272, B-278, B-283, B-284, B-290, B-292, B-293, B-294, B-295, B-296, B-297, B-298, B-299, B-300, B-301, B-302, B-303, B-304, B-305, B-306, B-307, B-322, B-335, B-336, B-337, B-338, B-344, B-351, B-354, B-361, B-365, B-374, B-384, B-385, B-386, B-387, B-582, B-587, B-634, B-635, B-637, B-647, B-648, B-649, B-650, B-651, B-652, B-653, B-654, B-655, B-657, B-658, B-659, B-660, B-661, B-662, B-681, B-682, B-683, B-684, B-685, B-686, B-687, B-690, B-691, B-692, B-697, B-698, B-699, B-704, B-705, B-706, B-707, B-708, B-710, B-712, B-740, B-705, B-706, B-707, B-708, B-710, B-712, B-740, C-005, C-006, C-007, C-008, C-009, C-059 a, C-069a, C-096, D-320, D-321, D-330, P-013k, P-031b Vol. II, P-041d Ch. II.  
 BOCK, Generalmajor (W-SS) Friedrich Wilhelm MSS # B-666, P-109d  
 BODENSTEIN, Oberst i. G. Werner MSS # B-032, B-501, B-797  
 BOEHAIMB, Generalmajor Hans MS # B-158  
 BOHRINGER, Generalleutnant Gustav MS # D-290

BOEISEN, Generalmajor Hans K. MSS # B-063, B-406, B-407, B-615  
 BOETTCHER, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # D-045, D-062, D-105, D-213  
 BOETTICHER, General der Artillerie Friedrich von MSS # B-484, B-809, P-100  
 BOINEBURG, Generalleutnant Wilhelm Frhr. von MSS # A-967, B-015  
 BOKELBERG, Generalstabsrichter Hans MS # B-398  
 BOLBRINKER, Generalmajor Ernst MSS # D-088, D-114  
 BOLLE, Oberstleutnant Carl MS # P-112  
 BONIN, Oberst Boguslav von MS # T-2  
 BORK, Generalleutnant Max MSS # B-602, B-700, P-041r, P-048, T-7  
 BORMANN, Generalmajor Ullrich MS # B-138  
 BOSSE, Oberst Alexander von MS # P-064  
 BOTSCH, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-213, B-263, B-515, B-518, B-523, B-608, B-696, B-766, B-785  
 BRANDENBERGER, General der Panzertruppen Erich MSS # A-876, A-934, B-172a, B-447, B-730, B-745, B-789 App., P-031a Vol. XXX  
 BRANDSTAEDTER, Oberst Kurt MSS # B-463, B-500, B-789  
 BRASACK, Generalmajor (W-SS) Kurt MS # D-228  
 BRAUN, Generalleutnant Julius MS # B-481  
 BREITH, General der Panzertruppen Hermann MS # D-258  
 BRENNECKE, General der Infanterie Kurt MSS # P-031b Vol. III, T-17  
 BRENNER, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Karl MSS # B-476, B-586, B-693, B-715  
 BRITZELMAYR, Generalmajor Karl MS # B-527  
 BROCKELMANN, Oberstleutnant Klaus MS # P-060m  
 BRUHN, Generalmajor Hans MS # B-379  
 BRUNS, Generalmajor Walter MS # P-032a  
 BUCHOLZ, Generalleutnant Ulrich MS # D-071  
 BUDDENBROCK, Generalmajor Jobst Frhr. von MSS # B-046, B-391  
 BUECHS, Major Herbert MSS # ETHINT-34, ETHINT-35, ETHINT-36, ETHINT-37, A-867, A-869, A-977  
 BUELOW, Major i. G. Wolf-Dietrich von MS # B-199  
 BUELOWIUS, General der Flieger Alfred MSS # B-509, B-620  
 BUENAU, General der Infanterie Rudolf von MSS # B-160, B-161  
 BUERKYO, Generalmajor Heinrich MSS # B-150, B-356, D-140  
 BUERKER, Oberst Ulrich MSS # D-174, D-310  
 BUERKNER, Vizeadmiral Leopold MSS # B-744, P-013e  
 BUESCHER, Generalmajor Erich A. MSS # B-016a, B-016b, B-127  
 BURDACH, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # B-761, B-842  
 BUSSE, General der Infanterie Theodor MS # T-26  
 BUTTLAR-BRANDENFELS, Generalmajor Horst von MSS # B-672, C-069c, P-013h, P-031b Vol. IV  
 CHOLTITZ, General der Infanterie Dietrich von MSS # B-255, B-418  
 CHRIST, Oberst Torsten MS # T-1a Ch. 3, 8, 14  
 CHRISTIAN, Generalmajor Eckhard MSS # D-066, D-145, D-172  
 CLAER, Generalleutnant Bernhard von MSS # A-996, B-088, B-201, B-513

Callenberg (see RUEDT VON COLLENBERG)  
 CONRAD, Generalleutnant Gerhard MSS # D-065, D-339  
 CONRATH, General der Fallschirmtruppen Paul MS # C-087c  
 CORETTI, Generalmajor Julius MS # B-129  
 CRIEGERN, Oberstleutnant i. G. Friedrich von MS # B-784  
 CUNO, Generalleutnant Curt MS # D-247

DANHAUSER, Generalleutnant Paul MSS # B-256, B-528, B-529, B-570  
 DASER, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MS # B-274  
 DEBES, Generalleutnant Lother MS # D-182  
 DEGEN, Generalleutnant Hans MS # D-337  
 DEGFNER, Generalmajor Joachim MSS # A-879, B-248, B-253, B-369, B-558  
 DEHNER, General der Infanterie Ernst MS # A-889  
 DEICHMANN, General der Flieger Paul MSS # D-008, D-017, D-067, D-309, T-1a Ch. 1, T-1a Ch. 3, T-3 Vol. 3  
 DEINHART, Oberst Herbert MS # D-275  
 DEMPWOLFF, Generalmajor Hugo MS # P-032f  
 DENKERT, Generalmajor Walter MSS # ETHINT-74, A-976, A-978, A-979, B-068, B-465, C-002, D-328  
 DERNEN, Generalmajor Friedrich Wilhelm MSS # B-378, B-530, B-591  
 DESSLACH, Generaloberst Otto MS # D-137  
 DETTLING, Generalleutnant Augustin MSS # B-069, B-163  
 DIESTERWEG, Generalmajor Gustav MS # D-175  
 DIETRICH, Generaloberst (W-SS) Joseph ("Sepp") MSS # ETHINT-15, ETHINT-16  
 DIHM, Generalleutnant Friedrich MSS # A-982, B-259, B-352, B-353  
 DINGLER, Oberst i. G. Hans-Juergen MSS # A-955, B-157, B-242  
 DINORT, Generalmajor Oscar MS # B-640  
 DIPPOLD, Generalleutnant Benignus MSS # B-144, B-145, D-223  
 DITTMAR, Generalleutnant Kurt MS # B-512  
 DOENITZ, Grossadmiral Karl MSS # ETHINT-28, ETHINT-29, P-032i  
 DOERFFLER-SCHUBAND, Generalmajor (W-SS) Werner MS # D-178  
 DOERR, Generalmajor Hans MS # D-367  
 DORSCH, Ministerialdirektor Franz Xaver MSS # B-670, B-671, P-037  
 DRANGE, Oberst Guenther MS # P-060a  
 DRECHSEL, Generalmajor Ernst MS # D-059  
 DREWS, Oberstleutnant i. G. Werner MSS # A-881, B-756  
 DREWSING, Oberst i. G. Erich MSS # D-014, D-108, D-198  
 DUIC, Major i. G. Mario MS # B-315  
 DUTCH HISTORICAL SECTION MS # B-555  
 EBERBACH, General der Panzertruppen Heinz MSS # A-922, B-840, B-841  
 EBERSTEIN, General der Waffen-SS Karl Frhr. von MS # B-136  
 ECKHARDT, Admiralrichter Dr. Curt MS # D-177  
 ECSTEIN, Oberst Otto MSS # B-760, B-790, B-827  
 ECKSTEIN, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-834, B-835  
 EDELSHEIM, General der Panzertruppen Maximilian von MSS # B-219, B-220



## CHAPTER 12

### AUTHOR INDEX

In the following list, military rank and titles appear in the original German (see Glossary). Rank is listed as of V-E Day. Full names are given insofar as known, and may

differ from abbreviated forms appearing in the Catalog. There is no record of authors for eleven manuscripts, which are listed below under "UNKNOWN."

ABBERGER, Generalmajor Erich MSS # D-076, P-060c, P-060d  
 ABRAMOVSKY, Major Werner MS # D-376  
 AHLFEN, Generalmajor Hans von MSS # D-368, P-060i  
 ALBERT, Oberstleutnant (W-SS) Ekkehard MSS # B-711, B-737  
 ALBERTI, Generalmajor Konrad von MS # B-585  
 ALLGEMEINE SCHWEIZERISCHE MILITAERZEITSCHRIFT MSS # C-080, C-081, C-082, C-083  
 ALLMENDINGER, General der Infanterie Karl MSS # P-031b Vol. I, T-34  
 AMANN, Generalmajor Otto MS # D-235  
 AMBROSIO, General MS # P-058  
 ANGER, Generalmajor Kurt MS # B-226  
 ANGERSTEIN, Generalleutnant (Lw) Karl MS # D-234  
 ARENDTS, Oberst Wilhelm MS # A-948  
 ARNDT, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # B-221, D-229  
 ARNIEM, Generaloberst Hans-Juergen von MSS # C-094, C-098  
 ARNOLD, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # D-271  
 ASCHENBRANDT, Generalmajor Heinrich MSS # P-150, P-153  
 AX, (W-SS), Adolf MS # D-230  
 AXTHELM, General der Flakartillerie Walther von MSS # D-011, D-031, D-042, D-302  
 BACHELIN, Generalmajor Helmuth MS # D-110  
 BACH-ZELEWSKI, General der Waffen-SS Erich von dem MS # B-252  
 BADER, Generalmajor Rudolf K. F. MSS # B-024, B-609, B-750  
 BADINSKI, Generalleutnant Kurt MSS # B-007, B-526  
 BAHR, Oberstleutnant Joachim Hans MS # A-866  
 BALTZER, Generalmajor Martin MS # B-126  
 BARCHEWITZ MS # P-096  
 BARTHA, General Albert de MS # C-063  
 BAUMGARTNER, Generalmajor Richard MS # D-207  
 BAYERLEIN, Generalleutnant Fritz MSS # ETHINT-55, ETHINT-66, ETHINT-67, ETHINT-68, ETHINT-69, A-901, A-902, A-903, A-941, A-942, A-943, A-944, A-945, A-970, B-049, B-053, B-395, B-396, B-409, B-814, B-836, D-322, P-129 Suppl.  
 BECHER, Generalmajor Karl MSS # B-205, D-289  
 BECHTOLSHEIM, General der Artillerie Anton Frhr. von MSS # P-097a, P-133  
 BECHTOLSHEIM, Generalmajor Gustav von MS # D-102  
 BECK, Generaloberst Ludwig MS # B-819  
 BECK-BROICHSITTER, Oberst i. G. Helmut MS # P-013g  
 BEELITZ, Oberst i. G. Dietrich MSS # B-265, B-267, B-268

BEHR, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Max von MS # D-176  
 BEHRENDSEN, OBERST i. G. Fritz MS # P-031a, Vol. XXII  
 BEISSWAENGER, Generalmajor Walter MSS # B-474, B-571  
 BENICKE, Generalleutnant Dr. Fritz MS # B-165  
 BERG, Hauptmann Albert MS # D-307  
 BERG, Generalleutnant Kurt von MSS # B-060, B-125  
 BERGEN, Generalleutnant Hans MSS # B-210, D-074, D-075, D-246  
 BERGENGRUEN, Oberst i. G. Hellmut MSS # C-087a, C-087d  
 BERGER, General der Waffen-SS Gottlob MS # B-225  
 BERLIN, General der Artillerie Wilhelm MSS # C-030, P-023, P-041n  
 BERNSTORFF, Oberstleutnant i. G. Douglas von MSS # B-601, D-316, D-317  
 BESSEL, Generalmajor Hans MSS # D-013, D-211  
 BETZLER, Dr. (Vet.) Maximilian MS # D-098  
 BEYER, General der Infanterie Dr. Franz MSS # B-006, B-006a, B-081, B-082, B-320  
 BIERINGER, Generalmajor Ludwig MS # B-402  
 BITTRICH, General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm MSS # B-747, B-748, B-749, P-032j  
 BLASKOWITZ, Generaloberst Johannes MSS # ETHINT-32, A-868, A-916, B-421, B-800  
 BLAUENSTEINER, Oberst Ernst MSS # B-240, B-261, B-262, B-327, B-346  
 BLECKWENN, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # B-100  
 BLUEMM, Generalleutnant Oskar MS # D-255  
 BLUMENTRITT, General der Infanterie Guenther MSS # ETHINT-73, B-254, B-272, B-278, B-283, B-284, B-290, B-292, B-293, B-294, B-295, B-296, B-297, B-298, B-299, B-300, B-301, B-302, B-303, B-304, B-305, B-306, B-307, B-322, B-335, B-336, B-337, B-338, B-344, B-351, B-354, B-361, B-365, B-374, B-384, B-385, B-386, B-387, B-582, B-587, B-634, B-635, B-637, B-647, B-648, B-649, B-650, B-651, B-652, B-653, B-654, B-655, B-657, B-658, B-659, B-660, B-661, B-662, B-681, B-682, B-683, B-684, B-685, B-686, B-687, B-690, B-691, B-692, B-697, B-698, B-699, B-704, B-705, B-706, B-707, B-708, B-710, B-712, B-740, B-705, B-706, B-707, B-708, B-710, B-712, B-740, C-005, C-006, C-007, C-008, C-009, C-059 a, C-069a, C-096, D-320, D-321, D-330, P-013k, P-031b Vol. II, P-041d Ch. II.  
 BOCK, Generalmajor (W-SS) Friedrich Wilhelm MSS # B-666, P-109d  
 BODENSTEIN, Oberst i. G. Werner MSS # B-032, B-501, B-797  
 BOEHAMB, Generalmajor Hans MS # B-158  
 BOHRINGER, Generalleutnant Gustav MS # D-290

BOELEN, Generalmajor Hans K. MSS # B-063, B-406, B-407, B-615  
 BOETTCHER, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # D-045, D-062, D-105, D-213  
 BOETTCHER, General der Artillerie Friedrich von MSS # B-484, B-809, P-100  
 BOINEBURG, Generalleutnant Wilhelm Frhr. von MSS # A-967, B-015  
 BOKELBERG, Generalstabsrichter Hans MS # B-398  
 BOLBRINKER, Generalmajor Ernst MSS # D-088, D-114  
 BOLLE, Oberstleutnant Carl MS # P-112  
 BONIN, Oberst Boguslav von MS # T-2  
 BORK, Generalleutnant Max MSS # B-602, B-700, P-041r, P-048, T-7  
 BORMANN, Generalmajor Ullrich MS # B-138  
 BOSSE, Oberst Alexander von MS # P-064  
 BOTSCH, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-213, B-263, B-515, B-518, B-523, B-608, B-696, B-766, B-785  
 BRANDENBERGER, General der Panzertruppen Erich MSS # A-876, A-934, B-172a, B-447, B-730, B-745, B-789 App., P-031a Vol. XXX  
 BRANDSTAEDTER, Oberst Kurt MSS # B-463, B-500, B-789  
 BRASACK, Generalmajor (W-SS) Kurt MS # D-228  
 BRAUN, Generalleutnant Julius MS # B-481  
 BREITH, General der Panzertruppen Hermann MS # D-258  
 BRENNEN, General der Infanterie Kurt MSS # P-031b Vol. III, T-17  
 BRENNER, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Karl MSS # B-476, B-586, B-693, B-715  
 BRITZELMAYR, Generalmajor Karl MS # B-527  
 BROCKELMANN, Oberstleutnant Klaus MS # P-060m  
 BRUHN, Generalmajor Hans MS # B-379  
 BRUNS, Generalmajor Walter MS # P-032a  
 BUCHHOLZ, Generalleutnant Ulrich MS # D-071  
 BUDDENBROCK, Generalmajor Jobst Frhr. von MSS # B-046, B-391  
 BUECHS, Major Herbert MSS # ETHINT-34, ETHINT-35, ETHINT-36, ETHINT-37, A-867, A-869, A-977  
 BUELOW, Major i. G. Wolf-Dietrich von MS # B-199  
 BUELOWIUS, General der Flieger Alfred MSS # B-509, B-620  
 BUENAU, General der Infanterie Rudolf von MSS # B-160, B-161  
 BUERCKY, Generalmajor Heinrich MSS # B-150, B-356, D-140  
 BUERKER, Oberst Ulrich MSS # D-174, D-310  
 BUERKNER, Vizeadmiral Leopold MSS # B-744, P-013e  
 BUESCHER, Generalmajor Erich A. MSS # B-016a, B-016b, B-127  
 BURDACH, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # B-761, B-842  
 BUSSE, General der Infanterie Theodor MS # T-26  
 BUTTLAR-BRANDENFELS, Generalmajor Horst von MSS # B-672, C-069c, P-013h, P-031b Vol. IV  
 CHOLTITZ, General der Infanterie Dietrich von MSS # B-255, B-418  
 CHRIST, Oberst Torsten MS # T-1a Ch. 3, 8, 14  
 CHRISTIAN, Generalmajor Eckhard MSS # D-066, D-145, D-172  
 CLAER, Generalleutnant Bernhard von MSS # A-996, B-088, B-201, B-513

Collenberg (see RUEDT VON COLLENBERG)  
 CONRAD, Generalleutnant Gerhard MSS # D-065, D-339  
 CONRATH, General der Fallschirmtruppen Paul MS # C-087c  
 CORETTI, Generalmajor Julius MS # B-129  
 CRIEGER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Friedrich von MS # B-784  
 CUNO, Generalleutnant Curt MS # D-247

DANHAUSER, Generalleutnant Paul MSS # B-256, B-528, B-529, B-570  
 DASER, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MS # B-274  
 DEBES, Generalleutnant Lothar MS # D-182  
 DEGEN, Generalleutnant Hans MS # D-337  
 DEGENER, Generalmajor Joachim MSS # A-879, B-248, B-253, B-369, B-558  
 DEHNER, General der Infanterie Ernst MS # A-889  
 DEICHMANN, General der Flieger Paul MSS # D-008, D-017, D-067, D-309, T-1a Ch. 1, T-1a Ch. 3, T-3 Vol. 3  
 DEINHART, Oberst Herbert MS # D-275  
 DEMPWOLFF, Generalmajor Hugo MS # P-032f  
 DENKERT, Generalmajor Walter MSS # ETHINT-74, A-976, A-978, A-979, B-068, B-465, C-002, D-328  
 DERNEN, Generalmajor Friedrich Wilhelm MSS # B-378, B-530, B-591  
 DESSLOCH, Generaloberst Otto MS # D-137  
 DETTLING, Generalleutnant Augustin MSS # B-069, B-163  
 DIESTERWEG, Generalmajor Gustav MS # D-175  
 DIETRICH, Generaloberst (W-SS) Joseph ("Sepp") MSS # ETHINT-15, ETHINT-16  
 DIHM, Generalleutnant Friedrich MSS # A-982, B-259, B-352, B-353  
 DINGLER, Oberst i. G. Hans-Juergen MSS # A-955, B-157, B-242  
 DINORT, Generalmajor Oscar MS # B-640  
 DIPPOLD, Generalleutnant Benignus MSS # B-144, B-145, D-223  
 DITTMAR, Generalleutnant Kurt MS # B-512  
 DOENITZ, Grossadmiral Karl MSS # ETHINT-28, ETHINT-29, P-032i  
 DOERFFLER-SCHUBAND, Generalmajor (W-SS) Werner MS # D-178  
 DOERR, Generalmajor Hans MS # D-367  
 DORSCH, Ministerialdirektor Franz Xaver MSS # B-670, B-671, P-037  
 DRANGE, Oberst Guenther MS # P-060a  
 DRECHSEL, Generalmajor Ernst MS # D-059  
 DREWS, Oberstleutnant i. G. Werner MSS # A-881, B-756  
 DUENSING, Oberst i. G. Erich MSS # D-014, D-108, D-198  
 DUIC, Major i. G. Mario MS # B-315  
 DUTCH HISTORICAL SECTION MS # B-555  
 EBERBACH, General der Panzertruppen Heinz MSS # A-922, B-840, B-841  
 EBERSTEIN, General der Waffen-SS Karl Frhr. von MS # B-136  
 ECKHARDT, Admiralrichter Dr. Curt MS # D-177  
 ECSTEIN, Oberst Otto MSS # B-760, B-790, B-827  
 ECKSTEIN, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-834, B-835  
 EDELSHEIM, General der Panzertruppen Maximilian von MSS # B-219, B-220



EGGERT, Oberstleutnant Ernst MS # D-128  
 EIBIG, Generalleutnant Werner MS # P-051  
 EISLER, Generalmajor Robert MSS # B-064, B-291  
 EINEM, Oberst Kurt von MSS # B-412, B-780  
 ELFELDT, Generalleutnant Otto MS # A-968  
 ELWANGER, Hauptmann Otmars MS # D-377  
 EMMERICH, Oberst i. G. Albert MSS # A-908, A-911, B-363, B-443, B-448, B-728, B-784, P-051  
 ENGEL, Generalleutnant Gerhard MSS # A-971, B-415, B-733, B-736, B-764  
 ERFURTH, General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar MSS # C-073, D-372, D-373, P-026, P-031b Vol. V, P-041d Ch. VI, P-041bb, P-135 Part II, T-24  
 ESTOR, Oberst Fritz MS # B-581  
 EWERT, Generalmajor Wolf MSS # B-074, B-531, B-817, P-060d Part III

FAECKENSTEDT, Generalleutnant Ernst MSS # B-404, B-554, B-665  
 FAEHNDRICH, Oberst i. G. Ernst MSS # D-196, T-1a App. I  
 FAHRMBACHER, General der Artillerie Wilhelm MSS # B-724, B-731  
 FAIKENHAUSEN, General der Infanterie Alexander MSS # B-289, B-400  
 FANGOHR, General der Infanterie Friedrich MS # P-031b Vol. VI, P-071  
 FAULENBACH, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # B-110, D-361  
 FEHN, Generalmajor Franz MSS # B-185, B-186  
 FEIGE, Major Richard MS # D-125  
 FELBER, General der Infanterie Hans MSS # B-039, B-096, B-494, B-831, D-326, P-031b Vol. VII  
 FELBERT, Generalmajor Paul von MS # B-054  
 FELMY, General der Flieger Hellmuth MSS # AF-161, AF-162  
 FELZMANN, General der Artillerie Maximilian MSS # D-281, D-297  
 FEUCHTINGER, Generalleutnant Edgar MSS # A-871, B-441, B-631  
 FIEBIG, Generalmajor Heinz MS # B-843  
 FIEGER, Oberst Georg MS # B-025  
 FLOERKE, Generalleutnant Hermann MSS # B-329, B-382, B-383, B-607  
 FOERTSCH, General der Infanterie Hermann MSS # B-349, P-013, P-031b Vol. VIII  
 FOLLTMAN, Generalleutnant Josef MS # D-305  
 FRANCKE, Major Dr. MS # C-078  
 FRANK, Oberst i. G. Paul MSS # B-008, B-532, B-729  
 FRANZ, Generalmajor Gerhard MS # B-089  
 FRETTER-PICO, Generalleutnant Otto MS # B-203  
 FRETTER-PICO, General der Artillerie Maximilian MSS # B-568, B-569  
 FRIDERICI, General der Infanterie Erich MSS # D-249, D-250  
 FRIEBE, Generalleutnant Helmuth MSS # B-191, B-192  
 FRIES, General der Panzertruppen Walter MSS # D-041, D-141, T-2  
 FRISIUS, Vizeadmiral Friedrich MSS # A-864, B-341, B-624  
 FROBEN, Oberst Hans Joachim MS # P-023

FUCHS, Fregattenkapitän Hans MS # P-017  
 FURBACH, Generalmajor Heinz MS # B-496

GABLENZ, Generalleutnant Eccard Frhr. von MSS # D-194, D-206  
 GAEBELEIN, Major Wolfgang MSS # B-087, B-173  
 GAEDE, Generalmajor Heinz MS # D-240  
 GAEDICKE, Generalmajor (W-SS) Fritz MS # D-176  
 GAISSER, Oberst Karl MS # P-055b  
 GALLENKAMP, General der Artillerie Curt MSS # B-738, C-011, C-012, C-022, C-054, C-079, D-395  
 CAUSE, Generalleutnant Alfred MS # D-385  
 GEMMING, Dr. MS # D-371  
 GERBER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt MSS # B-596, B-632  
 GERLOCH, Oberst Bruno MS # B-220  
 GERSDORFF, Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von MSS # ETHINT-53, ETHINT-54, ETHINT-55, ETHINT-56, ETHINT-57, ETHINT-58, ETHINT-59, A-855, A-865, A-891, A-892, A-893, A-894, A-895, A-909, A-917, A-918, A-919, A-920, A-921, A-932, A-933, B-122, B-123, B-722, B-723, B-725, B-726, B-727, B-775  
 GEYER, Oberst i. G. Rolf MSS # B-147, B-148, B-414, C-041  
 GEYR VON SCHWEPENBURG, General der Panzertruppen Leo Frhr. MSS # ETHINT-13, B-258, B-259, B-279, B-342, B-466, B-720, D-332, P-031a Vol. XXIV  
 GILLE, General der Waffen-SS Herbert Otto MS # B-166  
 GLASL, Generalmajor Anton MSS # B-211, D-168, D-203  
 GOERBIG, Generalmajor Paul MS # B-312  
 GOERING, Reichsmarschall Hermann MSS # ETHINT-30, ETHINT-31  
 GOETTKE, Generalleutnant Ernst MS # B-663  
 GOLTZ, Generalleutnant (Lw) Konrad MS # AF-168  
 GORN, Generalmajor Walter MS # B-134  
 GOSEWISCH, Generalmajor (Lw) Walter MS # B-644  
 GRABMANN, Generalmajor (Lw) Walter MS # AF-164  
 GRAEWE, Generalmajor Ernst MS # D-073  
 GRASSER, General der Infanterie Anton MSS # D-129, D-131, D-151, D-233  
 GRASSMAN, Generalmajor Gerhard MS # D-221  
 GREIFFENBERG, General der Artillerie Hans von MSS # B-524, B-525, C-060, C-062, C-071, C-087a-c, P-014, P-015a, P-024, P-028, P-031b Vol. I, P-032h, P-032i, P-041e, P-047, P-052, P-056, P-060e, T-28  
 GREINER, Generalleutnant Heinrich MSS # B-375, D-107, D-169, D-357, D-358  
 GREINER, Ministerialrat Dr. Helmuth MSS # C-059, C-059a, C-065a-m  
 CRIMMEIS, General der Artillerie Max MSS # B-099, B-430, B-564, B-598, P-041cc  
 GROEBEN, Generalmajor Peter von der MSS # C-021, P-031b Vol. IX, T-31  
 GROLMANN, Generalmajor der Polizei Wilhelm von MS # B-478  
 GROOTE, Dr. von MS # C-080  
 GROPP, Kurt MS # D-155  
 GROPPE, Generalleutnant Theodor MS # B-397  
 GUDERIAN, Generaloberst Heinz MSS # ETHINT-38, ETHINT-39, B-246, B-271, P-031a Vol. XXVIII, P-032i, P-041p, P-041j, P-041ll

GUDERIAN, Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz MS # B-713  
 GUENDEL, Generalleutnant Walter von MS # P-041aa  
 GUNDELACH, Generalleutnant Herbert MS # D-192  
 GUNDELACH, Hauptmann (Lw) Karl MS # AF-185  
 GUTMANN, Oberst Joachim MS # P-109e  
 GUTZEIT, Generalmajor MS # D-284  
 GYLDENFELDT, Generalleutnant Heinz von MSS # B-440, B-488, B-552, B-588, B-589, P-041c, T-14

HAECKEL, Generalleutnant Ernst MSS # B-245, B-452, B-579  
 HAGENREINER, Oberst Heinz MSS # D-216, D-217  
 HAGL, Generalmajor August MS # D-057  
 HAHN, Generalmajor Johannes MSS # A-951, B-143, B-446  
 HALDER, Generaloberst Franz MSS # B-802, B-809, C-046, C-047, C-059, C-067a, C-067b, C-074, P-001, P-013a, P-023 Suppl., P-029h-i, L-n, p, q, s, P-031b Vol. X, P-041d Ch. I, VIII, P-053, P-077, P-126, P-151, P-200, P-202  
 HAMMER, Generalleutnant Ernst MS # B-195  
 HARMEL, Generalmajor (W-SS) Heinz MS # P-109f  
 HARTENECK, General der Kavallerie Gustav MS # D-130  
 HARTMANN, General der Artillerie Walter MS # D-133  
 HARTMANN, Generalmajor Hermann MSS # B-083, B-141, B-497, B-498  
 HASELBACH, Oberstleutnant Dr. Georg MS # D-378  
 HASELMAYR, Generalmajor Friedrich MS # D-261  
 HAUCK, General der Artillerie Friedrich Wilhelm MS # B-267  
 HAUSER, Generalmajor Wolf-Ruediger MSS # B-238, B-348, B-694, P-031b Vol. XI, T-1a Ch. 9, 12, T-1b Ch. 2, 5a  
 HAUSSER, Generaloberst (W-SS) Paul Georg MSS # ETHINT-48, A-907, A-974, B-026, B-178, B-179, B-600  
 HECHT, Major Wilhelm MS # D-379  
 HECKEL, Oberst i. G. Adolf MSS # B-265, B-267, B-268  
 HEIDER, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # A-958  
 HEILMANN, Generalmajor Ludwig MSS # ETHINT-64, B-023  
 HEIM, Generalleutnant Ferdinand MS # A-957  
 HEINRICH, Generaloberst Gottfried MSS # T-6b, T-9  
 HELMDACH, Oberst Erich MS # B-822  
 HENGL, General der Gebirgstruppen Georg Ritter von MSS # B-326, B-459, B-460, B-461  
 HENRICI, Generalmajor Hans MS # D-015  
 HENTSCHEL, Generalmajor (Lw) Karl MSS # B-013, B-231  
 HERRMANN, Generalmajor (W-SS) Karl MS # D-225  
 HESSE, Oberst Dr. Kurt MSS # B-277, B-611, P-113  
 HEUSINGER, Generalleutnant Adolf MS # T-6  
 HEYDTE, Oberst Friedrich Frhr. von der MSS # ETHINT-75, ETHINT-76, B-823, B-839, C-001, P-051 App.  
 HEYGENDORFF, Generalmajor Ralph von MS # C-043  
 HEYKING, Generalleutnant Ruediger von MSS # A-898, A-956, B-638, B-639  
 HEYSING, Hauptmann Guenther MS # D-393  
 HICKL, Generalarbeitsfuhrer (RAD) Fritz MS # B-132  
 HIERL, Reichsarbeitsfuhrer Kons. Antin MSS # D-037, D-252, D-256, D-266  
 HITSCHOLD, Generalmajor Hubertus MSS # B-640, D-038, D-060, AF-163  
 HITZFELD, General der Infanterie Otto Maximilian MSS # A-935, A-936, A-937, B-101, B-243, B-309

HOBE, Oberst Cord von MSS # B-770, B-771, B-772  
 HQCK, Oskar MS # D-186  
 HOECKER, Generalleutnant Hans-Kurt MSS # B-014, B-041, B-174, B-175, B-680  
 HOEGNER, Generalleutnant Hermann MS # D-044  
 HOEHNE, General der Infanterie Gustav MSS # B-075, B-076, B-077, B-120, B-247, B-377, B-584, C-034, C-037  
 HOFER, Gauleiter Franz MSS # B-457, B-458  
 HOFFMANN, Generalleutnant Curt MS # B-599  
 HOFFMANN, Generalmajor Dr. Heinrich MS # D-026  
 HOFMANN, Generalleutnant Erich MS # B-233  
 HOFMANN, General der Waffen-SS Otto MS # B-140  
 HOFMANN, General der Infanterie Rudolf MSS # P-029a, P-029b, P-094, P-114b, P-134, P-143a, P-190  
 HOLD, Major i. G. Kurt MSS # B-357, B-732, B-767, B-821  
 HOLLIDT, Generaloberst Karl MS # P-020b  
 HOLZENDORFF, Generalmajor Hans-Henning von MSS # D-007, D-024, D-043, D-087, D-149, D-212  
 HOPPE, Generalleutnant Harry MS # C-084  
 HORSTIG, Generalmajor Ernst von MS # D-029  
 HORTSMANN, Generalmajor Hermann MS # D-051  
 HOSSFELD, Generalmajor Walther MSS # B-566, B-567  
 HUBE, General der Panzertruppen Hans MS # B-082  
 HUDEL, Major Helmut MSS # B-748, B-776, B-800, B-850  
 HUENERMANN, Generalleutnant Rudolf MS # P-013b  
 HUENTEN, Generalmajor Maximilian MSS # A-980, A-981  
 HUETHER, Generalmajor Gerhard Paul MSS # B-177, P-041n  
 HUMMEL, Oberst Kurt F. W. MSS # B-045, B-070, B-097, B-098, B-108, B-109

INFANTE, General G. A. MS # P-058  
 INGELHEIM, Oberst i. G. Ludwig Graf von MSS # B-066, B-183, B-184, D-197, D-342  
 IVANOFF MS # C-082

JACOB, General der Pioniere Alfred MSS # B-188, P-041o  
 JANK, Generalleutnant Karl MS # D-210  
 JANOWSKI, Generalmajor Hermann MSS # B-055, B-072, B-105  
 JASCHKE, General der Infanterie Erich MS # P-041m  
 JODI, Generaloberst Alfred MSS # ETHINT-50, ETHINT-51, ETHINT-52, A-913, A-914, A-915, A-927, A-928  
 JOHN, Generalleutnant Friedrich MS # D-239  
 JOLASSE, Generalleutnant Erwin MS # B-837  
 JORDAN, Generalmajor Gerhard MSS # D-009, D-030  
 JUNECKE, Generalleutnant der Polizei Walther MS # D-109  
 JUPPE, Generalleutnant Hans MS # D-270

KAHLIDEN, Oberst Wolf von MS # B-472  
 KAISER, Ludwig MS # B-785  
 KAMMUBER, General der Flieger Josef MSS # D-162, AF-159, AF-179, AF-180, AF-182  
 KARN, Oberst Ludwig MS # P-086  
 KAROV, D. MSS # P-125, P-138  
 KARST, Generalleutnant Friedrich MS # B-319  
 KASCHNER, Generalmajor Dr. Erwin MSS # B-031, B-092, B-561, B-562



KEIL, Oberstleutnant Guenther MSS # B-844, C-018, P-119  
KEIPER, Generalleutnant (Lw) Ludwig MS # D-157  
KEITEL, Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm MSS # ETHINT-49,  
A-912, A-915, A-928  
KEPPLER, General der Waffen-SS Georg MSS # B-155,  
B-622  
KESSELRING, Generalfeldmarschall Albert  
MSS # ETHINT-70, ETHINT-71, ETHINT-72, A-897, B-270,  
B-280, B-281, C-013, C-014, C-015, C-031, C-032, C-064,  
C-064a, C-064b, C-066, C-075, C-075a, C-075b, C-092b,  
C-097d, C-097e, D-313, D-395, P-013a, P-031a Vol. XXVII,  
P-051b, P-054b, P-060b, T-1a K1, T-1b K1, T-2 K1, T-3 P1,  
T-123, AF-174  
KESSLER, General der Flieger Ulrich MS # B-485  
KEUCK, Generalmajor Walter MS # B-128  
KIENOW, Dr. Sigismund MS # P-129 Suppl.  
KIRCHENPAUER, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # P-050  
KIRCHHEIM, Generalleutnant Heinrich MSS # D-214,  
D-349, D-350  
KISSEL, Generalmajor Hans MSS # B-427, P-050k  
KITTEL, Generalmajor Friedrich MS # B-028  
KITTEL, Generalleutnant Heinrich MSS # ETHINT-77,  
B-079  
KLATT, Generalleutnant Paul MS # D-381  
KLEEMANN, Generalleutnant Ulrich MS # D-104  
KLEIKAMP, Generalmajor Helmut MSS # B-061, B-616,  
P-031b Vol. XII, P-041x, P-041hh  
KLEIN, Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans MS # P-041i  
KLEIN, Sanitäts-Unteroffizier Walter MS # A-910  
KLESS, General der Flieger Fritz MS # C-021  
KLIMKE, Oberstleutnant i. G. Ulrich MS # B-408  
KLINKOWSTROEM, Oberst i. G. Karl Graf von  
MSS # D-301, P-041w, T-1a Ch. 5, 10  
KNAPPE, Major MS # D-380  
KNESEBECK, Generalleutnant Goetz Lothar von dem  
MS # B-019  
KNISS, General der Infanterie Baptist MSS # ETHINT-40,  
A-888, B-030, B-121, B-376, B-442  
KNOBELSDORFF, General der Panzertruppen Otto von  
MS # B-222  
KNOCHE, Major Wilhelm MS # D-323  
KOCH-ERPACH, General der Infanterie Rudolf  
MSS # B-413, D-222, P-013l  
KOECHLING, General der Infanterie Friedrich  
MSS # A-988, A-989, A-990, A-991, A-992, A-993, A-994,  
A-995, A-996, A-997, A-998, B-576, B-614  
KOEGL, Oberstleutnant i. G. Bernhard MSS # B-537,  
B-625  
KOEHLER, General der Kavallerie Carl-Erik  
MS # P-041dd  
KOEHLER, Oberst Paul MS # B-559  
KOEHLER, Wilhelm MSS # D-134, D-272, D-293  
KOENIG, Generalmajor Eugen MSS # B-010, B-171  
KOENIG, Dr. (Vet.) Walter MS # D-100  
KOERNER, Generalmajor Karl-Theodor MSS # D-010,  
P-041r, P-048  
KOESTLIN, Oberst i. G. Herbert MS # C-054  
KOESTRING, General der Kavallerie Ernst MSS # C-035,  
C-043  
KOGARD, Oberst i. G. Rudolf MS # B-427

KOHL, Generalleutnant Otto MSS # A-947, B-091, B-142,  
B-517  
KOKOTT, Generalmajor Heinz MSS # ETHINT-44, B-040,  
P-032d  
KOLB, Generalmajor Werner MS # B-521  
KOLLER, General der Flieger Karl MS # P-032i  
KONRAD, General der Gebirgstruppe Rudolf Peter  
MSS # D-265, D-364, D-365, D-366, P-034  
KRAAS, Generalmajor (W-SS) Hugo MS # B-522  
KRAEMER, Generalmajor (W-SS) Fritz MSS # ETHINT-21,  
ETHINT-22, ETHINT-23, ETHINT-24, ETHINT-25,  
ETHINT-26, ETHINT-27, ETHINT-55, A-924, B-814, C-024,  
C-048  
KRAFT, Guenther MS # B-777  
KRAMPF, Heinz MS # D-257  
KRANCKE, Admiral Theodor MSS # B-169, C-068, D-333  
KRATZER, Oberst i. G. Rolf MS # C-059  
KRAUSE, Generalmajor Ernst von MS # B-612  
KRAUSE, Generalmajor Fritz MSS # D-012, D-046, D-122,  
D-146  
KRAUSE, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-042, B-139,  
D-294  
KREIPE, General der Flieger Werner MSS # P-013m, P-069,  
AF-169  
KREPPLE, Hans MS # D-243  
KRETSCHMER, Generalleutnant Alfred MS # P-201  
KRICHBAUM, Oberst Wilhelm MS # C-029  
KRIEBEL, General der Infanterie Karl MSS # B-154, B-159  
KRIEBEL, Oberst Rainer MSS # D-121, D-311, D-343, D-344,  
D-345, D-346, D-347, T-3 Vol. I  
KRIEGER, Generalmajor Josef Paul MS # B-451  
KRUEGER, Major Hans-Heinrich MS # B-324  
KRUEGER, General der Panzertruppen Walter  
MSS # B-157, B-321, B-332, B-445, B-486, B-548, C-050  
KUEHL, Generalmajor Claus MSS # D-195, D-205  
KUEHN, Generalmajor Walther MS # D-158  
KUMM, Generalmajor (W-SS) Otto MS # B-168  
KUNTZEN, General der Panzertruppen Adolf Friedrich  
MSS # B-758, B-806, B-807  
KUSE, Generalmajor Julius MSS # B-471, B-619  
KUZMANY, Generalmajor Alfred MSS # B-106, B-107  
LACKNER, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-189, B-508,  
B-572  
LANDAU, Generalmajor Christian MSS # B-362, B-533  
LANG, Oberst Rudolf MSS # D-166, D-173  
LANGE, Generalleutnant Wolfgang MSS # B-753, D-300  
LANGHAEUSER, Generalmajor Rudolf MSS # B-027,  
B-080, B-368, B-453, B-580, P-031b Vol. XIII, P-140  
LANZ, General der Gebirgstruppen Hubert MS # P-055a  
LASSEN, Oberst i. G. Hermann MS # P-109g  
LEDEBUR, Oberstleutnant i. G. Frhr. von MS # P-192  
LEEB, General der Artillerie Emil MSS # P-013c, P-041ff  
LEEB, Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Ritter von  
MS # B-803  
LEHMANN, Oberst (W-SS) Rudolf MSS # A-926, B-577,  
B-779  
LEMCKE, Oberstleutnant Dietrich MS # D-227  
LEUZE, Generalmajor Walter MS # A-899  
LEYERS, Generalmajor Dr. MS # D-003

LIEB, Generalleutnant Theodor Helmut MS # D-360  
LIEBENSTEIN, Generalmajor Kurt Frhr. von MSS # D-124,  
D-218, D-306, D-315  
LINKE, Oberstleutnant i. G. Ernst MS # B-520  
LIST, Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm MS # P-031b Vol. XIV  
LOCH, General der Artillerie Herbert MSS # B-065, D-267  
LOERZER, Generaloberst Bruno MSS # D-040, D-340,  
D-341  
LOEWISCH, Werner MS # D-359  
LOYTVED-HARDEGG, Oberst Rudolf MS # P-041cc  
LUCHT, General der Artillerie Walter MSS # A-929, B-333,  
B-477, B-769, B-778  
LUETTWITZ, General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Frhr. von  
MSS # ETHINT-41, ETHINT-42, ETHINT-43, A-856, A-904,  
A-938, A-939, A-940, B-197, B-198, B-200, B-204, B-257,  
B-367, B-673, D-324, P-109c  
LUETTWITZ, General der Panzertruppen Smilo Frhr. von  
MSS # B-617, D-312  
LUIZ, Generalleutnant Helwig MS # D-279  
MACHOLZ, Generalleutnant Siegfried MSS # B-085,  
B-086, B-505, B-743, B-792  
MACKENSEN, Generaloberst Eberhard von MSS # C-061,  
P-013d  
MAELZER, Generalleutnant (Lw) Kurt MSS # D-314,  
P-031a Vol. XXIX  
MAGERL, Generalveterinär Dr. Heinrich MS # D-115  
MAHLMANN, Generalleutnant Paul MSS # A-983, A-984,  
A-985, A-986, A-987, B-232, B-339, B-411, B-502, B-503  
MANGELSDORFF, Georg MS # D-355  
MANN, Generalmajor Ferdinand Ritter von MSS # B-180,  
B-181  
MANTEUFEL, General der Panzertruppen Hasso-Eccard von  
MSS # ETHINT-45, ETHINT-46, A-857, A-872, B-036, B-037,  
B-151, B-151a, B-172b, B-757  
MANTEY, Oberst Willy MSS # B-214, B-751  
MARCINKIEWICZ, Generalmajor August MS # B-187  
MARQUARD, Diplomingenieur Ernst A. MS # AF-187  
MARSHALL, Generaladmiral Wilhelm MS # B-511  
MARTINI, General der Nachrichtentruppen Wolfgang  
MSS # D-068, D-362, T-41  
MATTENKLOTT, General der Infanterie Franz  
MSS # B-044, B-217, B-218, D-101, D-188  
MATTERSTOCK, Generalleutnant Otto MS # D-276  
MATZKY, General der Infanterie Gerhard MS # P-041i  
MAUCKE, Oberst Wolf MS # P-032c  
MAUER, Oberstleutnant E. MS # D-382  
MAYR, Generalmajor Leo MSS # B-422, B-534  
MEDEN, Generalleutnant Karl-Friedrich von der  
MS # D-132  
MEINDL, General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen  
MSS # ETHINT-78, A-859, A-923, A-969, B-093, B-401,  
B-674, P-051  
MEINHOLD, Generalmajor Guenther MSS # D-150, D-264  
MEISEL, Admiral Wilhelm MS # D-227  
MEISSNER, Generalmajor Felix MS # A-954  
MEISTER, General der Flieger Rudolf MS # B-642  
MELLENTHIN, Generalmajor Friedrich von  
MSS # ETHINT-65, A-999, B-202, B-317, D-084, D-171,  
P-041j

MERKER, Generalleutnant Ludwig MSS # B-194, B-194a,  
B-565  
MERZ, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # D-039  
METGER, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # B-047  
METZ, Oberst i. G. Lothar MS # P-041i  
METZ, Generalleutnant Richard MSS # B-393, B-547  
MEYER, Generalmajor Fritz MS # D-242  
MEYER, Oberstleutnant Hubert MS # P-032b  
MEYER, Generalleutnant Dr. Johannes MS # D-048  
MEYER-RABINGEN, Generalleutnant Hermann  
MS # B-794  
MIKULICZ, Generalleutnant Adalbert MS # B-208  
MIROW, Konteradmiral Hans C. MSS # B-005, B-480,  
B-553  
MOEBIUS, Rolf MS # D-226  
MOELLHOFF, Klaus MSS # D-138, D-154  
MOENCH, Generalmajor Hans MSS # B-059, B-182,  
D-208  
MOLL, Oberstleutnant i. G. Dietrich MSS # B-688, B-734  
MORZIK, Generalmajor (Lw) Friedrich MSS # D-262,  
AF-167  
MUEHLER, Generalmajor Kurt von MSS # A-972, B-429,  
B-535, B-595  
MUELLER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Alfred-Johannes  
MS # D-356  
MUELLER, Generalmajor Gerhard Paul MSS # B-162,  
B-345, B-431, D-142, D-143, D-144, D-148  
MUELLER, Generalarzt Dr. Hans MS # P-019  
MUELLER, Oberst Heinrich MS # D-348  
MUELLER, Generalmajor Manfred MSS # B-094, B-355  
MUELLER-GEHARD, Generalleutnant Philipp  
MS # D-006  
MUELLER-HILLEBRAND, Generalmajor H. Burkhard  
MSS # C-076, C-086, C-100, D-396, P-005, P-011,  
P-030, P-035, P-039, P-040, P-041a, P-041f, P-059, P-060f,  
P-061, P-072, P-090, P-108, P-114a, P-145  
MUHE, Generalmajor Ludwig MS # B-130  
MUNZEL, Generalmajor Oskar MSS # B-360, P-007,  
P-060f Part I, P-078, P-088, P-089  
NATZMER, Generalleutnant Oldwig von MSS # C-033,  
P-013a, P-020a, P-041s, P-041kk, T-12  
NEHRING, General der Panzertruppen Walter  
MSS # D-086, D-119, D-120, D-147, D-325, T-3  
NEITZEL, Oberst Hasso MSS # B-012, B-425, B-536, B-793,  
T-19, T-19a  
NEUBRONN, Generalleutnant Alexander Frhr. von  
MS # A-952  
NEVEN, Dr. (Vet.) Rudolf MS # D-099  
NIELSEN, Generalleutnant (Lw) Andreas MS # AF-173  
NOTTI, Generalmajor Erwin MS # B-67  
OBERHAEUSSER, Generalleutnant Eugen MS # B-664  
OCHSNER, Generalleutnant Hermann MS # P-004  
OFFENBAECKER, Generalleutnant Konrad MS # B-167  
ORIOLO, Generalleutnant Ralph Graf von MSS # B-052,  
B-392  
OSTERKAMP, General der Artillerie Herbert  
MSS # B-119, B-405, P-041gg



OTTENBACHER, Generalleutnant Otto MSS # B-538, B-539

PAAPE, Generalmajor Dr. Kurt MS # B-131  
PEIPER, Oberst (W-SS) Joachim MSS # ETHINT-10, ETHINT-11, C-004  
PFENSEL, Generalleutnant Max Joseph MSS # B-234, B-456, B-763, C-056, C-057, P-051  
PETERSEN, General der Infanterie Erich MSS # A-990, B-117, B-507, B-622

PETERSEN, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # D-018  
PFLAUM, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # A-946, B-237  
PFLIEGER, Generalleutnant Kurt MS # B-090  
PHILIPPI, Generalmajor Alfred MSS # B-428, B-626  
PICKERT, General der Flakartillerie Wolfgang MS # B-597

PILZ, Generalleutnant Rudolf MS # B-153  
PISKE, Generalstabsintendant Dr. Albert MSS # B-645, P-101

PLAGEMANN, Generalintendant Dr. MS # D-002  
PLOCHEK, Generalleutnant (Lw) Hermann MSS # B-368, B-580, AF-150, AF-153, AF-154, AF-155

POHL, General der Flieger Erich Ritter von MS # D-191  
POLACK, Generalmajor Dr. Fritz MSS # D-352, D-353, D-354

POMTOW, Oberst i. G. Heinz MS # T-3 Vol. 3a  
POPPE, Generalleutnant Walter Fritz MSS # B-057, B-149, B-152, B-310, B-359, B-510, D-183, D-184, D-336  
POSDNIJAKOFF, Wladimir W. MSS # P-122, P-123, P-124, P-131, P-137

PRAGER, Generalleutnant Karl MS # D-185  
FRAUN, General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert MSS # B-009, B-056, P-041k, P-132, P-132 Suppl.

FRELLBERG, Generalleutnant Werner MS # D-050  
FRIESS, General der Waffen-SS Hermann MS # A-877  
FRINNER, Generalleutnant Josef MSS # D-022, D-251  
FRINZ, Generalmajor (Lw) Otto MS # B-146

FRITZVITZ, Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz von MSS # B-762, B-774

FUCHS, General der Infanterie Karl MSS # B-033, B-118, B-549

FUNZERT, Generalmajor Josef MS # B-133

QUAST, Generalmajor August-Victor von MS # P-031b Vol. XV

RADL, Major (W-SS) Karl MS # D-318

KAESSLER, Generalmajor Karl Rudolf MS # B-196  
RANDEWIG, Oberst Konibert MS # P-086

RANTZAU, Generalleutnant Heino von MS # B-313  
RATCLIFFE, Generalmajor Alexander MSS # P-055c, P-142

RATH, Generalmajor Hans-Joachim MSS # D-064, D-123  
RAUCH, Generalmajor Josef MS # D-383

RAUS, Generaloberst Erhard MSS # D-189, P-060g, T-10, T-21, T-22, T-36

REDMER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Karl MS # B-573  
REICHERT, Generalleutnant Josef MSS # B-403, B-796

REICHHEIM, Oberst i. G. Guenther MSS # A-925, B-406, B-676, B-701

REIMOLD, Oberst MS # B-667

REIN, Generalmajor Karl MS # D-277  
REINECKE, Generalmajor Georg MS # D-113  
REINHARD, General der Infanterie Hans Wolfgang MSS # B-343, B-551

REINHARDT, Generalmajor Hellmuth MSS # B-791b, C-085, C-085a, C-087d, P-006, P-008, P-012, P-015, P-021, P-027, P-029k, P-032k, P-041dd, P-041ee, P-051, P-050c, Suppl., P-050d Paris I, II, IV, V, P-063, P-065a, P-065b, P-070, P-073, P-080, P-091, P-103, P-105, P-114c, P-116, P-117, P-129, F-143b, P-144, P-148, P-149, P-191

REISSINGER, Oberst i. G. Walter MS # P-031b Vol. XVI  
REISSMANN, Major Werner MSS # D-047, D-081, D-082, D-180

REITER, Generalarzt Dr. MS # B-048  
REMER, Generalmajor Otto Ernst MSS # ETHINT-63, ETHINT-80, B-592, B-838

RENDULIC, Generaloberst Dr. Lothar MSS # B-190, B-378, B-389, B-390, D-019, D-020, D-033, D-034, D-035, D-036, D-052, D-053, D-077, D-080a, D-106, D-268, D-303, D-304, P-060L, P-079, P-087, P-098, P-106, P-118, P-127

RESCHKE, Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt MSS # B-765, B-779, B-826, C-003

REUTHER, Major i. G. Karl MSS # B-739, B-752

REUTTER, Oberst Wilhelm MS # P-107  
RICHERT, Oberst i. G. Hans-Georg MSS # P-031b Vol. XVII, P-060h Part I

RICHTER, Generalmajor Otto MS # B-557  
RICHTER, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MSS # A-875, B-621

RIEBEN, Vico Von MSS # D-139, D-259, D-260  
RIEDEL, Generalmajor Paul MSS # B-467, B-594, B-783

RINGEL, General der Gebirgstruppe Julius MSS # B-325, B-646

RINTELEN, General der Infanterie Enno von MSS # B-399, B-495, T-1a Ch. 2

RODE, Generalmajor Ernst MS # B-629

RODT, Generalleutnant Eberhardt MS # C-077  
ROEHR, Oberst Konrad MS # P-023

ROEHRICHT, General der Infanterie Edgar MSS # P-013j, P-041g

ROETTIGER, General der Panzertruppen Hans MSS # B-330, T-1b Ch. 4 Sec. B, T-1b Ch. 6

ROGGE, Commandant MS # B-035  
ROLIN, Oberst Walther Ernst MS # A-953

ROMAN, General der Artillerie Rudolf von MSS # D-153, D-285

ROSCHMANN, Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans MSS # D-069, P-040m

ROTHE, Generalmajor Erich MS # D-170  
ROTHE, Vizeadmiral Wilhold MSS # B-479, B-613

ROTHKIRCH und TRACH, General der Kavallerie Edwin Graf von MS # B-029

RUEDEL, Generaloberst Guenther MS # P-009  
RUEDT von COLLENBERG, Major i. G. Eberhard Frhr. MS # D-335

RUEDT von COLLENBERG, Generalleutnant Kurt Frhr. MS # P-081

RUEDT von COLLENBERG, Generalmajor Ludwig MSS # B-560, P-135 Part I

RUGE, Vizeadmiral Friedrich MSS # A-982, B-282, C-068, C-069b, D-334

RUHFUS, Konteradmiral Heinrich MS # B-556  
RUNDSTEDT, Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von MSS # ETHINT-47, B-633, B-847, C-053, C-059I, D-386  
RUSSWURM, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MS # D-282

SALMUTH, Generaloberst Hans von MS # B-746  
SAUTIER, Hermann Jules MS # P-025

SCHACK, General der Infanterie Friedrich August MSS # B-540, B-702, B-773, B-816

SCHACKY, Generalleutnant Siegmund Frhr. von MSS # B-113, B-114

SCHAEFER, Generalleutnant Hans MSS # A-884, B-420  
SCHAEFER, Dr. (Vet.) Lukas MSS # D-096, D-097, D-099

SCHALKHAUSEN, Oberstintendant MS # P-027  
SCHEFFLER, Generalmajor Kurt MS # P-057

SCHEIDT, Rittmeister Dr. Wilhelm MSS # ETHINT-19, ETHINT-20, D-374

SCHELL, Generalleutnant Adolf von MS # P-013f  
SCHELLERT, General der Infanterie Otto MS # D-078

SCHEPUKAT, Generalarzt Dr. MS # ETHINT-60  
SCHERF, Generalarzt Walter MS # B-275

SCHIEBER, Dr. Walther MS # P-004a  
SCHIMPF, Generalleutnant Richard MSS # ETHINT-78,

A-906, B-020, B-020a-d, B-541  
SCHITTNIG, Generalmajor Hans MS # D-232

SCHLEMM, General der Fallschirmtruppen Alfred MS # B-084

SCHLEYER, Intendant Dr. Walter MS # P-101  
SCHLIEBEN, Generalleutnant Karl-Wilhelm von MS # B-845, D-331

SCHMALZ, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MSS # B-628, C-087b

SCHMETTOW, Generalleutnant Rudolf Graf von MS # B-833

SCHMETZER, Generalleutnant Rudolf MSS # B-668, B-669  
SCHMIDT, Generalleutnant (Lw) Josef MSS # AF-158,

AF-160, AF-183, AF-189  
SCHMIDIE, Major Adolf MS # P-009b

SCHMIDT, General der Flakartillerie August MSS # C-072, P-051

SCHMIDT, Generalmajor Erich Otto MSS # B-067, B-603, B-604, D-384, P-032g, P-040j

SCHMIDT, Generalleutnant Hans MSS # A-973, A-975, B-370, B-371, B-372, B-373, B-804, B-810

SCHMIDT, General der Infanterie Hans Joachim MSS # B-043, B-102, B-103, B-519

SCHMIDT, Generalmajor Martin MS # D-204  
SCHMUCKLE, (RAD) Karl MSS # D-256, D-266

SCHNARRENBERGER, Generalmajor Ernst MSS # D-005, D-070, D-072

SCHNEIDER, Generalleutnant Erich MS # D-253  
SCHNEIDER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz MS # P-115

SCHNELLER, Hauptmann Ludwig MS # P-152  
SCHUCH, Oberst Hans-Wolfgang MSS # B-212, D-200,

D-201, D-220  
SCHRANNA, Major Prof. Percy Ernst MSS # ETHINT-14,

A-858, A-860, A-861, A-862, B-034, B-7-6, B-719, C-020  
SCHRICHER, Generalleutnant Paul MS # B-331

SCHROETTER, Generalleutnant Josef MSS # B-115, B-116  
SCHUBERT, General der Infanterie Albrecht MSS # B-206,

B-207, P-031b Vol. XVIII

SCHUBERT, Generalleutnant (Lw) Kurt MS # D-193  
SCHUEGRAF, Oberst Dr. Karl MS # P-147

SCHUETZKE, Generalmajor Eduard MS # D-167  
SCHULTE-MOENTING, Vizeadmiral Erich MS # B-483

SCHULZ, Generalmajor Karl Heinrich MSS # B-583, B-813, T-15, T-20

SCHULZ, Oberst Fritz MS # B-514  
SCHULZ, Generalmajor Karl Heinrich MSS # B-791a, D-269

SCHULZ, Generalmajor Karl-Lothar MS # D-199  
SCHULZ, Generalmajor Paul MSS # D-152, D-254, D-298

SCHUSTER, Major i. G. Kurt MSS # A-885, B-482, B-493  
SCHUSTER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt-Arthur

MSS # B-244, B-424, B-846  
SCHWABEDISSEN, Generalleutnant (Lw) Walter

MS # AF-175  
SCHWARZNECKER, Generalleutnant Arthur MS # D-224

Schwoppenburg (see GEYR von SCHWEPPENBURG)  
SCHWERIN, Generalleutnant Gerhard Graf von

MSS # ETHINT-17, ETHINT-18  
SCHWERIN, Generalleutnant Richard von MS # A-878

SCOTTI, Generalleutnant Friedrich von MS # D-280  
SEEGER, Generalleutnant Willy MSS # C-077, C-084

SEIBT, Generalmajor (Lw) Conrad MSS # B-641, D-090, D-071, D-093, D-094

SEIDEMANN, General der Flieger Hans MSS # D-160, T-3 Vol. 3

SEIFERT, Dr. (Vet.) Kurt MS # D-097  
SEIZ, Generalmajor Gustav MSS # A-887, A-960, B-423

SENGER UND ETTERLIN, General der Panzertruppen Fridolin von MSS # C-095, C-095a-g, C-097b

SENSFUS, Generalleutnant Franz MSS # A-930, A-931, B-073

SERAPHIM, Dr. Hans-Guenther MS # C-043  
SIBER, Generalmajor (Lw) Rodolfo MS # B-643

SIEBEL, Major Diplomingenieur Fritz MS # D-159  
SIEBEL, General der Infanterie Friedrich MS # D-244

SIEVERS, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # A-959, B-004, B-011, B-381

SIMON, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Max MSS # ETHINT-33, B-487, C-023, C-039, C-055, C-058, P-077

SIMONEIT, Ministerialrat Dr. Max MS # P-007  
SINNHUBER, General der Artillerie Hans MSS # B-001, B-002

SINTZENICH, Generalleutnant Rudolf MSS # B-380, D-103, D-135

SIRY, Generalleutnant Max MS # B-111  
SKORZENY, Oberstleutnant (W-SS) Otto

MSS # ETHINT-12, D-318  
SODENSTERN, General der Infanterie Georg von

MSS # B-276, B-454, B-499, B-516, P-031b Vol. 1  
SOUGHAY, Generalmajor Curt MSS # A-900, B-003,

B-323  
SPEER, Reichsminister Dr. Albert MS # P-032i

SPEIDEL, Generalleutnant Dr. Hans MSS # A-870, B-718, B-720, B-721, B-815, C-017, P-031a Vol. XXV

SPEIDEL, General der Flieger Wilhelm MSS # C-049, P-003, P-031a Vol. XXVI, P-043a, AF-151, AF-152, AF-156,

AF-157  
SPETH, Dr. MS # T-43



SPETH, General der Artillerie Hans MSS # D-061, P-031b  
Vol. XIX

SPONECK, Generalleutnant Theodor von MSS # D-164,  
D-165, D-351

SPONHEIMER, General der Infanterie Otto MS # B-236

STADLER, Generalmajor (W-SS) Sylvester MS # B-470

STANGE, Oberst i. G. Klaus MSS # D-049, T-1a App. II

STAUF, General der Infanterie Otto MS # D-329

STAUBWASSER, Oberst i. G. Anton MSS # B-675, B-782,  
B-825

STAUDINGER, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Walter  
MSS # ETHINT-62, B-347, B-759, B-832

STEETS, Generalmajor Hans MS # D-202

STEINER, General der Waffen-SS Felix MS # D-248

STEINMUELLER, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-314,  
B-542

STOLBERG, Generalmajor Christoph Graf MS # B-170

STRACHWITZ, Generalleutnant-Hyazinth Graf  
MS # B-340

STRAUBE, General der Infanterie Erich MSS # B-824, C-016

STUDENT, Generaloberst Kurt MSS # B-717, P-051

STUECKLER, Oberstleutnant Albert MS # P-032e

STUMPF, General der Panzertruppen Horst  
MSS # ETHINT-61, B-251

STURM, Generalleutnant Alfred MS # B-318

TAEGELICHBECK, Generalmajor Hans MSS # A-886,  
B-504, B-543

TESKE, Oberst i. G. Hermann MSS # D-369, P-031b,  
Vol. XX, P-041u

THEISEN, General der Artillerie Edgar MS # A-949

THIER, Generalmajor (Palize) Theobald MS # B-137

THOHLTE, General der Artillerie Karl MSS # B-311,  
B-574, P-060h Part II

THOMAS, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MS # D-187

THUMM, General der Infanterie Helmuth MSS # B-050,  
B-468, B-550

TIEMANN, General der Pioniere Otto MS # D-241

TIPPELSKIRCH, General der Infanterie Kurt von  
MSS # B-491, B-492, B-809, P-041h, P-041i

TIPPELSKIRCH, Oberst i. G. Werner von MS # P-031a  
Vol. XXIII

TOPPE, Generalmajor Alfred MSS # C-089, D-390, F-010,  
P-018a-f, P-029a-g, P-033, P-041q, P-045, P-054a, P-062,  
P-066, P-074, P-099, P-129, P-190, T-8

TOUSSAINT, General der Infanterie Rudolf MS # B-135

TRESCKOW, Generalleutnant Joachim von MSS # B-419,  
B-544, B-618

TRIEPEL, Generalmajor Gerhard MSS # B-260, B-426,  
B-469, B-473, B-506, B-605

TRIERENBERG, Generalleutnant Wolf MSS # B-164,  
B-563, C-010

TSCHUDI, Generalleutnant Rudolf von MS # D-032

UEBE, Generalmajor (Lw) Klaus MSS # AF-165, AF-176

ULICH, Generalmajor Max MSS # B-795, D-004, D-021,  
D-023, D-063, D-089, D-095, D-112

ULLEKSPERGER, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # B-449

ULMENSTEIN, Major Freiherr von MS # P-093

ULMS, Oberst i. G. Ulrich MSS # B-410, B-709, B-735

UNKNOWN MSS # ETHINT-80½, B-269, D-156, D-278,  
D-375, D-378, D-388, D-392, D-394, P-095, P-102

UNREIN, Generalleutnant Martin Friedrich MS # B-350

UNRUH, General der Infanterie Walter von  
MSS # D-016, D-054, D-055, D-056, D-370

USLAR-GLEICHEN, Generalmajor Guenther Frhr. von  
MS # B-112

UTZ, Generalleutnant Willibald MSS # B-062, B-104,  
D-274, D-291

VAERST, General der Panzertruppen Gustav von  
MSS # D-001, D-083, D-118

VATERRODT, Generalmajor Franz MS # B-545

VEIEL, General der Panzertruppen Rudolf MS # B-193

VIEBIG, Generalmajor Wilhelm MSS # B-273, B-610

VIETINGHOFF, Generaloberst Heinrich von  
MSS # B-334, C-025, C-077e

D-116, D-117, T-1a Ch. 6, T-1b Ch. 3, Ch. 5b

VOGEL, Generalmajor Walter MS # B-575

VOIGT, Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans-Hubert  
MSS # B-462, B-678

VOIGTSBERGER, Generalmajor Heinrich MSS # B-017,  
B-058, B-316

VOLZHANNIN, V. MS # P-125

VORWALDT, Generalleutnant Wolfgang MSS # D-363,  
AF-170

WAGENER, Generalmajor Carl Gustav MSS # A-863,  
A-961, A-962, A-963, A-964, A-965, B-235, B-593, B-788,  
C-052, C-088, P-082, P-083, P-084

WAGNER, Generalleutnant Herbert MS # D-283

WAGNER, Generalmajor Paul MSS # B-216, D-292

WAGNER, Oberst i. G. Werner MSS # B-124, B-444,  
B-695

WAHLE, Generalmajor Carl MSS # B-176, B-546

WALDENBURG, Generalmajor Siegfried von  
MSS # ETHINT-56, A-873, A-874, A-905, B-038, B-215,  
B-224, B-713

WALDENFELS, Generalleutnant Rudolf von MS # D-079

WALTER, Oberst i. G. Eugen MS # B-689

WALTER, Generalmajor Helmut MS # B-578

WANGENHEIM, Oberstleutnant i. G. Horst von  
MSS # B-630, B-679, B-754

WARLIMONT, General der Artillerie Walter  
MSS # ETHINT-1, ETHINT-2, ETHINT-3, ETHINT-4,  
ETHINT-5, ETHINT-6, ETHINT-7, ETHINT-8,  
ETHINT-9, B-034a, B-250, C-059, C-069e, C-070, C-090,  
C-092a, C-092c, C-093, C-093a, C-097a, C-099a-q, D-391,  
P-049, T-101 K1

WARNING, Oberst i. G. Elmar MSS # B-680, B-798

WEBER, Generalleutnant Friedrich MS # D-215

WEDEL, Generalmajor Hasso von MS # C-059

WEHRIG, Generalmajor Max MS # D-126

WEHRMANN, Major i. G. Juergen MS # P-032i

WEIDEMANN, Major Gert-Axel MS # P-128

WEIDINGER, Oberstleutnant (W-SS) Otto MS # P-109b

WEIKERSTHAL, General der Infanterie Fischer von  
MS # D-288

WEISE, Generaloberst Hubert MS # D-111

WEISENBERGER, General der Infanterie Karl  
MSS # B-227, B-228, B-818

WEISSMANN, General der Flakartillerie Eugen  
MS # D-179

WEIZ, Oberstleutnant Ruediger MS # B-456

WELLM, Generalmajor August Karl MSS # B-223, B-239

WENCK, General der Panzertruppen Walter MS # B-394

WENTZELL, Generalmajor Fritz MSS # B-264, B-266,  
T-1b Ch. 3 Annex 1

WERNER, Major Christoph MS # D-085

WESTHOFF, Generalmajor Adolf MS # P-046

WESTPHAL, General der Kavallerie Siegfried  
MSS # ETHINT-79, A-876, B-270, D-343, D-344, D-345,  
D-346, D-347, P-013n, P-031b, Vol. XXI, T-1a Ch. 4, 7, 11,  
13, T-1b Ch. 1, 4A

WIERY, Hermann MS # B-808

WIESE, General der Infanterie Friedrich MSS # B-781,  
B-787

WIETERSHEIM, Generalleutnant Wend von MSS # A-880,  
B-364, B-416, B-417, B-590, B-742, B-755, B-805

WILKE, Generalleutnant Gustav MS # B-820

WILLEMER, Oberst i. G. Wilhelm MSS # P-060n, P-130,  
P-136, P-143c, P-143d

WILUTZKY, Oberst i. G. Horst MSS # A-882, A-883,  
B-095, B-450, B-703, C-036

WINDISCH, Generalmajor Josef MSS # D-236, D-338,  
P-201, T-8 Vols. 3, 8, 15, 24

WINTER, General der Gebirgstruppen August  
MSS # T-16, T-101

WIRTH, Prof. Dr. Friedrich MS # P-002

WIRTZ, Generalleutnant Richard MSS # B-172, B-242,  
B-714

WISCH, Generalmajor (W-SS) Theodor MS # B-358

WISLICENY, Oberstleutnant (W-SS) Guenther  
MS # P-109a

WITEK, Generalintendant Otto MSS # A-950, B-229,  
B-366

ZANGEN, General der Infanterie Gustav von  
MSS # B-249, B-475, B-811, B-812, B-828, B-829, B-848,  
B-849

ZANSEN, Generalmajor Leo MSS # B-286, B-287, B-288

ZEHLER, Generalleutnant Albert MS # B-209

ZEITZLER, Generaloberst Kurt MSS # C-026, P-041ii,  
P-041ll

ZELTMANN, Generalmajor Otto MS # D-231

ZERBEL, Oberst Alfred MS # P-041b

ZEUS, Major Franz MS # D-219

ZIEGELMANN, Oberstleutnant Fritz MSS # B-021, B-022,  
B-241, B-388, B-432, B-433, B-434, B-436, B-437,  
B-438, B-439, B-455, B-464, B-489, B-490, B-636, B-741, P-051

ZIMMERMANN, Generalleutnant Bodo MSS # B-308,  
B-801, C-038, C-069d, D-319, D-327, T-121



## APPENDIX

### GLOSSARY OF ABBREVIATIONS AND FOREIGN TERMS

e. D. (außer Dienst)	Retired (from service)
Armeeabteilung	A reinforced corps, under a corps commander with a corps staff
Armeegruppe	A weak improvised army under an army commander with an improvised army staff
Caserne	Barracks
Diplomingenieur	Graduate engineer
Divisionsgruppe	A weak improvised division with an improvised division staff
Feldkommandantur	Administrative Area Hq (Regt level) in occupied territory
FFI	French Forces of the Interior
Freiherr (Frhr.)	Baron (title of nobility)
Fregattenkapitän	Commander (Navy)
Gauleiter	Official in charge of a Nazi party administrative area (Gau)
Generaladmiral	Fleet Admiral
Generalarbeitsführer	Senior official of the Reich Labor Service (RAD)
Generalarzt	Brigadier General (Medical)
General der Artillerie	Lieutenant General (Artillery)
General der Fallschirmtruppen	Lieutenant General (Paratroops)
General der Flakartillerie	Lieutenant General (Antiaircraft Artillery)
General der Flieger	Lieutenant General (Air Force)
General der Gebirgstruppen	Lieutenant General (Mountain Troops)
General der Infanterie	Lieutenant General (Infantry)
General der Kavallerie	Lieutenant General (Cavalry)
General der Nachrichtentruppen	Lieutenant General (Signal)
General der Panzertruppen	Lieutenant General (Armor)
General der Pioniere	Lieutenant General (Engineers)
General der Waffen-SS	Lieutenant General (Schulz-Staffel)
Generalfeldmarschall	Field Marshal
Generalintendant	Civilian official (QMC) with equivalent rank of a Brigadier General
Generalleutnant	Major General
Generalmajor	Brigadier General
Generaloberst	Four star General
Generalstabsrichter	Major General (JAG)
Graf	Count (title of nobility)
Grenadier (Gren.)	Honorary designation of all infantry regiments after 1942
Großadmiral	Fleet Admiral
Hauptmann	Captain (Army)
i. G. (im Generalstab)	GSC
Jaeger	Light infantry
Kampfgruppe	Battle Group; a term loosely assigned to improvised combat units of various sizes, named usually after their commanders
Koeradmiraal	Rear Admiral
Korpsgruppe	A weak improvised corps with an improvised corps staff
Korvettenkapitän	Lieutenant Commander (Navy)
KTB (Kriegstagebuch)	Unit war diary
Lehr	prefix indicating a demonstration unit
Luftgau	Air Force administrative command; a territorial subdivision of the administrative and supply organization of the Luftwaffe
Lw	Luftwaffe
Luftwaffenfeld (LwFd)	(prefix) Field (infantry combat) units of the Luftwaffe
Marine	(prefix) Naval
Ministerialrat	Ministerial Counselor (senior civil servant)
OB (Oberbefehlshaber)	Normally a Theater Headquarters; sometimes the Theater Commander
Oberleutnant	1st Lieutenant
Oberst	Colonel
Oberstleutnant	Lieutenant Colonel

GCMH	Office, Chief of Military History (Washington D.C.)
OKH	(Oberkommando des Heeres) Army High Command
OKL	(Oberkommando der Luftwaffe) Luftwaffe High Command
OKM	(Oberkommando der Marine) Navy High Command
OKW (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht)	Armed Forces (Joint) High Command (prefix) Armored
Panzer (Pz)	usually motorized, occasionally mechanized, infantry
Panzergruppen	armored force, the size of an army but operating in conjunction with an army
RAD (Reichsarbeitsdienst)	Reich Labor Service; roughly equivalent to the CCC, but Nazi-dominated; one continued active in wartime
Regierungsbaumeister	Civilian construction official with equivalent rank of a colonel
Ritter	Knight (title of nobility)
Rittmeister	Captain (Cavalry)
SS (Schutz-Staffel)	The Nazi Party Elite Corps; however, in military titles SS usually implies Waffen-SS (see explanation below)
SS-Gruppenführer	Major General (SS)
SS-Obergruppenführer	Lieutenant General (SS)
SS-Oberstgruppenführer	Full General (SS)
Vizeadmiral	Vice Admiral
Volks	(prefix) Unit organized or reorganized after the total mobilization late in 1944
Volksgrenadier (VG)	A term first applied in autumn 1944 to reorganized infantry divisions with reduced T/O and increased ratio of automatic weapons
Volkssturm	People's militia — somewhat resembles wartime State Guard in the US
Waffen-SS	Combat arm of the SS — in effect a partial duplication of the German Army
Wehrkreis	Military district; the basic military area of Germany, resembling somewhat the prewar U.S. Corps Area; had the additional functions of administering conscription and furnishing replacements to specific units (divisions and corps) whose home station is in the Wehrkreis
Wehrmacht	The Armed Forces
WFSt (Wehrmachtführungsstab)	Armed Forces Operations Staff (Operations Division of the Armed Forces High Command)
z. b. V. (zur besonderen Verwendung)	for special employment